<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>23 24 25 26 27 28 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>8 9 10 11 12 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>15 16 17 18 19 20 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28 29 30</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>22 23 24 25 26 27 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This is the only official listing of undergraduate courses offered at Concordia University.
Please consult the index for a listing of those courses which were offered in the Summer of 1979 only, but are not a part of the continuing corpus of course offerings.
Not all courses listed in this Calendar are offered in 1980-81. Students are advised to consult the Registration Handbook, issued at Registration, for a time-table of courses offered.

### Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty and Administration</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Regulations</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mature Student Programme</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medals and Prizes</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Associations</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for Continuing Education</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off Campus Credit Courses and Programmes of Interest to Teachers</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts and Science</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
<td>31.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmes and Admission Requirements</td>
<td>31.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements</td>
<td>31.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andragogy (see Education 31.12)</td>
<td>31.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Social Science</td>
<td>31.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>31.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Physical Education</td>
<td>31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>31.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>31.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>31.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language (see 31.31)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
French .......................................................... 31.14 188
Geography ......................................................... 31.15 200
Geology ............................................................ 31.16 206
Health Education .................................................. 31.17 210
History ............................................................ 31.18 215
Interdisciplinary Studies ........................................... 31.19 225
Journalism .......................................................... 31.20 234
Library Studies ..................................................... 31.21 236
Mathematics .......................................................... 31.22 240
Modern Languages and Linguistics ............................... 31.23 249
Philosophy ........................................................... 31.24 261
Physics ............................................................. 31.25 267
Political Science .................................................... 31.26 274
Psychology ........................................................... 31.27 262
Religion .............................................................. 31.28 269
Science ............................................................... 31.29 294
Sociology and Anthropology ........................................ 31.30 295
Teaching of English as a Second Language ..................... 31.31 304
Theological Studies ................................................. 31.32 309
Computer Science .................................................. 31.33 315
Women’s Studies .................................................... 31.34 316
Courses Offered Summer 1979 Only ................................ 31.35 318
Colleges, Institutes, Schools and Centres ......................... 31.100 319
Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies ................................ 31.105 320
Centre for Mature Students ......................................... 31.110 321
Liberal Arts College ................................................. 31.115 323
Lonerger University College ....................................... 31.120 326
School of Community and Public Affairs .......................... 31.125 329
Science College ..................................................... 31.127 331
Simone de Beauvoir Institute ....................................... 31.130 333

Faculty of Commerce and Administration .......................... 61 337

Commerce and Administration ....................................... 61.1 338
Admission Requirements ............................................ 61.2 338
General Information .................................................. 61.3 340
Accountancy .......................................................... 61.4 341
Administration ........................................................ 61.5 344
Finance .............................................................. 61.6 345
International Business ............................................... 61.7 347
Management ........................................................... 61.8 348
Marketing ............................................................. 61.9 352
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>61.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>61.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>61.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Courses for Commerce Students</td>
<td>61.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Programmes in Accountancy</td>
<td>61.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Certificates</td>
<td>61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce &amp; Administration Consultative Committee</td>
<td>61.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Engineering**

- Faculty of Engineering | 71.1 | 368 |
- Bachelor of Engineering | 71.2 | 371 |
- Centre for Building Studies | 71.3 | 373 |
- Department of Civil Engineering | 71.4 | 376 |
- Department of Electrical Engineering | 71.5 | 378 |
- Department of Mechanical Engineering | 71.6 | 381 |
- Course Descriptions | 71.7 | 383 |
- Department of Computer Science | 71.8 | 395 |
- Certificate Programme in Quality Control | 71.9 | 401 |

**Faculty of Fine Arts**

- Faculty of Fine Arts | 81.1 | 406 |
- Admission Requirements | 81.2 | 406 |
- Degree Requirements | 81.3 | 407 |
- Studio Art | 81.4 | 410 |
- Art Education | 81.5 | 416 |
- Art History | 81.6 | 418 |
- Cinema | 81.7 | 422 |
- Dance | 81.8 | 430 |
- Music | 81.9 | 432 |
- Theatre Arts | 81.10 | 438 |

**Equivalents Index**

- 200 | 445 |

**Graduate Programmes**

- 467
Concordia

Concordia University is located in downtown and west end Montreal. The name of the university reflects its place within the community; it is drawn from the motto of the City of Montreal, "Concordia Salus".

The university has strong traditions in part-time undergraduate education. Indeed, more than half its students work full-time during the day.

Concordia’s graduate programmes also place great emphasis on the part-time student. Founded in 1974 with the merger of Loyola College and Sir George Williams University, the university now offers undergraduate courses in four faculties: Arts & Science, Commerce & Administration, Engineering, and Fine Arts.

The Master's degrees awarded by the university include the Master of Arts, the Master of Science, the Master of Computer Science, the Master of Engineering, the Master of Engineering in Building, the Master of Fine Arts, the Master of Teaching in Mathematics and the Master of Business Administration.


Enrolment in the 1979-80 academic year was:

- Full-time undergraduate 9708
- Part-time undergraduate 9831
- Full-time graduate 928
- Part-time graduate 1450
- Other (credit non-degree) 1524

In addition to the programmes described in this calendar and in the Graduate Studies Calendar, the university offers a wide range of summer programmes on both campuses. A separate publication listing summer programmes is published annually.

Art Collection and Galleries

The Concordia University collection of art is housed on both campuses. Portions of the collection are displayed in public areas of the Loyola campus and in the galleries and display areas of the Sir George Williams campus. The collection comprises an extensive survey of modern Canadian paintings, drawings, graphic art, sculpture and minor art.

There are three art galleries: The Weissmann Gallery, Gallery One and Gallery Two, located on the mezzanine floor of the Henry F. Hall Building. There are also open display areas on the same floor. There is a continuous programme of outside exhibitions and shows by students and faculty throughout the academic year. On occasion the galleries are also used for concerts, guest lectures and other cultural events.

A modern gallery displaying the work of Fine Arts students is now open at the Dorchester Blvd. entrance to the new Fine Arts Building.

Theatre, Music and Arts Studios

The Faculty of Fine Arts operates the Douglass Burns Clarke Theatre located in the Hall Building. It is a modern facility seating 380 people, and is used primarily for dramatic productions and musical performances. The 650-seat F. C. Smith Auditorium, located on the Loyola campus, is used for a wide variety of activities, including cinema, theatre and music performances. On the same campus, the Chameleon Theatre, a flexible teaching theatre facility, serves the theatre students.

Most of the specialized studios and workshops for undergraduate and graduate students are located in the new Fine Arts Building on Dorchester Blvd. West.

Music students use ensemble rooms in the Refectory Building on the Loyola campus where a number of practice studios of various sizes are maintained. Performances are held in the large ensemble rooms and, occasionally, in the Chapel or in the D. B. Clarke Theatre.
Audio-visual Facilities
The Audio-visual Department arranges access to such resources as television and sound studios, language laboratories, distribution centres for equipment and supplies, units for the production of materials in film, graphics, photography, TV and audio, and a visual media service specializing in the research and procurement of films and videotapes.

Film Presentations
The university shows films in cinema halls on both campuses. At Sir George Williams, the Conservatory of Cinematographic Art, established in 1968, houses an important collection of films of historical and cultural value. It organizes annually a series of film festivals which often involve appearances by important figures from the film world.

Libraries
The Concordia University Libraries contain over one million items which increase at an average rate of 65,000 items per year. There are two libraries on each campus and students may use facilities on both campuses. The annual Library Owner's Manual contains information on resources and services offered by the Concordia Libraries.

The Norris Library on the Sir George Williams campus contains books, microfilms, periodicals, and non-print materials for students in all areas except those in science and technology. The Science and Engineering Library, in the Hall Building on the same campus, contains materials concerned with the pure and applied sciences. The Sir George Williams campus libraries have been designated a full depository for publications of the Canadian federal and Quebec governments, and also receive selected documents from a number of other provinces and countries.

The Georges P. Vanier Library and the Drummond Science Library are located on the Loyola campus. Resources include books, selected government documents of Quebec, Canada and other countries; films and other non-print materials, microforms and periodicals.

Laboratories and Computing Services
The University has 100 laboratories on both campuses with modern equipment for teaching and research in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, Statistics, Psychology, Geography, Languages and Communication Studies.

The Computer Centre provides computing services to the university community. Students enrolled in any discipline are entitled to the use of the centre's facilities, which include over 100 timesharing terminals. The centre maintains an extensive software and application library and provides programming assistance and advice.

Sports Facilities
The university offers extensive programmes for participation in intramural and intercollegiate sports. Facilities used include several full-length playing fields, and a fully-equipped physical education centre on the Loyola Campus. The centre contains a gymnasium and an ice arena as well as training and rehabilitation areas, an activities room, a combatives room for individual contact sports and a weight-training room.
LOYOLA CAMPUS

NUMERICAL KEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Building</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L01</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. F.C. Smith Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L02</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Administration Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L03</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Central Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L04</td>
<td>RF</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Refectory Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L05</td>
<td>VL</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Vanier Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L06</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Campus Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L07</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Physical Services Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L08</td>
<td>BB</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Belmore Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L09</td>
<td>BH</td>
<td>3500 Belmore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L10</td>
<td>CH</td>
<td>6931-37 Sherbrooke o. Centennial Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L11</td>
<td>HA</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Hingston Hall 'A' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L12</td>
<td>HB</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Hingston Hall 'B' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L13</td>
<td>HC</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Hingston Hall 'C' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L14</td>
<td>TA</td>
<td>7079 Terrebonne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L15</td>
<td>LH</td>
<td>6900 Sherbrooke o. Langley Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L16</td>
<td>WB</td>
<td>2498/2501 West Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L17</td>
<td>CL</td>
<td>7282 Sherbrooke o. Ocean Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L18</td>
<td>HK</td>
<td>7270 Sherbrooke o. Hackett Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L19</td>
<td>PG</td>
<td>7290 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Gym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L20</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Admin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L21</td>
<td>PE</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L22</td>
<td>PP</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L23</td>
<td>RG</td>
<td>7326 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L24</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>7306/7308 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L25</td>
<td>RA</td>
<td>7300/7302 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L26</td>
<td>WE</td>
<td>2498/2496 West Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L27</td>
<td>WC</td>
<td>2490/2492 West Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L28</td>
<td>DA</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L29</td>
<td>DS</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Science Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L30</td>
<td>DL</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L31</td>
<td>BR</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Bryan Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L32</td>
<td>LC</td>
<td>Lacolle, Quebec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALPHABETICAL KEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Building</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Administration Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>3500 Belmore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BH</td>
<td>3500 Belmore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Bryan Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS</td>
<td>6931-37 Sherbrooke o. Belmore Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Centennial Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>7282 Sherbrooke o. Centennial Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. F.C. Smith Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. F. C. Smith Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Higston Hall 'A' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Higston Hall 'A' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Higston Hall 'C' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Higston Hall 'C' Block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
<td>7282 Sherbrooke o. Ocean Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HW</td>
<td>7270 Sherbrooke o. Hackett Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG</td>
<td>6900 Sherbrooke o. Lacolle Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH</td>
<td>6900 Sherbrooke o. Lacolle Centre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Admin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PD</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Admin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG</td>
<td>7200 Sherbrooke o. Physical Ed. — Res.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>7326 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td>7306/7308 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>7300/7302 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>7300/7302 Sherbrooke o. Sherbrooke 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB</td>
<td>2498/2496 West Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>2490/2492 West Broadway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Auditorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Science Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL</td>
<td>7141 Sherbrooke o. Drummond Library</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Loyola Campus
Sir George Williams Campus

**NUMERICAL KEY**

| S01  | H  | 1455 de Maisonneuve o. | Henry F. Hall |
| S02  | M  | 2135 Mackay | Annex M |
| S03  | S  | 2145 Mackay | Annex S |
| S04  | CI | 2149 Mackay | Annex CI |
| S05  | A  | 1420 Sherbrooke o. | Annex A |
| S06  | MU | 2170 Bishop | Annex MU |
| S07  | B  | 2160 Bishop | Annex B |
| S08  | K  | 2150 Bishop | Annex K |
| S09  | D  | 2140 Bishop | Annex D |
| S10  | MI | 2120 Bishop | Annex MI |
| S11  | F  | 2085 Bishop | Annex F |
| S12  | L  | 2015 de la Montagne | Shuchat |
| S13  | BC | 1463 Bishop | Bishop Court |
| S14  | N  | 1435 Drummond | Kenneth E. Norris |
| S15  | V  | 1441 Drummond | YMCA |
| S16  | C  | 1440 Ste. Catherine o. | Annex C |
| S17  | VA | 1395 Dorchester o. | Fine Arts |
| S18  | MF | 1230 de la Montagne | Bourget School |
| S19  | GM | 1550 de Maisonneuve o. | Annex GM |
| S20  | GE | 1822 de Maisonneuve o. | Victoria School |
| S21  | BE | 1249 Guy | Centre for Building Studies |
| S22  | AR | 2130 Mackay | Annex AR |
| S23  | V  | 2110 Mackay | Annex V |
| S24  | PR | 2100 Mackay | Annex PR |
| S25  | Z  | 2090 Mackay | Annex Z |
| S26  | X  | 2080 Mackay | Annex X |
| S27  | EN | 2070 Mackay | Annex EN |
| S28  | FA | 2060 Mackay | Annex FA |
| S29  | R  | 2050 Mackay | Annex R |
| S30  | —  | 2040 Mackay | — |

**ALPHABETICAL KEY**

| Annex A | A  | 1426 Sherbrooke o. |
| Annex AR | AR | 2130 Mackay |
| Annex B | B  | 2190 Bishop |
| Annex C | C  | 1440 Ste. Catherine o. |
| Annex CI | CI | 2149 Mackay |
| Annex D | D  | 2146 Bishop |
| Annex EN | EN | 2070 Mackay |
| Annex F | F  | 2085 Bishop |
| Annex FA | FA | 2066 Mackay |
| Annex GM | GM | 1550 de Maisonneuve o. |
| Annex K | K  | 2150 Bishop |
| Annex M | M  | 2135 Mackay |
| Annex MI | MI | 2120 Bishop |
| Annex MU | MU | 2170 Bishop |
| Annex PR | PR | 2100 Mackay |
| Annex R | R  | 2050 Mackay |
| Annex S | S  | 2145 Mackay |
| Annex V | V  | 2110 Mackay |
| Annex X | X  | 2086 Mackay |
| Annex Z | Z  | 2090 Mackay |
| Bishop Court | BC | 1463 Bishop |
| Bourget School | MF | 1230 de la Montagne |
| Centre for Building Studies | BE | 1249 Guy |
| Fine Arts | VA | 1395 Dorchester o. |
| Henry F. Hall | H  | 1455 de Maisonneuve o. |
| Kenneth E. Norris | N  | 1435 Drummond |
| Shuchat | L  | 2015 de la Montagne |
| Victoria School | CE | 1822 de Maisonneuve o. |
| YMCA | Y  | 1441 Drummond |
| —  | —  | 2040 Mackay |
11 Academic Calendar
The Academic Calendar is subject to change without notice. Effort will be made to publicize revisions.

**Regular Session — 1980-1981**

### 1980

**MARCH**
- Saturday, March 1: Last day for applications Full Time Day Regular Session 1980/81.
- Monday, March 3: Course selection (Preregistration) begins. Specific Dates for each faculty to be published at a later date.
- Tuesday, March 4: Last day for applying for late completion for courses ending in December 1979.

**APRIL**
- Thursday, May 1: See below for Summer Session 1980 tentative calendar.

**JUNE**

**AUGUST**
- Friday, August 1: Last day for submission of late completion work for courses ending in April 1980.
- Wednesday, August 6: Special and supplemental examinations end — Regular Session 1979/80.
- Tuesday, August 15: Last day for applying for degrees for Fall Convocation 1980.
- Wednesday, August 20: Special course change period for preregistered students begins.
- Thursday, August 21: Special course change period for Preregistered students ends.
- Tuesday, August 26: General Registration begins for non-preregistered students (specific dates to be published in the class schedule).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th>Monday, September 1</th>
<th>Labour Day — University closed.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, September 3</td>
<td>General Registration ends.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, September 8</td>
<td>Classes begin — Day and Evening Regular Session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, September 8</td>
<td>Regular Course change period begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, September 19</td>
<td>Course change period ends (some Faculties may end course change earlier).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
<td>Wednesday, October 1</td>
<td>Last day for Special and Supplemental examinations applications for courses taken during the Summer Session 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday, October 1</td>
<td>Last day for application for late completion for courses taken during the Summer Session 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, October 13</td>
<td>Thanksgiving Day — University closed — no classes (make-up lectures see December 8th).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saturday, October 25</td>
<td>Special and Supplemental examinations for Summer Session 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, October 31</td>
<td>Last day for academic withdrawal from Fall Term courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, October 31</td>
<td>Last day for submission of late completion work for Summer Session courses 1980.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
<td>To Be Announced</td>
<td>Fall Convocation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
<td>Saturday, December 6</td>
<td>Last day of classes — Fall Term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, December 8</td>
<td>Make-up day for all classes scheduled on October 13th (Thanksgiving).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, December 9</td>
<td>Examinations begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, December 23</td>
<td>Examinations end.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1981

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>Monday, January 5</th>
<th>Registration and course change period begins for Winter Term courses.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, January 8</td>
<td>Classes begin — Winter Term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thursday, January 15</td>
<td>Last day for applying for degrees for Spring Convocation 1981.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, January 16</td>
<td>Registration and course change period ends. (some Faculties may end course change earlier).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, January 30</td>
<td>Last day for applications for Fall Term supplemental and special examinations — Graduating Students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td>Saturday, February 21</td>
<td>Fall Term supplemental and special examinations — Graduating Students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, February 23</td>
<td>Reading Day. No classes (make-up lectures see April 9).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tuesday, February 24</td>
<td>Reading Day. No classes (make-up lectures see April 10).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Friday, February 27</td>
<td>Last day for academic withdrawal from two-term courses and Winter Term Courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td>Sunday, March 1</td>
<td>Last day for applications Full Time Day Regular Session 1981/82.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, March 2</td>
<td>Course selection (Preregistration) begins. Specific dates for each faculty to be published at a later date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monday, March 2</td>
<td>Last day for applying for late completion for courses ending in December 1980.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APRIL

Wednesday, April 1 Last day for the submission of late completion work for courses ending in December 1980.

Wednesday, April 8 Last day for classes (Regular Session 1980-1981).

Thursday, April 9 Make-up lectures for February 23

Friday, April 10 Make-up lectures for February 24

Saturday, April 11 Examinations begin.

Friday, April 17 Good Friday — University closed.

Monday, April 20 Easter Monday — University closed.

Thursday, April 30 Examinations end.

JUNE

To Be Announced Spring Convocations (between June 7 to June 14 — tentative).

NOTE: For the information of instructors planning assignment deadlines, class tests, etc., and for persons scheduling meeting, the dates of the major Jewish Holy Days for 1980/81 are set out below:

Passover

Tuesday, April 1 and Wednesday April 2, 1980 — Monday April 7 and Tuesday April 8, 1980.

Rosh Hashanah

Thursday, September 11 and Friday September 12, 1980.

Yom Kippur

Saturday, September 20, 1980.

Sukkoth

Thursday, September 25 and Friday, September 26, 1980 — Thursday, October 2 and Friday, October 3, 1980.

Passover

Sunday April 19 and Monday April 20, 1981 — Saturday, April 25 and Sunday April 26, 1981.

Observance of the Holy Day commences on the preceding evening at Sunset.

Ten Week Summer Session — 1980 (Day and Evening Classes)

May

Monday, May 12 Classes begin.

July

Wednesday, July 16 to Tuesday, July 22 Classes end within these six days.

Wednesday, July 23 Examinations begin.

Tuesday, July 29 Examinations end.

Six Week Summer Session — 1980 (Day Classes Only)

July

Wednesday, July 2 Classes begin.

August

Tuesday, August 12 Classes end.

NOTE: This session is a concentrated six week package that includes all class work and examinations within the six week period.
Students who were admitted to the Faculty of Engineering in January 1980 are scheduled to complete the first year of their programme as follows:

May  
Monday, May 12  Classes begin.

August  
Friday, August 15  Classes end.
Monday, August 18  Examinations begin.
Wednesday, August 21  Examinations end.

NOTE: These classes are for students who registered only as January Entrants. There is no registration into this programme on May 12.
12 Faculty & Administration
The following entries are in effect for the 1979-80 Academic year.

12.1 BOARD OF GOVERNORS
H. J. Hemens, Chancellor
C. A. Duff, Chairman
G. T. Fisher, Vice-Chairman
Mrs. B. J. Lande, Vice-Chairman
R. P. Duder, Secretary
C. Berks
J. Bordan
M. J. Bourgault
R. W. Breen
M. Brian
A. der Khatchadurian
M. S. Dubas, s.j.
L. Francescutti
A. Graham, s.j.
R. L. Grassby
R. K. Groome
H. Habib
K. G. Khatchadourian
N. Leclaire
E. A. Lemieux
D. MacDonald
P. MacDonald
G. Martin
P. M. McEntyre
D. W. McNaughton
J. Miller
M. B. Mulroney
J. W. O'Brien, Rector
J. J. Pepper
T. S. Sankar
B. J. Woloshen

12.2 SENATE
J. W. O'Brien, Chairman
J. Bordan, Vice-Chairman
R. Breen, Vice-Chairman
J. Noonan, Secretary
G. Adams
N. Anyfantis
J. Bhattachar</p>

12.3 COUNCIL OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE
J. S. Chakelison, Dean Division II, Chairman
D. Taddeo, Acting Dean, Division I
M. Cohen, Dean, Division III
R. E. Wall, Provost, Division IV
M. Osborne, Secretary
M. Armstrong
J. Aaron
B. Barkman
R. Breen, Vice-Rector, Academic
M. Brian
R. J. Cannon
C. Campbell
L. Crysler
S. Dubas, s.j.
M. Euvrard
M. Girio
T. Gray
T. Goguen
H. Habib
D. Haccoun

8 additional student members (to be announced)
12.4 COUNCIL OF THE FACULTY OF
COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

P. Simon, Chairman
M. Kusy, Secretary
K. Adams
A. Anvari
A. Ashour
V. Baba
B. Barbieri
L. Bessner
J. Bordan
R. Curnew
D. Doreen
E. Douglas
D. Emery
P. Filion
Z. Gidengil
J. Goodwin
H. Gram

V. H. Kirpalani
G. Lowerfield
H. Mann
K. L. McGown
J. W. O’Brien, Rector
R. J. Oppenheimer
P. Pasold
B. Queenan
H. Ripstein
R. Wills
2 Finance Department Representatives (to be announced)
2 Graduate Student Representatives (to be announced)
2 Part-time Students (to be announced)
1 Political Science Representative (to be announced)

12.5 COUNCIL OF THE FACULTY OF
ENGINEERING

M. N. S. Swamy, Chairman
J. C. Giguere, Secretary
K. D. Adams
A. Antoniou
B. B. Bhattacharyya
J. Bordan
P. Fazio
P. E. Filion
R. Guy
H. K. Ha
W. G. Habashi
A. M. Hanna
K. I. Krakow
J. F. Lindsay

J. McKay
S. D. Morgera
M. S. Nasser
J. W. O’Brien, Rector
M. O. M. Osman
A. D. Russell
T. S. Sankar
O. Sharma
M. S. Troitsky
M. Vidyasagar
G. D. Xistris
Z. A. Zielinski
P. D. Ziogas
4 students (to be announced)

12.6 COUNCIL OF THE FACULTY OF
FINE ARTS

A. Pinsky, Chairman
K. Adams
J. Bordan
W. Bottenberg
J. Cazalet
P. Cohen
E. F. Cooke
F. Filion
S. Friedland
C. Gabriel-Lacki
G. Gross
E. James

P. Kohler
W. Krol
J. O’Brien, Rector
R. Parker
D. Pariser
W. Sanderson
J. I. Smith
R. Staley
P. Svatek
2 part-time instructors (to be announced)
one from the Division of Visual Arts
one from the Division of Performing Arts
4 student members
1 full-time student from the Division of Visual Arts: D. Hardy
1 full-time student from the Division of Performing Arts (to be announced)
1 part-time student from the Division of Visual Arts (to be announced)
1 part-time student from the Division of Performing Arts (to be announced)
1 student from the Division of Graduate Programmes: A. Pringle

12.7 CONCORDIA COUNCIL ON STUDENT LIFE
R. Wills, Chairman
A. Riley, Secretary
A. Allison
P. Brown
R. Cannon
F. Chee-Choon
A. Connors
B. Counihan
N. Cullen
F. Denton
A. der Khatchadurian
C. Duff
E. Enos
M. Eson
A. Fahim
M. Flynn
R. Gaudet, s.j.
J. Harrison
M. Hernandez
D. Insley
A. Kunigis
A. Lajoie
J. Landry
N. Light
J. Macalusco
R. Philip
J. Richardson
J. Sproule
B. Williams
R. Wong
2 additional members of the Sir George Williams and Loyola Faculty (to be announced)
1 additional member of the Concordia University Students’ Association (to be announced)

12.8 OFFICERS OF THE ADMINISTRATION
RECTOR AND VICE-CHANCELLOR:
John W. O’Brien, PhD, DCL, LL.D
ASSOCIATE VICE-RECTOR, ACADEMIC:
J. H. Whitelaw, MA
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO THE RECTOR:
F. Michael Sheldon, MA
SECRETARY, BOARD OF GOVERNORS:
R. P. Duder, MA, DLitt
SECRETARY, SENATE:
John Noonan, BSc
UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT OFFICER:
Howard Radford
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS:
David Allnutt
VICE-RECTOR ACADEMIC:
Jack Bordan, MSc, Eng
ASSOCIATE VICE-RECTOR, RESEARCH:
Michel Despland, ThD
DEAN, COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION:
Pierre Simon, PhD
ASSOCIATE DEAN:
G. R. Curnew, MBA, CA
ASSOCIATE DEAN:
R. O. Wills, MBA
DEAN, ENGINEERING:
M. N. S. Swamy, PhD
ASSISTANT DEAN:
J. F. Lindsay, PhD
ASSISTANT DEAN:
J. C. Giguerre, PhD
ASSISTANT DEAN:
G. D. Xistris, MEng, DScA
DEAN, FINE ARTS:
A. Pinskey
ASSOCIATE DEAN:
E. F. Cooke, MFA
ASSISTANT DEAN:
G. Gross, MFA
DEAN, GRADUATE STUDIES:
S. G. French, PhD
VICE-RECTOR, ACADEMIC:
Russell Breen, PhD
DEAN, ARTS AND SCIENCE, DIVISION I:
TBA
ASSOCIATE DEAN:
V. Zeman, PhD
DEAN, ARTS AND SCIENCE DIVISION II:
J. Chaikelson, PhD
ASSOCIATE DEAN:
R. Coyte, MA
DEAN, ARTS AND SCIENCE, DIVISION III:
M. Cohen, PhD
ASSOCIATE DEAN:
R. H. Pallen, PhD
PROVOST, ARTS AND SCIENCE, DIVISION IV:
R. E. Wall, PhD
ASSISTANT PROVOST:
M. Singer, MA
ASSISTANT DEANS, ARTS AND SCIENCE, DIVISION I-IV:
M. Baldwin, MSc
T. J. Adley, PhD
E. Enos, EdD
DIRECTOR, CONTINUING EDUCATION:
Douglas Petwin, BA, EdD
12.9 FACULTY FULL TIME

ACHESON, P., BA Lond. MS PhD Indiana, Assistant Professor of Applied Linguistics

ADAMS, G., BA MA Tor., PhD Chic., Associate Professor of History

ADAMS, A.H., BA Manit., PhD Lond., Professor of History

ADLER, L.S., BA Sir G. Wms., MA McG., Associate Professor of Mathematics

ADLEY, T.J., BSc Sir G. Wms, PhD DIC Lond., Associate Professor of Chemistry

AHMAD, J., BA Alg., MS Pitt., PhD M.I.T., Professor of Economics

AHMAD, M.M., MA Punj., MA PhD Chic., Associate Professor of Philosophy

AHSAN, S.M., BA Dacca. MA Essex, PhD McM., Associate Professor of Economics

AIKEN, R.S., BA Belf., MA McM., PhD Penn., Associate Professor of Geography

ALAGAR, V.S., BA MSc Madr., MA N.Y. State, PhD McM., Assistant Professor of Computer Science

ALBERT, P., BSc PhD New Br., Associate Professor of Biology

ALLEN, C., BA Roch., PhD Claremont, Associate Professor of Philosophy

ALLISON, R.R., BA MA Caril., PhD Flor. State, Assistant Professor of Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)

ALVI, S.A., BA MA Karachi, PhD Colorado, Associate Professor of Economics

AMIT, Z., BA PhD McM., Professor of Psychology

ANAND, K.K., BA Punj., MA Delhi, Associate Professor of Mathematics

ANASTASIOPOULOS, A., BA Athens, MA PhD Roch., Associate Professor of Economics

ANDERSON, J.M., MA Dund., MSc Arta., Assistant Professor of Geography

ANDERSON, P.D., BA MSc W. Ont., PhD Oregon, Associate Professor of Biology

ANDRES, D.H., BA MA Texas, PhD Wat., Associate Professor of Psychology

ANDRUS, D.F.P., BA MA Tor., Associate Professor of Fine Arts (Art History)

ANGEL, R.B., MA PhD McM., Professor of Philosophy

ANGELL, H.M., BA Sir G. Wms., MA McG., Associate Professor of Political Science

ANTOLIN, F., BA Leon., Spain, LèsL Des. Madrid, Associate Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish)

ANTONIOU, A., BScEng PhD Lond., Professor of Engineering

ANVARI, M., BEng McM., MBA C'dia., MS PhD Case Western U., Assistant Professor of Quantitative Methods

APPELBAUM, S., BS Temple U., MA St Jos. Phd Ott., Associate Professor of Management

ARBUCKLE-MAAG, T.Y., BA Manit., PhD Tor., Professor of Psychology

ARMSTRONG, M., BA BEd Alta., MA McG., Professor of Economics

ARNOPoulos, P.J., BSc BA Sir G. Wms., MA N.Y., MA Col., Associate Professor of Political Science

ASHOUR, A., BComm Ein-Shams., MA PhD Minn., Associate Professor of Management

ASHSUKALA, S., BSc Mad., PhD Tor., Associate Professor of Biology

ATWOOD, J.W., BEng MCG., MSc Tor., PhD Ill., Associate Professor of Computer Science

AUBIN, R., BA BSc Montr., PhD Edin., Assistant Professor of Computer Science

AUCHINACHE, G.M., BA Br. Col., MA Tor., Associate Professor of English

AUSTIN, K., BMus M.MA McG., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)

BABAI, R.V., BA MSc Madr., MBA W. III., PhD Br. Col., Assistant Professor of Management

BABARIK, P., BA MA Tor., PhD Chic., Associate Professor of Psychology

BAGGHI, S.N., BSc MSc DSc Calc., Professor of Physics

DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL:
John Hall, BSc

DIRECTOR AND PRINCIPAL OF LOYOLA CAMPUS:
A. Graham, s.j., MA, STL

ASSISTANT VICE-RECTOR AND UNIVERSITY REGISTRAR:
K. D. Adams, BSc, LMus

ASSISTANT VICE-RECTOR, ADMISSIONS AND LIAISON:
Gerald W. Tait, s.j., PhD

DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS, SIR GEORGE WILLIAMS CAMPUS:
T. E. Swift, BA

DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS, LOYOLA CAMPUS:
Grendon E. Haines, BA, BPaed

DIRECTOR OF GUIDANCE:
J. A. Sproule, MPsSc

DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS:
E. Enos, BSc, MED, EdD

DEAN OF STUDENTS, SIR GEORGE WILLIAMS CAMPUS:
Magnus Flynn, BComm

DEAN OF STUDENTS, LOYOLA CAMPUS:
Brian T. Counihan, BA, MED

DIRECTOR OF THE INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH OFFICE:
F. Douglas Hamblin, BSc, MSc, FL MechE

DIRECTOR, ANCILLARY SERVICES:
Douglas Devenne, BA

DIRECTOR, AUDIO-VISUAL DEPARTMENT:
Bernard B. Queenan, MA, MED

DIRECTOR, COMPUTER CENTRE:
Ivan Fuchs, BSc
KYRIASIS, N., BA MA PhD Indiana, Assistant Professor of Sociology

LABBE, G. BA Lésl BPed Montr., DdU Paris, Professor of Etudes Françaises

LACROIX, L., BA Laval, BA Sir G. Wms, MA McGill, MA Montr., Doctorat Paris X Manièvre, Assistant Professor of Fine Arts (Art History)

LADD, H., BSc Vermont, MA PhD Windsor, Professor of Psychology

LAFFEY, J.F., BA Pitt., PhD Corn., Professor of History

LAGACE, B., BA Montr., Professor of Fine Arts (Music)

LALLIER, A., BA McGill, MA Col, Associate Professor of Economics

LAM, C., BSc PhD Cal. Tech., Associate Professor of Computer Science

LAMBERT, R., BA Miami, PhD Penn, Associate Professor of Psychology

LANDSLEY, P., Dip Winn. Sch. of Art, Dip Montr. Mus. of Fine Arts Dip Acad. Montmartre, Dip Acad. Ranson, Paris, Associate Professor of Fine Arts (Studio Art)

LANG, M.A., BS MS PhD Carnegie-Mellon, Pitt., Assistant Professor of Engineering

LANGLEY, E., Assistant Professor of Fine Arts (Dance)

LAROCHE, M., Dip Ing ÉC Paris, MSE Johns H., MPhil PhD Col, Associate Professor of Marketing

LASKEY, D., BA MA New Br., PhD Harv, Professor of Philosophy

LASZLO, L., BA ill, MA PhD Col, Associate Professor of Political Science

LAU, H.H., DES Le Sauchoir, MA Montr., Associate Professor of Philosophy

LAURION, G., Lésl Montr., Dip d'Et Sup, DdU Paris, Professor of Etudes Françaises

LAUZIERE, A., BA Ott., MA Montr., DdU Paris, Professor of Etudes Françaises

LECAVALIER, G., BA MA Montr., PhD Johns H., Associate Professor of Sociology

LEDINGHAM, J.E., BSc Tor., Lecturer in Psychology

LEDUC, G., BA BSc MSc Montr., PhD Oregon, Associate Professor of Biology

LEGROS, B., BA MA Paris, Lecturer in Anthropology

LENOIR, J., BSc Sir G. Wms., Associate Professor of Chemistry


LEVITAN, J., BA MA Wash., PhD N.Y. State, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)

LEVY, C.M., BA Sir G Wms, MA PhD McGill, Associate Professor of French

LEVY, D., Lésl Bordeaux, Dip d'Et Sup Montr., Doct du IIIème Cycle Paris, Associate Professor of Etudes Françaises

LEHERAUT, P., BA Laval, BTh Montr., MTh Ott., MA PhD McGill, Associate Professor of French

LEIBMAN, C.H., BComm Sir G. Wms, Canada, Lecturer in Accountancy

LIGHTBOWN, P.M., BA N. Carolina, MA Yale, Med PhD Cal, Assistant Professor of Applied Linguistics

LIGHTSTONE, J., BA Car., MA PhD Brown, Assistant Professor of Religion

LIGIER, M., BA Besançon, Lésl Montr., Assistant Professor of Etudes Françaises

LILLEY, D.G., BSc MSc PhD Sheff., Associate Professor of Engineering

LIN, S., BSc Ordnance Eng Coll, Taipei, Dip-Ing Ing Karlruhe, Eng Que, Associate Professor of Engineering

LINDSAY, F., BA BCL McG., MBA W. Ont., Sessional Lecturer in Management

LINDSAY, F., MSc C'dia., Lecturer in Bio-Physical Education

LINDSAY, J.F., BSc Glas., PhD McG., Eng Que, Associate Professor of Engineering

LINGAPPAAH, G.S., MSc Mys., Associate Professor of Mathematics

LIPKE, K., BS N. Dakota State, MA Calif, Assistant Professor of Fine Arts (Crafts)

LU, Z., BA Soochow Taipieh, Taiwan, MA Vanderbull, PhD Colorado State, Assistant Professor of Economics

LOCKE, J.W., BA Emory, MA N.Y., Associate Professor of Fine Arts (Cinema)

LOMBOS, B.A., Dip Phys Chem Szaged, PhD Montr., Professor of Engineering

LOSIQUE, S., Lésl Dip d'Et Sup DU Paris, Professor in the Conservatory of Cinematographic Art

LOWENFELD, G., BSc Hebrew U, MSc McG., CA, Assistant Professor of Accountancy

LOWER, R.L., MSc McG., PhD Tor., Associate Professor of Biology

MACALUSO, J.A., MA N.Y., Associate Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish and Italian)

MacDONALD, D., BComm Sir G. Wms, CA, Associate Professor of Accountancy

MacKAY, B.E., BA W. Ont., Assistant Professor of Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)

MacKAY, R., MA Aberd, Assistant Professor of Applied Linguistics

MacKenzie, C., BA McM., MPhil Toronto, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art Education)

MacKinnon, J.A., BSc Queb., MSc PhD McG, Associate Professor of Physics

MacLean, L.E., BA Tor., MA Smith, Associate Professor of English

MacLeod, C.F., BSc McG., MA Br. Col, PhD Minn., Associate Professor of Biology

MAHEUX, V., BA Montr., Lic Phil Laval, MA CUA, PhD McG, Post Doct Yale, Associate Professor of Psychology

MAJUMDAR, K., BSc MSc Calc, PhD Purdue, Associate Professor of Mathematics

MALIK, M., BA Bolesław Acad., Czechoslovakia, DSc Prague, Professor of Communication Studies

MALIK, M.A., MSc Alg., PhD Montr., Associate Professor of Mathematics

MALTZ, R., BA Cal. Tech., MA PhD Calif, Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Maly, E., BS Roch., PhD Princ., Associate Professor of Biology

Mallet, B., BA BComm Sir G. Wms., MSc Col, MBA Mich, PhD N.Y., Professor of Marketing

Mangat, B.S., BSc MSc PhD Lond, Associate Professor of Biology

Mann, H., BComm Sir G. Wms, MBA McG., PhD N.Y., CA, Professor of Accountancy

**NOTE:** The following part-time listings were in effect from September 1978 to September 1979.

### 12.10 RESEARCH PROFESSORS

#### Full-time

- **ALI, A., BSc Dacca, MSc Islam, PhD Windsor,** Research Assistant Professor of Building Studies
- **BHAT, R., BE Mys., MTechn Ph.D. IIT Madras,** Research Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- **COLLINS, D., BArch Virginia State, MSc Ill.,** Research Associate Professor of Engineering

#### Part-time

- **ALLEY, D., BA Dal., MA Br. Col.,** Research Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
- **PAPAGEORGIOU, A., MD Sorbonne, Research Associate Professor of Psychology

- **MACLELLAND, M., BA New Br., MLS McG.,** Systems Librarian
- **MASSICOTTE, M., BA S.U.N.Y. (Plattsburgh),** MLS McG., Catalogue Maintenance and Authority Librarian
- **OLNYK, E., BA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG.,** Cataloguing Librarian
- **ORBACH, M., BA BLS MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Vanier)**
- **O'REILLY, S., BA Marianopolis, BEd St. Jos. Teachers Coll., Staff Relations Officer
- **OTCHERE, F., BA Br. Col., MLS McG., Non-Print/Microforms Cataloguing Librarian
- **PERON, H., BA BPh BLS Ott., Reference Librarian (Vanier)**
- **PRINZ, J., BA Sir G. Wms., BLS McG., MA Montr., Associate Director of Libraries and Head, Reader Services
- **RAWLINGS, G., BA C'Dia., MLS McG., Cataloguing Librarian
- **ROHRICK, R., BSc MLS McG., Head, Norris Library
- **RUBINLICHT, L., BA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG., Head, Cataloguing Department
- **SENDEK, L., BA Marianopolis, BLS MLS McG., Head, Loyola Campus Libraries
- **SINGER, L., BA MLS McG., MA Mich., Reference Librarian (Norris)**
- **SNOWBALL, G.J., BSc Ldnl., MLS McG., Head, Administrative Services
- **SOMMERVILLE, H., BA Winn., MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Norris)**
- **SWANICK, L., BA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Norris)**
- **TALLON, J., BA Monit., MA MLS W. Ont., Interlibrary Loans Librarian
- **WRIGHTSON, R., BA Ou., MLS W. Ont., Head, Acquisitions Department
- **ZEMAN, E., BA Prague, MLS W. Ont., Cataloguing Librarian**

#### 12.11 LIBRARIANS

- **APPLEBY, J., BA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Vanier)**
- **BENNETT, J., BA MA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG., Reference Librarian**
- **BOUCHER, L., BA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Vanier)**
- **BRUCE, E., BA Windsor, BLS Tor., Non-Print Librarian**
- **CAMERON, D., BA BLS McG., Reference Librarian (Norris)**
- **CARETTA, E., BA Loy. (Montr.), MLS McG., Cataloguing Librarian**
- **CARPENTIER, L., BA Laval, BLS Tor., MBibli Montr. Government Publications and Microforms Librarian**
- **CHENG, J., BMus Mt. St. Vir., BLS Br. Col., MLS W. Ont., Assistant Director of Libraries, Technical Services**
- **COHEN, M., BA McG. Phd. Exe., MLS McG., Collections Coordinator**
- **DOLAN, D., BA BLS McG., Head, Science Engineering Library**
- **FARRINGTON, H., BA Wis., MLS McG., Orientation Librarian**
- **FILION, P.E., BA Montr. LPh LThr. Impr. Conception, MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Vanier)**
- **GAMEIRO, M.H., BA MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Vanier)**
- **HARRIS, L., BSc MLS McG., Reference Librarian (SEL)**
- **HOBBES, K., BSc MLS McG., Reference Librarian (SEL)**
- **JIRKOVSKY, Z., Dip Ing Tech U. Prague, MLS McG., Reference Librarian (SEL)**
- **KALB, S., BA Sir G. Wms., MLS McG., Head, Derived Cataloguing and Additions**
- **KATZ, S.B., BA MCM., BLS Tor., MLS McG., Cataloguing Librarian**
- **MacLAURIN, C., BA MLS McG., Reference Librarian (Norris)**

---

**ADAMS, K., BSc Sir G. Wms., LMus McG., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)**

**ADAMS, R., BA MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in English**

**ADAMSON, H., BA Sir G. Wms., MA MBA C'Dia., Lecturer in Management**

**ADKINS, D., BA Sir G. Wms., MEd McG., Lecturer in Applied Social Science**

**ADLER, E.R., BComm C'Dia., CA McG., Lecturer in Accountancy**

**AHMAD, M.O., BEng Sir G. Wms., DEng C'Dia., Lecturer in Engineering**

**AHMAD, N., BA MA Dacca, MA McG., PhD Montr., Lecturer in Economics**

**AITKEN, W., BA Missouri, MA McG., Lecturer in English and Fine Arts (Cinema)**
BUNKER, D., BComm Sir G. Wms., BCL McG., Lecturer in Management
BURMAN, K., Lecturer in Computer Science
BUSHE, G., BA C’dia., Lecturer in Management and Applied Social Science
BUTCHER, T., BLS Tor., Lecturer in Library Studies
BYRNE, T., BA Antioch Coll., Lecturer in English
CADIU, P., MA PhD Calif., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
CALLAN, M., BA Sir G. Wms., MA Goddard, Lecturer in Applied Social Science
CAMPBELL, N., BA Sask., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
CAMPBELL, S., BA Mass., Lecturer in Health Education
CANTIN, R., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
CAPPELLI, P., BC Mt. All., MSc Springfield, Lecturer in Bio-Physical Education
CARBALLADA, L., BEng Bilbao, PhD C’dia., Lecturer in Engineering
CARCAGNUE, M.B., Bac Paris, LécSc DES Sorbonne, Lecturer in French
CARDINAL, C., RN BA MA Quebec, Lecturer in Health Education
CARUCCI-SIDORENKO, E., MA, Montreal, Lecturer in Modern Languages (Italian)
CARON, J.A., MSc Montreal, Lecturer, Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies
CARRELL, N., BA Texas Tech. U., MLS N. Texas State U., LLB McG., Lecturer in Marketing
CARSON, R., BComm MBA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Management
CARTERON, C., BA C’dia., Lecturer in French
CASENAVE, G., BA MacAleister, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)
CASS-BEGGS, R., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)
CHACKI, G., BA McGill., Lecturer in English
CHADWICK, R., BA San Francisco State Coll., MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Religion
CHAIKIN, K., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer, Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies
CHAMBERS, C., BComm Sir G. Wms., MBA York(Can.), CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
CHAMPAGNE, D., BA U.Q.A.M., Lecturer in French
CHAMPAGNE, M., Lecturer in French
CHAN, T., BEng McGill., ME McM., Lecturer in Computer Science
CHAPDELAINE, A., BA Laval, MA Paris, Lecturer in Etudes Françaises
CHARLESBOIS, J., MLS McGill., Lecturer in Library Studies
CHENG, T., BComm Sir G. Wms., MBA C’dia., Lecturer in Accountancy
CHETAN, A., BComm B’lore, CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
CHCKEKIAK, G., BA Sir G. Wms., MA Ott., Lecturer in Geography
CHOI, J., BEng McGill., MEng Sir G. Wms., MBA C’dia., Lecturer in Finance
CHOW, W., BSc MSc C’dia., Lecturer in Mathematics
CHVATLOVA, J., BSc Prague, MSc N. Br., Lecturer in Mathematics
CITRON, J., BSc Lond., MSc McGill., Lecturer in Computer Science.
CLARK, A., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)
CLARKE, D., BComm Loy. (Montr.), CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
CLARKE, R., MTM Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Mathematics
CLEMENT, S., BSc McGill., MA S.U.N.Y. (Plattsburg), Lecturer in Management
COBBOLD, A.M., Dip Banff Sch. of Fine Arts, BFA Vic. B.C., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
COCHRANE, G., BA Sir G. Wms., BEd MEd EdD Tor., Lecturer in English
COCKETON, D., BA C’dia., Lecturer in Educational Technology
COHEN, M., BA MLS McGill., PhD Exe., Lecturer in English
COLBERT, F., BAA MBA H.E.C., Lecturer in Marketing
CONNELLY, J., BA Leeds, Instructor of English as a Second Language and Teaching of English as a Second Language
CONSTANTIN, B., BSc St. F.X., Lecturer in Biology
COOPER, S., BSc Lond., MSc McGill., Lecturer in Mathematics
CORBEIL, Y., BA MA Montréal., Lecturer in Sociology
CORVINGTON, J.M., DIA C’dia., Lecturer in Administration
COULTER, J., BA Montréal., Lecturer in Library Studies
COUVES, T., BSc Alaska, MBA W. Ont., Lecturer in Finance
CRESPIN, F., MA McGill., Doct Litt Paris, Lecturer in French
CRISALLI, A., BSc Loy. (Montr.), MSc Montréal., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
CROLL, J., EdD Maine, Lecturer in Education
CRUIKSHANK, A. CA McGill., Lecturer in Accountancy
CRYER, S., BSc McGill., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art Education)
CURLE, N., RN BA C’dia., Lecturer in Health Education
CURRAN, J., BA MA Loy., Chic., Lecturer in Political Science
CURRAN, P.K., BComm Loy. (Montr.), MBA C’dia., Lecturer in Marketing
CUSHING, S., BA Man., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
DAFOE, J.W., BA Man., Lecturer in Journalism
DAINOW, R., BSc McGill., MBA Mich., Lecturer in Management
DALBY, S., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
D’ALLESSIO, M., MA McGill., Lecturer in Modern Languages (Italian)
DANIELS, R., BComm C’dia., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
DANN, N., BA Montréal., Lecturer in Communication Studies
DAOUDE, E., BSc Alexandria, MEng Car., DEng C’dia., Lecturer in Engineering
D’APOLLONIA, S., BSc McGill., PhD Lond., Lecturer in Biology
DARLING, M., BA MA McGill., Lecturer in English
DARMON, N., PhD Penn, Lecturer in French
DAS, S.K., BTELE MTELE Java, MScEng New Br., PhD(Eng.) Jad., Lecturer in Engineering
DAVIDS, K., Lecturer in Administration
DAVIS, G., BA W. Laur., MEd Tor., Lecturer in Health Education
DAWSON, T., BMus Vic. B.C., MMus McGill, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)
DE BEAUPRE, M., BA Car., Lecturer in Management
DECARIE, P., BA Loy. (Montr.), BComm C'dia., Lecturer in Management
DECHENE, M., BA C'dia., BED Ont. Teacher Ed. Coll., Hamilton, Lecturer in English
DECKERT, P., BA The Amer. U., MA Calif. State, PhD S. Calif., Lecturer in Psychology
DE GAGNE, S., BA Montr., BComm Sir G. Wms., MBA C'dia., Lecturer in Management
DeGROOT, O., BA McGill, Instructor of English as a Second Language
DE LA PLANTE, D.A., MBA McG., BAdm Ott., Lecturer in Management
DE LORENZI, M.J., BFA C'dia., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
DE MEESTER, A., Dip St. Lucas Inst, Brussels, Degree in Fine Arts Antwerp, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
DE ROSE, S., BComm Montr., CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
DERY, F., BFA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
DESAUNETTES, H., MA Montr., Lecturer in French
DESLAURIERS, R., BA U.Q.A.M., Lecturer in Etudes Françaises
DESMARAIS, A., BSc Loy. (Montr.), Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
DESMARÉS, R., BA, BComm, Lecturer in French Education
D'GANIGIAN, L., BA, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)
DEVINE, I., BA Sir G. Wms., MA Goddard, Lecturer in Applied Social Science and Management
DE VRIES, G., BA Nfld, MA C'dia., Lecturer in Education
DGANIGIAN, L., BA Wales, MA Vic., Lecturer in Geography
DI DOMENICO, J., BSc MTM MSc Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Mathematics
DIEGUEZ, I., BA C'dia., Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish)
DINSMORE, C., BA Tor., BFA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art Education)
DIONNE, M., BA Laval, Lecturer in French
DI TOMASO, F., BComm Loy. (Montr.), CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
DIXON, J.F.C., BSc MSc PhD McGill, Lecturer in Chemistry
DO, Q.-T., BA Saigon, MBA C'dia., Lecturer in Finance
DOBSON, N., BSc Manit., MTM Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Mathematics
DOBSON, W., BSc U.B.C., MPA BM Harv, PhD Prin., Lecturer in Economics
DOERR, K., MA McGill, Lecturer in Modern Languages (German)
DONALD, A., BSc Loy. (Montr.), MA Syr., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)
DOW, M., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in English
DOW, S., BA Mt. All., MA Dal., Lecturer in Finance
DRANOV, M., BSc McGill, BComm MBA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Accountancy
DRUPALS, G., BEng MBA McGill, Lecturer in Finance
DRYE, E., MA Montr., Lecturer in French
DUBE, L., BS Agrs, MSc Benares, MA Memorial, PhD Car., Lecturer in Mathematics
DUBOIS, S., Lecturer in Biology
DUBUC, L., BA BSc Montr., Dip Ling Ecole H.E. Paris, Lecturer in Education
DUCHESSAINT, J., BA Loy. (Montr.), Lecturer in French
DUGDALE, M., BA Yale, MA Tor., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
DUDER, R.P., BA McGill, MA Oxon, AM Harv., DLitt Nfld., Lecturer in English
DUFRESNE, B., BA McGill, Lecturer in Journalism
DUNCAN, D., MLS McGill, Lecturer in Library Studies
DUPONT, C., BA MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
EALY, F., BA Flor., MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in History
EHRLICH-LIPP, S., MA Boston, Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish)
EL ATTAR, R., MA McGill, Lecturer in French
EL ATTAR, R., BSc Alexandria, DEng C'dia., Lecturer in Engineering
ELBAZ, F., PhD Tor., Lecturer in Early Childhood Education
ELIOSOFF, D., BSc McGill, MBA C'dia., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
ELLIOTT, J., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)
ENTUS, E., BSc MTM Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Mathematics
ERLICH, H., Lecturer in Political Science
EVANS, G., BA N.Y. State, MA PhD McGill, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
FAINARU, J., MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
FALSETTO, M., BA Car., MA N.Y., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
FANIZZI, I., BComm Loy. (Montr.), MBA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Management
FARINA, C., BSc MSc Trent, PhD Manc., Lecturer in Engineering
FARMER, T., BA Dal., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)
FARRELL, A.G., BComm St. F.X., Lecturer in Marketing
FARRINGTON, E., AB Corn., MA C'dia., Lecturer in English
FINDLAY, R.F., BSc Brigham Young U., Lecturer in Management
FINEGOLD, R., MLS McGill, Lecturer in Library Studies
FINEMAN, M., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)
FINKELSTEIN, G., BA Tor., MA Col., Lecturer in Psychology
FINKELSTEIN, S., Lecturer in Management
FINNIE, J.G., BScComm Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Accountancy
FISER, J., BSc Sir G. Wms., MSc Med S.U.N.Y., Lecturer in Education
FISHER, T., Dip. Van. Sch. of Art, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
FITZPATRICK, D., Lic MA Paris, Lecturer in French
FLEISCHER, G., BSc MSc PhD McGill, Lecturer in Mathematics
FLEMING, A., BA BCL McGill, Lecturer in Management
HAMILTON, R., BA Car., MA C'dia., Lecturer in Sociology
HANDA, S., BSc Raj., MPhil Lond., PhD Birla., Lecturer in Biology
HANDELMAN, O., BComm Sir G. Wms., CA McG., Lecturer in Accountancy
HANSEN, L., BA Wat. Luth., MA Qu., Lecturer in Management
HANSON, M., BA MA Sask., Lecturer in Religion
HARMAN, B., BS Clemson U., Lecturer in Marketing
HARRIOTT, A., BA Sir G. Wms., MEd Vermont., Lecturer in Mathematics
HARRIS, L., BA MA McG., Lecturer in Management
HARRISON, A., BSc Cairo, MEng Bldg C'dia., Lecturer in Engineering
HAWKINS, P., BA Sir G. Wms., Instructor of English as a Second Language
HAWORTH, C., Lecturer in Communication Studies
HAYEK, A., MSc Minn., Lecturer in Mathematics
HAYES, D., BComm C'dia., Lecturer in Accountancy
HEDDLE, J., BA MA Wayne State, Detroit., Lecturer in Communication Studies
HELDT, H., MA McG., Lecturer in Modern Languages (German)
HENNEL, W., BEng Cairo, MEng Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Management
HERLINGER, M., MA Indiana, Lecturer in Library Studies
HERRENS, R., BEng(NatEng) MEng Ott., Lecturer in Mathematics
HERSHORN, M., BA Loy. (Montr.), MA Wat., Lecturer in Political Science
HILL, F., BA Mt. All., BED Montr., Lecturer in English
HILL, H., MA Aberd., Assistant Professor of English., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatro Arts)
HILTON, A.R., BA Sir G. Wms. BCL LLB McG., Lecturer in Public Law
HISCOCK, R., BM Wat., MA W. Ont., MBA Tor., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
HOCHSTEIN, A., BComm Sir G. Wms., MA PhD McG., Lecturer in Economics
HOFFMAN, G.D., BComm Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Accountancy
HOFFMAN, S., MLS McG., Lecturer in Library Studies
HOGAN, L., Dip Van. Sch. of Art, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
HOGG, D., BA Sir G. Wms., CT McG., Lecturer in Early Childhood Education
HOLLAND, V., BA Well., NZ, MA PhD McM, Lecturer in English
HONIGMANN, E.A.J., Blitt Oxon., MA DLitt Glas, Lecturer in English
HOOPER, A.G., BA MA PhD Leeds, Visiting Professor of English
HOTZ, Ad., BA C'dia., Lecturer in French
HOTZ, AL., BA C'dia., Lecturer in French
HOWE, M., Lecturer in Biology
HOYLE, E., MA Lond., Lecturer in Education
HIRNYKOW, W.D., BA Manit., MBA Alta., Lecturer in Management
HUGHES, L., Dip Van. Sch. of Art, BA Tor., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art Education)
HUM, A., BA Sir G. Wms., MEd McG, PhD Alta., Lecturer in Health Education
HUMBER, L., BSc Sir G. Wms., PhD New Br., Lecturer in Chemistry
IQBAL, P., DipCivEng N.I.T. Punj, MEng C'dia., Lecturer in Engineering
JACOBS, D., BA C'dia., MA Ott., Lecturer in Psychology
JACYNAS, A., BSChemEng McG., Lecturer in Computer Science
JANDHYALA, S., BSc Punj., BS MBA Wms., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
JANY, J., BComm Tor., MBA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Management
JASON, R., BComm C'dia., CA McG., Lecturer in Accountancy
JENNINGS, F., BA Leeds Polytechnic, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
JENNINGS, R., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in English
JOHNSON, C.W., MA PhD UNAM, Lecturer in Sociology
JOHNSTON, L., RN BN McG., Lecturer in Health Education
JOLICOEUR, F., BA Jean de Brébeuf, BA Queb, PhD Syr., Lecturer in Health Education
JOLiffe, M., Dip Van. Sch. of Art, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
JOSEPH, N., BA Loy. (Mont.), MA Wat., Lecturer in English
KAHANE, A., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
KANDESTIN, G.F., BCL McG., Lecturer in Management
KAPOOR, M., BA Panj (U.), MBA C'dia., Lecturer in Accountancy
KARIM, M., BComm McG., MBA Qu., CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
KASPI, J., MA Jerusalem, PhD Texas, Lecturer in (Modern Languages (Hebrew)
KATARIA, S., BSc Punj., BS MBA Wms., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
KATTAN, G., MA McG., Lecturer in French
KATZ, M., Lecturer in Accountancy
KAY, D.H., BSc MBA McG., Lecturer in Management
KELEBAY, Y.G., BA Loy. (Montr.), MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in History
KELLER, A., BA Sir G. Wms., MA Claremont Grad. Sch., Cal, MAEdTech C'dia., Lecturer in English
KENT, D., BA W. Ont., MA Det., Lecturer in Mathematics
KEKAS, S., LèsL DES Montr., PhD France., Lecturer in French
KERR, G., BA Sir G Wms., MBA C'dia., Lecturer in Accountancy
KEVIN, S.M., MSc McG., Lecturer in Geography
KHALIL, A., BSc Cairo, MSc Calg., DEng C'dia., Lecturer in Engineering
KHALL, T.P., BA Kazan, Lecturer in Modern Languages (Russian)
KAZAN, F., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
LAVIGNE, R., BA McGill, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Dance)

LAVIGNE, J., BA Montr., Lecturer in History

LAVIGNE, M., BA McGill, Lecturer in English

LAWSON, D.M., BComm Loy. (Montr.), Lecturer in Management

LAYTON, I., BSc Macdonald, MA McGill, DCL Bishop's, DCL C'dia, Special Lecturer in English

LAZARE, N., BA Sir G. Wms., BCL LLB McGill, Lecturer in Management

LEB, D., BA McGill, Lecturer in French

LECHEVALIER, T., BA Sir G. Wms.; Lecturer in French

LEDEC, A., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)

LEFEBVRE, J., B.Enl. McGill, Lecturer in French

LEFEBVRE, M., MA McGill, Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish)

LEONARD, K., BComm C'dia., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods

LEQUIN-JACEL, L., BA MA Vermont, Lecturer in French

LEQUOC, S., BScSher., DEng Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Engineering

LERADZA, W.R., BSc St. Louis, MBA McGill, Lecturer in Management

LESLEY, I., BA Bishop's, B.Enl. McGill, Lecturer in Management

LESLEY, S., BA C'dia., Lecturer in Applied Social Science

LETOURNEAU, M., BScCdn Montr., MSc C.U.A., PhD Ott., Lecturer in Health Education

LEVESCO, R., BA BSc MA Ott., Lecturer in Management

LEVITIN, J., BA MA Wash., PhD N.Y. State, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)

LEWIS, A., BA E. Anglia, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)

LEWIS, G, BA MA Camb., MA Calg., Lecturer in Anthropology

LIGHTMAN, J., AB LLB George Wash, MSS Col., Adjunct Associate Professor of Religion

LIMACHER, J., BA Sask., MD Calg., MSc Sask., Lecturer in Health Education

LIN, Y., BSc Taiwan, MTM MSc Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Mathematics

LINDSAY, F.R., BA BCL McGill, MBA W. Ont., Lecturer in Management

LINDSAY, I., BA C'dia., MA Tor., Lecturer in English

LIPSKY, L., BA BA McGill, Lecturer in English

LITNER, B., Lecturer in French

LoRENTOWICZ, G., MLS McGill, Lecturer in Library Studies

LOVASCO, F., BSc Loy. (Montr.), MA W. Ont., Lecturer in Mathematics

LOWE, A., BA Sir G. Wms., MA Middlebury Coll., Lecturer in English

LUNN, F., BA U.B.C., Instructor of English as a Second Language

MacCARTHY-MORROUGH, M., BA Dub., Visiting Lecturer in History

MACDONALD, M., BA Br. Col., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)

MacDOUGALL, K., BA BEd Dal., Lecturer in Mathematics

MacKENzie, L., BFA N.S.C.A.D., MFA C'dia., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)

Mackenzie, M., BA Lond., MA C'dia., Lecturer in Engineering

Macleod, M., BA MA Br. Col., Lecturer in Biology

MacPHerson, M.F., BSc(ElectEng) Man., BComm MBA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Marketing
MAIO, J., BA Central Coll., Lecturer in Library Studies
MALLETT, A., BA McG., Lecturer in Etudes Françaises
MARCO, M., BComm C'dia., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
MARELLI, M.P., BA MA McG., Lecturer in French
MARKHAM, W., BComm McG., Lecturer in Accountancy
MARLEAU, L., BComm Ott., MEd Montr., Lecturer in Educational Technology
MARLEY, C., MLS McG., Lecturer in Library Studies
MAROUN, T., BSc, Central Coll., Lecturer in Health Education
MARSHALL, J., BA McG., MA Tor., Lecturer in Geography
MARTIN, G., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
MARTIN, C., BSc Montr., Lecturer in Etudes Françaises
MATEAU, A.J., BED PhD Laval, MEd(Admin) Montr., Lecturer in Management
MAYRISI, S., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Early Childhood Education
McALPINE, L., MA C'dia., Lecturer in Educational Technology
MCAULEY, J., BA Sir G. Wms., MA C'dia., Lecturer in English
MCBREARTY, G., BA, BComm Alta., Lecturer in Mathematics
MCBRARYT, G., BA Montr., MA Bowdoin Coll., Lecturer in Mathematics
McCALLUM, P., BCL LLB McG., Lecturer in Journalism
MCGLASSET, D., BSc Montr., BEng McG., Lecturer in Engineering
MCGLINN, D., BA Sask., Lecturer in Journalism
MCGOWAN, N., MBA Dub., Lecturer in Engineering
MCKENZIE, K., Lecturer in Management
MCKINLEY, D., BComm Alta., Lecturer in Accountancy
MEADOWCROFT, J.W., BSc MA McG., Lecturer in English
MEARS, R., BSc M TM Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Mathematics
MEDINA, D., BSc Laval, Lecturer in Health Education and Biology
MEGARRY, J., BA Camb., MEd Glas., Lecturer in Educational Technology
MELCHIN, K., MA PhD, Lecturer in Religion
MELOCHE, G., BA BPh Ott., Lecturer in Management
METALLINOS, N., BA MA San Francisco State, PhD Utah, Lecturer in Communication Studies
METZE, A., BFA Roch. Inst., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
MEYER, D., BSci Medicachl. Mich., Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
MICHAELI, M., MA McG., Lecturer in Modern Languages (Hebrew)
MICHT, A., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in French
MILBERG, T.W., BA Sir G. Wms., MEd McG., Lecturer in Geography
MILBURN, M., BFA MFA C'dia., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
MILKMAN, L.J., L de Concert, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Music)
MILLER, G., BSc Sir G. Wms., MA McG., Lecturer in Mathematics
MILLER, J., Lecturer in Computer Science
MILLER, R. Dip U.K. Ministry of Ed., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
MILLMAN-WILSON, D., MLS McG., Lecturer in Library Studies
MILWARD, E., BA Vassar, MA Amer. U. of Cairo, Instructor of English as a Second Language
MILTON, B., MS Wis., MA Wat., Lecturer in Sociology
MINTZBERG, Y., BSc McG., Med Harv., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
MISGALA, A.B., Lecturer in Management
MISH, B., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in French
MOHAMMED, H., Lecturer in Accountancy
MOller, F., BSc Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Engineering
MOORE, D., BA Dub., BA Queb., MA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
MOORE, G., BSc BA Nfld., MA McG., Lecturer in English
MORRIS, C., BA Sir G. Wms., MSW McG., Lecturer in Sociology
MORRIS, D., BA BCL McG., Lecturer in Management
MOSZKOWSKI, D., BComm Sir G. Wms., CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
MROZ, S., BComm C'dia., CA McG., Lecturer in Accountancy
MUKHEDKAR, D.N., BEng Osm., PhD Nancy, Lecturer in Engineering
MUKHERJEE, S.K., BSc Punjab, Eng. Coll., ME Jad., Lecturer in Computer Science
MULLIN, M., BSc Laval, MSc Montr., Lecturer in Biology
MURREY, R., BFA Cranbrook Acad. of Art, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
MURTHY, K.V.V., PhD I.I.T. Bombay, Lecturer in Engineering
NACHFOLGER, S., BA Loy. (Montr.), MA Fordham, Lecturer in Political Science
NADLER, E., Lecturer in Mathematics
NAG, R.M., MSc Econ Lond., MBA MSc Eng. Sask., Lecturer in Finance
NARASIAH, K.S., BSc Mys., MSc Annam, PhD Dres., Lecturer in Engineering
NATARAJAN, S., BE Madr., MTech I.I.T. Madras, Eng C'dia., Lecturer in Engineering
NATHAN, F., BComm C'dia., Lecturer in Accountancy
NEILD, E., BA N.Z., MA Montr., PhD Chic., Lecturer in English
NELSON, S., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in English
NEMETH, G., BA C'dia., MSc PhD McG., Lecturer in Psychology
NEWCOMER, P., BA Yale, MA Chic., PhD Conn., Lecturer in Education and Anthropology
NICHOL, D., BA MA Car., Lecturer in English
NICHOLLS, W., BA Sir G. Wms., Lecturer in Economics
NICHOLSON, D., Lecturer in Management
NIEDZIECKI, A., BSc McG., MSc MA C'dia., Lecturer in Educational Technology
TIWARI, U, BSc MSc Ban, MS North East, Lecturer in Mathematics
TODD, P., BA Sir G. Wms, MFA C'dia, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art History)
TOOBY, N.D., BComm Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Accountancy
TORRES, R., BA Bridgeport, Conn, MA Sir G. Wms, MBA Stan, Lecturer in English
TOURIGNY, P., BA Laval, BSCA Montr., Lecturer in Engineering
TRAN, N.V., Lecturer in French
TRAN, T., BA Saigon, Lecturer in Etudes Françaises
TRANS, V.H., BComm Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
TRASK, S., BA Acad, BComm Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Quantitative Methods
TSE, W.W., MEng C'dia, Lecturer in Engineering
TUCCI, C.G., BA Loy. (Montr.), MA C'dia, Lecturer in Engineering
TUNTENG, P.K., BA MA PhD, Lecturer in Political Science
TURNER, J., BA MFA Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
TUROWETZ, A., BA Sir G. Wms, MA McG, Lecturer in Sociology
TYERMAN, M., BA PhD Lond., Lecturer in Education
TYHURST, C., BA MA U.B.C., Lecturer in Anthropology

UDY, J.M., BA Durh., Lecturer in Engineering and Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies

VALLEJO, I., MA McG, Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish)
VANDYCKE, J., LèsL Louvain, Lecturer in French
VAN NORMAN, M., RN BA C'dia, Lecturer in Health Education
VANVARI, T., BASc Tor., MEng McG, Lecturer in Management
VAZAN, B., BA C'dia, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)

VERMA, S.N., BE MEng Jab, Lecturer in Computer Science
VERONNEAU, P., BA Montr., MA Queb., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
VERNON, A., BA Caen, MA McG, Lecturer in French
VICTORIA, P., BS Rhode i. Sch. of Design, MA Mich., State, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art Education)
VOOS, C., MA Montr., Lecturer in French
VRACAS, C., BA MA Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in History

WAGNER, B., BA Ryerson, MA C'dia, PhD Flor. State U., Lecturer in Educational Technology
WAGSCHAL, M., BA Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
WALLNER, I., MA McG, Lecturer in Modern Languages (German)

WALSH, M., BA Manit., Lecturer in Early Childhood Education
WALSH, P., BFA Mt. All., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
WARD, D.A., BSc Alta, MBA W. Ont, Lecturer in Management
WARREN, R., BA MA Mont., Lecturer in French
WASSERMAN, R.C., BA MA McG, AM Harv, PhD Conn, Lecturer in English
WEISS, B., BA Med McG, Lecturer in Education

WELDON, S., BA McG, MA Sir G. Wms, PhD McG, Lecturer in English
WEST, C., BA McG., Lecturer in Accountancy
WENTJE, D., Lecturer in Engineering
WHEELER, O., BA Bishop's, ARCA, SSC, RCA, DCL Bishop's, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Art History)
WHITE, L., MA Cantab, Instructor of Teaching of English as a Second Language
WHITEHALL, E.G., CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
WILKINSON, K., BA MA Camb, Lecturer in Biophysical Education
WILLIAMS, I., Lecturer in Accountancy
WILLIAMS, M., BComm McG, CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
WILLMOTT, J., BA MA Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in English
WILSON, P.H., BComm MBA Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Management
WILSON, R., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Studio Art)
WILSON-SMITH, M., BComm Sir G. Wms, MBA C'dia, Lecturer in Finance
WINKEL, D., BA C'dia, Lecturer in Sociology
WINSLOW, J.L., BSC MA Conn, MSC PhD McG, Lecturer in Computer Science
WOLFE, I., BA MA McG, PhD Brist, Lecturer in Fine Arts (Theatre Arts)
WOLFE, P.A, Lecturer in Management
WOLFSON, N., BA Wis, MA Tenn, PhD Duke, Lecturer in Biology
WONG, E., BComm Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Accountancy
WONG, S., MSc McG, Lecturer in Engineering
WRIGHT, J., BA McG, MTM Sir G. Wms, Lecturer in Mathematics
WRIGHT, W.A., BA Mt. All, MA McG, Lecturer in Administration
WU, A., BA Honolulu, MA Hawaii, Lecturer in French

YAFFE, V., BA MA McG, Lecturer in English
YONG, P., CA, Lecturer in Accountancy
YOUNG, S., BA Sir G. Wms, MS C.A.U, Lecturer in Applied Social Science

ZABORSKI, B., PhD Warsaw, Lecturer in Geography
ZGARKA, A., LèsL Alger, Lecturer in French
ZINMAN, R., BA Sir G. Wms, MA C'dia., Lecturer in Sociology
ZOLLO, T., MA Sir G. Wms, PhD C'dia., Lecturer in Economics
ZUCCARO, C., BA Loy. (Montr.), BComm MBA C'dia, Lecturer in Marketing
ZUCKER, C., BA Clark, MA N.Y., Lecturer in Fine Arts (Cinema)
ZWARTS, M., BA Sir G. Wms, MA Tor., Lecturer in English
13 Admission Regulations

Table of Contents

13.1 ADMISSION TO CONCORDIA UNIVERSITY
13.2 DEFINITIONS
13.3 FACULTIES AND DEGREES
13.4 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
   13.4.1 Quebec
   13.4.2 Other Canadian Provinces
   13.4.3 Transfers from other Universities
   13.4.4 Transfers from other Post-Secondary Institutions
   13.4.5 Applicants from Outside Canada
13.5 APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION
   13.5.1 Application Fee
   13.5.2 Entry Dates
   13.5.3 January Admission
   13.5.4 Admission Deposit
13.6 CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION
   13.6.1 Transcripts
   13.6.2 CEGEP Transcripts
   13.6.3 English Language Proficiency
13.7 SELECTION PROCESS AND NOTIFICATION
   13.7.1 Early Conditional Admission
   13.7.2 Limited Enrolment
13.8 ADMISSION AS A MATURE STUDENT
13.9 REGISTRATION AS A SPECIAL STUDENT
13.10 REGISTRATION AS AN INDEPENDENT STUDENT
13.11 INFORMATION OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
   13.11.1 Application Fee
   13.11.2 Student Authorization
   13.11.3 United Kingdom and Commonwealth
   13.11.4 United States
   13.11.5 Transfers from Post-Secondary Institutions
   13.11.6 Other Countries
   13.11.7 English Language Requirements
   13.11.8 Tuition Fees for International Students
   13.11.9 Criteria for Admission
   13.11.10 Registration
   13.11.11 Student Health & Accident Insurance
   13.11.12 Finances
13.12 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS
13.1 Admission to Concordia University

Assistant Vice-Rector, Admissions & Liaison  
DR. G. W. TAIT, S. J.

Admissions Office  
Loyola Campus  
GRENDO HAINES  
Director of Admissions  
INEZ MCBRIDE  
Assistant Director of Admissions  
BRUCE WILSON  
Admissions Officer and Calendar Co-ordinator  
MAUREEN JONES  
Admissions Officer  
JEAN MINEAU  
Admissions Officer  
RICHARD PINK  
Admissions Officer

Admissions Office  
7141 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H4B 1R6  
482-0320 Local 409

The office is located at: AD-206

Graduate Students  
Graduate Studies Office  
1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. West  
Montreal, Quebec  
H3G 1M8  
879-7314

The office is located at: Room S205  
2145 Mackay Street  
Montreal

The University maintains admissions offices on both of its campuses, and candidates should apply to the campus where they propose to study. The offices will provide application forms as well as information about required documentation, procedures, etc.

In a small number of programmes the places are limited. Qualified applicants not admitted to their preferred programme will be considered for their second choice. If this involves a change of Faculty or campus, they will be so informed immediately.

Applicants who wish to change Faculty or campus should contact the admissions office where they filed their application; they are not required to complete a second form.

13.2 Definitions

1) The University year: The University year is made up of a Regular Session and a Summer Session. The Regular Session is made up of a Fall Term (September-December) and a Winter Term (January-April). The Summer Session is made up of a Ten-week term (May-July) and a Six-week term (July-mid-August).

2) Undergraduates: Students registered in a degree or certificate programme, whether on a full-time or part-time basis. Full-time students are registered for 24 credits or more in the Regular Session (or 12 credits or more in either of the Fall and Winter terms); part-time students are registered for less than 24 credits in the Regular Session (or less than 12 credits in either of the Fall or Winter terms).

3) Certificate students: Students registered in a certificate programme, whether on a full-time or part-time basis, which may provide undergraduate standing.
4) Mature students: Undergraduates who have not met the regular academic admission requirements, but have been admitted on the basis of age, experience and potential (see Section 14). Mature students may study on a full-time or on a part-time basis.

5) Special students: Students taking courses for a specific purpose other than that of obtaining a degree or certificate (see Section 13.9)

13.3 Faculties and Degrees

FACTOR Y of ARTS and SCIENCE — Section 31
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

FACTOR Y OF COMMERCE and ADMINISTRATION — Section 61
Bachelor of Administration (B.Admin.)
Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.)

FACTOR Y OF ENGINEERING — Section 71
Bachelor of Computer Science (B.Com.Sc.)
Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)

FACTOR Y OF FINE ARTS — Section 81
Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

13.4 Admission Requirements

13.4.1 APPLICANTS FROM QUEBEC INSTITUTIONS
Successful completion of a two-year pre-university programme in a CEGEP, with the award of a Diploma of Collegial Studies (DEC) (or the equivalent), including the specific courses required by the various programmes ("profil"). These "profils" are listed in the Department of Education booklet "Ac­cueil 80 — Structures d'accueil aux études universitaires de premier cycle pour septem­bre 80." For the convenience of applicants, requirements are listed in the various Faculty sections of this calendar. Applicants who have completed a professional programme in a CEGEP are also admissible to the University.

Students admitted to a particular programme at the University and who subsequently wish to change to another programme may have to complete specific prerequisites in addition to their regular programme requirements.

13.4.2 APPLICANTS FROM OTHER CANADIAN PROVINCES
Ontario Grade 13 graduates with a minimum overall average of 65% in appropriate subjects may be admitted to a 90-credit programme, but applicants for admission to the Bachelor of Engineering degree, or the Bachelor of Computer Science degree (Digital Systems, General Science or Mathematics options) will in general require four years of full-time study to obtain their degree.

Applicants from other Canadian provinces who have completed Grade 12 with an overall average of at least 65% in appropriate subjects, or the Junior Division at Memorial University, Newfoundland, will be considered for admission to an extended programme, normally requiring 30 additional credits.

While the university is flexible regarding entrance papers and no set pattern of high school courses is required, the courses presented should be appropriate for the Faculty to which application has been made.

13.4.3 TRANSFERS FROM OTHER UNIVERSITIES
Applicants transferring from other accredited universities will be considered for an appropriate level of placement within the undergraduate programme at this University. For example, one year of undergraduate study following Grade 12 will normally qualify an applicant for entrance to the first year of a 90-credit degree programme. One year of study completed in an Ontario university following Grade 13 will, in general, qualify an applicant for admission to the second year of a 90-credit programme. (For Engineering see Section 13.3). There are some special conditions attached to the granting of transfer credits.

The number of credits awarded depends on the character, quality and quantity of the work completed. An applicant who has attended another university and wishes to transfer to an undergraduate programme at Concordia should understand the following conditions:

6) Independent students: Students not seeking a degree or certificate, but who have been admitted to individual courses (see Section 13.10)

7) Residence requirement: The minimum number of credits which must be taken at Concordia University to obtain a degree or certificate awarded by the University (see Section 16.1.5).
1) A student will not be given credit for courses taken in another university during the same academic term in which he has registered for courses at Concordia University, unless special permission has been obtained in advance from this University. The Admissions Office should be contacted for information on the correct procedure.

2) Any student currently registered at this University, and who wishes to take a course at another university during a different academic term — for example, the Summer — must get prior approval. The Admissions Office should be contacted for information on the correct procedure.

3) A student may not apply transfer credits towards the residence requirement at the University unless special permission has been obtained from the appropriate Faculty Council.

13.5 Application For Admission

It is recommended that application for admission be made as early as possible on forms provided by the Admissions Office. Academic certificates and other supporting documents not available at the time of application must be submitted as soon as they become available. Applicants are advised to apply early in order to allow sufficient time for evaluation and review of their application by the Admissions Office. Final dates for the receipt of applications may be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office.

13.5.1 APPLICATION FEE

There is an application fee of $15.00 for those who are not Canadian citizens or permanent residents (including landed immigrants). This fee will be applied towards the tuition fees upon registration.

13.5.2 ENTRY DATES

Full-time and part-time studies may be begun in September, January or in the Summer Session. In some cases, entry in January may require the completion of courses in the subsequent Summer Session.

13.6 Criteria for Admission

13.6.1 TRANSCRIPTS

Two official copies of each transcript, in English or in French, must be forwarded directly to the appropriate Admissions Office by the institution which the applicant previously attended or at which the applicant is currently registered. In the latter case, the results of previous semesters together with a list of the courses in which the applicant is currently registered, must be submitted immediately. An official transcript which includes the results of the final semester must be forwarded as soon as possible.

Although an applicant's records from several universities may be summarized on one transcript, an application will not be considered until two official transcripts from each institution attended have been received. These are required even though no credit may have been earned.

13.6.2 CEGEP TRANSCRIPTS (New Procedures)

1) Applicants for Summer and Fall Terms

a. Mid-Year Transcripts

In the case of applicants currently enrolled in a CEGEP (College d'Enseignement General et Professionnel) who are applying for the Summer or Fall Term the University will obtain their most recent CEGEP record of

13.4.4 TRANSFERS FROM OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

Credits obtained in junior colleges, community colleges or Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology outside Quebec will in general be given the same recognition towards undergraduate programmes as they would receive in their respective province.

13.4.5 APPLICANTS FROM OUTSIDE CANADA

Applicants from institutions outside Canada are referred to Section 13.11.
study (the results of the previous semesters together with a list of courses being followed during the final semester) from the Computer Centre of the Ministry of Education. The CEGEP record will be acquired on one of several scheduled dates between mid-February and early April. Applicants should therefore complete the application forms as early as possible in order to avoid delay in the transfer of the CEGEP record. The "code permanent", which is the educational code number for Quebec students, must be correctly entered on the application form as this identification number is used to obtain the CEGEP transcript. A copy of the computerized CEGEP record will be issued by the University to the applicant for verification.

All applicants should submit, at the time of application, or as soon thereafter as possible, a student copy of their CEGEP transcript. This transcript should show their record to date including grades for all courses followed during the Fall Term. In addition, there should be an accompanying list of 'in progress' courses. Applicants are responsible for ensuring that the student copy is both accurate and complete.

b. Final Transcripts

Final transcripts are required by the Admissions Office as soon as they become available. Former CEGEP students who are not attending CEGEP because they have graduated or have discontinued their CEGEP studies must arrange for their former CEGEP to send the transcript of their grades directly to the University.

2) Applicants for the Winter Term (January Admission)

Applicants for the Winter Term (January Admission) must arrange for their CEGEP to send the transcript of their grades directly to the University. The applicant is personally responsible for ensuring that the transcript is requested from and submitted by the CEGEP.

13.6.3 ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

The language of instruction at Concordia University is English, although examinations and assignments may be written in French, the language of the majority in Quebec.

Applicants whose first language is neither English nor French must demonstrate their proficiency in English. Although the educational systems of many countries conduct their schooling mainly in English, the University reserves the right to require any applicant to demonstrate proficiency in the English language as a criterion for admission to the University.

For those applicants who are required to demonstrate their language proficiency, there are several methods of doing so:

1) Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)

This test is administered at centres in most countries of the world. It is the responsibility of the applicant to write directly to the address listed below for the necessary application forms and information.

Test of English as a Foreign Language Educational Testing Service Box 899 Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A.

2) The University of Michigan English Language Test

This test is administered on an individual basis to applicants in most countries of the world. It is the responsibility of the applicant to write directly to the address listed below for necessary application forms and information.

English Language Institute Testing and Certification The University of Michigan 2011B North University Bldg. Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109, U.S.A.

Reporting of TOEFL and University of Michigan Test Results

a. The results must be reported directly to the Admissions Office by the TOEFL or University of Michigan Test Centre. Candidate copies of results or results that are more than two years old will not be acceptable as proof of language proficiency.

b. Inasmuch as an application will not be considered before the test results have been received, applicants should contact the TOEFL or University of Michigan Test Centres as soon as possible in order that the date of receipt of test results does not delay or prevent consideration of their application.

The aforementioned tests are designed for applicants residing outside Montreal.

3) Concordia English Language Diagnostic Test

(available only to applicants applying from within the Montreal area)

a. Persons applying from within the Montreal area who are required to write an English language test will automatically be scheduled to sit the Concordia English Language Diagnostic Test upon making application to the University.

b. An application will not be considered complete until these test results are received.

c. Canadian applicants whose first language is French are not required to write this test but may do so for placement.

4) General Certificate of Education

An Ordinary Level pass in English Language will satisfy language proficiency requirements.
13.7 Selection Process and Notification

Admission to undergraduate studies is based on a careful review of all credentials presented on behalf of a candidate. An application for admission is not given final consideration until all the required items have been submitted. However, the University does have an early conditional admission plan. The University reserves the right to refuse admission to or registration in a particular programme even when the stated requirements for entrance have been satisfied.

13.7.1 EARLY CONDITIONAL ADMISSION

Applicants seeking admission to undergraduate programmes may be granted conditional acceptance on the basis of former records of study, which should include mid-year results for the current year. Final admission is contingent upon successful completion of the final semester of study and satisfaction of the prescribed academic admission requirements. Candidates granted early conditional admission are in general notified before May 15.

13.7.2 LIMITED ENROLMENT

In some programs the number of qualified applicants may exceed the number of places available. Possession of the stated requirements does not in itself guarantee admission to a particular programme.

13.8 Admission as a Mature Student

Information on the admission of Mature Students will be found in Section 14.2

13.9 Registration as a Special Student

Persons in the categories listed below may become Special Students. As such, they are charged the same tuition fees as degree students and have the same priority at registration. Such persons should contact the Registrar’s Services Department.

1) Students currently registered in certain certificate programmes sponsored by external associations and taking courses in the Faculty of Commerce and Administration. Documentation: proof of membership in the association.

2) Undergraduate students from other universities who have written approval from their home university to take courses at Concordia University. Documentation: a letter from the Registrar of the home university.

3) Students qualifying for entry to another institution (e.g. preparation for graduate studies at another university). Documentation: a letter from the Registrar of the institution, or a letter from the appropriate Admissions Office of Concordia University.

4) Students pursuing further studies who have completed at least a bachelor’s degree, whether at Concordia University or at another institution. Documentation: a transcript of grades or a copy of the diploma. The transcript must be shown at registration as proof of completion of prerequisite courses.

5) Persons whose applications are at present with the Admissions Office and who have been advised to register temporarily as Special Students. Documentation: a letter from the appropriate Admissions Office.

13.10 Registration as an Independent Student

Persons wishing to take individual courses without committing themselves to a degree or certificate programme may register as Independent students. They should obtain an appointment card for registration from the Registrar’s Services Department. They should bring with them proof of having met university entrance requirements. There are two categories of Independent students:

1) those who satisfy the university admission requirements regardless of their age.

2) those who do not meet the stated admission requirements but who will be at least twenty-one years of age in the course of the calendar year in which they wish to begin their studies, and who can satisfy the registering officer that they have, through other experiences, acquired the necessary background for the course(s) for which they wish to register.

Priority at registration is given to students registered in degree or certificate programmes. Independent students wishing subsequently to enter a degree or certificate programme must apply to the Admissions Office. Credits acquired by Independent students may subsequently be applied towards a degree or certificate if appropriate. In the case of the Faculty of Arts and Science an Independent student may apply a maximum of 30 credits towards a degree.

Independent students may not register on a full-time basis. Please refer to Section 16 for those regulations which apply to Independent students.
13.11 Information of Special Interest To International Students

13.11.1 APPLICATION FEE
International applicants must include a $15.00 (Canadian) application fee. This amount will be applied towards their tuition fees upon registration for courses at the University.

13.11.2 STUDENT AUTHORIZATION
The new Canadian Immigration regulations require that an International student obtain a student authorization (previously: student visa) before arriving at the Canadian port of entry. Such an authorization will not be issued at the port of entry or to foreign visitors who are already in the country. The authorization will be specific with regard to both institution and programme.

In addition, all students in possession of a letter of admission issued by any Quebec educational institution on or after June 5, 1978 are required to present to the Canadian Immigration an additional document issued by the Quebec Department of Immigration (MIQ) and entitled "Certificat d’acceptation". A Quebec-bound student will not be issued a Student Authorization unless he or she is in possession of the Certificate or other document indicating approval from the Quebec Department of Immigration. The student copy of the Certificate should be retained by the student.

Application forms and instructions for obtaining the “Certificat d’acceptation” are issued with the letters of admission.

13.11.3 UNITED KINGDOM AND COMMONWEALTH
In order to be considered for admission into a 90-credit undergraduate programme, applicants must present five General Certificate of Education papers including at least two at the Advanced Level. The following indicates by degree, which Advanced Level papers are required.

**BA(Hons)**, BComm, BEng, BSc
- Mathematics and one other acceptable Advanced Level paper

**BA**, BEd, BFA
- Any two acceptable Advanced Level papers

BCompSc
- Digital Systems
  - Mathematics and Physics

General Business
- Mathematics and any other acceptable Advanced Level paper

General Science
- Mathematics and Physics

Mathematics
- Mathematics and Physics

Ordinary and Higher National Certificates and Diplomas with passes at an appropriate level may be accepted in lieu of Advanced Level papers.

Applicants from Hong Kong who have received the Hong Kong Certificate of Education (English) with good grades in five subjects and have completed one year of Form VI or hold the Hong Kong Certificate of Education (Chinese) with good grades in five subjects, and have passed the Chinese University of Hong Kong Matriculation Examination, may apply for admission to an extended undergraduate programme.

Applicants to an extended undergraduate programme in Engineering or Science are normally expected to have Mathematics and at least one Science subject; those applying to Commerce and Administration are advised to have Mathematics as part of their entrance qualifications.

Students with better than average results in five acceptable Ordinary Level papers (or the West African School Certificate, where applicable) plus one full year of formal schooling beyond Ordinary Level may be considered for admission to an extended undergraduate programme.

13.11.4 UNITED STATES
High School graduates with high standards from accredited schools who have followed an academic programme designed for university entrance may apply for admission to an extended undergraduate programme of approximately 120 credits. Applicants are required to have a better than average school record and a high ranking in their graduating class. While no set pattern of courses in high school is required, all applicants are expected to have taken four units of English. Those applying for admission to Science and Engineering must include three or four units in Mathematics and two in the Sciences. At least three units of Mathematics are recommended for admission to Commerce and Administration. The Admissions Office may approve slight deviations from the above pattern.

Students who have successfully passed Advanced Placement examinations in appropriate subjects with a grade of '3' or better may be granted some advanced standing.

13.11.5 TRANSFERS FROM POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS
Transfers from post-secondary institutions are referred to Section 13.4.3

13.11.6 OTHER COUNTRIES
The following national certificates are recognized as suitable qualifications for making application to the University provided that better than average grades have been attained. In most cases, a specific minimum overall standard on the certificate is required. More specific information with respect to admission requirements and placement levels may be obtained by writing to the Admissions Office.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arab Republic of Egypt</td>
<td>General Secondary School Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Bachillerato Universitario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Higher School Certificate or University Matriculation Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>Secondary School Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Diplomate d'Humanités</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>Vyssvedenii o Maturitni Zkousce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Zeugnis der Reife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Apolyterion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>Intermediate Certificate or First Year of Three year B.A., B.Sc., B. Com. (with Class I or Class II or First or Second Division standing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>Sixth Year Secondary Education Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Matriculation Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Diploma di Maturita Classica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>Secondary School Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Lebanese Baccalaureat (2ieme partie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>Getuigschrift (Gymnasium or Lyceum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Examen Artium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>Intermediate or Higher Secondary School Certificate (with First or Second Division standing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Swiadectwo Dojrzałosci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>General Secondary Education Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>Vietnamese Baccalaureat (2ieme partie)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>Chegorancbo or Svedocanstvo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students accepted in an extended undergraduate programme must normally complete an additional 30 credits.

**13.11.7 ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT**

The language of instruction at Concordia University is English. For information regarding this requirement refer to Section 13.6.3.

**13.11.8 TUITION FEES FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

International students first registering at Concordia University in September 1978 or later will be required to pay $50.00 (Canadian) per credit. The fees payable to the University for the regular session of two terms running from September to April are approximately $1,900 for a full-time student. This amount includes the tuition fees for 30 credits, student service fees, health insurance, and student association fees. The total amount will vary up or down by an amount of about $53.00 per credit depending on the course load of the individual student. Further information regarding fees can be found in Section 15 of this calendar.

**13.11.9 CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION**

Admission to Concordia University is selective and will be considered when all relevant academic certificates have been received, as well as the Summary of Educational Experience by Years form.

All certificates must show the actual grade obtained in each examination. Refer to Section 13.6 for further information.

**13.11.10 REGISTRATION**

Registration for the September and January terms normally takes place in late August and mid-December respectively. Late registration is permitted during the course change period which normally is held during the first two weeks of classes. Students are encouraged, whenever possible, to enrol on the dates indicated in their letter of acceptance. Complete information is sent with the letter of acceptance.

**13.11.11 STUDENT HEALTH & ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

International students are not eligible to receive any medical benefits from the Quebec Medicare Programme. To offset medical expenditure, it is necessary to have some form of sickness and accident insurance, and for this reason, a compulsory plan for all entering out-of-country students has been adopted by the University.

**13.11.12 FINANCES**

Government financial assistance is not available to students attending college or university while on a student visa. Such students are not allowed to be employed on a full-time or part-time basis, and they must present evidence of sufficient funds for tuition and maintenance before being admitted into Canada. The University does not have funds to finance International Students.

**13.12 Application Requirements**

Candidates should apply for admission as early as possible, and make sure that supporting documents are sent in as soon as they are available. Arrangements should be made with the Institution concerned to forward directly any CEGEP or university transcripts. Where it is required, applicants will provide a copy of their High School Leaving Certificate with a certified list of the final marks in each subject. (A clear photocopy is acceptable). Applicants who submit a certificate in a language other than English or French should attach a notarized translation into either English or French. If the certificate does not detail the subjects taken and the grades achieved, a certified statement of these from an authorized official of the institution should also be appended.
14 Mature Student Programmes

Table of Contents

14.1 MATURE STUDENT PROGRAMME—GENERAL INFORMATION
14.2 ADMISSION TO THE MATURE STUDENT PROGRAMME
14.3 STRUCTURE OF STUDIES—MATURE STUDENT PROGRAMME (UNDER 25 YEARS OF AGE)
  14.3.1 Pre-Arts
  14.3.2 Pre-Science
  14.3.3 Pre-Commerce and Administration
  14.3.4 Pre-Engineering
  14.3.5 Pre-Computer Science
  14.3.6 Pre-Fine Arts
14.4 STRUCTURE OF STUDIES—MATURE ENTRY PLAN (OVER 25 YEARS OF AGE)
  14.4.1 Science, Engineering and Computer Science
  14.4.2 Arts, Commerce and Administration, and Fine Arts
14.5 COURSES
  14.5.1 Arts and Science
  14.5.2 Commerce and Administration
  14.5.3 Engineering
  14.5.4 Fine Arts
Concordia has for many years offered a Mature Student Programme designed to enable men and women of 21 years of age and over to complete a university degree even though they lack the normally required pre-university schooling. There is also a modified programme for those who are 25 years of age or older. Mature students are expected to demonstrate the potential to follow undergraduate courses, and the programme, itself, concentrates on the knowledge and skills they will need to deal successfully with their chosen course of study.

14.2 Admission to the Mature Student Programme

The following qualifications are required for acceptance as a mature student:
1) at least 21 years of age in the calendar year of proposed entry into the University;
2) while not meeting the normal academic requirements for admission (DEC or equivalent), possession of the potential to follow undergraduate courses;
3) having been out of school — not engaged in full time study — for 24 months since the age of 18, or having been out of school — not engaged in full time study — for 12 months with no unfavourable academic record in the past 24 months.

Applicants must submit a birth certificate or other acceptable proof of age, together with schooling records and any material that may indicate an ability to pursue university studies. (Section 13.12 provides general information about how to apply for admission).

14.3 Structure of Studies— Mature Student Programme (Under 25 Years of Age)

For students in the Mature Student Programme, the additional credits are either specified as prerequisites, or otherwise determined by each individual Faculty. These additional credits may not be counted towards the student’s eventual programme of specialization. Since a small number of programmes are subject to enrolment restrictions, the University cannot guarantee a student acceptance into a given programme of specialization of the student’s choice on completion of the additional credits.

The additional credits will be made up of required courses and electives, these requirements being as follows:

Students who are over 21 but under 25 years of age normally have to complete 30 additional credits before they are accepted into their field of specialization or concentration. If these credits prove part of the particular degree programme, students will have to take an equivalent number of approved elective credits. Students who enter at 25 years of age or over are normally required to take 18 additional credits for a B.A., B.Ed., B.F.A., B.Admin. or B.Comm., while the requirements for a B.Sc., B.Eng. or B.Comp.Sc. will be determined in consultation with the appropriate Faculty.

Mature students who become 25 before completing their 30 credits have the option of transferring to the modified programme.
14.3.2 PRE-SCIENCE

Students must consult with the Director of the Centre for Mature Students before registering.

**General Requirements:**
- 6 credits in Chemistry: C2053, C2063, C2073
- 9 credits in Mathematics: C2033, C2043, C2053
- 8 credits in Physics: C2043, C2053, C2241, C2251
- 3-4 credits in Physics C2061 and C2261, or Biology C2013 or Geology C2013 or C2103
- 3-4 credits elective*  

*Students not having Math C2013 or the equivalent must take this course in place of the elective credits.

Under certain circumstances students may meet the requirements of the Pre-Science programme by completing 29 credits.

**Specific Requirements:**
Those students intending to enter programmes of concentration in the departments of Biology, Biophysical Education or Psychology should take Biology C2013 as part of their pre-Science programme.

14.3.3 PRE-COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

**General Requirements:**
- 9 credits in Mathematics C2063, C2093, C2113
- 6 credits in English
- 6 credits in Humanities or Social Science
- 9 Elective credits

**NOTE:** Candidates entering Pre-Commerce and Administration without high school intermediate Mathematics (Functions) must also take Mathematics C2013 (see § 31.22) which will function as a 3-credit elective. Pre-Commerce and Administration students are advised to select Economics C2013 and C2033 (see § 31.11).

14.3.4 PRE-ENGINEERING

**General Requirements:**
A minimum of 30 credits including:
- Chemistry C2053
- Computer Science C2113
- Mathematics C2023, C2033, C2043, C2053
- Physics C2043 & C2241, C2053 & C2251
- and elective courses chosen from:
  - Physics C2063 & C2261*
  - Engineering C2122**, C2132***
- Chemistry C2063
- Biology C2013

**Accountancy C2133**
- Economics C2013, C2033
- Marketing C2133

**ESL 1003 (if required)**  
* recommended for students entering Electrical Engineering or Computer Science
** recommended for students entering a B.Eng programme
*** recommended for students entering Building, Civil, or Mechanical Engineering

14.3.5 PRE-COMPUTER SCIENCE

**General Requirements:**
- General Science, Digital Systems and Mathematics Options: Same as for pre-engineering.
- General Business Option:
- A minimum of 30 credits including:
  - Computer Science C2133
- Mathematics C2023, C2033, C2043, C2053, C2063
- 12 elective credits (chosen from outside the Faculty of Commerce and Administration and the Department of Computer Science)

14.3.6 PRE-FINE ARTS

**General Requirements:**
- 6 credits in English or French
- 24 Elective credits

**NOTE:** Students may complete courses which are part of their Major in an MSP programme. In such cases it will be the responsibility of the student in consultation with an advisor to select additional courses which will fulfill the requirements of the Major and the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree.

**Specific Requirements for Programmes of Specialization:**

**Cinema**
- 6 credits in English (in addition to the general requirement)
- 6 credits in French
- 12 Elective credits

**Art Education, Art History and Studio Art, Graphic Design, Studio Art:**
- 6 credits in Art C2013
- 6 credits in Design C2015
- 6 credits in Art History C2041
- 6 credits chosen from Art History C2324, C2496, Cinema C2115, Music History C2006, Theatre C2006 or 6-credit elective

**Art History**
- 6 credits in Art History C2406
- 6 credits in Art C2015
- 12 Elective credits

**Music**

The following courses are recommended:
- 3 credits in Music C2213
- 3 credits in Music C2223
- 6 credits in Integrative Music Studies C2006
- 12 Elective credits

**Drama, Drama in Education, Theatre Performance:**

The following courses are recommended:
- 6 credits in Theatre C2015
- 6 credits Theatre Arts elective*
- 6 credits Dramatic Literature
- 6 credits elective (outside Theatre Arts)

* chosen in consultation with the Assistant Director of Performing Arts, Theatre Arts
Theatre Scenography:
The following courses are recommended:
6 credits in Theatre C2004
6 credits Theatre Arts elective*
6 credits Art C2006 or, if exempt, Design C2006
6 credits Dramatic Literature
* chosen in consultation with the Assistant Director of Performing Arts, Theatre Arts

14.4 Structure of Studies—Mature Entry Plan (Over 25 Years of Age)

14.4.1 SCIENCE, ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE
General Requirements:
Persons entering Science, Engineering and Computer Science may be permitted to seek exemptions from part or all of the qualifying part of the programme on the basis of their knowledge. In the case of the General Business Option in the Bachelor of Computer Science programme, this involves the Mathematics courses normally required for entry to that programme.

Engineering and Computer Science will offer a special testing programme to establish exemptions. Science will interview and/or test candidates to determine exemptions.

14.4.2 ARTS, COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION, AND FINE ARTS
General Requirements:
Arts:
6 credits in English (language or literature)
12 Elective credits

14.5 Courses

The courses listed below are offered by the respective Faculties. Inclusion of a course in these lists does not guarantee that it will be given every year.

14.5.1 FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

All undergraduate courses to which admission is not governed by prerequisite requirements are open to students in the Mature Student Programmes. Listed below, however, are courses either especially developed for students in these programmes or likely to prove of particular value to them. Mature students are therefore urged to give the courses in this their most serious consideration. Full course descriptions will be found in the calendar sections indicated.

Anthropology (see Sociology and Anthropology § 31.30)
Andragogy § 31.4 (see Education — Adult Education § 31.12)

M E P

Commerce and Administration:
9 credits in Mathematics C2083, C2093, C2113
9 elective credits
NOTE: Candidates entering Pre-Commerce and Administration without high school Intermediate Mathematics (Functions) must also take Functions which course will count as an elective. Pre-Commerce and Administration students are advised to select Economics C2013 and C2034 and a course from the Social Sciences to complete the 18-credit profile.

Fine Arts:
8 credits in English or French
12 Elective credits

Biology § 31.6
BIOLOGY C2006
Fundamentals of Human Biology
BIOLOGY C2013
Introductory Biology
BIOLOGY C2033
Fundamental Nutrition
BIOLOGY C2056
Genetics and Human Welfare
BIOLOGY C2083
Environmental Biology I
BIOLOGY C2093
Environmental Biology II

Bio-Physical Education § 31.7
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C2013
Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C2113
Introduction to Motor Learning
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C2413
Recreation and Leisure in Contemporary Society
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C2513
Sports Science
MATURE STUDENT

FRANCAIS C2206
Littérature Moderne
FRANCAIS C2516
Culture et Civilisation Quebecoises
FRANCAIS C2643
Phonétique I
FRANCAIS C2703
Introduction à l'Histoire de la Culture et de la Civilisation Françaises I
FRANCAIS C2713
Introduction à l'Histoire de la Culture et de la Civilisation Françaises II
FRANCAIS C3206
Panorama de la Littérature Française

NOTE: Other courses in French may be selected in consultation with the Centre for Mature Students and the Department.

Geography § 31.15
GEOGRAPHY C2006
Foundations of Geography — Environment and Man
GEOGRAPHY C2016
The Ecology of Man
GEOGRAPHY C2116
Introduction to Human Geography
GEOGRAPHY C2126
Early Man
GEOGRAPHY C2625
Introduction to Cartography
GEOGRAPHY C2653
Maps and the Presentation of Statistical Data I
GEOGRAPHY C2663
Maps and the Presentation of Statistical Data II
GEOGRAPHY C2716
The Natural Environment
GEOGRAPHY C2736
The Sea
GEOGRAPHY C2753
Climate and the Biosphere
GEOGRAPHY C2763
Land Forms and the Biosphere

Geology § 31.16
GEOLOGY C2013
Principles of Geology
GEOLOGY C2023
Oceanography
GEOLOGY C2033
Environmental Geology
GEOLOGY C2043
Continental Drift
GEOLOGY C2053
Geology of Resources
GEOLOGY C2103
Physical Geology
GEOLOGY C2113
Mineralogy I
GEOLOGY C2203
Earth History

Health Education § 31.17
HEALTH C2013
Cell Functions in Health and Disease
HEALTH C2066
Applied Human Physiology
HEALTH C2086
Nutrition in the 80's
HEALTH C2093
Personal Interrelations

History § 31.18
HISTORY C2006
The Nature and Practice of History
HISTORY C2013
Introduction to European History to 1789
HISTORY C2023
Introduction to European History, 1789 to the present
HISTORY C2033
History of Canada, pre-Conference
HISTORY C2053
History of Canada, Post-Conference
HISTORY C2093
Quebec to 1867
HISTORY C2103
Quebec since Confederation
HISTORY C2233
Greek History I (see also CLASSICS C240)
HISTORY C2253
Roman History (see also CLASSICS C242)
HISTORY C2513
History of the United States to 1877
HISTORY C2533
History of the United States since 1877

Humanities
HUMANITIES 1106
General Course in Humanities

It is the purpose of this course to enlarge and enrich the student's comprehension of his cultural heritage by the study of man as a unique creative being. The sources for this study of man are drawn primarily from the fields of history, philosophy, religion, literature and the arts with a view toward examining those experiences and ideas of enduring power which have shaped the nature of modern man from the age of Greece to the present century.

Interdisciplinary Studies § 31.19
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2206
Introduction to Canadian Studies
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2503
Introduction to Science and Human Affairs I
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2513
Introduction to Science and Human Affairs II
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2523
Contemporary Image of Science: The Physical Sciences
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2533
Environmental Issue I
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2543
Environmental Issues II
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2553
Environmental Studies
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2563
The Technological Society
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C2706
An Introduction to the Third World
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C3516
Astronomy, Cosmology and the Space Age

Library Studies § 31.21
LIBRARY STUDIES C2013
Principles of Library Service
LIBRARY STUDIES C2023
Organization of Library Services

Linguistics (see Modern Languages and Linguistics 31.23)
# Modern Languages and Linguistics § 31.23

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2106</td>
<td>Introductory Course in German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2113</td>
<td>Introductory Course in German B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2206</td>
<td>Introduction to German Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2213</td>
<td>Introduction to German Studies B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2356</td>
<td>Translation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2506</td>
<td>Intermediate German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN C2556</td>
<td>Translation II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Other courses in German may be selected in consultation with the Centre for Mature Students and the Department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW C2106</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Hebrew A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW C2113</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Hebrew B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW C2356</td>
<td>Introduction to Biblical Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEBREW C3006</td>
<td>Intermediate Hebrew</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Other courses in Hebrew may be selected in consultation with the Centre for Mature Students and the Department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN C2106</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN C2113</td>
<td>Introductory Course in Italian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN C2206</td>
<td>Introduction to Italian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN C2213</td>
<td>Introduction to Italian Studies B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN C2506</td>
<td>Intermediate Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN C2556</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Other courses in Italian may be selected in consultation with the Centre for Mature Students and the Department.

# Philosophy § 31.24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C2013</td>
<td>Problems of Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C2026</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C2224</td>
<td>Introduction to Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C2406</td>
<td>Philosophy of Man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C2116</td>
<td>Philosophical Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C2416</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C3136</td>
<td>Contemporary Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOSOPHY C3126</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Physics § 31.25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2046</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2053</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2063</td>
<td>Waves and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2106</td>
<td>Discoveries in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2241</td>
<td>Introductory Experimental Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2251</td>
<td>Introductory Experimental Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS C2261</td>
<td>Introductory Experimental Waves and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Psychology § 31.27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY C2006</td>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Political Science § 31.26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLITICAL SCIENCE C2006</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLITICAL SCIENCE C2106</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATURE STUDENT

POLITICAL SCIENCE C230
Comparative Politics of Western Europe
POLITICAL SCIENCE C250
Canadian Government and Politics
POLITICAL SCIENCE C271
Ancient Greek Political Philosophy
POLITICAL SCIENCE C273
Roman Mediaeval and Renaissance Philosophy
POLITICAL SCIENCE C315
International Organizations
POLITICAL SCIENCE C317
Regional Organizations
POLITICAL SCIENCE C330
American Government and Politics
POLITICAL SCIENCE C331
British Government and Politics
POLITICAL SCIENCE C333
The Government and Politics of the Soviet Union

Religion § 31.28
RELIGION C21
Understanding Religion
RELIGION C213
Major Religious Traditions of the World
RELIGION C222
Judaic Studies: History of the Jewish People
RELIGION C30
Biblical Studies I: The Hebrew Bible
RELIGION C302
Biblical Studies II: The New Testament
RELIGION C329
Sefardic Judaism
RELIGION C331
Contemporary Ethical Issues: Personal
RELIGION C332
Contemporary Ethical Issues: Societal
RELIGION C333
Women and Religion I
RELIGION C334
Women and Religion II
RELIGION C341
Religion and Literature

Social Science
SOCIAL SCIENCE 110
General Course in the Social Sciences
This course has a dual purpose: to introduce the student to some of the basic concepts and subject matter of the various social sciences and to demonstrate their interrelation; and to provide the student with some knowledge of contemporary society and the social problems which confront it.

Sociology and Anthropology § 31.30
ANTHROPOLOGY C21
Introduction to Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C209
Introduction to Sociology
ANTHROPOLOGY C220
Social Organizations

Teaching of English as a Second Language § 31.31
English as a Second Language
ESL 100
English Language
ESL C201
English Language and Composition

Theological Studies § 31.32
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C210
Christian Beliefs
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C211
Christianity: Multicultural Perspective
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C215
Christian Mysticism
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C220
The Bible and Western Culture I
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C221
The Bible and Western Culture II
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C225
History, Culture and the Christian Way of Life
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C230
Contemporary Atheism
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C240
Theology and the Arts I
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C241
Theology and the Arts II
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C264
Theological Dimensions of Psychology I
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C266
Theological Dimensions of Psychology II

NOTE: Other courses in Theological Studies may be selected in consultation with the Centre for Mature Students and the Department.

14.5.2 FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION
ADMINISTRATION C201
Introduction to Administration
ADMINISTRATION C202
Perspective on Business

14.5.3 FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
COMPUTER SCIENCE C211
Introduction to Computers and Computing

14.5.4 FACULTY OF FINE ARTS
NOTE: For full course descriptions, refer to the section indicated.

VISUAL ARTS
Studio Art § 81.4.2
ART C200
Studio Art I
DESIGN C200
Introduction to Design

Art History § 81.6.2
ART HISTORY C232
Introduction to Architecture and Sculpture
ART HISTORY C240
Introduction to Art History
ART HISTORY C249
Canadian Sculpture and Architecture

Cinema § 81.7.2
FILM STUDIES C200
Introduction to Film Studies
FILM STUDIES C211
History of Film

PERFORMING ARTS
Music § 81.9.2
MUSIC C221
Theory/Aural Training I
MUSIC C223
Theory/Aural Training II
Private Study

Music History
MUSIC HISTORY C2006
Music History and Society

Integrative Music Studies
INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C2006
Theory/Composition/Analysis I

Music Performance Studies
MUSIC PERFORMANCE C2006
Orchestra I
MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C2206
Choir I

Theatre § 81.10.2*
THEATRE C2006
Theatre Principles and Practices

Scenography
SCENOGRAPHY C2013
Stagecraft I
SCENOGRAPHY C2023
Stagecraft II
SCENOGRAPHY C2206
Costume Construction

Theatre Performance
THEATRE PERFORMANCE C2013
Acting I
THEATRE PERFORMANCE C2023
Acting II

* with permission of the Assistant Director of Performing Arts, Theatre Arts, a Pre-Fine Arts student may substitute any 6 credits in Theatre Arts for credits listed.
15 Tuition and Fees
15.1 Tuition and Fees

The University reserves the right to change the published scale of fees without notice.

Tuition — all undergraduate courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Per Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canadian and other students with landed immigrant status —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$ 15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent</td>
<td>$ 20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign students</td>
<td>$ 50.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Certain foreign students may be eligible to pay the same tuition fees as Canadian students. Details may be obtained from the Accounts or Admissions Offices.

Other Fees —

- Copy of Registration certificate $ 1.00
- Duplicate of receipt $ 2.00
- Graduation Fee $ 20.00
- Late Registration Fee $ 10.00
- Removal of "Incomplete" $ 10.00
- Special Examination Fee $ 15.00
- Supplemental Examination
  - Written at Concordia $ 10.00
  - Written elsewhere — plus invigilation fee when applicable $ 15.00
- Transcript of academic record $ 1.00

In addition to the fees set out above, students are required to pay certain Student Service Fees, Student Association Fees and other miscellaneous charges. The current rate of these fees and charges can be obtained from the Student Accounts Offices.

15.2 Payment of Tuition and Fees

Payment of tuition and other fees may be made in accordance with the following options:

- **Fall Registration**
  a) payment in full at registration
  b) payment in two installments —
     1. at registration — one half tuition plus all other fees plus $10.00 deferred payment fee.
     2. by January 15th — balance.

- **Winter Registration**
  a) payment in full at registration
  b) payment in two installments —
     1. at registration — one half plus all other fees plus $5.00 deferred payment fee.
     2. by January 15th — balance.

An additional charge of $5.00 will be made if instalment payments are not made on their due dates.

Registration may be cancelled if a cheque is returned for any reason. In any event, a charge of $5.00 will be made for each returned cheque.

Failure to make payment, or to arrange satisfactory settlement, of amounts owing to the University when they become due is sufficient cause to bar the student from classes or examinations, and to withhold diploma, scholastic certificate or transcript of record until the debt is adjusted with the University.

Registration is not considered complete until satisfactory arrangements have been made for the payment of fees.

All contracts are subject to revision for the adjustment of errors or omissions.

15.3 Course cancellations, withdrawals and adjustment

Students who withdraw from courses or from the University must comply with the requirements set out in the Timetable of Classes published before each academic session in order to qualify for a rebate of tuition according to the following scale:

1. Students who withdraw from the University before the end of the fall course change period — full rebate of tuition less 6%.
2. All others — Rebate of Tuition for courses of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prior to the end of the fall course change period</th>
<th>1st Term</th>
<th>2nd Term</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of fall course change period to September 30</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1 to November 1</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2 to November 30</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 1 to end of January course change period</td>
<td>5/8</td>
<td>Full</td>
<td>rebate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of January course change period to January 31</td>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1 to February 28</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above rebates apply to the net reduction of courses within each course category. Different course categories are not combined for purposes of tuition rebate calculations.

Student Services fees and Student Association fees are subject to the same schedule of rebates as tuition. All other fees are not refundable.

Regulations for the summer session are published separately.
Table of Contents

16.1 GENERAL INFORMATION
  16.1.1 Academic Year
  16.1.2 Definition of Credit
  16.1.3 Status
  16.1.4 Course Load
  16.1.5 Residence Requirements
  16.1.6 Registration
  16.1.7 Cross-Registration
  16.1.8 Graduation
  16.1.9 High Academic Achievement

16.2 PROGRAMMES AND REGULATIONS
  16.2.1 Curriculum Obligations
  16.2.2 Curriculum Regulations
  16.2.3 Concentration Requirements
  16.2.4 Honours Programmes — New Concordia Regulations
  16.2.5 Specialization Programmes
  16.2.6 Major Programmes
  16.2.7 Minor Programmes
  16.2.8 Double Minor Programmes
  16.2.9 Major-Minor Combinations
  16.2.10 Certificate Programmes

16.3 EVALUATION, GRADING, EXAMINATIONS AND ADVANCEMENT
  16.3.1 Evaluation
  16.3.2 Grading System
  16.3.3 Grading — Procedures and Special Cases
  16.3.4 Academic Re-evaluation
  16.3.5 Failure Regulations
  16.3.6 Supplemental Examinations
  16.3.7 Regulations for Courses Notated as Incomplete
  16.3.8 Repetitions of Courses
  16.3.9 Regulations Regarding Cheating
  16.3.10 Regulations Regarding Plagiarism
  16.3.11 Student Request Committee of Faculty Councils
It is the responsibility of the student to know the academic regulations.

16.1.1 ACADEMIC YEAR
The Academic Year is defined as courses taken during the Summer Session and Regular Session.

Summer Session:
The Summer Session consists of a ten week session operated in the evening and a six week session operated in the day. The Summer Session is part of the following Regular Session for record purposes.

Regular Session:
The day and evening Regular Session of the University is divided into Fall and Winter Terms of fifteen weeks each including an examination period. Dates marking the opening and closing of these terms are found in the Academic Calendar Section II.

16.1.2 DEFINITION OF CREDIT
In accordance with the recommendations of the Quebec Council of Universities, effective 1974-75, the credit base takes into account the total activity of the student, in terms of lectures, conferences, laboratories, studio or practice periods, examinations, and personal work. One credit represents, for the average student, a minimum of 45 hours spread across the various activities listed above.

16.1.3 STATUS
Full-time students are those registered for 24 credits or more in the Regular Session or 12 credits or more in either the Fall Term or the Winter Term.

Part-time students are those registered for less than 24 credits in the Regular Session or less than 12 credits in either the Fall Term or the Winter Term.

Special students — please see § 13.9.
An Independent student is one who is not proceeding to a degree, diploma or certificate. Independent students may not register for more than 18 credits in the Regular Session.

16.1.4 COURSE LOAD
Regular Session — Full-Time Status
The course load varies according to the faculty in which the student is enrolled.

1) FACULTY OF FINE ARTS
The normal course load for the Faculty is 30 credits. To carry additional credits the student must submit his/her request to the Student Request Committee of the Faculty.

2) FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE
Students in the Faculty of Arts and Science may register for a maximum of 30 credits in any Regular Session.

3) DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Computer Science will normally register for a maximum of 30 credits in any Regular Session.

4) FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION
A student may register for a maximum of 30 credits in any Regular Session.

5) FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
See under Engineering Faculty § 71.

Regular Session Part-Time Students
Students may register for a maximum of three 6-credit courses or the equivalent equally divided between the Fall Term and the Winter Term.

Summer Session
Students may not take more than the total of 12 credits of work during the Summer Session. The Summer Session includes all courses scheduled from the month of May to the month of August inclusive.

16.1.5 RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS
1. In addition to the specified courses, there is a residence requirement of 45 credits for any degree, defined as follows: A student in Arts, Fine Arts, Science, Commerce and Computer Science must complete the last forty-five credits of the courses of the degree requirements at Concordia University. Engineering students must complete the final fifteen half-semester courses of the required departmental degree programmes in residence at Concordia University.

2. Any student who already possesses one degree must satisfy the following regulations in order to earn a second degree at the Bachelor’s level at Concordia University:
   a) Register in an established programme with a higher degree of concentration than a Minor.
   b) Complete sixty credits in courses other than those credited towards the first degree, at least thirty-six of which must be taken in the new field of specialization.

3. Any student seeking to transfer to Concordia University after having failed at another university or after having compiled an unsatisfactory record at another university must fulfill the residence requirements stipulated for him upon admission. In general, a minimum of sixty credits will be required for any degree.

16.1.6 REGISTRATION FOR COURSES
A central computerized registration is held in August for both the Fall and Winter terms, and in May for all summer terms. At that time, students select their courses for the
16.1.7 CROSS-REGISTRATION
Concordia University, McGill University, Université de Montréal and Université du Québec à Montréal have agreed to permit transfer of academic credit and course fees between Montreal universities up to a maximum of 6 credits in any one year. (Similar arrangements can be made with other Québec universities.) In exceptional cases, a student may be authorized to take up to 12 credits at another university. Part-time students may be authorized to register for credits on the condition that the number of credits for which he registers does not exceed 30% of the number of credits taken at the home university per academic year. The agreement is intended to include only those courses not given at the home university which fit a student's program requirements. Authorization for an undergraduate student to cross-register must be given by the student's academic adviser, the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, and the Registrar. The arrangement allows for payment to be made by Concordia to the "host" university if the student has paid tuition fees in full to Concordia University.

16.2 Programmes and Regulations

16.2.1 CURRICULUM OBLIGATIONS
Where a student acquires credit toward a degree, diploma or certificate in a discontinuous manner and over a protracted period of time subsequent to his admission, the University reserves the right, at any time, to require such student to take further credits in order to obtain that degree, diploma or certificate.

16.2.2 CURRICULUM REGULATIONS
The regulations related to the degree requirements are located in the Faculty sections:
- Faculty of Arts and Science — § 31
- Faculty of Commerce and Administration — § 61
- Faculty of Engineering — § 71
- Faculty of Fine Arts — § 81

16.2.3 CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT
Since the CEGEP programme is designed to give all students the opportunity to explore different fields and thus acquire a broad general basis for future study, the undergraduate programme requires some degree of concentration, according to the interests and capacities of the student. There are several forms of concentration, ranging through Honours, which requires success in a programme of high concentration accompanied by a prescribed level of performance; the Specialization and the Major requiring varying degrees of concentration without a prescribed performance requirement; and the Double Minor, involving a lesser degree of concentration in two disciplines or fields, and without a prescribed performance requirement.

In order to graduate, therefore, a student must have completed one of the following types of programme: a Double Minor; an Interdisciplinary Major; a Departmental Major; a Specialization programme; a combined Honours programme; a Departmental Honours programme.

Prior to registration, students will be required to select one of the types of programme outlined above. In the case of Honours, students will register upon entry in an Honours programme, but their acceptance as Honours students will depend on their performance during their first year. Students failing to meet requirements for Honours standing will proceed in either a Specialization or a Major programme.

This agreement in no way interferes with the host university's right to accept or refuse, as it sees fit, registration of a student from another university in any of the courses or programs which it offers. Further, when attending the host university, the student is subject to its regulations.

Credit earned within this policy are counted towards the University residence requirements.

16.1.8 GRADUATION
Degree candidates who expect to complete the requirements for a degree in a particular year must contact the Registrar's Office to make application for that degree. Forms provided by the Registrar's Information Office must be submitted before October 1, 1980.

16.1.9 HIGH ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT
Distinction: A degree With Distinction or With Great Distinction may be achieved by obtaining the following levels:
- With Distinction 'A' - or 'A' or 80-90%
- With Great Distinction 'A+' or 90-100%

The average will be calculated over the student's last 90 credits, or, in the case of transfer students, all courses taken at Concordia. However, a transfer student must have taken a minimum of sixty credits at Concordia in order to be eligible for distinguished mention.

16.1.9.1 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS
16.3 Evaluation, Grading, Examinations and Advancement

16.3.1 EVALUATION
A university degree certifies that its holder has attained a measurable level of achievement, as established by a recognized system of evaluation. It is consequently required that the performance of each student in each course be evaluated by the instructor (or instructors) responsible for the course.

The final grade which assesses the performance of each student in each course will take into account the total measurable performance of the student in that course. Specifically, the grade will be given on the basis of one or more of the following:

i) Assigned work, term papers, projects, etc.
ii) Class participation, which in the case of certain disciplines may justify an attendance requirement.
iii) Progress tests.
iv) Laboratory tests and/or laboratory work.
v) Mid-term and/or final examinations.
vi) A level of written expression may be given consideration in determining the final grade.

The weighting of the various evaluative elements is the responsibility of the instructor. At the beginning of the course the instructor will inform the class of the evaluative scheme to be used.

While the language of instruction in Concordia University is normally English, students have the right to write their assignments and examinations in French. It must be understood, however, that in a case where an instructor cannot read French, the assignments or examinations will have to be read by another person, with possible resulting disadvantages and delays for the student. Students are advised to enquire of the instructor at the beginning of their course.
whether he or she will personally read assign­ments and/or examinations written in French. Notwithstanding the above, language and literature departments may require assign­ments and examinations to be written in the language being studied.

The instructor has the option of submitting grades on either a percentage scale or a letter grade scale, subject to the decision of each Faculty Council.

If a Faculty member assigns a percentage it will be converted to a letter grade in accordance with Table A. Both grades will appear on record and transcript.

If a letter grade is assigned it will be converted to a numerical mark shown in Table B. Both grades will appear on record and transcript.

The numerical grades will be used for evaluation of academic achievement levels.

### 16.3.2 GRADING SYSTEM

**Assigned or Converted**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter or numerical mark</th>
<th>TABLE A</th>
<th>TABLE B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From</td>
<td>To</td>
<td>From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-100</td>
<td>A+</td>
<td>A+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-89</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-84</td>
<td>A-</td>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-79</td>
<td>B+</td>
<td>B+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73-76</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>B-</td>
<td>B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-69</td>
<td>C+</td>
<td>C+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63-66</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-62</td>
<td>C-</td>
<td>C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57-59</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>D+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-56</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-52</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>D-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F — Failing Grade**

The grade submitted will either be ‘F’ or 40.

For courses in which supplemental examinations are precluded, this grade will be recorded as FNS to draw attention to the absence of supplemental privilege for the course in question.

**R — Repeat Failing Grade**

The grade submitted will be either ‘R’ or 20.

Students graded ‘R’ or 20 in a course may not write supplemental examinations, and must repeat the course to receive credit providing such repetitions are permitted within the failure regulations and/or the regulations concerning the repetition of courses.

### 16.3.3 GRADING — PROCEDURES AND SPECIAL CASES

In each course the instructor is expected to make an evaluation and submit a grade for every student registered.

If the student has not completed all necessary work, or has not written the required examinations, the instructor submits a grade based on the weighted sum of grades on completed work and zero for incompleted work. (See examples i, ii and iii below). It should be noted that an instructor may stipulate that in order to achieve a passing grade in a course, a student must have demonstrated a specified level of competence in particular components required for evaluation in that course. (See examples (iv)a, (iv)b and (iv)c below).

In the event that a student appears to have withdrawn, unofficially, from a course, and no material is available for evaluation, the instructor will clearly not be able to submit a grade. The Registrar will indicate this situation with the notation NR (Not Reported). This notation carries no numerical weighting but denotes a failure for purposes of counting the number of failed courses in assessing academic standing.

**Examples**

The following examples demonstrate application of the system. They are all based on the assumption that the final mark is composed of 20% assignments; 40% term paper; 40% examination, for illustrative purposes only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weighting</th>
<th>Assignments</th>
<th>Term Paper</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific mark out of 100**

| 90        | not written | 80         |

**Contribution to final grade**

| 18        | —           | 32         | 50     |

The final grade is 50 or ‘D-’, and INC is noted if the instructor is prepared to accept a late term paper.
### ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

#### Assignment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Term Paper</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weighting</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific mark out of 100</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>not written</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution to final grade</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The final grade is 51 or 'D−', and DNW is noted.

#### Term Paper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Term Paper</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weighting</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific mark out of 100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>not written</td>
<td>not written</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution to final grade</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The final grade is 'R' (weighted 20), and DNW and INC are noted. The course must be repeated for credit.

#### Examinations

#### Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Term Paper</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weighting</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While the weighted sum is 60, the stipulated 40% was not achieved on the final examination, and so the final grade is submitted as 'F', and weighted at 40.

b. The instructor has stipulated that at least 45% be achieved on the final examination in order that a passing grade be obtained in the course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Term Paper</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weighting</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific mark out of 100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution to final grade</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While the weighted sum is 52, the final examination was not written, and hence the stipulated 45% was not achieved, and so the final grade is submitted as 'F', and weighted at 40, with the notation DNW added.

c. The instructor has stipulated that at least 45% be achieved on the term paper in order that a passing grade be obtained in the course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Term Paper</th>
<th>Examination</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weighting</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific mark out of 100</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contribution to final grade</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While the weighted sum is 52, the term paper stipulation has not been met, and so the final grade is submitted as 'F' and weighted at 40, with the notation INC added.
INC, DNW, and MED

If the work for a course has not been completed, the following notations will be made after the grade given for that course:

INC (Incomplete) denotes that, though the final examination, if any, was written, work essential for evaluation of a student's performance, such as a term paper or a laboratory, was not completed.

DNW (Did Not Write) denotes that, though the instructor marked the term work, the final examination was not written.

In some circumstances, both INC and DNW may be used simultaneously.

MED (Medical) denotes that, an examination or assignment was missed for medical reasons. This notation is entered on the record by the Registrar's Office upon receipt of an acceptable medical certificate.

Replacement of 'F', DNW, INC and MED Entries

The method of recording changes from 'F', DNW, INC and MED entries will be as follows:

a) In cases where a supplemental examination or a late completion has been allowed on medical or compassionate grounds, the new grade will replace the original entry.

b) In all other instances the original entry will be retained on the transcript. A second entry of the course code will be made along with the final grade. An (X) beside this final grade will indicate the late completion or supplemental. (X) will be explained at the foot of the transcript.

c) Students failing a supplemental examination will receive the grade "F" or 0.

d) Students eligible to write a supplemental examination on medical grounds, but who do not wish to avail themselves of this right, will have their records altered by the Registrar's Office from the original entry of 'F-DNW' or 'F-INC' submitted by the instructor to 'MED-DNW' or 'MED-INC'.

16.3.4 ACADEMIC RE-EVALUATION

A. General

1. All students have the right to apply for the re-evaluation of any grade they receive. Such an application may be based on dissatisfaction with either the grade received or the method of grading.

2. Students have the right to see their examination papers and any marked material that has contributed to the grading of a course. Students are responsible for the preservation and production in the case of a re-evaluation of any marked material that has been returned to them by an instructor. Departments (Divisions in Fine Arts) are responsible for the preservation and production of written materials in their possession for a period of six months following the official release of grades.

B. Normal Procedure

1. Students who seek re-evaluation of their work will in the first instance endeavour to meet with the instructor and explain their position to him. If they remain dissatisfied, or are unable to meet with the instructor, they may on receipt of the final grade for the course apply formally for re-evaluation.

2. A formal application for re-evaluation will be made to the Registrar. Each application must be on the appropriate form, and be in writing and signed. It must set out the reasons for the dissatisfaction and also contain a statement that the student has met with the instructor or has tried to meet with the instructor and failed.

3. An application must be submitted by:
   - Fall term courses — Feb. 1
   - Winter term courses — June 15
   - Summer Session courses — Oct. 1

   The Registrar may extend these deadlines in particular cases, but only if the person applying for re-evaluation could not reasonably have done so within the above deadlines.

4. The Registrar will forward the application immediately to the chairperson of the appropriate department, with a copy to the instructor and the Dean.

5. According to the nature of the application, the department chairperson will appoint a person or a committee to carry out a re-evaluation or investigation, and will so inform the student, the instructor, the appropriate Dean and the Registrar, naming the person or persons appointed. A member of the faculty in whose course the student is currently enrolled is normally eligible for appointment to carry out a re-evaluation or investigation.

6. The re-evaluation or investigation will normally be completed within 21 days of the receipt of the application by the chairman.

7. The chairman will inform the student, the instructor, the Dean and the Registrar of the decision of the person or committee charged with the re-evaluation or investigation.

C. Priority Procedure

1. The priority appeal procedure is provided to accelerate the process for specific courses designated by the faculties. A list of these courses is posted in the Registrar's Service Department prior to the beginning of the course change period each term.

2. Students registered in courses that have been designated by the faculties may file a priority appeal with the Registrar as soon as the grade is known but in no case later than 3 days before the end of the course change period for the next term.

3. Students who opt for this priority procedure will still in the first instance endeavour to meet with the instructor. If the issue is resolved between the student and the instructor after an appeal is launched the appeal must be cancelled by the student. If the appeal is not cancelled a fee of $10 will be added to the student's account.

4. The Dean will appoint a person who, in collaboration with the Registrar will insure accelerated processing of priority appeals insofar as possible in accordance with the procedures set out in B-S.
5. The re-evaluation or investigation of priority applications must be completed prior to the last day of the course change period for the next term.
6. The Dean's appointee will inform the student, the instructor, the Dean and the Registrar of the decision of the person or committee charged with the re-evaluation or investigation.

D. Appeals
1. Both the student and the instructor have a right of appeal against the decision.
2. An appeal will be made to the Dean and will normally be lodged within 14 days of the announcement of the decision by the chairman. Each appeal must be on the appropriate form, and be in writing and signed. It must set out the reasons for the appeal.
3. It is the responsibility of the Dean to inform the student or the instructor as may be required, the chairman and the Registrar that an appeal has been received.
4. The Dean will refer the appeal to the Faculty Appeal Committee, a standing committee of Faculty Council.
5. Faculty Appeal Committee procedures will be determined by the appropriate Faculty Council.
6. The Faculty Appeal Committee will be composed of an equal number of faculty and students, who will choose a chairman from outside their initial membership.
7. The Faculty Appeal Committee will deal with the appeal as it sees fit.
8. A decision will normally be rendered within 21 days of the lodging of an appeal.
9. There is no further appeal once the Faculty Appeal Committee has rendered its decision.
10. It is the responsibility of the Committee to inform the student, the instructor, the chairman, the Dean, and the Registrar of the decision.

16.3.5 FAILURE REGULATIONS*
These failure regulations are to be considered as defining the minimum standard acceptable to the University. Subject to the approval of Senate, higher standards may be established by any Faculty. For purposes of these regulations, "failure" includes the grades F, FNS, R, and NR.

i) 90 Credit Programme
a. Any student who fails courses equivalent to more than twelve credits before obtaining thirty credits on record, or who fails courses equivalent to more than twenty-four credits before obtaining sixty credits on record, or who fails courses equivalent to more than thirty-six credits before obtaining ninety credits on record is a failed student.
Such a student will have entered on record: "Failed. Must obtain permission to re-register from the Faculty Dean."

b. Any student who fails courses equivalent to more than thirty credits in the same course, whether or not the course is being repeated. However, a supplemental may be written for a course being repeated if the student has not written one previously for that course.

ii) Extended Credit Programmes (MSP, MEP, ECP)
a. Any student who fails courses equivalent to more than twelve credits before obtaining thirty credits on record, or who fails courses equivalent to more than twenty-four credits before obtaining sixty credits on record, or who fails courses equivalent to more than thirty-six credits before obtaining ninety credits on record is a failed student.
Such a student will have entered on record: "Failed. Must obtain permission to re-register from the Faculty Dean."
b. Any student who fails courses equivalent to more than forty-two credits is a failed student. Such a failed student may not apply for re-admission.
Such a student will have entered on record: "Failed. May not re-register."

iii) Regulations for Failed Students
a. Failed students are neither eligible to write supplemental examinations nor entitled to late completion of courses.
b. Failed students who are given permission to re-register are placed on Academic Probation.
c. Students placed on Academic Probation must pass the next thirty credits on the first attempt and satisfy any other conditions specified for their re-admission. Students failing to meet these requirements may not apply for re-admission.

These Failure Regulations are liable to modification in the case of students transferring either between faculties or from another university.

* Students in the Faculty of Engineering will be subject to the failure regulation published in Section 71.1.3 of the Faculty of Engineering Regulations.

16.3.6 SUPPLEMENTAL EXAMINATIONS — REGULATIONS
University Regulations
1. Each Faculty determines the availability of supplemental examinations for the courses offered by that Faculty. Such availability is governed by the rules of the Faculty in which the course is offered, not those of the Faculty in which a student is registered.
2. A student is not permitted to write two supplemental examinations for the same course, whether or not the course is being repeated. However, a supplemental may be written for a course being repeated if the student has not written one previously for that course.
3. A failed student, or a student on academic probation, or a student with conditional standing (Faculty of Engineering), is not permitted to write supplemental examinations.
4. Should a student fail a course which there is no supplemental examination, the absence of a supplemental examination will be recorded together with the failing grade. (Section 16.3.2).
5. Supplemental examinations for courses taken in the regular session will be written in the following July. Supplemental examinations for courses taken in the summer session will be written in the following October.
6. Medical reasons (certified by a physician on his letterhead) can constitute a valid excuse for exemption from most of the regulations governing supplemental examinations. Such medical reasons must be submitted to the Examinations Office within ten days of a missed examination. The entry on the record for the original examination in such cases is Med/DNW.

7. (a) A student who has missed a regular examination for medical reasons may write the supplemental examination as a final examination. A student who passes will receive a normal grade. A student who fails may apply to the Examinations Office to write a second supplemental examination.

(b) A student who has missed a supplemental examination for medical reasons is graded Med/DNW., and may apply to the Examinations Office to write another supplemental on another date.

8. A student who is taken ill during an examination and so is unable to finish it should obtain a written statement to this effect from the nurse on duty at the Health Centre, and deliver that statement within ten days to the Examinations Office.

9. Applications to write a supplemental examination for a course in the summer session will be submitted by October 1, and for a course in the regular session by June 15. Graduating students have until February 1 to submit an application to write a supplemental examination for a course in the fall term. The appropriate fee must accompany all applications.

10. Students who wish to write a supplemental examination at an external centre will first discuss their situation with the Director of Examinations. The external application form must be completed as well as the regular application form.

16.3.7 REGULATIONS CONCERNING COURSES WITH INCOMPLETE NOTATIONS

1. A failed student is ineligible to complete a course with an incomplete notation.

2. A student is ineligible to complete a course with an incomplete notation in a course graded "R".

3. An application for an incomplete must be submitted by:
   - Fall term courses: February 1
   - Winter term courses: June 15
   - Summer Session courses: October 1

4. The limiting dates for the submission of late work are:
   a) For Fall term courses not later than April 1st.
   b) For all other courses in the Regular Session not later than August 1st.
   c) For all courses in the Summer Session not later than November 1st.

5. For 6 credit courses taken during the Fall/Winter Session or 3 credit courses taken during the Winter Session, students are advised that work completed for courses with an incomplete notation and reported to the Registrar's Office before the submission of the list of failed students to the Deans will not count as a failure when assessing academic standing. The date for the receipt of these grade changes by the Registrar's Office is May 20th, 1981.

NOTE: The University is not responsible for providing facilities to enable students to clear courses with an incomplete notation by this date.

16.3.8 REPETITION OF COURSES

1. In general a student may repeat a failed course only once. However, should a course required for a programme be failed a second time, a student must appeal to the appropriate student request committee for permission to take the course a third time, or for permission to replace the required course with another.

2. A student who has received credits for a completed course may not write the supplemental examination.

3. A student who has received credit for a completed course may repeat a course for personal reasons, for instance, an external requirement. The student's record will reflect the new grade, however there will be no credit value associated with the grade. The original entry will be used for averaging purposes, except as provided by the special regulations for the Faculty of Engineering.

4. A student who fails a course that is specifically required for a degree must take the course during the session for which he next registers. If a required course is taken for the first time during the Summer Session and is failed, a student may postpone his registration for repetition of the course until the session following the regular schedule supplementary examination period for Summer Session courses.

16.3.9 REGULATIONS REGARDING CHEATING (UNDERGRADUATE)

1. General

1. Where the word 'examination' is used it shall be taken to cover any examination, test or similar evaluative exercise carried out under invigilation. The invigilator may be the course instructor or another person.

2. Every examination paper shall expressly list the materials that a student is permitted to have and use during the examination, such as text-books with notations, textbooks without notations, calculators, etc.

3. Every examination paper shall expressly indicate any special conditions relating to the examination, such as permission for students to work together.

4. A student in the examination area will not speak to or otherwise communicate with another person other than an invigilator unless such communication has been expressly authorized by those conducting the examination.

5. It is the duty of an invigilator to report to the Registrar in writing any apparent instance of cheating as defined in Section II, 1 below.

6. Wherever there is doubt or ambiguity regarding any provision in these regulations, or the procedure to be followed, that interpretation or procedure shall be adopted which appears most equitable, consistent with the general purposes and philosophy of these regulations.

7. Wherever reference is made in these regulations to an official of the University and that official is unable to exercise his or her functions, the person replacing the official shall carry out those functions.
II. Procedures

1. Cheating means any dishonest or deceptive practice relating to an examination, and more particularly, but not restrictively, includes the following:
   (a) making use of any book, paper, script, writing, drawing, or other material not expressly authorized by those conducting the examination;
   (b) communicating during an examination with any person other than those invigilating the examination;
   (c) attempting to do any of the above. A person in possession of any book, paper, script, writing, drawing, or other material not expressly authorized by those conducting the examination shall be presumed to be attempting to cheat.

2. A student who is suspected of cheating during an examination shall be so informed by the invigilator and be required to leave the examination area immediately. The invigilator shall take charge of the student’s examination book as well as of any other evidence relating to the suspected cheating.

3. The invigilator shall then offer the student the option of:
   (a) withdrawing from the examination, with the understanding that, if a charge of cheating is not laid or upheld, the student will be enabled to take another examination for the same course; or
   (b) continuing the examination under controlled conditions in another location. The student shall be required to write out and sign a statement of the option taken. If the student chooses to continue the examination, the invigilator will provide a fresh examination book for the purpose and will allow additional time for the examination to compensate for any time lost during this process.

4. Any evidence shall be delivered to the Registrar as soon as reasonably possible.

5. If, after the completion of an examination, a person grading that examination finds grounds to suspect a student of having cheated, that person shall deliver to the Registrar a written statement setting out the grounds for the suspicion, together with the student’s examination book and any other relevant material.

6. If the Registrar deems it appropriate to lay a charge of cheating, the Registrar shall prepare a precise, written charge, dated and signed, and send it within seven days to the Dean of the Faculty or Division, in the case of a full-time faculty member, or to the Dean of the Faculty or Division providing the course, in the case of an undergraduate student.

7. There will be established in each Faculty or Division a panel from which will be drawn a panel from which a panel will be drawn by the invigilator and be required to leave the examination area immediately. The invigilator shall take charge of the student’s examination book as well as of any other evidence relating to the suspected cheating.

8. On receipt of a charge from the Registrar, the Dean of the Faculty or Division shall immediately send a copy of the charge to the student and inquire in writing whether the student admits or denies the charge. The letter from the Dean shall be sent to the student by registered mail at the last address given to the University.

9. The student shall admit or deny the charge in writing within twenty-one days of the mailing of the Dean’s letter. The Dean may extend this delay only if the student could not reasonably have acted within the twenty-one days.

10. When the student admits the charge, the Dean shall apply one of the sanctions set out in Section III below.

11. When the student does not admit or deny the charge, the Dean shall arrange for a hearing committee.

12. The hearing committee shall consist of two faculty members and two students named by the Dean from the panel established under II. 7 above, and in addition a fifth member, named by the Dean, who shall serve as chairman.

13. The student and the Registrar, or a delegate of the Registrar, have the right to be present at the hearing of the charge, and to address the committee, but they shall not be present at the deliberations of the committee.

14. The committee shall decide whether or not the student acted as charged, and shall make any comment about the nature or circumstances of the offence that it deems appropriate. Its report shall be in writing and reasoned, and shall be delivered to the Dean.

15. If the committee does not uphold the charge, the Dean shall so inform the student, the Registrar and the instructor of the course.

16. If the committee upholds the charge, the Dean shall apply one of the sanctions set out in Section III below. The Dean shall send a statement of his or her decision together with a copy of the report of the committee to the student, the Registrar and the instructor of the course.

17. The student and the Registrar shall have a right of appeal to Senate against either the decision or the sanction. Notice of such appeal must be made in writing to the Secretary of Senate; in the case of the student, within twenty-one days of the decision, and in the case of the Registrar within seven days of the decision. These delays may be extended in exceptional circumstances by Senate.

18. The appeal shall be heard and decided in the manner deemed most appropriate by Senate.

19. In the event that a charge against a student is not laid or is not upheld, and the student has either not continued with the examination or wishes to take a second examination, the Dean and the Registrar shall arrange for such an examination.

III. Sanctions

1. Where a student admits or is found to have cheated, the sanction shall be one of the following:

   (a) the imposition of a failing grade for the course related to the examination in which the cheating occurred; 
   (b) the obligation to take a supplemental examination for the course; and the obligation to take and pass the equivalent of one six-credit
course (i.e. one full-course or two half courses) in addition to the total number of credits required for the program. The course to be taken may be specified;

(b) the sanction as provided in sub-section (a) above, and with the obligation to take and pass the equivalent of a further one, two or three six-credit courses in addition to the total number of credits required for the program. The courses to be taken may be specified;

(c) the sanction provided in sub-section (a) or (b) and suspension from the University for the remainder of the year;

(d) the sanction provided in sub-section (c) and suspension for an additional period of not more than one year;

(e) the imposition of a failing grade for the course related to the examination in which the cheating occurred and expulsion from the University.

A year shall begin on September 1 and end on August 31 if the charge relates to an act occurring in the regular session, and from May 1 to April 31 if the charge relates to an act occurring in the summer session.

2. Should the student not be registered in a program, the sanction shall be either the relevant part of (a) or that provided in (c), (d) or (e).

3. If a suspended student fails the year in which he or she was suspended and wishes to be readmitted, that student must apply for readmission.

4. Should a student either admit or be found to have cheated for the second time the student shall be expelled from the University.

5. A sanction of suspension or expulsion is subject to confirmation by the Rector.

16.3.10 REGULATIONS REGARDING PLAGIARISM (UNDERGRADUATE)

I. General

1. Plagiarism, for the purposes of these regulations, means the presentation by a student of the work of another person as his or her own. It includes copying, translating and paraphrasing without acknowledgement of the source.

2. Wherever there is doubt or ambiguity regarding any provision in these regulations, or the procedure to be followed, that interpretation or procedure shall be adopted which appears most equitable, consistent with the general purposes and philosophy of these regulations.

3. Wherever reference is made in these regulations to an official of the University and that official is unable to exercise his or her functions, the person replacing the official shall carry out those functions.

II. Procedures

1. If an instructor has reason to believe that a student has committed plagiarism, the instructor shall immediately inform the student and discuss the circumstances.

2. After such discussion, the instructor shall:

   a) decide that no further action is necessary; or
   
   b) require that the work be resubmitted with appropriate changes; or
   
   c) give the student a failing grade in the course for which the work was done; or
   
   d) give the student a failing grade in the

3. If the instructor’s decision is that set out in 2 (a) or 2 (b), the matter shall be considered closed. If the decision is that set out in 2 (c) or (d), the student may appeal it to the chairman of the department.

4. Should a student appeal a decision as set out in 2 (c) or (d), the chairman of the department shall:

   a) uphold the award of a failing grade; or
   
   b) cancel the failing grade and decide no further action is necessary; or
   
   c) cancel the failing grade, and require that the work be resubmitted to the instructor with appropriate changes.

The chairman’s decision shall be final.

5. If the matter is referred to the chairman of the department, as set out in 2 (e), and an appropriate departmental committee exists or the departmental practice is to set up an ad hoc committee, the chairman shall be referred to that committee.

6. If an appropriate committee exists, the committee shall review all the circumstances with the instructor and the student, and shall:

   a) decide that no action is necessary; or
   
   b) require that the work be resubmitted with appropriate changes; or
   
   c) decide that a formal charge shall be made against the student.

If the committee’s decision is that set out in 6 (a) or 6 (b), the matter shall be considered closed.

7. If the matter is referred to the chairman of the department as set out in 2 (e) and no appropriate departmental committee exists, the chairman shall review all the circumstances with the instructor and the student, and shall:

   a) decide that no action is necessary; or
   
   b) require that the work be resubmitted with appropriate changes; or
   
   c) decide that a formal charge shall be made against the student.

If the chairman’s decision is that set out in 7 (a) or 7 (b), the matter shall be considered closed.

8. In the event that the instructor is the chairman of the department, the Dean shall appoint another member of the department to act in his or her stead.

9. If either the appropriate committee or the chairman of the department decides that a formal charge shall be made against the student, the chairman shall send that charge to the Dean of the Faculty or Division for the program in which the student is registered. If the student is not registered in a program the charge shall be sent to the Dean of the Faculty or Division providing the course.

10. The formal charge to the Dean shall be made in writing, and be dated and signed by the chairman of the department.

11. The Dean shall send immediately a copy of the charge to the student, inform the student of the procedures and sanctions relating to a formal charge, and inquire in writing whether he or she admits the charge. The letter from the Dean shall be sent to the student by registered mail at the last address given to the university.

12. The student shall admit or deny the charge in writing within twenty-one days of
13. When the student admits the charge, the Dean shall apply one of the sanctions set out in Section III below.

14. There will be established in each Faculty or Division a panel from which will be drawn the committee which will hear any formal charge of plagiarism. This panel shall consist of six members of the full-time faculty named by the Faculty Council, and six undergraduate students registered in the Faculty named by the appropriate student association or associations.

15. When the student does not admit the charge, the Dean shall arrange for a hearing committee.

16. The hearing committee shall consist of two faculty members and two students named by the Dean from the panel established under II, 14 above, and in addition a fifth member, named by the Dean, who shall serve as chairman.

17. The student and the instructor have the right to be present at the hearing of the charge, and to address the committee, but they shall not be present at the deliberations of the committee.

18. The committee shall decide whether or not the student committed plagiarism, and shall make any comment about the nature or circumstances of the offence that it deems appropriate. Its report shall be in writing and reasoned, and shall be delivered to the Dean.

19. If the committee does not uphold the charge, the Dean shall so inform the student, the chairman of the department and the instructor of the course.

20. If the committee upholds the charge, the Dean shall apply one of the sanctions set out in Section III below. The Dean shall send a statement of his or her decision together with a copy of the report of the committee to the student, the instructor of the course, the chairman of the department, and the Registrar.

21. The student and the instructor shall have a right to appeal to Senate against either the decision or the sanction. Notice of such appeal must be made in writing to the Secretary of Senate within twenty-one days of the decision. This delay may be extended in exceptional circumstances by Senate.

22. The appeal shall be heard and decided in the manner deemed most appropriate by Senate.

III. Sanctions Relating to a Formal Charge

1. Where a hearing committee established under II, 16 above finds a student has committed plagiarism, the Dean shall impose one of the following sanctions:

a) the imposition of a failing grade for the course in which the plagiarism occurred; eligibility to write a supplemental examination for the course; and the obligation to take and pass the equivalent of one six-credit course (i.e. one full-course or two half courses) in addition to the total number of credits required for the program. The course to be taken may be specified.

b) the sanction as provided in subsection (a) above, with the obligation take and pass

c) the sanction provided in subsection (a) or (b) and suspension from the university for the remainder of the year;

d) the sanction provided in subsection (C) and suspension for an additional period of not more than one year;

e) the imposition of a failing grade for the course in which the plagiarism occurred and expulsion from the University.

A year shall begin on September 1 and end on August 31 if the charge relates to an act occurring in the regular session, and from May 1 to April 31 if the charge relates to an act occurring in the summer session.

2. Should the student not be registered in a program, the sanction shall be either the relevant part of (a) or that provided in (c), (d) or (e).

3. If a suspended student fails the year in which he or she was suspended and wishes to be readmitted, that student must apply for readmission.

4. Should a student either admit or be found to have committed plagiarism for the second time the student shall be expelled from the University.

5. A sanction of suspension or expulsion is subject to confirmation by the Rector.

16.3.11 STUDENT REQUEST COMMITTEE OF FACULTY COUNCILS

Regular Students: Full-Time or Part-Time

Each of the faculties has a Student Request Committee which is authorized to consider applications from students on matters relating to academic regulations.

Any undergraduate student seeking adjustment of an academic regulation should apply on the appropriate form available at the following Faculty offices:

Arts & Science
Asst. Dean of Arts and Science
Fine Arts
MSP, Special, and Independent Students
Asst. Dean of Fine Arts
Independent students must submit all requests relating to University regulations to the Registrar and not to a dean or faculty council.

MSP and Special students seeking adjustment of an academic regulation should submit requests to the Student Request Committee of their Faculty.

Indepen dent students must submit all requests relating to University regulations to the Registrar and not to a dean or faculty council.
NOTE: This section of the undergraduate calendar is presently under review. Any changes that may affect the prize list for the Spring Graduation 1980 will be announced as soon as possible.
# 18 Student Services

## Table of Contents

18.1 DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND ATHLETICS

18.2 GUIDANCE SERVICES
   18.2.1 Counselling
   18.2.2 Guidance Information Centre
   18.2.3 Reading Training Centre
   18.2.4 Canada Employment Centre

18.3 SCHOLARSHIP AND FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION
   18.3.1 Concordia Wide
   18.3.2 Loyola Campus Only
   18.3.3 Sir George Williams Campus Only

18.4 STUDENT LIFE AND STUDENT SERVICES
   18.4.1 Student Life and Student Services
   18.4.2 Programme Development
   18.4.3 Social and Cultural Activities
   18.4.4 Health Services
   18.4.5 Legal Aid
   18.4.6 International Students
   18.4.7 Residence and Housing
   18.4.8 Campus Ministry

18.5 RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES — OMBUDSMEN’S OFFICES
The Department of Physical Education and Athletics offers a complete and diversified programme to meet the varied interests of today's students. The aim is to provide an opportunity for all students to participate and not just those who play varsity sports.

A comprehensive Intramural programme operates on both campuses. It provides an extensive selection of fitness, team and sport activities for men and women under the supervision of professionally-trained instructors.

The Intercollegiate Varsity programme is primarily for male and female students with playing experience. Graduate level as well as undergraduate students pursuing studies on a full-time basis and meeting Quebec University Athletic Association and the Canadian Intercollegiate Athletic Union requirements are eligible to participate.

The south campus is the focal point of all Physical Education and Sports on the Loyola Campus. This area includes full-length playing fields, and a modern physical education centre complete with an ice arena, gymnasium, weight training and exercise rooms. The Sir George intramural programme is centered in Birks Hall, Victoria School, and in the Downtown YMCA on Drummond St.

Detailed information on physical education and athletic activities is included in the Department's annual Sports Review which is available at the Physical Education Centre and on the Sir George Campus Athletics office located at 1822 de Maisonneuve W. For further information, telephone 482-0320, ext. 730, Loyola Campus, or 879-5840, Sir George Campus.
Concordia Guidance Services provides the following: (1) individual and group counselling (2) an information service with special emphasis upon graduate and career planning (3) reading skills development and study skills programmes (4) Canada Employment Centre.

18.2.1 COUNSELLING
Counselling is offered in the following areas:

Academic Counselling: includes course planning, planning a major or honours programme, university familiarization and decisions pertaining to post-graduate training.

Vocational Counselling: the individual is helped to make a realistic career choice based upon his interests, abilities and other needs, reconciled with the available opportunities.

Personal Counselling: many students have problems which are not directly related to the university environment but nevertheless affect their sense of well-being, e.g., family problems, social problems, depression, feelings of isolation. Discussion with a counsellor is usually helpful in clarifying the issues and finding a way of coping with these problems.

18.2.2 GUIDANCE INFORMATION CENTRE
The Guidance Information Centre makes available to students and staff of the university, information on educational and career planning. The major areas of the collection are devoted to directories of education programmes, university calendars, and career choice and job hunting/resume writing books.

18.2.3 READING TRAINING CENTRE
The Reading Training Centre offers several courses a year during the day and evening. These programmes are planned to help the student develop the skills necessary for the maintenance of acceptable academic standards.

The main focus is on the techniques of efficient reading and study skills. Some direction is given, however, in the associated learning skills of listening, note-taking and using the library.
Financial Aid and Scholarship Information

Loyola Campus
FRED A HAFFEY
AD-126
482-0320 Ext. 349

Sir George Williams Campus
MARIE-CLAUDE BRAULT, BA
H-405
879-5983

18.3 Scholarship and Financial Aid Information

Financial Aid and scholarship information is available on both campuses of Concordia University.

These offices exist solely to help students find the sources of financial aid available to them; to explain the current regulations and norms of eligibility and to assist students in solving individual budgetary problems.

18.3.1 CONCORDIA WIDE SCHOLARSHIPS

A scholarship is awarded in recognition of outstanding academic achievement.

If a student holding a scholarship decides to change faculty, he will retain the scholarship only on condition that he receives the approval of the Scholarship Committee.

No student may hold more than one scholarship from the university at any one time.

Concordia University Entrance Scholarships

A number of Tuition Scholarships are available to students entering University 1. They are awarded by the Scholarship Committee on the basis of academic achievement during the first three semesters of CEGEP. Applications are available from the Financial Aid offices and must be returned prior to March 1. These scholarships have a value of $1,000.00, and are renewable as long as the same high level of achievement is maintained.

January Entrance Scholarships

A number of scholarships are available to students entering in the January to April semester. Value is $500.00. Renewal will be valued at $1000.00 per year. Deadline for applying is November 15.

C. J. Hewitt Scholarship

From the estate of the late C. J. Hewitt, a number of Entrance Scholarships will be available each year both to regular applicants and children of employees of the Hewitt Equipment Company. Application for these scholarships will be made on the regular Entrance application forms.

Senior Scholarships (60 years of age and over)

A number of scholarships are awarded to students who are 60 years of age or over and who are enrolled in a 90 credit undergraduate degree programme or a graduate programme. Value is $500.00 each. Awards are for one year and are renewable for a maximum of four years.

Awards to Concordia Students in Course

The Arthur Andersen & Company Scholarship: To be awarded to a student entering his/her final year in the Bachelor of Commerce program and majoring in Accounting. To be awarded on academic merit and demonstrated leadership qualities in the classroom and in student activities. Value: full-tuition.

The Stacie-Lee Bessner Memorial Scholarship: One award to a student entering second or third year in the Faculty of Commerce.

Institute of Internal Auditors, Montreal Chapter Scholarship: Awarded to a student majoring in accountancy for outstanding performance in their auditing courses.

The BP Canada Scholarships: To be awarded to two students in Mechanical Engineering on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. Value: $500 each.

Canadian Women’s Press Club Montreal Branch Scholarship: A stipend of about $500.00 offered annually to a journalism student entering second or third year. Selection will be made by a committee drawn from the faculty and the profession.

Pauline Donalda Memorial Scholarship: One award valued at $500.00 to a student in the Music Department of the Faculty of Fine Arts.

The General Motors of Canada Ltd. Scholarships: Two scholarships of $1,000.00 each are offered to students one in second year and one in final year in the Faculties of Engineering, Business Administration, Commerce or Finance. Preference will be given to a student interested in a career in industry. An opportunity is also provided for a summer work assignment. The award will be based on academic merit, outside interests and career objectives.

Quebec Iron & Titanium Corp. Scholarship: A scholarship valued at $800.00 to be awarded to a third year Mechanical Engineering student.

Scholarships Offered by Companies, Associations and Societies

Harry F. Bennett Education Fund: The purpose of this Fund is to make loans to deserving students who need financial assistance to enable them to study Engineering Sciences at university level and who have proved themselves by successfully completing their first year in Engineering or the equivalent. The Engineering Institute of Canada, 2050 Mansfield Street, Montreal, Quebec.
Further by the natural or adopted children, stepchildren, or wards of one of the Continental Companies operating in Canada. Further information and application forms may be obtained from the Director of Awards, Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, 151 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario. Applications must be sent directly to the same address no later than June 1st.

**Gulf Oil Canada Limited:** Several university entrance scholarships are awarded annually to the children, natural or adopted, of employees and annuitants of Gulf of Canada and its subsidiary companies in Canada. Further information and application forms should be requested from the Director of Awards, Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, 151 Slater St., Ottawa, Ontario. Completed applications, in triplicate, are to be sent directly to the same address to arrive not later than June 1st.

**Imperial Oil Higher Education Awards: Imperial Oil Limited offers, annually, free tuition and other compulsory fees to all children or wards of employees and annuitants who proceed to higher education courses. The courses may be taken at any Canadian university or other approved institution of higher learning. Each award is tenable until the attainment of a first degree or a maximum of four years. To be eligible, a student must attain an average of 70% or more in a college year upon which application is based. Further information and application forms may be obtained from The Secretary, Committee on Higher Education, Imperial Oil Limited, 111 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto, Ontario.

**Iron Ore Company of Canada (Scholarship Plan):** A limited number of entrance scholarships for study towards a first degree are offered to children or wards of employees or annuitants or deceased employees or annuitants of the parent or subsidiary companies. Further information and application forms should be requested from the Director of Awards, Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, 151 Slater St., Ottawa, Ontario. Completed applications, in triplicate, are to be sent directly to the same address to arrive not later than June 1st.

**Lebanese Syrian Canadian Association:** The Lebanese Syrian Canadian Association award annually a series of scholarships to students of Lebanese, Syrian descent. The Chairman, Scholarship Committee, Lebanese Syrian Canadian Association, 40 Jean-Talon East, Montreal, Quebec.

**Leonard Foundation Scholarships:** Applications for scholarships must be filed before March 31st of each year. Preference in the selection of students for scholarships shall be given to the sons and daughters of clergymen, school teachers, Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men (active or retired) who have served in Her Majesty’s Military, Naval or Air Forces, graduates of the Royal Military College of Canada, members of the Engineering Institute of Canada, members of the Mining and Metallurgy Institute of Canada. Mrs. R. B. White, Senior Trust Officer, Canada Permanent Trust Company, 253 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ontario.

**Quebec Carlier Mining Company:** A limited number of four-year or first degree entrance scholarships are offered to candidates whose parents or legal guardians have been employees of the company for at least four years. Further information and application forms may be obtained from the Director of
Awards, Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, 151 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario.

R.C.A.F. Benevolent Fund: The Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund has made provisions for loans for the benefit of former R.C.A.F. personnel or their dependents. Apply to R.C.A.F. Benevolent Fund, 685 Cathcart Street, Montreal, Quebec.

Texaco Canada Merit Scholarship Programme: Several entrance scholarships to provide up to a maximum of the first four years of undergraduate study may be applied for by dependent children, natural or legally adopted, of employees or annuitants or of deceased employees who died while employed by Texaco Canada. Application forms are obtainable by an employee from his supervisor. Completed applications, in triplicate, must be sent to the following address to arrive not later than June 1st: Director of Awards, Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada, 151 Slater St., Ottawa, Ontario.

Financial Aid

Government Loan Plans: In all the Canadian Provinces a basic qualification for financial aid is that the applicant be a Canadian citizen or landed immigrant with one year's residence and domicile in the province to which he is applying. This would be the province where his/her parents make their home.

The Province of Quebec: The Province of Quebec has an extensive program of student loans and bursaries available to students. For applications contact the Director, Financial Aid.

Physically Handicapped: Students in any faculty who are Canadian citizens and have been resident and domiciled in Quebec for two years, may apply for an outright grant if they have suffered from poliomyelitis, tuberculosis, certain forms of cardiac trouble, or some other physical disability. Apply to the Director, Financial Aid.

Ontario: Apply to the Director, Financial Aid.

New Brunswick: Apply to the Department of Youth and Welfare, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

For the Provinces of Alberta, British Columbia, Manitoba, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Saskatchewan, write to the Provincial Department of Education.

Children of War Dead (Education Assistance) Act: Under this Act fees up to $800.00 and monthly allowances are provided for children of Canadian war veterans whose death was attributed to military service in World War I, World War II, or the Korean War. Apply to the Superintendent of Welfare Services at the nearest DVA District Office.

United States Students: Students coming to a University outside the United States may apply for a Higher Education Loan Plan loan through their home town bank. These forms must be sent to Concordia University to be filled in. They should be sent to the campus where you will register.

Maine and Oregon — Apply through the United Student Aid Fund, form 1070, available at your bank.

Students from other states — Apply to the Higher Education Assistance Corporation. Applications are available at your bank.

Due to the tight money situation, it is essential that you apply to the bank where your parents have an account, as early as possible.

NOTE: APPLICATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT AID SHOULD BE MADE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. DO NOT WAIT FOR REGISTRATION.

Bursaries

Due to the greatly increased demand for financial aid, all students must apply first to their own province and/or state and accept the maximum loan and bursary aid from these sources. Thus, Concordia University funds cannot normally be used to compensate for a student's failure to apply for and accept the maximum government assistance available to them. If a student needs more than his maximum government assistance, a bursary may be granted.

The basic principle in awarding financial aid is that the primary obligation to pay for an education rests with the students and their parents. This means that a student is expected to have savings from his summer employment and that parents must contribute according to their ability.

The Financial Aid Offices exist solely to assist students and to help them find financial aid should they need it.

IBM Canada Bursary Programme: IBM Canada Ltd. makes an annual grant for bursaries to students registered in a full-time course at the university who have satisfactory standing and who demonstrate financial need. Application may be made through the Awards Office.

The Birks Family Foundation has established a plan of annual contributions to the Student Aid Fund of recognized Canadian Universities for the creation of the Birks Family Foundation Bursaries. The bursaries are awarded by the Foundation on the recommendation of the University Scholarship Committee and are not restricted to faculty or year and may be renewed. The number and amount of such awards may vary annually, depending upon the funds available for the purpose from the Foundation.

B'nai B'rith Hillel Foundation: A limited number of bursaries are available. Amount of each bursary granted from this fund may vary according to the need of the deserving student in any year or any faculty. Apply to Hillel House.

Canadian Italian Business & Professional Men's Association: Bursaries are awarded to students of Italian origin or descent by the Association. Apply to the President, Trust Fund Committee. Application forms may be obtained from the Association at 892 Crescent Blvd. W., Montreal.

National Council of Jewish Women of Canada, Montreal, Section, Bursaries: A limited number of bursaries are awarded by the Council upon the recommendation of the Financial Aid Director. Academic standing and financial need are considered in making the award. Although there is no legal obligation, the Council hopes that the holder will, if possible, return the money at some future time so that other students may be helped.
Financial Aid for Overseas Students

The scholarships, bursaries and loans offered by companies, associations, societies, foundations, departments of education and other government agencies are generally not available to students from overseas. Therefore, students studying on a student visa who require financial aid should contact their own department of education.

The Canadian International Development Agency offers training assistance to most developing countries with which Canada has a cooperation agreement; however, the student must be nominated by his/her own government.

Students should make sure of adequate finances before coming to Canada.

A minimum of $5,000.00 Canadian would be required for one academic year. If a student does not plan to return home during the summer, four months of living expenses as well as summer tuition should also be provided for.

Concordia University Graduate Fellowships

Graduate fellowships are awarded on the basis of academic excellence to students enrolled full-time in a program leading to a master’s or doctoral degree at the University. No services are expected from the student in return.

Renewable Fellowships for full-time studies in the amount of $6,000 per year plus tuition fees are open to students enrolling in doctoral programs or master's programs of more than one-year duration. Continuation of the award beyond the first year is subject to satisfactory academic performance. Fellowships may be held for a maximum of three years.

One-Year Fellowships normally are tenable only by full-time students enrolling in master's programs of one-year duration. They are of two kinds:

(a) David J. Azrieli Fellowships in the amount of $6,000 plus tuition fees, financed by a donation from Dr. David J. Azrieli.

(b) University Fellowships in the amount of $5,000, the regular tuition fees to be paid by the student.

Province of Quebec Graduate Fellowships

The Minister of Education of the Province of Quebec has a generous programme of Graduate Fellowships available to students presently residing in Quebec. It is important to stress that these Fellowships are based primarily on High Academic Standing. Candidates requiring financial assistance and not having a high academic record should apply to the Province of Quebec, regular loans and bursaries department. Forms are available from the Financial Aid Office on each campus.

Guidance Information Centre

The Centre collects information and application forms, if available, on loans, bursaries, scholarships, fellowships, grants-in-aid, etc. This includes aid offered by private foundations, associations and companies, from both Canadian and foreign sources.

Liaison Office

Opportunities exist for some students to assist the Liaison Office visiting CEGEPs and High Schools. Other help is required by the office from time to time during the year assisting in mailing, packaging and typing. Payment varies according to project. For more information contact the Liaison Office. Room N211 (Norris Building) 879-4233, or 2496 West Broadway 482-0320. Ext. 245.

18.3.2 LOYOLA CAMPUS ONLY

Scholarships:

Funded by The Loyola Foundation and restricted to Loyola Students by the donors.

The Malone Scholarships

The Malone Scholarships are awarded to students on the Loyola Campus who have combined high academic achievement with leadership ability, commitment to and involvement in the community. Three scholarships. Value full-tuition, One in each year.

Endowed Scholarships

Avon Products of Canada Scholarship: Book Bursary $50.

The Lilley F. Barry Scholarships: Number: four. Value: $500 each.

The Gordon Bennett Memorial Scholarship: From the estate of the late Mr. Gordon Bennett. Number: 7. Value: $500 each.

The Charles J. Brown Scholarship: Donated by Mr. William J. Brown in memory of his late father. Number: Two. Value: $400 each.

ursula Carling Scholarship: From the estate of Mrs. U. Carling. Number: Two. Value: $500 each.

The Francis J. Dowling Scholarship: From the estate of the late Francis J. Dowling. Number: One. Value: $150.


The Kenneth J. McArdle Memorial Scholarship: Donated by Mrs. Mary McArdle. Offered to students in Science. Number: Two. Value: $400 each.

The R. C. Moore Memorial Scholarship: Open to a Loyola Campus student who does not already possess a scholarship, enrolled in either Honours Mathematics or Specialization in Mathematics (formerly Major in Mathematics) and entering U3 to be awarded on the basis of the marks obtained in Mathematics courses taken during U1 and U2. Number: One. Value: $150.


The Kenneth J. McArdle Memorial Scholarship: Donated by Mrs. W. O'Reilly in memory of her son, Clarence G. Smith. Number: Two. Value $500 each.

St. Ignatius Men’s Association Scholarship: Donated by the Members of the Asso-
The James Weber Memorial Scholarships: Awarded in memory of a member of the Class of 1970. Number and value varies.

Bursaries
The Loyola News Memorial Bursary: Awarded annually to a student who has combined community involvement and a 70% average. The student may apply or be nominated. Number: One. Value: $200.

The George V. Uihlein Memorial Bursary: Awarded annually to a student who has an outstanding record in non-athletic extra-curricular activities and not less than a "B" average. The student may apply or be nominated. Number: One. Value: $100.

 Touche Ross & Co. Bursary: Awarded annually to a student who is completing his penultimate year and will be entering his final year, majoring in accountancy in the Faculty of Commerce, and who intends to pursue the qualification of Chartered Accountant. Number: One. Value: $200.

Part-time Students Scholarship/Bursary Fund: The CUPTSA has placed funds on deposit with the Foundation to enable part-time students to receive a limited number of scholarship/bursaries. Apply to Director, Financial Aid.

Loan Funds
Through the generosity of the Birks Family Foundation, the B’nai B’rith Hillel Foundation and the National Council of Jewish Women, a certain amount of money has been placed with Loyola Campus to help students who demonstrate need and responsibility. Apply to Director, Financial Aid, Loyola Campus.

18.3.3 SIR GEORGE WILLIAMS CAMPUS ONLY

Undergraduate Scholarships
Note: These awards are made on the basis of academic standing and recipients are selected from the academic honors list. No applications are necessary unless otherwise indicated.

Association of Alumni Presidents’ Scholarship: A scholarship in the amount of $100.00 is awarded annually to a student in any year or faculty on the basis of outstanding academic achievement during the preceding academic year.

Compton-Lamb Memorial Fund: This scholarship established in memory of the late Neil Compton and Sidney Lamb shall be awarded annually in the Department of English. The recipient must be registering in the last five courses of an English Honors Program. Application should be made to the Chairman, Department of English.

Henry F. Hall Scholarship: Established by the Faculty and Staff of Sir George Williams University in recognition of the many years of service given to the University by the late Dr. Henry F. Hall. This scholarship is awarded annually on the basis of merit to a student in any faculty of the University.

Lucille Irvine Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship is awarded annually on the recommendation of the Chairman, Department of Psychology, to an outstanding student of Psychology. This scholarship was established by Mrs. William Broidy in loving memory of the late Lucille Irvine, a devoted teacher and a former member of the university staff.

Kodak Scholarship: These scholarships will be awarded to Cinema students of outstanding merit upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Fine Arts.

Helen McNicoll Art Prize: This prize is to be awarded in alternate years to third year students who have shown exceptional talent in Visual Arts and to third year students who have excelled in Art History (preferably Canadian or North American). Both selections are to be made upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Fine Arts. Value according to funds on hand.

Myer F. Pollock Scholarship: Awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Engineering on the basis of high scholastic achievement. The value of this award fluctuates depending on the current interest rates.

The P.T.R. Fuglesiy Memorial Scholarship: Established by friends of the late Professor Fuglesiy to commemorate his many years of service as senior Professor of the Faculty of Commerce of Sir George Williams University. The scholarship of $150.00 is awarded annually to an outstanding student in the Faculty of Commerce.

Weldon Scholarship: Awarded annually to a deserving student in the Faculty of Engineering. The value of this scholarship fluctuates depending on current interest rates.

Zeller’s Scholarship: One scholarship of $100.00 to be awarded on the basis of high scholastic achievement in the third year of the Commerce degree curriculum.

Undergraduate Scholarship-Bursaries
Note: These awards are made on the basis of financial need and high academic standing. Applications for these awards should be forwarded to the Financial Aid Officer unless otherwise stated.

Association of Alumni Scholarship-Bursary: $100.00 is awarded annually to an undergraduate student in any faculty on the basis of need and academic standing.

Joel Birenbaum Memorial Bursary: This bursary of $450.00 is awarded each year, in memory of Joel Birenbaum, a student of Sir George Williams University. This award will be made to a needy, worthy student in the Science Division. The value of this bursary may fluctuate depending on the current interest rates.

Donald Buchanan Scholarship/Bursary: This award should be based on academic achievement coupled with financial need. Awarded to a student in any Faculty.

Henry I. Chinks Memorial Scholarship: Awarded annually on the basis of need and academic standing to an evening student in the Faculty of Science, in the field of Chemistry. Recipient is chosen by the Chairman, Department of Chemistry.

Engineers Wives Association Bursary: This fund was established by the Engineers Wives Association to be awarded to needy students, preferably in 1st year Engineering. Value of $200.
Professor James Gilchrist Finnie Scholarship-Bursary Fund: A sum of money to be made available annually to needy and deserving students entering their final year. These bursaries shall be awarded at the discretion of the Financial Aid Committee.

Alvin J. Gutman Scholarship-Bursary: A sum of $100.00 is available annually to a student from Africa or Asia.

Michael Hendriks Memorial Scholarship-Bursary: This award shall be granted to a final year student in the Faculty of Fine Arts based on academic excellence and financial need.

Joseph Gilbert Joyce Memorial Scholarship: This scholarship or bursary shall be awarded to a part-time student in any faculty or year. The basis of award shall be academic standing, financial need and promise in his chosen field of study. The late Rev. J. G. Joyce, during his twenty-four years' ministry at Verdun United Church, maintained a deep interest in the evening division of the University. This scholarship is established according to his conviction that knowledge and higher education should be available to those who seek to make a creative contribution to the development of mankind.

Marsh & McLennan Centennial Scholarship: The Marsh and McLennan Limited Centennial Scholarship or bursary shall be awarded annually to an undergraduate student who has completed at least one year at Concordia University, Sir George Williams Campus. Selection shall be made based upon need and academic standing. (Preference will be given to a Commerce student.)

Manual Life Scholarship/Bursary: Value of $750. Is to be awarded to a student entering final year in undergraduate programme, majoring or honouring in Sociology. This award is based on academic standing and financial need.

Nathan H. Messer Scholarships: Two scholarship-bursaries shall be awarded annually to needy, worthy students entering their final year and majoring or honing in Accountancy.

The Tony Robinson Career Enhancement Scholarship/Bursary: To be awarded to an applicant forty five years of age or older who plans to engage in full-time or part-time studies toward an undergraduate degree or diploma.

The applicant may be a landed-immigrant or Canadian citizen who needs to engage in a university program to change or upgrade his/her career qualifications, or a person who had an interruption in his/her university program, and now wishes to continue.

Applicants for this scholarship assistance in the amount of $150, will be considered on the basis of merit and financial need.

Walter Stenhouse Bursary: This bursary of $75.00 established by Mrs. E. Pagey and Mrs. J. Tombs, and awarded under the auspices of the Arts Club of Montreal, is available annually to a final year student in the Faculty of Fine Arts. Apply to the Fine Arts Faculty.

A number of scholarship/bursaries are to be awarded through the generosity of an anonymous donor to students in the Arts division of the Sir George Williams Campus.

Undergraduate Bursaries:

Note: These awards are made on the basis of financial need subject to a passing grade. All applications should be submitted to the Financial Aid Officer unless otherwise indicated.

Birks Family Foundation Bursaries: These bursaries are available to students recommended by the University, in any faculty. They may be renewed annually until graduation to successful students. The number and amount of awards may vary from year to year depending on the funds available from the Foundation.

The Ethel Campbell-P.E.O. Memorial Bursary: Established by Colin C. Campbell in loving memory of his wife, Ethel May Routledge Campbell, and in recognition of her dedication to the aims, objectives, and the moral principles of the P.E.O. Sisterhood. This award is to assist a female student toward the financing of her university programme.

The J. P. Copland Memorial Bursaries: To be awarded on the basis of financial need and academic standing.

St. Andrew’s Society Bursary: $200.00—Established by the St. Andrew’s Society of Montreal, for a needy student, preferably of Scottish blood, proceeding to a degree. Administered by the St. Andrew’s Society.

Theodore Ronis Memorial Bursary: This bursary of $50.00 is established by the friends of the late Theodore Ronis to perpetuate the memory of his friendship through the annual gift of a bursary to a deserving student. The recipient should be studying preferably but not necessarily towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree, and be a male student.

Royal Albert Lodge Bursary: The sum of $400.00 to be awarded as scholarships and bursaries to a) children of members of the Royal Albert Lodge, b) children of members of other Masonic Lodges. If neither A or B qualify, any worthy student may apply and receive the scholarship or bursary.

Student Loan Fund

The Sir George Williams Loan Fund is administered by the Office of the Dean of Students. Its operation is dependent upon the availability of funds. The Fund provides students with short-term financial assistance. Students are welcome to use the Fund as many times as is necessary; however, they may not have two loans outstanding at any one time.
18.4 Student Life and Student Services

Loyola Campus
Dean of Students
Brian T. Counihan, BA MEd
Assistant Dean
Bluma Litner, BA MA
Financial Aid
Freda Haffey
International Student Adviser
William L. Loucks, BA

Sir George Williams Campus
Dean of Students
Magnus Flynn, B.Com
Assistant Deans
Douglas Insley, MSc
Joan Richardson, BA
Financial Aid
Marie-Claude Braut, BA
International Student Adviser
David Chan, BFA

18.4.1 STUDENT LIFE AND STUDENT SERVICES

Many para-academic and out-of-class programmes are organized on each campus under the auspices of the Dean of Students. These programmes are designed to enrich students' cultural and social life and broaden their university experience.

Also available are special services such as legal aid, health centres, and housing bureaus.

The Concordia Council on Student Life, a body responsible for student service policies and budgets, studies the range of student life on both campuses. It is composed of 15 students, 5 faculty members, 10 members of the student services staff, and one non-voting member of the Board of Governors. Its meetings are open to all members of the university community.

18.4.2 PROGRAMME DEVELOPMENT

Programme Development explores the area of education and the process of learning outside the classroom. A number of on-campus workshops and sessions are sponsored each year.

The Lacolle Centre for Educational Innovation is an off-campus facility located 40 miles from Montreal near Lacolle, Quebec. It provides an environment in which students, faculty and staff may explore new areas of learning outside the confines of the classroom.

The Montreal Lacolle Centre office is at 2492 West Broadway, Telephone 482-0320, ext. 344/494.

18.4.3 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Orientation
Orientation is designed to familiarize new students with the various services and facilities available to them, and to help new students resolve any problems which may be encountered during their introduction to university life.

Social and Cultural Activities
Among other social and cultural activities available are Lunchtime Listening, a Light Entertainment Series, and a Workshop which offers instruction in photography and silk screen printing.

There is a students' cafeteria and pub on each campus. The Loyola Campus Centre also provides lounge facilities and a games room.

18.4.4 HEALTH SERVICES

The Health Centre is staffed by registered nurses and doctors and is run on a clinic programme. It is open Monday through Friday with a varying schedule of doctor coverage. Multiple, paramedical, and referral agencies in the immediate downtown area are utilized, as well as the general hospitals.

To be seen other than in an emergency situation or for an acute problem, please telephone for an appointment. (Generally there is only one day's wait).

Services of the Health Centre are available to all staff, students and faculty members, full or part-time.

Loyola Campus
Centennial Building
Telephone: 482-0320 ext. 480
Office Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday to Thursday
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Friday
Closed from 12:00 a.m. to 1:30 p.m., Monday to Friday, except for emergencies.

Sir George Williams Campus
2145 MacKay Street
Telephone: 879-4010, 4011, 4012
Office Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Monday, Tuesday, Thursday during University terms and Summer sessions.
9:00 a.m. to 8:30 p.m. Wednesday
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday to Friday at all other times.
Legal advice and help are offered to all students who may require assistance on matters relating to their legal rights. An appointment to see a lawyer can be arranged on either campus. Commissioners of Oaths are also available.

Loyola Campus

Sir George Williams
campus

Legal Information
Office
Hingston Hall, Room 420
Telephone 482-0320, Telephone 879-5980

18.4.5 LEGAL AID

18.4.6 INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

International Students' Health and Accident Insurance: Students who are neither Canadian citizens nor landed immigrants are not eligible for the provincial medical program. The high cost of hospital care in Quebec has prompted Concordia to arrange for an insurance policy which covers hospital expenses up to $5000.00 incurred as the result of accidental injury or illness. The premium for this policy is approximately $160.00. This policy is compulsory for all International Students attending Concordia as full-time students. The plan provides either single or married coverage. For details about the coverage, contact the Dean of Student Office.

International Students' Finances: PLEASE NOTE THAT ACADEMIC EXPENSES, INCLUDING TUITION AND OTHER COMPULSORY FEES FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS ARE APPROXIMATELY $875.00 PER SESSION OR $1750.00 FOR THE SEPTEMBER TO MAY ACADEMIC YEAR. IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS NORMALLY DO NOT PERMIT STUDENT VISA HOLDERS TO ACCEPT ANY FORM OF EMPLOYMENT DURING THEIR STUDIES IN CANADA. A guideline of expenses which a student may expect to incur, in addition to his tuition fees, follows. (It should be noted that these figures can be considered minimal).

Books and Supplies $300
Lodging $1200
Food $1452
Insurance $160
Clothing $500
Miscellaneous $500
Plus tuition fees $1750
Cost for one academic year (approximately) $5862

These costs have been calculated on the value of Canadian currency and cover only the 8-month academic year.

International students are expected to present evidence to immigration authorities that they have adequate funds for their studies in Canada.

CONCORDIA OR THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT DOES NOT GIVE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.

YOU MUST BE A CANADIAN CITIZEN, OR LANDED IMMIGRANT, OR HOLD A VALID WORK PERMIT IN ORDER TO WORK IN CANADA.

18.4.7 RESIDENCE AND HOUSING

RESIDENCE — Loyola Campus

On campus accommodation is available for 240 day division students. The versatile facilities can house students in a traditional dormitory style or apartment-suite style room; there are both co-ed and single sex floors.

While every effort is made to meet students' requests for single rooms, or for particular rooms or halls, assignments can be made only as space allows. With the rooms on campus very limited, acceptance to the University does not guarantee admission to residence. A separate application for on-campus housing must be sent to Mr. David Chanter, Director of Housing, 150 Hingston Hall, Loyola Campus, Concordia University, 7141 Sherbrooke Street W., H4B 1R6.

Residence Fees

General Rates for rooms are the same at both Hingston Hall and Langley Hall. These rates do not include meals. Meals may be contracted for separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESIDENCE</th>
<th>SINGLE</th>
<th>DOUBLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room*</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity Fee*</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage &amp; Develop-</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ment Fee*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage Deposit</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(refundable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 1,000 900

*Payable at registration and subject to change.

A room deposit of $50 must accompany each application and will be deducted from the payment due on entrance. This does NOT guarantee a room. DO NOT ASSUME THAT YOU ARE ACCEPTED INTO RESIDENCE UNTIL YOU HAVE RECEIVED A LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE FROM THE RESIDENCE OFFICE.

The money will be refunded if the student is not accepted or cancels the room reservation by August 15. Students cancelling after the August 15 deadline will forfeit the $50 deposit.

The room contract covers the rental of linen, blankets and pillows.

Residence fees may be paid in two installments. The first installment covering the first term, including compulsory fees, must be paid at registration. The second must be paid before January 10.

No student will be allowed into residence until his or her account has been settled, and a receipt covering at least the first term must be shown to the Director of Housing.

Fees do not cover the Christmas holidays. Students who intend to remain in residence over the holidays are required to apply to the Director of Housing by December 1st. There is an extra charge for remaining in residence in this period.

Cheques should be made payable to Concordia University. In cases where cheques are returned to the University marked "Non Sufficient Funds", there will be a $5.00 charge. A $15.00 surcharge will be added to all fees unpaid on January 15. Post-dated
cheques will not be accepted.

The University reserves the right to make changes without notice in the published scale of fees.

To ensure favourable consideration, your application should reach the Director of Housing before June 1.

OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING

Students who wish to live off-campus may consult the off-campus housing service, which provides a listing of available rooms and apartments.

Loyola Campus
Hingston Hall
Room 156
Telephone 482-0320

Sir George Williams Campus
Office of the Dean of Students
Hall Building, Room 405
Telephone 879-5981 ext. 528/529

CHILD CARE

Child Care Services are offered for children of students, faculty and staff. Parents may enroll children 2½ to 5 years of age in the Child Care Centre located at 2305 St. Marc St. Application forms and details may be obtained at the information desk in the Hall Building or at the Centre. Telephone 879-4577.

18.4.8 CAMPUS MINISTRY

A major concern of the campus ministry is to deepen personal awareness and awaken a sense of social responsibility both within the university community and outside.

During the academic year chaplains representing different religious heritages organize various programmes of interest to the university community and are also available for personal religious guidance and counselling.

Loyola Campus
Belmore House
3500 Belmore Ave.
Telephone 484-4093

Sir George Williams Campus
Hall Building, Room 333
1455 de Maisonneuve West
Telephone 879-4551
18.5 Rights and Responsibilities — Ombudsmen’s Offices

CODE OF CONDUCT (NON-ACADEMIC) — CONCORDIA UNIVERSITY

PART I

General
1. The Concordia University Code sets out regulations and procedures for handling formal complaints made by one member of the University against another member either personally or on behalf of the University. The ombuds operation is part of the code, and the whole is subject to a supervisory board.
2. The code applies to all the premises of the University, whether owned or rented, and also to activities conducted elsewhere by the University or by a body responsible to the University.
3. The code applies to all students, faculty and staff of the University, whether full-time or part-time. Both independent and Continuing Education students are included. However, persons working on University premises under contractual agreement between the University and their direct employer, such as the employees of catering and maintenance services, do not come within the code.
4. The code does not replace or supersede the terms of tenure and associated regulations, the University grievance procedure, or any collective agreement signed by the University. The code does not replace or supersede any of the academic regulations of the University or the regulations of the University library. However, the mandate of the ombuds office includes the right of inquiry into the application of any regulations apart from those covered by a collective agreement with a certified bargaining unit.
5. Disciplinary authority in the University is vested in the Board of Governors. It remains the duty, as well as the right, of faculty members and administrators to exercise such authority in areas or matters within their own jurisdiction. Faculty members are expected to take whatever immediate action is needed to ensure the continuing order of their courses and administrators to take whatever immediate action is needed to ensure the proper functioning of the services or areas for which they are responsible.
6. The Rector, as chief administrative officer of the University, and only the Rector or his duly appointed delegate, has the right to suspend temporarily a student or member of the faculty or staff consequent upon action taken in line with paragraph 5 above, a person against whom such action is directed and who believes the action unjustified may have recourse to the complaint procedures.

Governing Principles
1. The University is an institution of higher education dedicated to the pursuit of truth and to the advancement and dissemination of knowledge. All those who study, teach or work at the University must be concerned with maintaining the freedoms essential for those purposes, notably the freedoms to teach; to engage in research and to create; to learn; to study; to speak freely; to associate and to assemble; to write and to publish. The rights deriving from these freedoms cannot be maintained unless related responsibilities are accepted.
2. The University has the rights of a duly incorporated institution of higher education, and it has responsibilities to those who are part of it, as well as to the community at large. Each member also has rights and responsibilities — in relation to other persons, the institution and the community. Mutual consideration is vital if the freedoms are to be preserved.
3. Members of the University shall have regard in particular for the rights of other members to: freedom from discrimination on such grounds as sex, creed or racial or ethnic origin; freedom from violence and intimidation; access to University premises; respect for property, whether personal or owned by the University for the benefit of the community; confidentiality of personal information.

Administration of the Code
1. Any person who wishes to make a formal complaint must deliver the signed complaint in writing to the code administrator.
2. The individual complained against must be named, and the cause of the complaint must be stated with precision, detailing date, time and place.
3. The complaint must be delivered within a reasonable time of the alleged act, incident or other cause, and in no case more than two months after it. However, when the complaint involves an allegation of deception
1. The code administrator will ensure that all complaint procedures are properly carried out.

2. Members of the boards will be drawn from a pool of 30 students — 15 from each campus. Members may sit on either campus, but the majority on any board will be drawn from the campus concerned.

3. The pool will be named annually after due public call for candidates, by a nominating committee composed of six members of the USA and one from the GSA.

4. A campus board, composed of three members, will hear any complaint forwarded to it by the code administrator, and find either for or against the student complained against. A campus board has the authority to impose sanctions as set out in Section 6 below. An appeal may be taken against the decision of a campus board, whether on the finding or the sanction.

5. An appeal board, composed of five other members, will hear any appeal against the decision of a campus board. It will either confirm, reverse or modify the finding of the campus board, and confirm, reverse or modify the sanction. It has the authority to require a re-hearing by another campus board. There is no further appeal from a decision of the appeal board.

6. Hearing boards may impose sanctions within the following limits: a fine not exceeding $100; a deposit, returnable at a specified date, not exceeding $200; payment of compensation for physical damage or loss not exceeding $500; exclusion from an area or function of the University for a stated period of time. If this exceeds twelve months, the sanction will be reviewed by a campus board at the end of each twelve-month period. (This sanction does not encompass the authority to suspend from any academic activity.)

7. The code administrator is responsible for the operation of the hearing boards, including convening each board as it is required and arranging for the appropriate recording of procedures, and ensuring that all complaints, notices, decisions and appeals are properly processed.

8. Each hearing board will sit as soon as possible, and generally, within fourteen days of the referral of a complaint or appeal to it by the administrator. The parties will receive at least seven days notice in writing of the setting and copies of the complaint or appeal. Each hearing board will deliver its decision in writing to both parties as soon as possible and, generally, within seven days of the conclusion of a hearing.

9. An appeal against a decision of a campus board must be lodged in writing, setting forth the grounds for the appeal, with the code administrator within fourteen days. The delay may be extended in exceptional circumstances by the code administrator.

10. The decision of a hearing board, if it is not unanimous, will be by majority vote.

11. Hearings will be closed and confidential unless a board, with the written consent of both parties, decides to admit members of the University community.

12. At a hearing by a campus board or an appeal board both parties have the right to be accompanied by an adviser, who may speak on their behalf.

13. At a hearing by a campus board or an appeal board both parties have the right to present witnesses.

14. At a hearing by a campus board both parties have the right to present witnesses.

15. In all other matters the hearing boards will determine their own procedures.

**PART III**

**General Complaint Procedures**

1. Where a complaint is to be handled under the General Complaint Procedures, the code administrator will forward it to the appropriate authority. Once a complaint has been so forwarded, the code administrator will not participate either in the enquiry into the complaint or in the imposition of sanctions.

2. A complaint against a member of faculty or a person employed in a Faculty will be forwarded to the appropriate Faculty Dean or Divisional Dean.

3. A complaint against a student will be forwarded to the appropriate Faculty Dean or Divisional Dean.
4. A complaint against the Rector will be forwarded to the Chairman of the Board of Governors.
5. In the event of a complaint against any other employee of the University, the appropriate authority is the senior administrator in the following list to whom the person complained against reports most directly: Rector, Vice-Rector, Academic (Commerce and Administration, Engineering, Fine Arts) Vice-Rector, Academic (Arts and Science) Vice-Rector, Administration and Finance Assistant Vice-Rector and Treasurer Assistant Vice-Rector, Physical Resources Assistant Vice-Rector, Relations and Audit Assistant Vice-Rector and Director of Libraries Vice-Rector and Principal of Loyola Campus Assistant Vice-Rector and University Registrar Assistant Vice-Rector, Admissions and Liaison Director of Guidance Director of Athletics Dean of Students, Sir George Williams Campus Dean of Students, Loyola Campus
6. Where a complaint against a student is dealt with under these general complaint procedures, the code administrator will inform the appropriate Dean of Students. If the complaint is against a graduate student, the code administrator will also inform the Dean of Graduate Studies.
7. If one of the persons named as an appropriate authority has lodged a complaint against a person within his or her sphere of authority, that complaint will be forwarded to the complainant's own superior.
8. The appropriate authority will acknowledge receipt of the complaint as expeditiously as possible and send copies of such acknowledgment to the person complained against and the code administrator, as well as to the Dean of Students and to the Dean of Graduate Studies when applicable.
9. The complaint shall be inquired into in whatever manner the appropriate authority considers suitable. The appropriate authority may conduct the inquiry personally or may assign it to another individual or to a committee. If the appropriate authority or the individual or the committee decides that the allegations are founded in whole or in part, the appropriate authority shall take whatever action is deemed suitable in so far as he or she is empowered to do so, or recommend such action to those who have the power to implement it. If the inquiry has been assigned to an individual or to a committee, the appropriate authority may also assign to that individual or committee the function of taking or recommending appropriate action. Since a student can be suspended or expelled from the University only by action of the Rector, any such recommendation must be forwarded to the Rector. (Should it be recommended that a faculty member be dismissed, the dismissal provisions of the Regulations relating to Termination of Employment and Suspension of Faculty Members and not the provisions of paragraphs 12 to 17 below shall apply.)
10. Both the complainant and the person complained against must be given the opportunity to make any relevant representations, in person or in writing as they see fit.
11. The decisions referred to in paragraph 9 must be written, signed and dated, and must be reasoned. The appropriate authority shall deliver such decisions to the complainant, the person complained against, the administrator to whom the appropriate authority reports and the code administrator as well as to the Dean of Students and the Dean of Graduate Studies when applicable. The Chairman of the Board of Governors shall deliver any decisions to the Board as a whole.
12. Both the complainant and the person complained against have a right of appeal to the Board of Governors. A written and signed notice of appeal must be delivered to the Secretary of the Board of Governors within fourteen days of the rendering of the decision appealed against. This delay may be extended in exceptional cases by the Board upon an application in writing, but it shall not be extended unless the appellant could not reasonably have acted within the fourteen days. The appeal may be taken against either the decision on the merit or against the action taken or recommended, or against both. The notice must state in clear and precise terms the grounds on which the appeal is based.
13. The Secretary of the Board of Governors shall send without delay copies of the notice of appeal to the appropriate authority responsible for the decision which is being appealed, to the opposite party and the code administrator as well as to the Dean of Students and the Dean of Graduate Studies when applicable. The appeal shall be placed on the agenda of the next meeting of the Board.
14. Should the appeal be lodged by the complainant, or should it be lodged by the person complained against in a case where action other than a sanction of suspension, expulsion or dismissal has been imposed or recommended, the Board of Governors shall decide whether to deal with it directly or to set up a review board composed of persons from either within or without the University or from both, as the Board of Governors judges fit. The decision of the Board of Governors in the former case or of the review board in the latter case shall be final.
15. Should the person complained against wish to lodge an appeal in a case where a sanction of suspension, expulsion or dismissal has been imposed or recommended, the Board of Governors shall decide whether to deal with it directly or to set up a review board composed of persons from either within or without the University, one of whom must be a lawyer not otherwise in the employ of the University, to hear the appeal. The decision shall be final.
16. Where the choice referred to in paragraph 15 is not made, the Board of Governors shall decide whether to deal with the appeal according to the procedure set out in the above paragraph or may require the Board of Governors to appoint a committee of three persons from outside the University, one of whom must be a lawyer not otherwise in the employ of the University, to hear the appeal. The decision shall be final.
17. The Secretary of the Board of Governors shall communicate the decision in writing to the persons referred to in paragraph 11.
18. Wherever an official of the University is unable to exercise his or her functions, they will be carried out by that official's replacement.
19. Apart from the requirements to inform set out above, any proceedings or decisions shall be treated as confidential unless all the parties involved expressly agree that they be made public.

PART IV

Ombudsmen

The office of the Ombudsman deals with problems that cannot be settled through regular channels. The office functions independently of the usual administrative structures. This service is available to all students, staff, faculty members and administrative personnel of Concordia University.

1. There will be an ombuds office on each campus staffed by one full-time and one part-time ombudsman. The ombudsmen will be appointed by the Rector, acting on the recommendation of an advisory committee composed equally of students, faculty and staff. Appointment will be for two years.

2. Each part-time ombudsman, who must be a person already in the employ of the University, will be eligible for reappointment on the recommendation of an advisory committee. Each part-time ombudsman will be partially released from his or her other duties, or be appropriately compensated.

3. Anyone who studies, teaches or works at the University has the right to apply to the ombuds office. The members of the office will decide who will handle any particular application.

4. The ombudsmen are free to inquire into any matter brought to their attention, and to make whatever recommendations they judge appropriate. If all the ombudsmen agree, they are also free to inquire into a matter that has not been the subject of a specific application.

5. A part-time ombudsman will avoid personal involvement in any case where there may be a conflict of interest and will refer such a case to another ombudsman.

6. On the conclusion of an inquiry, an ombuds office will provide the individual who applied for its services with a written report on its disposition of the matter.

7. The ombudsmen have the right to refuse to take up any case where they judge their intervention would be inappropriate. They will provide the applicant with a written statement of the reasons.

PART V

Supervisory Board

1. The supervisory board will be concerned with all aspects of the University Code.

2. There will be seven members appointed by the Board of Governors; two representatives each of the students, faculty, and staff, with the Executive Assistant to the Rector serving as chairman. The student members will be nominated jointly by the student associations, and the faculty members by CUFA. The staff members will be nominated by the Rector’s Cabinet on the basis of proposals received from the staff after due public notice.

3. Appointments will be for one year, and will be renewable.

4. The board will review the reports of both the code administrator and the ombudsmen, and make any recommendations it judges appropriate to the Rector, including recommendations for amendment to the code.

5. The supervisory board will be especially concerned with the equity of the sanctions applied to different individuals or categories of individuals.

6. A member of the University community may apply to the board to review the operation of any aspect of the code. In such instances, the function of the board will be to ensure that the procedures have been properly followed, including the way in which paragraph 8 of the section on Administration of the Code has been applied by the code administrator.

7. Three members of the board may require at any time that the board meet to review any aspect of the implementation of the code.

8. Recommendations of the ombudsmen may bear either on the actions or decisions of an individual or group or on the policies and practices which gave rise to such actions or decisions.

9. Any application to an ombuds office and any consequent inquiries or recommendations shall be treated as confidential unless all the parties involved expressly agree that the information be made public. Notwithstanding the above, the ombudsmen are entitled after an enquiry to publicize their recommendations if they all agree that the response to these was unsatisfactory.

10. The ombudsmen shall have immediate access to all University records, reports or other documents other than those which cannot be released for reasons of confidentiality. An ombudsman can appeal the decision of an officer of the University with regard to confidentiality to the Board of Governors. The ombudsmen will maintain the confidentiality of any confidential materials to which they have access.

11. The ombudsmen will issue yearly a public report indicating the nature and extent of their operations, while protecting the anonymity and confidence of any individuals.
19 Student Associations
19 Student Associations

19.1 UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Concordia University Students' Association

The Concordia University Students' Association (C.U.S.A.) represents all full- and part-time undergraduate students at Concordia. It is the result of a recent merger of four student associations: the Part-Time Students' Office of Sir George, the Concordia University Part-Time Students' Association (Loyola Campus) Inc., the Day Students Association of Sir George Williams, and the Loyola Students' Association of Concordia University, Inc. The association fee for all undergraduate students is set at $1.00 a credit.

C.U.S.A. was created to insure better student representation on the various committees that set and regulate the academic, social and cultural life of students at the University. C.U.S.A. thus appoints representatives to the Board of Governors, University Senate, the various Faculty Councils, the Concordia Council on Student Life and to those committees, councils and bodies established from time to time.

The C.U.S.A. constitution divides the powers and responsibility of the association among three bodies: the Legislative Council, the Executive and the Judicial Board.

The Legislative Council is made up of students that are elected by students from their respective faculties. As its name implies, the Council is responsible for all legislation emanating from C.U.S.A. The Co-Presidents, who are elected by the general student population, are also voting members of the Council; the other executives sit as non-voting members. The Legislative Council is currently made up of 13 Arts and Science representatives, nine Commerce representatives, four Fine Arts representatives and four Engineering representatives. Since this representation is calculated proportionally, it will change as enrollment in the faculties vary.

The Executive is headed by the Co-Presidents. They choose their cabinet whose nominations must be ratified by the Legislative Councillors. The Executives, normally known as Vice-Presidents, are responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Association and for the preparation of new documents leading to legislation.

The Judicial Board insures the constitutionality of all new legislation passed by the Legislative Council and serves as an arbitrary board in the case of intra-association conflicts.

C.U.S.A. has over 45 member associations and clubs. The associations and clubs may be of an academic (e.g. Psychology Students' Association) or of a cultural (e.g. Debating Society) nature. All carry on their own yearly programme of activities and are directly funded by C.U.S.A. The associations and clubs exist to help make one's stay at the University more interesting, to insure that students, whatever their interests, have the opportunity to get involved in C.U.S.A. and to assure student representation at the departmental level.

C.U.S.A. funds student radio stations, two newspapers and a television station (CUTV). In addition, each year sees the production of the Concordia Orientation Handbook, the C.U.S.A. Student Directory and the Carnival Handbook. All the media are student-owned and student-run. C.U.S.A. also owns its own typesetting shop, CUSASET.

C.U.S.A. offices are located on both campuses: on the Sir George Williams campus, in rooms H-603 and H-637, and on the Loyola campus at 6931 Sherbrooke West and 2499 West Broadway.

19.2 GRADUATE STUDENTS

Graduate Students' Association

The Graduate Students' Association (G.S.A.) is administered by graduate students who volunteer their time not only to make life more interesting and enjoyable for their peers, but also to help better student life in all areas within the University.

The officers of the G.S.A. include the President, the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer. They sit as ex-officio members of the governing Council along with representatives from each faculty and division. Elections for these positions are held annually.

A membership fee is collected from all graduate students at the time of registration.

The Association publishes a newsletter several times a year to inform students of upcoming events. It is hoped that the meetings, parties and other activities will provide opportunities for students to meet and discuss matters of common concern.

The Association welcomes the interest and participation of all graduate students. The office is located at 2160 Bishop St. in room 105. The telephone number is 879-7219.
Two alumni associations exist at Concordia University to benefit and serve students after graduation. Upon graduation, students are requested to indicate which association they want to join, the Sir George Williams Association of Alumni or the Loyola of Montreal Alumni Association, in order to continue their affiliation with the University.

Each association sponsors and organizes a gamut of activities for its members. All graduates receive regularly Concordia University Magazine, which is published five times a year by the University Public Relations Office for alumni and friends of the University.

Sir George Williams Association of Alumni
The Association was begun informally by the “Guinea Pig Class” of 1937, the first of many thousands to receive degrees from what was first a College and then a University, both known as Sir George Williams (now part of Concordia University).

The Association was officially incorporated as a non-profit organization on September 21, 1957.

The aims and objectives contained in the charter are to preserve the fellowship of graduates of Sir George Williams; to preserve, extend and promote the interests of the University; and to assist in the furthering of student welfare.

The Association is guided by a Board of Directors, numbering 30, elected from graduates of the University. Until recently the Association financed its operations through alumni support but it recently concluded an agreement with the University whereby it joined the Development Office and is now financed through that department but retains its autonomy in all areas except campaigning.

There is a special classification called “Active Members” consisting of alumni who make a financial contribution in the current year. Their support entitles them to free library privileges, special social activities such as invitations to the annual Rector’s Reception, invitations to concerts, art exhibitions, etc.

From time to time the Association holds reunions when it is deemed to be timely and appropriate.

The Association of Alumni has for many years provided a special award for a graduating student who, in the opinion of the faculty and students, has made a significant contribution to campus life.

The Association’s office is located at 2150 Bishop Street and is under the supervision of Matthew Ram, BA’43. Further information may be obtained by writing the office or calling (514) 879-5698.

Loyola of Montreal Alumni Association
The objectives of the Association are to advance the interests and to promote the welfare of Concordia University, of the Association itself and its members. It provides a vehicle through which former students of the Loyola Campus of the University may maintain interest in and express support for their alma mater. It seeks to foster continuing contacts among former students and to conduct projects, organize events and to do other things necessary and useful for the University.

At a general meeting each year, directors and officers are elected from among the membership. The Association funds its activities from donations by members as well as from grants from the University’s Development Office.

Each year, the Association sponsors a golf tournament, an oyster party, the Sports Hall of Fame and other social, cultural and sports activities. The Association honors its past presidents every year with a gala dinner. It arranges for an exchange programme between students and alumni in business and the professions. The Association also sponsors the selection and presentation of the Loyola Medal to outstanding Canadians.

The Alumni Office is located at 7141 Sherbrooke St. West in the Loyola Administration Building (AD-233). Information may be obtained from Gabrielle Murphy, the Association secretary, at 482-0320, local 421 or 313.
20 Centre for Continuing Education
20.1 Centre for Continuing Education

The commitment to the life-long pursuit of education is a privilege which falls, as it should, on the University. Concordia University is committed to exploring ways of accommodating its personnel and physical resources to meet the learning needs and interests of the vast number of adult learners who seek educational activities outside of the regular degree programmes of the University.

The Centre for Continuing Education at Concordia University initiates and develops courses, programmes and workshops for individuals or groups who seek educational assistance from the University. These courses are non-credit courses.

20.1.1 NON-CREDIT PROGRAMMES

A wide variety of special programmes and courses is available through the Centre for Continuing Education for individuals who are not necessarily interested in following regular graduate or undergraduate programmes. For most of these, a certificate of achievement will be issued in the name of the Centre to students who successfully complete the required work. Course offerings are reviewed and supplemented frequently to ensure that they satisfy the changing needs for professional development in the community.

20.1.2 CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES OF BUSINESS AND ADMINISTRATION

Hospitality Management Programme
This practical programme is available to individuals who wish to receive training in the special skills required to manage hotels, restaurants, and institutional and commissary food service establishments. Each course is made up of 13 two-hour weekly classroom sessions given in the evenings. Ten courses must be successfully completed to obtain the Certificate in Hospitality Management.

Management Practices Programme
This series of courses in management and administrative subjects is offered to individuals in the business community who wish to investigate or update their skills in selected fields. Each course is made up of 8 two-hour weekly classroom sessions which are given in the evenings. Six of the courses must be successfully completed to obtain the Certificate in Management Practices.

Tourism Programme
These courses are designed to train students for responsible jobs in tourism. They are intended either for those already employed in the industry or for those considering it as a career. Both courses in the programme must be successfully completed to obtain the Certificate.

Security Administration Programme
This programme is open to individuals who wish to receive training for responsible positions in security operations at industrial sites, financial institutions, retail shopping and recreational complexes, hotels, educational and other public institutions. Courses are offered in French or in English in the evenings. Four courses make up the Programme. Each course is made up of 13 two-hour weekly classroom sessions.

Journalism, Advertising and Public Relations Programme
This practical programme is designed to serve people who want to develop their ability to communicate. All of the courses are taught by experienced practitioners—journalists, graphics specialists, public relations executives and businessmen who have worked in the media or related occupations. Each course is made up of 12 weekly two-hour sessions. Eleven different courses are presently offered.

Portfolio, Investment and Tax Planning Management
This programme is intended to develop a knowledge of the investment field. It has been designed so that it will be useful to:
— professional investment personnel who wish to update or expand their knowledge of a particular aspect of investment strategy
— business and professional people who wish to develop their portfolio management skills
— individuals seeking a career in the investment finance business who need to acquire the necessary technical knowledge and investment skills
— individuals with personal portfolios or self-administered investment plans.

The programme is based on a flexible module system. Eighteen self-contained modules of 4 classroom hours each make up the total programme.
A participant may register for all modules or for one or more modules. Upon the successful completion of ten modules in the core section, the participant will be eligible for the Certificate in Portfolio and Investment Management.

20.1.3 ENGLISH LANGUAGE COURSES
The Centre for Continuing Education has designed an expanded programme of English instruction to meet the needs of adult students seeking language training for professional, social and academic purposes. The programme has been divided into six independent levels. In this way, a beginner may steadily progress to an advanced level of fluency in English, while a student with some knowledge of the language may enter the programme at any suitable point. The emphasis of these courses at the beginning and elementary levels (I and II) is on providing students with a functional command of spoken English. From level III onwards more reading and writing are introduced and, also starting at this level, students requiring English in order to study at an English-speaking college or university may follow courses designed specifically to meet their needs. All classes are limited to 18 students to ensure maximum student/instructor contact.

20.1.4 MUSIC AND ARTS
This area encompasses music, dance appreciation, visual arts (Photography, film, painting, etc.) and other interest courses.

As well as offering the beginner an opportunity for first-rate professional instruction in the techniques of the chosen medium, each programme also offers unusual specialized courses for the professional or serious amateur. Non-credit programmes are available in various areas.

Certain integrated arts courses are designed to stimulate experimental work with children and/or adults by non-traditional means; by exposure to selected materials of a chosen medium or media (sound pieces created from ‘found objects’).

The Practical Photography Programme offers modules of six and twelve weeks from beginning through advanced courses in the basics of camera operations and darkroom procedures through more sophisticated techniques of colour, special effects and portfolio preparation.

The Fashion Designing and Pattern Making Programme consists of six basic courses which train students in a professional manner for the fashion industry. A Programme Certificate is issued upon successful completion of the courses.

The Visual Arts programme offers interested students the opportunity to work with professional artists in the Montreal community in basic drawing, painting and life drawing.

Music programmes are offered in private, student or group instruction on all instruments and voice.

Interest courses are also available.

20.1.5 EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL PROGRAMME
The Centre for Continuing Education in cooperation with the academic departments of the University offers a number of travel programmes for credit or on a non-credit basis. These courses which are generally scheduled between April and September, are regular Concordia University offerings under the academic direction of a faculty member. Both physical and personnel resources of academic, business and social institutions in other countries are utilized to enhance the academic and cultural components of the courses.

20.1.6 SEMINARS AND WORKSHOPS
A number of seminars and workshops are scheduled by the Centre for Continuing Education. These seminars and workshops are sponsored with the cooperation of an academic department or faculty and are aimed at meeting the needs of the community in topics that are not normally a part of the regular degree programmes.
21 Off-Campus Courses and Programmes of Interest to Teachers
21.1 Off-campus credit courses

21.1.1 Introduction

Concordia University offers credit courses off-campus during the regular (fall/winter) and summer sessions. The courses are designed to be of interest to persons who find it inconvenient, for whatever reason, to attend classes on either campus. The University is prepared to offer courses wherever there is a sufficient demand, provided that qualified instructors are available. Off-campus courses have the same credit value as on-campus courses.

Last year, courses were given in Pointe Claire, Laval, Cowansville, St. Hubert and at various cultural centres (e.g. Saidye Bronfman Centre) throughout the Island of Montreal. Courses were offered from the Faculties of Arts and Science, Commerce & Administration and Fine Arts. In addition to courses applicable to degree programmes, courses were offered leading to the following undergraduate-level certificates:

Certificate in Mathematics for Teachers (Elementary Level)
Certificate in the Teaching of Science (Elementary school level)
Certificate in Creative Drama and Theatre Arts (Elementary and Secondary)
Certificate in Judaic Studies
Certificate in Library Studies

General Certificate in Arts and Science
Certificate in Family Life Education

Persons interested in obtaining further information about programmes, or in having courses offered at a particular location, should contact the office of the Co-ordinator of off-campus credit courses, Sir George Williams Campus, Concordia University, 1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. W., Montreal, Que., H3G 1M8.

21.1.2 Registration for Off-campus Credit Courses

It should be noted that registration in a course does not constitute admission to the University. While registration as an Independent student is possible, those registering for courses are encouraged to apply for admission to the University. To obtain information about registration for off-campus courses, call 879-8402.

21.1.3 Admission to Concordia University

Admission requirements for off-campus credit courses are the same as for courses given on campus. Further information about admission to the University may be obtained by contacting one of the Admissions offices, at 482-0320, local 409 (Loyola Campus) or 879-4280 (Sir George Williams Campus).

21.2 Programmes of Interest to Teachers

Included in this section is a list of programmes which may be of particular interest to teachers. Concordia does not have a Faculty of Education. Courses and programmes for teachers are offered in various Faculties. Potential students are advised to consult the relevant departments of the University.

(a) Certificate Programmes

(1) Certificate in Art Education for Teachers (elementary school level) (30 credits) See § 81.5
(2) Certificate in Creative Drama and Theatre Arts, Elementary Option, Secondary Option (30 credits) See § 81.10
(3) Certificate in Education (for practising teachers) (30 credits) See § 31.12
(4) Certificat d'enseignement de l'anglais, langue seconde (30 credits) See § 31.31
(5) Certificate in Family Life Education (30 credits) See § 31.5
(6) Certificate in Judaic Studies (30 credits) See § 31.28
(7) Certificate in Library Studies (60 credits) See § 31.21
(8) Certificate in Mathematics for Teachers (Elementary option or Junior Secondary option) (30 credits) See § 31.22
(9) Certificate in the Teaching of English as a Second Language, Elementary Option, Secondary Option (30 credits) See § 31.31
(10) Certificate in the Teaching of Science (elementary school level) (30 credits) See § 31.29

Note 1. Certificate programmes are made up of undergraduate courses.

2. Most certificate programmes have very specific admission requirements. Students who wish to obtain a certificate are advised not to take the courses as Independent students unless they are sure that they are admissible to the programme.

(b) Bachelor's Degree Programmes

(1) Bachelor of Arts (Specialization in Early Childhood Education) (90 credits) See § 31.12
(2) Bachelor of Education (Teaching of English as a Second Language) (90 credits) See § 31.31
(3) Bachelor of Fine Arts (Specialization in Art Education) (90 credits) See § 81.5
(c) **Diploma Programmes** (see Graduate Calendar)

1. Diploma in Art Education (36 credits)
2. Diploma in Communication Studies (42 credits)
3. Diploma in Early Childhood Education (minimum 33 credits)
4. Diploma in English (32 credits)
5. Diploma in Institutional Administration (33 credits)
6. Diploma in Instructional Technology (33 credits)
7. Diploma in Library Studies (36 credits)
8. Diploma in Sports Administration (33 credits)
9. Diploma in the Teaching of Mathematics (32 credits)
10. Diploma in Theological, Religious and Ethical Studies (33 credits)

(d) **Master's Degree Programmes** (see Graduate Calendar)

1. Master of Arts in Applied Linguistics (45 credits)
2. Master of Arts in Art Education (45 credits)
3. Master of Science in Biology (Teaching Option) (45 credits)
4. Master of Science in Chemistry (Teaching Option) (45 credits)
5. Master of Arts in Educational Studies (45 credits)
6. Master of Arts in Educational Technology (90 credits)
7. Master of Arts in English (45 credits)
8. Master of Fine Arts (90 credits)
9. Master of Fine Arts, Art History (60 credits)
10. Master of Science in Physics (Option B) (45 credits)
11. Master in the Teaching of Mathematics (M.T.M.) (45 credits)

(e) **Doctoral Programme**

Doctor of Philosophy, Art Education (90 credits)
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.1</td>
<td>ARTS AND SCIENCE</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.2</td>
<td>PROGRAMMES AND ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>DEGREE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.4</td>
<td>ANDRAGOGY (see Education 31.12)</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>CHEMISTRY</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.9</td>
<td>CLASSICS</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.10</td>
<td>COMMUNICATION STUDIES</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.11</td>
<td>ECONOMICS</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.12</td>
<td>EDUCATION</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.13</td>
<td>ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (see 31.31)</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.14</td>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.15</td>
<td>FRENCH</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.16</td>
<td>GEOGRAPHY</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.17</td>
<td>HEALTH EDUCATION</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.18</td>
<td>HISTORY</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.19</td>
<td>INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.20</td>
<td>JOURNALISM</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.21</td>
<td>LIBRARY STUDIES</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.22</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.23</td>
<td>MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.24</td>
<td>PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.25</td>
<td>PHYSICS</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.26</td>
<td>POLITICAL SCIENCE</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.27</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.28</td>
<td>RELIGION</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.29</td>
<td>SCIENCE</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.30</td>
<td>SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.31</td>
<td>TEACHING OF ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.32</td>
<td>THEOLOGICAL STUDIES</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.33</td>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.34</td>
<td>WOMEN'S STUDIES</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.35</td>
<td>COURSES OFFERED SUMMER 1979 ONLY</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.100</td>
<td>COLLEGES, INSTITUTES, SCHOOLS AND CENTRES</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.105</td>
<td>CENTRE FOR INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.110</td>
<td>CENTRE FOR MATURE STUDENTS</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.115</td>
<td>LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.120</td>
<td>LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.125</td>
<td>SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.127</td>
<td>SCIENCE COLLEGE</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.130</td>
<td>SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR INSTITUTE</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
31.1 Faculty of Arts and Science

Divisional Deans
D. TADDEO (Acting — Division I)
J. S. CHAIKELSON (Division II)
M. COHEN (Division III)
R. E. WALL, Provost (Division IV)

T. J. ADLEY (Assistant Dean for Curriculum)
M. BALDWIN (Assistant Dean for Student Affairs)
R. C. COYTE (Associate Dean, Division II)
E. ENOS, (Assistant Dean, Coordinator Arts and Science Relations)
D. McKEEN (Associate Dean, Division I)
R. H. Paffen (Associate Dean, Division III)
M. SINGER (Assistant Provost, Division IV)
V. ZEMAN (Acting Assistant Dean, Division I)
M. OSBORNE (Assistant to the Dean)

The Faculty of Arts and Science, comprised of the former Loyola Faculty of Arts and Science, the former Sir George Williams Faculty of Arts and the former Sir George Williams Faculty of Science, was brought into being on 1 July 1977.

For administrative purposes the Faculty is structured in three divisions comprising academic Departments and headed by Divisional Deans, and a fourth division headed by the Provost and containing the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies and such collegial units as the interests of students, faculty members and the community served by Concordia lead the University to establish. The Departments and other units of which the Faculty is made up are placed within the Divisions as follows:

Division I:
Classics
Communication Studies
English
French
History
Journalism
Library Studies
Modern Languages and Linguistics
Philosophy
Teaching of English as a Second Language
Theological Studies

Division II:
Applied Social Science
Economics
Education
Geography
Political Science
Psychology
Religion
Sociology and Anthropology

Division III:
Biology
Bio-Physical Education
Chemistry
Geology
Health Education
Mathematics
Physics

Division IV:
Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies
Centre for Mature Students
Learning Development Centre
Liberal Arts College
Lonergan University College
School of Community and Public Affairs
Science College
Simone de Beauvoir Institute
Women’s Studies

31.2 Programmes and Admission Requirements

General admission requirements are listed in §13.

Specific requirements for admission to the various programmes leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Science, and to certificates, are set out in the first column of the following listings. They refer to the table of CEGEP pre-Arts and pre-Science profiles defined below. Students lacking one or more of these prerequisites may be admitted but must include the designated prerequisites among the courses followed prior to entry into the second year of their undergraduate programme. In certain cases, the prerequisites must be taken in addition to the undergraduate programme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Profile</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>Diploma of Collegial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.34</td>
<td>To be a Registered Nurse, with authorization to practise and at least one year’s experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.72</td>
<td>DEC or equivalent and appropriate teaching licence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Mathematics 103, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 101, 201, 301; or 102, 202, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Mathematics 337; or 103, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 301, 401; or 921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>Mathematics 103, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2</td>
<td>Mathematics 103, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profile</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.3</td>
<td>Mathematics 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>Mathematics 101-77, 103, 105, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>To have reached in the language that will be studied a level equivalent to that of 2 CEGEP courses. If these courses have not been available in the CEGEP attended, the University may make up for them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>Mathematics 103, 203 Physics 101, 201, 301-78 Chemistry 101, 201 Biology 301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A: Interview  
C: Knowledge of English  
D: Knowledge of French  
K: Submit a portfolio of representative work

N: Placement test  
X: No specific requirement, but students should be prepared for entry into the disciplines of main interest. (This code does not appear in 'Accueil 78' and is one invented by the University.)

Programme titles refer to honours, specializations, majors and minor components where these exist. Full information about the programmes offered under each title (including combinations with programmes in other disciplines) is to be found in the section of the calendar specified in the third column below. Certificate programmes, indexed in the same way, are listed in the last section, after those devoted to the programmes that lead to degrees in Arts, Education and Science.

## Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Calendar Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andragogy (see Education — Adult Education)</td>
<td>31.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>31.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics (see Mathematics)</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Social Science</td>
<td>31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>31.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry (with Medicinal Chemistry Component)</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>31.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (Certificate in Scientific Measurement Biology option, see Physics)</td>
<td>31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Physical Education</td>
<td>31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio-Physical Education (with Biochemistry Component)</td>
<td>31.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany (see Biological Sciences)</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Analytical)</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (Certificate in Scientific Measurement Chemistry option, see Physics)</td>
<td>31.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Studies</td>
<td>31.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Philology (see Classics)</td>
<td>31.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>31.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Studies</td>
<td>31.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
<td>31.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Service</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing (see English, Creative Writing)</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>31.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>31.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education — Adult Education</td>
<td>31.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (see Teaching, see Child Studies)</td>
<td>31.12, 31.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and Philosophy</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of Education (see alphabetical listing)</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English — Creative Writing</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and French</td>
<td>31.13, 31.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and History</td>
<td>31.13, 31.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>31.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Modern Languages</td>
<td>31.13, 31.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and Philosophy</td>
<td>31.13, 31.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Profile | Programme | Calendar Section
---|---|---
0.00 | English and Religion | 31.13, 31.28
0.00 | Family Life Education | 31.5
0.00 | French | 31.14
0.00 | French and English | 31.13, 31.14
0.00 | French/English Translation | 31.14
0.00 | French and History | 31.14, 31.18
0.00 | French Language | 31.14
0.00 | French Literature (Québec) | 31.14
0.00 | French Literature | 31.14
10.5 | French and Modern Languages | 31.14, 31.23
10.2, 10.3 | Geography (BSc) | 31.15
0.00 | Geography (BA) | 31.15
0.00 | Geography (Human; includes Historical, Urban, Cultural, Economic) | 31.15
0.00 | Geography (Man Environment relationships) | 31.15
10.2, 10.3 | Geography — Physical | 31.15
10.9 | Geology | 31.16.1, 31.16.2
10.9 | Geology (with Minor in Ecology) | 31.16.1
10.5 | German | 31.23
Greek (Ancient — see Classics) | 31.17
0.00 | Health Education | 31.23
10.5 | Hebrew | 31.18, 31.13
0.00 | History and English | 31.18, 31.14
0.00 | History and French | 31.18, 31.24
0.00 | History and Philosophy | 31.18, 31.24
History and Religion (see Religion and History) | 31.19
Appropriate Interdisciplinary Studies — Self-Elected Specialization | 
10.5 | Italian | 31.23
0.00 A,D,N | Journalism | 31.20
0.00 | Judaic Studies | 31.28
0.00 | Latin (see Classics) | 31.21
0.00 | Library Studies | 31.23
0.00 | Linguistics | 31.23
10.4 | Mathematics (BA) | 31.22
10.10 | Mathematics (BSc) | 31.22
10.4 | Mathematics (Applied — BA) | 31.22
10.10 | Mathematics (Applied — BSc) | 31.22
0.00 | Mathematics (Minor for Arts Students) | 31.22
10.5 | Modern Languages and English | 31.23, 31.13
10.5 | Modern Languages and French | 31.23, 31.14
0.00 | Outdoor Education | 31.7
0.00 | Philosophy | 31.24
Philosophy and Education (see Education) | 31.24, 31.13
0.00 | Philosophy and English | 31.24, 31.18
0.00 | Philosophy and History | 31.24, 31.28
0.00 | Philosophy and Religion | 31.24, 31.30
0.00 | Philosophy and Sociology | 31.12
0.00 | Philosophy of Education | 31.25
10.10 | Physics | 31.25
Physics (Theoretical and Experimental options — see Physics) | 31.25
10.10 | Physics (Certificate in Scientific Measurement — Biology, Chemistry and Physics options) | 31.25
10.10 | Physics/Marketing | 31.25
0.00 | Political Science | 31.26
10.9 | Psychobiology | 31.27
10.1 | Psychology (BA) | 31.27.1, 31.27.2
10.9 | Psychology (BSc) | 31.27.1, 31.27.2
10.9 | Psychology (Mathematics option) | 31.27.2
0.00 | Recreation and Leisure Studies and Psychology | 31.19
0.00 | Recreation and Leisure Studies and Sociology | 31.19
0.00 | Religion | 31.28
Religion — Judaic Studies (see Judaic Studies) | 
122
The Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science has not yet fully determined the degree requirements for the new Faculty. The following shall serve as the degree requirements for students admitted to a Faculty programme for the Summer Session 1979 or the Fall-Winter Session 1979-80.

Up to and including the academic year 1973-74, degree programmes were expressed in terms of courses, with one credit being applied to a "full course" (normally one extending over two terms) and one half-credit being applied to a "half-course" (which was normally completed in one term).

In 1974-75, in accordance with the recommendations of the Council of Universities of Quebec, the credit base was modified to take into account the total activity of the student. A student preparing for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Education or Bachelor of Science takes a minimum of 90 credits. Each credit represents, for the average student, a minimum of 45 hours spread over courses in one of certain select-disciplines.

Since the CEGEP programmes are designed to give all students the opportunity to explore different fields and thus acquire a broad general basis for further study, the undergraduate programmes in the Faculty of Arts and Science require of students some degree of concentration in specific areas. Detailed statements about these programmes are made under the appropriate disciplinary headings in the sections of the calendar that follow this general account of degree requirements. They represent four main forms of concentration, the minor, the specialization and honours, and a fifth form, the certificate. The University's formal definitions of these kinds of programmes are set out in section 16.2; for the convenience of students in Arts and Science those definitions as they are construed in the Faculty are briefly repeated below.

The minor is a programme consisting of a minimum of 24 credits in a single discipline and professing to give a basic introduction to the methodology and key concepts of that discipline. A minor cannot in and by itself provide the concentration required of a candidate for a degree and is therefore always taken in combination with another programme.

The major consists of a minimum of 36 credits taken in an approved sequence of courses usually in a single discipline or field. In some cases the sequence may include certain approved courses in other, closely related fields. The major provides a solid grounding in the academic knowledge comprehended within the field of specialization.

A specialization consists of a minimum of 60 credits taken in an approved sequence of courses in a single discipline or field. Like an honours programme, it provides a comprehensive education in that field, but to enter and remain in it a student does not have to meet a special performance requirement (see however programmes in Inter Disciplinary Studies; self-elected Specialization § 31.19 and Library Studies § 31.21). Students interested in subsequent "classification" by the provincial government may be advised to follow a specialization or an honours programme.

An honours programme consists of a minimum of 60 credits taken in an approved sequence of courses in one of certain select-
2. (a) In order to qualify for a Bachelor of Graduation requires.

Components of major, specialization and honours programmes, and in some cases are of a field and achievement of a high level of academic performance, has traditionally been required of entrants to postgraduate programmes.

Besides these four basic forms of concentration, there are in several disciplines and fields certificate programmes. These consist of a minimum of 30 credits, may be used as components of major, specialization and honours programmes, and in some cases are identical with minors.

Graduation requires:

1. Successful completion of a programme of concentration in the form of an honours, specialization, or major programme.

2. (a) In order to qualify for a Bachelor of Science degree, a student must obtain a minimum of 48 Science credits out of the 90 required for the degree, not counting the additional credits required in extended credit programmes.

(b) In order to qualify for a Bachelor of Arts degree a student must obtain a minimum of 48 Arts credits out of the 90 required for the degree, not counting the additional credits required in extended credit programmes.

(c) In order to qualify for a Bachelor of Education degree a student must comply with the degree requirements as set out in § 31.31.

Classification of Credits:

i) Science Credits: Unless otherwise indicated, courses offered by the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology and Biological Education are counted as Science credits. In general, courses offered by the Department of Computer Science may also be used as Science credits.

ii) Arts Credits: Unless otherwise indicated, courses offered by Classics, Communication Studies, English, French, History, Journalism, Library Studies, Modern Languages and Linguistics, Philosophy, Theological Studies, Anthropology, Applied Social Science, Education, Political Science, Religion, Sociology and Anthropology are counted as Arts credits. Courses offered by the Centre for the Teaching of English as a Second Language may also be regarded as Arts credits.

iii) Arts and Science Credits: The departments of Psychology, Economics, Geography, Mathematics and Health Sciences offer courses which may be acceptable either as Arts or as Science credits. Students are advised to consult the departmental calendar for specific courses and requirements.

3. In general, the credits obtained for any course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of more than one programme. Students first registered in certain Certificate programmes may however apply credits obtained toward the Certificate to a degree programme.

4. Those students entering the University after September 1, 1975 as Independent Students will be permitted to apply no more than thirty credits obtained as an Independent Student towards any Arts and Science Faculty degree programme.

Supplemental Examinations (Arts and Science)

Supplemental examinations shall be offered only where, as a condition for passing the course, it is required that a student pass the final examination regardless of its weighting; or where the final examination contributes 50% or more of the final grade.

A student failing a course which comprises entirely, or in part, a laboratory or similar practicum, may not be eligible to write a supplemental examination.

All courses which a student fails and for which there is no supplemental examination shall be graded FNS; 40% NS or 20% F.

A failed student (see Section 16:3.5) may not write supplemental examinations.

Honours Programmes

The Faculty of Arts and Science has programmes leading to an Honours degree in certain selected fields. To enter an Honours programme, students apply to the Department Honours Committee (Advisor). The Department Honours Committee (Advisor) will accept students into Honours, subject to review by the Faculty Honours Committee. The Department Honours Committee (Advisor) will not normally accept students until they have obtained 30 credits at this University; students requiring less than 30 credits to graduate will not normally be accepted.

The Department will advise the Faculty Honours Committee of the acceptance. The Faculty Honours Committee will review the departmental acceptance and notify the Department, the student and the Records Office of the acceptance. In those cases where the Faculty Committee reverses a Department’s acceptance of a student into Honours, the Department may appeal the Faculty Committee’s ruling to the Arts and Science Faculty Council.

Honours Regulations (Faculty Regulations) See also Section 16:2:4

In order to qualify for an Honours degree, a student must comply with the regulations set forth below:

1. An Honours student must meet the general degree requirements as well as the specific requirements for an Honours degree. A student must complete a minimum of 30 credits in the component of the programme at this University to receive a degree with Honours. In certain cases, these 30 credits may include some specific courses for which pro tanto credit may not be awarded.
2. An Honours student must maintain an average of 'B' or 75% in all courses in the Honours component of the programme; the minimum acceptable grade in any one of these courses is 'C' or 65%.

3. An Honours student must have a minimum average of 'B-' or 71% over courses in the Honours component of the programme taken in each academic year. For part-time students this will be calculated in eighteen-credit blocks.

4. In the courses outside the Honours component of the degree programme, an Honours student must have an average of no less than 'C' or 65%; the minimum acceptable grade in these courses is 'D' or 55%.

5. Students who are required to withdraw from the Honours programme may proceed in the corresponding Specialization or Major programme. Reinstatement in the Honours programme is possible only by appeal to the Faculty Honours Committee.

6. A student is allowed to qualify for only one Honours degree in either a single or combined Honours programme. A student may qualify for a Minor or Major programme in addition to an Honours programme. In general, the credits obtained for a particular course may be used to satisfy the requirements of only one programme.

Students may appeal their Department's determination of their status or interpretation of requirements in the Honours programme. Such appeals should be addressed to the Chairman of the Faculty Honours Committee.

The Faculty Honours Committee receives and reviews Department recommendations for acceptance into Honours programmes and graduation with Honours, and adjudicates disputes between students and Departments concerning Honours programmes. Since the Faculty Honours Committee cannot hear appeals contesting its own judgments, students and Departments who wish to appeal a decision of the Faculty Honours Committee should address this appeal to the Chairman of the Arts and Science Faculty Council.

These new regulations will apply to those students entering Honours programmes as of June 1, 1979. Students already in an Honours programme may continue under the old regulations established prior to June 1, 1979.

**General Certificate in Arts and Science**

The General Certificate in Arts and Science is intended primarily for part-time students who qualify for admission to first cycle programmes, but who, at the time of registration, have not yet determined which programme would best serve their interests. In particular, it is designed to meet the needs of mature students who are unwilling or unable to make the long-term commitment involved in a regular or extended degree programme.

The Certificate requires successful completion of 30 credits. At least 24 of these credits must be chosen from courses offered by not more than three departments in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Credits earned in the Certificate may not be counted towards the additional credits required in extended programmes.

Former independent students may transfer to the Certificate Programme in Arts and Science up to twelve credits already earned provided they are students in good standing.

The General Certificate Programme in Arts and Science was first offered in the session commencing September 1978.
31.4 Andragogy

PROGRAMMES

Programmes and courses formerly offered under the auspices of Andragogy will now come under the jurisdiction of the Department of Education. (See Section 31.12 — Education). All courses previously entitled "Andragogy" (ANDR) will in the future be entitled "Adult Education" (ADED). The title of the "BA Major in Andragogy" programme has been amended to "BA Major in Adult Education". The title of the "Certificate in Andragogy" has been changed to "Certificate in Adult Education".
31.5 Applied Social Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chairperson</th>
<th>Associate Professor of Applied Social Science and Psychology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S. J. CARTER, Associate Professor</td>
<td>D. M. HACCOUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Sociology and Applied Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. G. DIMOCK</td>
<td>K. CHAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. D. MCDONALD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Special Lecturers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. CAWLEY</td>
<td>S. JOINER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professor</td>
<td>A. R. SEAMAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. KASS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. RAY NOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. A. SPROULE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. TAYLOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

### 60 BA Specialization in Applied Social Science (Sir George Williams)

**Prerequisite:** PSYC C2006, SOCI C2006

| Year I | 9 APSS C2126, C3513 
| 3 SOCI C4113 
| 6 SOCI C4016 |
| Year I or II | 3 PSYC C3103 |
| Years II and III | 6 Chosen from PSYC C3153 and PSYC C3163, PSYC C3176, SOCI C2106 |
| **15** Chosen from APSS C4136, C4213, C4319, C4413, C4513, C4523, C4716 |
| 6 Chosen from SOCI C3106, C3126, C3119, C4153, C4006 |
| 6 Chosen from PSYC C3426, C3813, C3843, C3306, C3336, C3366, C3396 |
| 6 APSS C4006 |

* **NOTE:** PSYC C310 has as its prerequisite PSYC C315 or equivalent previously or concurrently.  
  **NOTE:** With permission of the Department, up to six credits may be substituted from other APSS courses.

### 42 BA Major in Applied Social Science (Sir George Williams)

**Prerequisite:** PSYC C2006, SOCI C2006

| Year I | 6 APSS C2126 |
| 6 Chosen from APSS C3513, C4136, C4213, C4319, C4413, C4513, C4523 |
| 6 PSYC C3103, C3153 |
| 6 SOCI C4016 |
| 6 Chosen from PSYC C2203, C2213, C2223, C2233, C3913 |

* **NOTE:** With permission of the Department, up to six credits may be substituted from other APSS courses.

### 60 BA Major in Social Welfare (Sir George Williams)

6 Credits in Economics

6 POLI C3706

6 Elective credits in Psychology

18 Elective credits in Sociology

12 ECON or POLI or PSYC Elective credits

6 APSS C4516

6 PSYC C3176 or SOCI C2106

**NOTE:** Only 18 of the 60 credits may be at the '200' level.

Certificate in Community Service

The Department of Applied Social Science offers a 30-credit programme, consisting of 18 credits of applied courses and 12 credits of foundation courses chosen as electives, leading to the Concordia University Certificate in Community Service.

**Admission Requirements**

General Admission Requirements are listed in Section 13.

Students should be actively involved in Community Service, either as staff or as volunteers or members of boards, committees, or councils of community organizations and agencies.

### 30 Certificate in Community Service

(Courses must be taken in an approved sequence.)

| Year I | 3 APSS C3513 |
| Years I or II | 6 SOCI C3533, C3543 |
| 6 Chosen from POLI C3366, C3606, SOCI C2301, C3823, C4506 |
| 15 APSS C4316, C4413, C4426 |

**NOTE:** Where required students must take introductory courses when these are prerequisites for courses in the Certificate.

**NOTE:** In the event that a student is awarded an exemption from a required course it will be necessary for the student to replace that course with another relevant to the programme, chosen in consultation with the Coordinator of the Certificate Programme.
Certificate in Family Life Education

The Department of Applied Social Science offers a 30-credit programme, consisting of 18 credits of applied courses and 12 credits of foundation courses chosen as electives, leading to the Concordia University Certificate in Family Life Education.

Admission Requirements

General Admission Requirements are listed in Section 13.

Students should be actively involved in Family Life Education through a sponsoring community agency or organization, or interested in becoming more effective Family Life Educators.

NOTE: Where required, students must take introductory courses when these are prerequisites for courses in the Certificate.

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C212
Introduction to Applied Social Science

This course is an orientation to the field of applied social science with a specific focus on relating to and working with other people. It includes a consideration of personal identity, interpersonal relations and concepts of helping relationships. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C321
Introduction to Social Gerontology

The course will deal with the problem of growing old in contemporary society, and with the biological, psychological and sociological dimensions of the human aging processes. The course is also designed to identify the needs of the elderly in our community and to examine approaches to dealing with these needs. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C351
Understanding Group Behaviour

This is a laboratory course which includes participating in a group and analyzing such common group dynamics as leadership, communication, decision-making, member roles and sensitivity to others. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C400
Introduction to Social Intervention

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Introduction to the principles and practice of social intervention. Approaches to social problem identification and analysis. The role of the social change agent. Elements of working with individuals, groups and communities. Laboratory periods will permit the application of course content to practice. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C413
Adolescent Behaviour in Urban Areas

Prerequisite: Applied Social Science C212. A survey of adolescent values, family and group relations, social mobility, friendship patterns, educational and vocational adjustment with a focus on understanding social behaviour in urban communities. Attention will also be given to programmes attempting to enhance adolescent development and reduce social problems. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C421
Leadership and Decision Making

Prerequisite: Second or third year standing and permission of the Department. This course focuses on the leader in community serving organizations who solves problems and makes decisions in conjunction with other people. The basic objective of this course is to increase knowledge and understanding of human behaviour in the not-for-profit organizations. The course will focus on: i) theory and research, ii) understanding of the processes of leadership and decision making, iii) behavioural skills in working with people, iv) understanding of oneself in relation to administrative responsibility. This course will rely heavily on active participation of class members. (3 credits) Note: See § 200

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C431
Group Development and Supervision

Prerequisite: Applied Social Science C212. Orientation to systematic group development in community-serving organizations. Development of understanding and skill in using group procedures to facilitate communication and decision-making in small groups, classes and committees. Focus on helping others improve their functioning with groups through supervision and training. Each student will study the development of an agency group throughout the year. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C441
Community Development

Prerequisite: Applied Social Science C212 or enrolment in a concentration in a social science. Orientation to systematic community problem solving dealing with communications, assessment of needs, decision-making, and intergroup relations, drawing on the contribution of the social sciences. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C442
Advanced Integrative Seminar in Community Organization and Animation

Prerequisite: This course is for Certificate-students only. The purpose of this course is to coordinate the other courses required by the programme and to integrate the theory derived from the contributing disciplines within an applied social science perspective. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C451
Principles and Practices of Guidance

Prerequisite: Applied Social Science C212. Principles and methods of counselling and guidance with particular reference to their application in the setting of the community-serving organizations. Organization and administration of a guidance service including measurement and appraisal, techniques of counselling, occupational and educational information, and referral, will be considered. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C452
Introduction to Counselling

Prerequisites: Applied Social Science C212, C451. A survey of typical problems, information, techniques, principles, policies and points of view useful to professional staff in community-serving organizations; focus on educational, vocational and relational problems, and the use of counselling techniques in staff relations and supervision. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C453
Sexuality and Human Relations

Prerequisite: Third-year standing and permission of the Department. Using a variety of small group processes, the seminar will explore physical and psychosocial factors in the emergence of the sexual self. Objectives of the seminar include helping students to increase awareness of sexual values and attitudes. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C454
Special Seminar in Family Communication

Prerequisite: This course is for Certificate-students only. A course in marriage and family living, including decision-making, interpersonal relationships, communication, male-female lifestyle and problem-solving within a family. Handling of crisis, loneliness, death and dying will also be considered. The seminar studies marriage and family relationships in a way that can pertain directly to the student's own living experiences. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C455
Advanced Integrative Seminar in Family Life Education

Prerequisite: This course is for Certificate-students only. The purpose of this course is to coordinate the other courses required by the programme and to integrate the theory derived from the contributing disciplines within an applied social science perspective. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C461
Social Welfare and the Social Welfare Services

Prerequisite: Second-year standing or permission of the Department. A general course concerned with social welfare problems in modern society: some analysis of these problems in relation to economic and cultural patterns. A description of the functional settings in which social welfare services are practised. A consideration of the methods used in social welfare, and some consideration of the connective links between social welfare services and religion, law, medicine, nursing, teaching and other professions. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C471
Special Projects Seminar

Prerequisite: Second year Major in Applied Social Science and permission of the Department. A seminar course for field projects, surveys and research studies undertaken by each student. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C472
Special Projects Seminar

Prerequisite: Second year Major in Applied Social Science and permission of the Department. A student repeating Applied Social Science C471 registers for credits under Applied Social Science C472. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C481
Special Seminar in Applied Social Science

Prerequisites: Psychology C200, Sociology C210 and permission of the Department. The subject for the seminar will vary from year to year reflecting recent developments in social change, new approaches in the behavioural sciences or the special interests of the instructor. (6 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C482
Special Seminar in Applied Social Science

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Applied Social Science C481 registers for credits under C482. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C485
Special Seminar in Applied Social Science

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The subject for the seminar will vary from year to year reflecting recent developments in social change, new approaches in the behavioural sciences, or the special interests of students or the instructor. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C486
Special Seminar in Applied Social Science

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Applied Social Science C485 registers for credits under Applied Social Science C486. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

APPLIED SOCIAL SCIENCE C487
Independent Study in Applied Social Science

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is intended for students who wish to continue a project initiated in another course in the Department. The instructor of that course must agree to supervise this independent study. (3 credits)
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

31.6 Biological Sciences

Chairman
R. M. ROY, Associate Professor

Professors
H. E. ENESCO
R. K. IBRAHIM
E. B. NEWMAN
D. L. PEETS

Associate Professor
P. ALBERT
P. D. ANDERSON
S. S. ASHTAKALA
C. BECKMAN
R. T. CRONIN, S. J.

K. S. DHINDSA
N. N. KAPOOR
G. LEDUC
R. L. LOWTHER
C. F. MACLEOD
E. J. MALY
B. S. MANGAT
J. D. MCLAUGHLIN
S. M. RUBY
P. WIDDEN

Assistant Professors
M. HERRINGTON
J. A. KORNBLATT
M. MCELHONE

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

Courses offered by the Biology Department are classified as follows:

A. ZOOLOGY COURSES
C230, C232, C233, C237, C238, C330,
C331, C332, C333, C335, C336, C337,
C338, C339, C431, C432, C433, C434,
C439.

B. BOTANY COURSES
C240, C242, C246, C341, C342, C343,
C345, C347, C348, C441, C442, C449.

C. ECOLOGY COURSES
C250, C351, C352, C353, C355, C356,
C450, C454, C459.

D. CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY COURSES
C220, C260, C270, C360, C361, C362,
C363, C364, C365, C370, C460, C461,
C462, C463, C464, C465, C467, C469,
C470.

E. BIOLOGY ELECTIVE COURSES
C222, C223, C320, C380, C420,
C490, and any of the Zoology,
Botany, Ecology or Cell and Molecular
Biology courses. Approved courses out­
side the Department may be taken for
Biology elective credits.

For those wishing to concentrate in a
particular area, recommended sequences of
courses are described in course guides avail­
able in the Biology Department.

72 BSc Honours in Biology
An approved sequence of courses from
the following selection constitutes an
Honours in Biology. Students must con­
sult with the Departmental Honours Ad­
sisor before registering for the Honours
programme.

24 CHEM C221\* and C222\*, C371\* (or
BIOL C361\* and C362\*), BIOL C223, C260\*
6 BIOL C333\* or C348\* or C364\* and
C464\*
36 Selected from A. Zoology courses, B.
Botany courses, C. Ecology courses and
D. Cell and Molecular Biology courses.

6 BIOL electives
NOTE: A minimum of 3 credits must be
completed from each of the four subject
areas within the first 60 credits.

A minimum of 12 credits in 400-level
Biology courses must be completed ex­
cluding C490.

*Students entering the programme with
CEGEP Organic Chemistry must replace
these credits with Biology electives.

60 BSc Specialization in Biology
An approved sequence of courses from
the following selection constitutes a Spe­
cialization in Biology.

18 CHEM C221\* and C222\*, C371\* (or
BIOL C361\* and C362\*), BIOL C223, C260\*
6 BIOL C333\* or C348\* or C364\* and
C464\*
30 Selected from A. Zoology courses, B.
Botany courses, C. Ecology courses, D.
Cell and Molecular Biology courses.

6 BIOL electives
NOTE: A minimum of 3 credits must be
completed from each of the four subject
areas within the first 60 credits.

A minimum of 9 credits in 400-level
Biology courses must be completed ex­
cluding C490.

*Students entering the programme with
CEGEP Organic Chemistry must replace
these credits with Biology electives.

36 BSc Major in Biology
An approved sequence of courses from
the following selection constitutes a
Major in Biology.

9 CHEM C221\* and C222\*, BIOL C260\*
6 Selected from CHEM C371\*, BIOL
C223, C333\*, C348\*, C361\*, C362\*,
C364\* and C463\*
15 Selected from A. Zoology courses, B.
Botany courses, C. Ecology courses, D.
Cell and Molecular Biology courses.

6 BIOL electives
NOTE: A minimum of 3 credits must be
completed from each of the four subject
areas within the first 60 credits.
Particular attention to human examples. This development in the study of heredity with Elementary Genetics BIOL OGY C206 understood by modern biology. It deals also length. Organic evolution and its implications for human life and welfare are considered. Lectures only. (6 credits) NOTE: Students registered in a Biology or Biochemistry programme may not take this course for credits; may not be taken for credit with Biology C205.

BIOL OGY C207 Micro-Organisms and Man
A course designed for non-Science students which will consider the role of microorganisms in plant and animal diseases, food spoilage, cellulose degradation and water pollution as well as their ecological, industrial and pharmacological importance. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students registered in a Biology or Biochemistry programme may not take this course for credits.

BIOL OGY C208 Environmental Biology I
This course examines the principles and concepts of ecosystems, the interaction of organisms and their environment. Energy flow and nutrient cycling in ecosystems, population dynamics and community organization. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students registered in a Biology or Biochemistry programme may not take this course for credits.

BIOL OGY C209 Environmental Biology II
Prerequisite: Biology C208. The course considers both natural and man-made ecological problems, including various aspects of pollution, resource and waste control vital for human survival. Lectures, seminars and tutorials. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students registered in a Biology or Biochemistry programme may not take this course for credits.

BIOL OGY C220 Introductory Cell Biology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. Cell biology, elementary biochemistry, developmental biology, physiology and genetics. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C222 Biostatistics I
Prerequisites: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. Application of statistical methods to biological data: descriptive statistics, binomial, Poisson and normal distributions; confidence limits; tests of significance; introduction to analysis of variance, correlation and regression; analysis of frequencies. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C223 Biostatistics II
Prerequisites: Biology C222 or Mathematics C241. Sampling methods; analysis of variance and experimental design; regression
and correlation techniques; bioassay; non-parametric statistics; analytical methods in field biology, genetics and microbiology. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C230
Animal Biology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. A survey of the major animal phyla with emphasis on evolutionary trends, structure and function, behaviour and integration of organ systems. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Biology C238.

BIOLOGY C232
Entomology I
Prerequisite: Biology 301 or equivalent. This course introduces the student to the variety and complexity of insect life. Basic classification is followed by a more detailed study of morphology and anatomy, together with some physiological considerations, including growth and metamorphosis. Other topics such as adaptations for aquatic life, social behaviour etc. will be discussed. Laboratories will begin with a field trip, the object of which will be to observe and collect various insect species. The remainder of the laboratory sessions will complement the lectures. Students are advised to begin an insect collection during the summer months preceding the course. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C233
Entomology II
Prerequisite: Biology C232. To the initiated student, this course will present an in-depth study of insect behaviour. Topics will include sensory physiology, insects and plants, light and sound production, population dynamics and insect ecology. An attempt will be made throughout the course to establish a web of interrelationships between the structures and functions of various insect parts. Laboratories will involve the use of live animals and the students may be required to spend additional time for certain experiments. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C237
Vertebrate Embryology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. The fundamental processes of growth and development in the vertebrates. A comparative study is made of selected vertebrate species with emphasis on the experimental aspects. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students may not receive credit for this course if taken with Biology C337.

BIOLOGY C238
Invertebrate Zoology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. A comprehensive survey designed to provide a detailed understanding of form and function within the invertebrate phyla. Additional topics may include a discussion of current evolutionary theories regarding invertebrates, reproductive and social behaviour, physiology and ecology, especially that of local fauna. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credits for Biology C338 may not take this course for credits.

BIOLOGY C240
Plant Biology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. A survey of the major plant phyla with emphasis on evolutionary trends, distribution, life cycles, morphology, development, physiology, economy and ecology. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C242
Economic Botany
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. Origin, development and use of selected economic plants including microorganisms. Their historical impact, prospects for future use and importance to the Canadian economy are stressed as well as world-wide problems of food and alimentation. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C246
Biology of Fresh Water and Marine Algae
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. Taxonomy, physiology and ecology of algae with special consideration of their involvement in water pollution, sewage treatment, primary production, and their utilization in industry. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C250
Fundamentals of Ecology
Prerequisite: Biology 301 or equivalent. An introduction to the basic principles of ecology dealing with the most important components of ecosystems. The course illustrates how environmental factors determine the distribution and abundance of plants and animals in various aquatic and terrestrial biomes of the world. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C260
Genetics
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. CEGEP Biology 401 or equivalent recommended. A course to illustrate the fundamental principles of inheritance in plants, animals and microorganisms. Mendelian genetics, gene linkage and mutation will be covered. The role of DNA as the hereditary material and the genetic code will be studied in detail as will the mechanisms of DNA, RNA and protein synthesis. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credits with Biology C360.

BIOLOGY C270
Introductory Microbiology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 301 or equivalent. Structure and function, growth and genetics of microorganisms with particular emphasis on bacteria and viruses as related to industry, health, agriculture and ecology. Laboratory exercises will illustrate lecture material and introduce methods of handling microorganisms. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C320
History of Biology
Prerequisite: 12 credits from the Department of Biology. The lecture material is oriented toward the beginnings of formal biology in relation to the state of knowledge at the time, and the development of these
ideas up to the beginning of the present century. Emphasis is on broad principles rather than on encyclopedic or biographical notes. Much illustrative or detailed information is provided by the class since each student must present a seminar on a topic chosen from the men, ideas, or technology of biology. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C321
Evolution
Prerequisite: Any 12 credits from the Department of Biology. A course to examine the concepts leading from Darwin's theory to a modern synthesis of evolution. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C330
Chordate Anatomy
Prerequisite: Biology C230. A study of the anatomy and evolutionary development of the major organ systems of the chordates. In the laboratory the lamprey, the mudpuppy, the turtle and the cat will be dissected. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C331
Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
Prerequisite: Biology C230, C237 or C238. A comprehensive study of the development and structure of the systems of a representative series of vertebrates from a comparative and evolutionary point of view, with some emphasis on the mammals. In the laboratory, representatives of the principal classes of vertebrates will be dissected. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Biology C331.

BIOLOGY C332
Parasitology
Prerequisite: Biology C230 or C238 previously or concurrently. A survey of the parasitic groups of invertebrates with special reference to the parasites of man. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Biology C330.

BIOLOGY C333
Animal Physiology
Prerequisite: Biology C230, C237 or C238; Chemistry C221 and C222. An integrated study of basic physiological phenomena of vertebrates. Topics discussed include muscle function, nervous system, circulation, respiration, temperature regulation, digestion, metabolism, excretion and endocrinology. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

BIOLOGY C335
Histology I
Prerequisite: Biology C230, C237 or C238; C330 or C331 recommended. A comparative study of the microscopic characteristics of cells, tissues and organs of vertebrates. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C336
Histology II
Prerequisite: Biology C335. An advanced comparative study of the vertebrate organ systems at the ultrastructural and histological level. Those registered will be expected to participate in a seminar. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C337
Comparative Vertebrate Embryology
Prerequisite: Biology C230 or C238. A detailed study, from the comparative point of view, of the developmental processes and organogenesis in representative vertebrate embryos, leading to an understanding of the structure and function of the human systems. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Biology C237.

BIOLOGY C338
Invertebrate Zoology
Prerequisite: BIOL C230. This course covers selected topics illustrating physiological phenomena occurring among several invertebrate phyla. Special emphasis is placed on endocrine control of growth, reproduction and development. The role of environmental factors on these physiological processes is also stressed. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credits for BIOL C238 may not take this course for credits.

BIOLOGY C339
General Parasitology
Prerequisite: Biology C230 or C238. A study of the protozoan, helminth and arthropod parasites of man, domestic animals and wildlife. Special emphasis will be placed on the transmission of parasites with reference to the behaviour and ecology of both the host and the parasite. Additional topics will include the evolution of the parasitic way of life, subsequent adaptations and various aspects of the host-parasite relationship. Laboratory: techniques for parasite recovery, basic staining and histological techniques, fecal analysis, identification of parasitic worms, infection of experimental animals. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Biology C332.

BIOLOGY C341
Biology of the Fungi
Prerequisite: Biology C270. A study of the morphology, taxonomy, phylogeny and ecology of the fungi; their importance in agriculture, industry, medicine and research will be emphasized. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C342
Eastern North American Flora
Prerequisite: Biology C240 previously or concurrently. A study of higher plant life occurring in Eastern North America, including recognition, collection, identification, classification and distribution. Field work for practical experience with the regional flora in various habitats. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C343
Biology of Non-Vascular Plants
Prerequisite: Biology C240. A survey of the taxonomy, morphology, life cycles and evolution of representatives of the lower plants (algae, mosses, lichens, liverworts). Lectures only. (3 credits)
BIOLOGY C345
Horticultural Science
Prerequisite: Biology C240. The scientific concepts of horticulture are emphasized. Topics include plant breeding for adaptation to climate, chemical regulation of plant processes and effects on crop yield, environmental factors in crop production, pollutant impact on horticulture, problems in bulk storage, processing and marketing of perishables. The role of horticultural science in meeting world food requirements as well as its impact on society are discussed. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C347
Plant Anatomy
Prerequisite: Biology C240. A study of the internal structure of the plant as related to the processes of growth and metabolism. An experimental approach is presented to the study of the relationship between structure and function of various parts of the plant. The study of pathological, ecological and economic aspects of anatomy with emphasis on developmental anatomy. Laboratory work includes the preparation of permanent slides using plant microtechnique. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C348
Plant Physiology
Prerequisite: Biology C240 and Chemistry C221 and C222. A study of physiological processes of higher plants including mineral nutrition, water absorption, transport, transpiration, photosynthesis, carbohydrate and nitrogen metabolism, respiration, plant responses to growth regulators, their mechanisms of action and their role in plant growth and metabolism. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

BIOLOGY C351
Field and Laboratory Ecology
Prerequisite: Biology C250 and permission of the Department. An introduction to the methods of qualitative and quantitative studies of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. Students will gain experience in techniques of field investigation, field trips and laboratory work. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C352
Plant Field Ecology
Prerequisite: Biology C240. This course is normally offered for a two-week period during August at the Lacolle Centre. It will involve identification of local plant species, methods of sampling of communities, and examination of the pattern of plant communities in the area. Handling of data on populations and communities will be discussed as well as statistics on population distributions. A mixture of formal lectures, organized field studies and informal discussion. Students will be required to hand in a written report after the course has ended. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C353
Intermediate Ecology
Prerequisite: Biology C250. An in-depth analysis of factors affecting distribution and abundance of plants and animals. Environmental physiology, adaptations of plants and animals; population structures and behavior patterns as responses to the physical environment will be discussed. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C355
Fundamentals of Limnology
Prerequisite: Biology C250, previously or concurrently. An introduction to the study of fresh-water ecosystems with major emphasis on geographical, physical and chemical characteristics. The major topics include the origin of lake basins, lake morphology and morphometry, waves and currents, the optical and thermal properties of lakes, dissolved chemicals. Some aspects of water pollution are considered. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C356
Microbial Ecology
Prerequisite: Biology C270. The course is designed to give an understanding of the environment in which microorganisms live, the structure of microbial communities, and the ways in which microbes interact during the processes involved in decomposition and nutrient cycling. Stress will be placed on the ecology of soil microorganisms, though aquatic communities will also be discussed. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C360
General Genetics
Prerequisite: Biology C230 and C240. A study of the principles and processes of plant, animal and human heredity from the classical foundations through the modern to the recent molecular developments; developmental and population genetics, and evolution. Laboratory: directed experiments with Drosophila and other organisms. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Biology C260.

BIOLOGY C361
Cellular Metabolism I
Prerequisite: Biology C230, C240 and Chemistry C221 and C222. This course will deal with the simple metabolism of biomolecules in both plants and animals. A basic study of enzymes and their mode of action; nucleic acids and their role in protein synthesis. Distribution of organelles and their metabolism, cellular oxidations and energetics. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Chemistry C371.

BIOLOGY C362
Cellular Metabolism II
Prerequisite: Biology C361. Designed to follow Biology C361, the course examines the intracellular localization of enzymes, their activity and control from a comparative cellular basis; coenzymes and their importance in intermediary metabolism. Membrane and cell wall synthesis; hormones and their mode of action. Nutritional requirements of organisms. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with Chemistry C371.

BIOLOGY C363
Genetics of Higher Organisms
Prerequisite: Biology C260. This course will cover various aspects of the genetics of multicellular and eukaryotic organisms, including cytotogenetics, developmental, human, behavioural and population genetics, as well as somatic cell genetics. Lectures only. (3 credits)
BIOL OGY C364

Cell Physiology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 401 or Biology C220; Chemistry C221 and C222 previously or concurrently. A survey of the mechanisms involved in functions of single cells and subcellular components, particularly organelles; membrane phenomena, motility, bioenergetics, and cellular responses to environmental stress including ionizing radiation, cold and hydrostatic pressure. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C355

Cytology
Prerequisite: CEGEP Biology 401 or equivalent and Chemistry C221 and C222. Cell structure and ultrastructure with reference to organelle function; microscopic and cytotoxic techniques of analysis; emphasis is on experimental, molecular and ultrastructure analysis, to achieve a correlation between cell structure and function. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C370

Intermediate Microbiology
Prerequisite: Biology C270 and Chemistry C221 and C222; Biology C361 or Chemistry C371 recommended. Designed to continue from Biology C270. Nutrition and metabolism of microorganisms with special emphasis on metabolic processes unique to microorganisms (fermentations, oxidation of inorganic compounds, aerobic respiration, and anaerobic respiration). Basic immunology and immunochromy; brief discussion of microbes in medicine and industry. Laboratory will include metabolic and serologic methods of identifying microorganisms. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C380

Nutrition
Prerequisite: Chemistry C221 and C222; Biology C361 or Chemistry C371 recommended. The concept of a balanced diet will be studied in relation to caloric content, and to protein, lipid, carbohydrate, vitamin and mineral requirements. The consequences of dietary deficiencies will be examined. Special topics such as dieting, organic foods, megavitamins, food additives, and toxins will be discussed. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C420

Radiation Biology and Radiotracer Methodology I
Prerequisite: Biology C260 or C360 and C364. A survey of the elements of radiation physics with emphasis on the properties of ionizing radiation and its interaction with matter including dosimetry and methods of radiation counting. The effects of radiation at the macromolecular, cellular and organismal level will be considered from both the somatic and genetic points of view. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C421

Radiation Biology and Radiotracer Methodology II
Prerequisite: Biology C420. A detailed study of selected topics in chemical and solid state dosimetry, liquid scintillation counting, neutron irradiation techniques, cell kinetics, target theory, radiation botany and mammalian radiobiology. Laboratory will emphasize the use of a wide range of radiisotopes and radiation sources. A visit to a major radiation lab or reactor will be arranged. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C431

Biochemistry of Fishes
Prerequisite: Biology C330 or C331. This introduction to fish biochemistry will include a survey of the anatomy, physiology and classification of the major groups of fishes as well as their ecology and zoogeography. Emphasis will be placed on freshwater fishes. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C432

Microscopical Techniques
Prerequisite: Biology C335. Histological techniques involved in the preparation of various animal tissues for microscopic study; techniques of microscopy and some practical experience in photomicrography. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C433

Neurology
Prerequisite: Biology C330 or C331. A study of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous systems of vertebrates, especially of the mammals and man. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

BIOL OGY C434

Comparative and Environmental Physiology
Prerequisite: Biology C333; Biology C362 or Chemistry C371. This course is designed on a function-system basis and deals with a comparative study of physiological processes in animals, their behavior and physiological adaptations to the environment. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

BIOL OGY C439

Advanced Topics in Zoology
Prerequisite: Third year standing in a Biology Honours, Specialization or Major programme and permission of the Department. Lectures and seminars or laboratories on recent developments in taxonomy, ecology, physiology or experimental techniques. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C441

Plant Biochemistry
Prerequisite: Biology C348 or Chemistry C371 or Biology C361 and C362. Biochemical study of the natural constituents and secondary metabolites unique to plants. Their biosynthesis, biotransformations and functions in plants as well as their economic and pharmacologic importance will be stressed. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C442

Plant Responses to Environmental Stresses
Prerequisite: Biology C348. Morphological, physiological and biochemical responses of plants to various environmental stresses including freezing, drought, light, mineral deficiencies, radiation and environmental pollutants. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOL OGY C449

Advanced Topics in Botany
Prerequisite: Third year standing in a Biology Honours, Specialization or Major pro-
BIOL0GICAL SCIENCES

BIOLOGY C450
Aquatic Ecology and Water Pollution
Prerequisite: Biology C355. An inquiry into factors governing the distribution and abundance of aquatic organisms in lakes and streams. Emphasis on the nature and significance of the responses of aquatic organisms and communities through changes in water quality with pollution. Sources and types of pollutants and methods of evaluating pollution and treating wastes. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C454
Population Ecology
Prerequisite: Biology C353. A theoretical approach to ecological problems. Evolutionary aspects of ecological problems, population dynamics, species diversity, stability of ecosystems, regulation of population size, competition and predation. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C459
Advanced Topics in Ecology
Prerequisite: Third year standing in a Biology Honours, Specialization or Majors programme and permission of the Department. Lectures and seminars or laboratories on recent developments in plant, microbial, animal, aquatic or population ecology. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C460
Molecular Genetics
Prerequisite: Biology C260 or C360 and Chemistry C371 previously or concurrently or permission of the Department. Basic microbial and molecular genetics including mechanisms in protein synthesis, bacteriophage recombination. Use of genetics in the study of regulation of gene expression, the code and mechanism in protein synthesis; bacteriophage genetics, episomes. Lectures and conferences. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C461
Advanced Genetics
Prerequisite: Biology C260 or C360. Directed readings and seminars in classical and contemporary genetics designed to expose the student to research literature and problems. Students will probe in greater depth areas of particular interest in order to develop a critical sense and deepen an understanding of past and current work in this field. Seminars only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C462
Immunology
Prerequisite: Biology C364, C260 or C360; Chemistry C371 previously or concurrently. A course in modern immunology stressing the following areas of study: the structure and properties of antigens and antibodies; the nature of the immune response; cellular antibody synthesis; genetic aspects of antibody synthesis; theories relating antibody specificity to genetic potential. Lectures and conferences. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C463
Developmental Biology
Prerequisite: BIOL C364, C260 or C360; C237 or C337 recommended. A study of the cellular aspects of development of animals and plants in relation to the acquisition of form. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C464
Advanced Cell Physiology
Prerequisite: Biology C364; Chemistry C371 previously or concurrently. Lectures and seminars dealing with selected topics in cell physiology, emphasizing a molecular experimental approach. Lectures only. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C465
Biological Regulatory Mechanisms
Prerequisite: Biology C260 or C360; Chemistry C371 previously or concurrently or permission of the Department. Metabolic pathways with an emphasis on their control and coordination; intercellular messengers in developmental and adult systems. Lectures and conferences. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C467
Cytogenetics
Prerequisite: Biology C365 and C260 or C360 or permission of the Department. A detailed study of plant and animal chromosomes, their structures and normal and abnormal behaviour; species evolution and preservation; various anomalies, ploidy, heterosis, apomix; human cytogenetics. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C469
Advanced Topics in Cell and Molecular Biology
Prerequisite: Third year standing in a Biology Honours, Specialization or Major programme and permission of the Department. Lectures and seminars or laboratories on recent developments in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cellular physiology, genetics, immunology, cytogenetics, or molecular biology. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C470
Microbial Physiology
Prerequisite: Biology C270, Chemistry C371 previously or concurrently, or permission of the Department. A study of the biochemical activities underlying the life of microorganisms; to survey the diverse patterns used by microorganisms in energy metabolism and biosynthesis. Applications of theoretical knowledge to industrial microbiology, including fermentation and antibiotic production will be examined. Lectures and conferences. (3 credits)

BIOLOGY C490
Independent Study
Prerequisite: Third year standing in Honours Biology or permission of the Department. In this course the student undertakes a special research project selected in consultation with and conducted under the supervision of a faculty member of the Department. The project is intended to develop the student's knowledge of standard scientific procedures including methods of researching scientific literature, the planning and execution of experimental and analytical procedures, the writing of a formal report and the presentation of a seminar on the project. (6 credits)
31.7 Bio-Physical Education

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

72 BSc Specialization in Bio-Physical Education (Loyola)

Year I
- 9 BIOP C2013, C2113, C2613
- 12 MATH C2073, BIOL C2303, CHEM C2213, C2223
Year II
- 24 BIOP C3104, C3133, C3313 or C3333, C3513, C3533, C3553, C3573
Year III
- 21 BIOP C4013, C4113, C4126 or C4133 and C4153, C4513, C4536
- 6 chosen from BIOP C4526, C4643, C4666, C4686

73 BSc Major in Bio-Physical Education with Bio-Chemistry Component (Loyola)

Year I
- 9 BIOP C2013, C2113, C2613
- 12 MATH C2073, BIOL C2303, CHEM C2213, C2223, C2313, C2322
Year II
- 18 BIOP C3133, C3313 or C3333, C3513, C3533, C3553, C3573
- 6 CHEM C3713
Year III
- 18 BIOP C4013, C4513, C4536 and either C4669 or C4686
- 6 CHEM C4713, C4723

24 Minor in Athletic Training

Year I
- 3 BIOL C2303
- 3 chosen from BIOL C2033, BIOP C2513, PHYS C2413
Year II
- 12 BIOP C3353, C3373, C3513
Year III
- 9 BIOP C4333, C4366

30 Certificate in Outdoor Education

- 3 BIOL C2083
- 3 GEOL C2013
- 18 BIOP C3709, C4706, C4726
- 6 chosen from BIOL C2093, C2503, BIOP C3371, GEOG C2753, INTE C2533, C2543, C2556, PHYS C2703, HEAL C2086, GEOL C2204

Recreation and Leisure Studies

The courses listed below are open to all students, in particular Bio-physical Education Students desiring an increased competency in the field of Recreation and Leisure Studies. BIOP C2413, C3426, C4266, C4646

A BA programme in Recreation and Leisure Studies may be followed through the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies. § 31.19.

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C201
Philosophical and Sociological Foundations of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

The first part of the course involves the study of the impact of philosophical tenets upon the development of health, physical education and recreation. Subject to critical analysis are the basic concepts of the philosophical schools of idealism, pragmatism, realism, materialism, and existentialism. The second part of the course deals with the relationship between sport and recreational participation, and socialization benefits for the participant. Lectures and Seminars: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C211
Introduction to Motor Learning

Prerequisite: Mathematics C207. The course is concerned with the capacities people have for processing information. It attempts to demonstrate how these capacities influence performance, the acquisition of skills and in particular sports skills. Also considered are the effects of the following factors: decision making, information theory, reaction time, psychological refractory period, selective attention, memory and others. Lectures and Seminars: 3 hours per week. Labs: 2 hours per week. (3 credits)
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C241
Recreation and Leisure in Contemporary Society
The course provides a basis for understanding recreation and leisure as increasingly important aspects of our culture. In an era of rapidly changing life styles, with a high incidence of anxiety and frustration, the value of worthy use of free time in maintaining mental and physical health is presented. Topics discussed include: motivations for participation in leisure and recreation; social, psychological and historical foundations of leisure; education for leisure; and the analysis of special problems. Lectures and Seminars: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C251
Sports Science
An introduction is provided to the science of sports. Various physiological parameters influencing and limiting activity are studied. The influence of personal characteristics, societal and other factors on human performance are investigated. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students registered in the Specialization and Major programmes in Bio-Physical Education may not take this course for credits.

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C261
Principles and Techniques of Physical Education and Recreation Skills.
The course stresses i) the basic skill acquisition in most of the popular sports ii) the knowledge of the rules in each sport and iii) the observation of teaching progressions and techniques. Also, each sport or activity is analysed from a scientific aspect (i.e. Biomechanical and Physiological) so that the student can understand how and why a skill may be developed. Laboratory: 10 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C310
Methods and Materials in Physical Education and Recreation
Prerequisites: BIOP C211, C261, C313. In the course, teaching is approached as a science. Consideration is given to the needs, interests and characteristics of elementary school age children. Based on this, scientific teaching methods and materials most conducive to learning for this age group are examined. The latest modes of movement education are of major concern. Basic skills and the teaching sequences involved are reviewed. During laboratory sessions, students are afforded the opportunity to teach children and to analyze the effects of various methodological techniques. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Labs: 4 hours per week. (6 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C313
Motor Learning and Human Performance
Prerequisite: Bio-Physical Education C211 or permission of the Department. The principle aim of this course is to examine in more depth the topics of learning. Major consideration is given to the effects that feedback and manipulation may have on the acquisition and improvement of sports skills in performance. Lectures and Seminars: 3 hours per week. Labs: 2 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C331
Health Science
The subject matter is approached with "health" viewed as the optimal functioning of the human organism. The course synthesizes and applies knowledge from biological, psychological and medical sciences to present the student with a comprehensive understanding of factors influencing personal health. Areas covered include hereditary considerations, growth and development patterns, human sexuality, nutrition, fitness, mental health, diseases, drugs, pathology and environmental ecology. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C333
Personal and Community Health Problems
The course examines causes, symptoms and proposes plausible steps which can be taken towards solving individual and community health problems. Consideration is given to alcoholism, drug abuse, mental illness, smoking, sex education, communica ble and non-communicable diseases, pollution, industrial and occupational health hazards. Lectures & Seminars: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C335
Prevention of Athletic Injuries
Prerequisite: BIOP C351. An examination is undertaken of age, body structure, heredity and acquired factors in relation to athletic injuries. Reviewed are injuries to the muscular, skeletal and other systems in specific sports and under various conditions. The effects of aerobic, anaerobic, flexibility and strength conditioning programmes in the prevention of traumatic sports injuries and chronic ailments are studied. Research findings are surveyed in the area of testing and fitting of equipment as they relate to injury prevention and safety. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C337
Emergency Care of Athletic Injuries
Prerequisite: BIOP C351. Or permission of the Department. Principles and techniques of first aid, emergency care, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and transportation of the sick and injured are discussed, demonstrated and practiced. Injuries associated with participation in sports, active leisure and physical activities are emphasized. Proper management of wounds, fractures, dislocations, cardiac arrest, asphyxia, drowning, shock, dehydration and exposure is included. Students successfully completing the course are certified by the St. John's Ambulance Society. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C342
Principles and Practices of Recreation Services
The course is concerned with the fundamental concepts governing the field of recreation and leisure. Many aspects of programme planning and development are examined, including planning models and principles, classification, evaluation leadership, analyses of programme models in social, cultural and physical recreation, leisure education, therapeutic recreation, as they relate
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C351
Structural Human Anatomy
The course is a study of gross and functional anatomy, with major emphasis on the skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Labs and Cadaver Demonstrations: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C353
Human Physiology
Prerequisite: BIOL C230 and a university level chemistry course. The course analyzes the functional organization and integration of the muscular system and of the nervous and hormonal systems controlling movements in man. Due to the close relationships, the special senses and the reproductive systems also are examined in this course. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Labs: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C355
Systemic Human Anatomy
Prerequisite: BIOP C351. The course is a study of the organ systems of the human body with major emphasis on the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, reproductive and endocrine systems. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Labs and Cadaver Demonstrations: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C357
Cardiovascular — Respiratory Physiology
Prerequisite: BIOP C353. The major concern of the course is to examine the functional organization and integration of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems which provide nutrients for man's energy metabolism. Related to this, the dynamics of metabolism processes, digestive and excretory systems also are analyzed. Lectures & Seminars: 3 hours per week. Labs: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C370
Scientific Foundations of Outdoor Education and Recreation
The course examines different models of outdoor education as strategies in the educational process. Analyses are made of the use of outdoor settings in terms of providing direct experiences for building concepts and developing concerns about man and his environment. Fundamental principles covered include: man's adaptation to various environments, environmental studies, physical education skills, camping and hiking. Lectures, Laboratories and Field Study. (6 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C393
Selected Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. This course focuses on current topics of interest in the field of Bio-Physical Education. The content will depend upon the theme designated by the department when the course is offered. The course will draw upon the expertise of individuals and visiting guest lecturers. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C395
Selected Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. A student may repeat BIOP C393, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under BIOP C395. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C397
Selected Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. This course focuses on current topics of interest in the field of Bio-Physical Education. The content will depend upon the theme designated by the department when the course is offered. The course will draw upon the expertise of individuals and visiting guest lecturers. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C399
Selected Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Permission of the department. A student may repeat BIOP C397, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under BIOP C399. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C401
Adapted Corrective and Rehabilitative Physical Education and Recreation
Programmes and activities for individuals with physical, mental, social and/or emotional dys-functions are analyzed in the course. An exploration is conducted of the nature and causes of common handicaps including orthopaedic, cardiopathic, visual, auditory, mental retardation, cerebral palsy and general learning disabilities. Current adaptive, corrective and remedial techniques are reviewed in laboratory sessions, students are provided with the opportunity to teach special activities and exercises to handicapped children. Lectures: 2 hours per week; Labs: 4 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C411
Tests, Measurements and the Research Process in Physical Education and Recreation
Prerequisite: MATH C207 and third-year standing in Bio-Physical Education. The course provides an understanding of the logic of science and the procedures involved in experimental design, data collection, analysis, and interpretation. The specific methodological techniques of the natural, biological, and social sciences which apply to Bio-Physical Education are presented and critically discussed, with particular reference to the standardized tests utilized by professionals in the field. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratories: 1 hour per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C412
Advanced Methods and Materials in Physical Education and Recreation
Prerequisite: Third year standing and consent of Instructor. The interactive behaviour between student and teacher is to be approached scientifically. Among topics considered are history and philosophy of physical education, modern trends in education and their adaption to the physical education field, Mosston's spectrum of styles, T.E.T.
BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C413
Physical Education in the Early Childhood Curriculum I: Psycho-Motor Learning
The psychomotor domain of learning in young children is of major concern in this course. Principles of perceptual motor feedback processes are studied in detail. Application of these principles to motor learning in the early childhood curriculum is analyzed. The interrelationships of cognitive and psychomotor development are studied for symbiotic cause and effect relationships. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Labs: 2 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C415
Physical Education in the Early Childhood Curriculum II: Eurythmics
The utilization of rhythmic activities as a learning mode in the early childhood curriculum is studied from both a practical and theoretical perspective. Students examine rhythms as a means of developing kinesthetic awareness, understanding the role of coordination and timing in the performance of complex movement patterns. Interaction with young children to discover first hand how rhythms are involved in developmental sequences constitutes the practical aspects of the course. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Labs: 2 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C421
Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Recreation Programmes and Facilities
The course examines and applies fundamental concepts of business administration to the field of physical education and recreation. Topics covered include organizational structures, management systems, equipment purchasing and control, promotion, public relations, theories of motivation and scheduling which can be applied in the school and community. Lectures and Seminars: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C426
Administration of Recreation Services
Analysis of the processes involved in planning and managing leisure service delivery systems. Topics to be studied include: principles of planning, organization, zero-based budgeting, financial control, supervision. The course exposes the students, through field study, to a variety of management procedures currently used in the field. Lectures, Laboratories and Field Study. (6 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C433
Rehabilitation and Treatment of Athletic Injuries
Prerequisite: BIOP C337 or consent of professional staff. The role and relationship of the sports therapist to the physician, nurse and physiotherapist in the rehabilitation and treatment of athletic injuries is studied. Subject to review are thermal and cryotherapy, and the use of diathermy, ultrasonic, whirlpool, defibrillator and other equipment. Emergency treatment, methods of transportation and legal aspects are discussed. An introduction also is provided to basic counseling techniques. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratories: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C436
Sports Medicine
Prerequisite: BIOP C433 or consent of professional staff. An introduction to the application of medical science to the field of sports is provided. Selected topics in endocrinology including normal imbalance, fatigue, depression, aggression and the jet fatigue syndrome in relation to athletic performance. Discussed are disturbances of the gastro-intestinal tract and dietary considerations. Gynecological problems, pharmacology, including the effect of ergogenic aids, current medical flexible casting and taping techniques are covered. (6 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C451
Kinesiology
Prerequisite: BIOP C351, a post-secondary school physiotherapy course preferably Physics C301 and third-year standing in Bio-Physical Education. The course involves a study of anatomical, mechanical and descriptive analyses of basic human movement and specific sport skills; included is an examination of the skeletal, muscular and the nervous systems and their application to the teaching and coaching of efficient motor performance. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Labs: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C453
Physiology of Exercise
Prerequisite: BIOP C355 and C357 or Biology C333. In this course physiological principles are examined as they apply to man's acute and chronic adaptation to physical activity. Using the physiological principles as guidelines training programmes to improve muscle strength, cardio-respiratory endurance, flexibility and other components of fitness are studied. The effect of factors such as environmental temperature, altitude and age on physical performance is also given consideration. Students learn to assess physical fitness through the measurement of selected physiological parameters and on the basis of the results prescribe exercises and training programmes to enhance physical performance in general or for a specific sport. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Lab: 3 hours per week. (6 credits)

BIO-PHYSICAL EDUCATION C455
Preventive Medicine and Geriatrics
Prerequisite: BIOP C453, the equivalent, or permission of the department. The course focuses on the physiological, psychological and sociological needs of adults. In particular, geriatric patients. The aging process is examined as it influences the choice of physical activities. In addition, the preventive aspect of physical activity and its effects on the medical problems associated with aging are studied. Methods of implementing and evaluating preventive programmes are analyzed. Disorders of the metabolic pro-
BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C462
Teaching Internship
Prerequisite: The course is open to University III level Bio-Physical Education Majors and Recreational and Leisure Studies Majors who have followed the programming option of a Recreation and Leisure Studies Major. The practicum begins with seminar sessions, during which each student formulates lesson plans, units of instruction, scientific teaching methods and means of evaluation. This aspect of the course is completed in cooperation with and subject to the approval of participating institutions and instructors. Subsequently, students assume a supervised teaching position for a six-week 240-hour period. The teaching internship commences immediately following the student's last final examination. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C464
Recreation Internship
Prerequisite: This course is open only to University III level Bio-Physical Education or Recreation and Leisure Studies Majors. In consultation with their mentors, students are given the opportunity to study theoretical and practical problems confronting professionals in the field of Recreation. The course offers a supervised period of work with a selected organization. Each student, during seminar sessions, formulates a study proposal. The practicum commences based upon the approved proposal, immediately following the student's last final examination. The course involves a minimum of a six-week 240-hour period. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C466
Para-Medical Internship
Prerequisite: The course is open only to University III level Bio-Physical Education or Recreation Majors. In consultation with their advisor, students are given the opportunity to study theoretical and practical problems confronting para-medical professionals in the field. The course offers a supervised period of work as sports therapist, activity leader in a hospital or rehabilitative centre, a technician in a physiological evaluation laboratory or related position. Each student, during seminar sessions, formulates a study proposal. The practicum commences based upon the approved proposal, immediately following the student's last final examination. The course involves a minimum of a six-week 240-hour period. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C468
Research Internship
Prerequisite: The course is open only to University III level Bio-Physical Education and Recreation and Leisure Studies Majors. In consultation with their advisor, students are given the opportunity to study theoretical, practical and scientific problems related to the fields of Bio-Physical Education, Health and Recreation. Each student, during seminar sessions, formulates a study proposal. The practicum commences, based upon the approved proposal, immediately following the student's last final examination. The practicum involves working as a member of a research team and reporting the experience. The course involves a minimum of a six-week 240-hour period. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C470
Outdoor Education in the Elementary School Curriculum
The course offers a comprehensive analysis of outdoor education at the elementary school level. The aims and objectives of outdoor education are all examined; methods and materials utilized; the organization and administration of model programmes; innovative units of instruction, and evaluation of outdoor education programmes. Lectures, Laboratories, Seminars and Field Study. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C472
Outdoor Education in the Secondary School Curriculum
The course provides an overview of outdoor education programmes at the secondary school level. Various concepts, planning and development of units of instruction, administration and other facets of outdoor education for the secondary age students are examined. Lectures, Laboratories, Seminars and Field Study. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C491
Independent Study in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Students will work on topic(s) chosen in consultation with their department supervisor. The study can include readings, field studies, interviews and field work. An in-depth report of the activities conducted by the student will be presented to the supervisor upon completion of the course. (6 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C493
Advanced Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Consent of professional staff. This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in the field of Bio-Physical Education. The content will be dependent upon the theme designated by the department when the course is offered. The course will draw upon the expertise of individuals and visiting guest lecturers. (3 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C495
Advanced Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Consent of professional staff. A student may repeat BIOP C495, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under BIOP C495. (3 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C497
Advanced Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Consent of professional staff. This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in the field of Bio-Physical Education. The content will be dependent upon the theme designated by the department when the course is offered. The course will draw upon the expertise of individuals and visiting guest lecturers. (3 credits)

BIOPHYSICAL EDUCATION C499
Advanced Topics in Bio-Physical Education
Prerequisite: Consent of professional staff. A student may repeat BIOP C497, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under BIOP C499. (3 credits)
# 31.8 Chemistry

## PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

NOTE: The Order of Chemists of Quebec has fully accredited the curricula of i) Honours in Chemistry ii) Specialization in Analytical Chemistry iii) Specialization in Biochemistry iv) Specialization in Chemistry. Upon satisfactory completion of any of the above programmes a graduate is eligible for membership in the Order. A working knowledge of French is required.

### 72 BSc Honours in Chemistry

**Year I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 CHEM C2116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 C2213, C2223, C2312, C2322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 C2332, C2411, C2423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MATH C2203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 CHEM C3112, C3161, C3212, C3222, C3292, C3312, C3322, C3382, C3392, C3422, C3481, C3911, C3102 and C3151, or C3142 and C3191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19 CHEM C4506, 3 credits of Physical Chemistry 10 credits at the 400 level (6 credits must be in one area)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 60 BSc Specialization in Chemistry

**Year I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 CHEM C2116, C2213, C2223, C2312, C2322, C2411, C2423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MATH C2203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 CHEM C3212, C3222, C3292, C3312, C3322, C3382, C3392, C3422, C3481, C3911, C3102 and C3151, or C3142 and C3191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 3 credits of Physical Chemistry, 6 credits at the 400 level in one area. The nine credits required in Year III must include at least 2 credits of laboratory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 72 BSc Specialization in Biochemistry

**Year I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 CHEM C2116, C2213, C2223, C2312, C2322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 BIOL C2303, C2703</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23 CHEM C3112, C3161, C3212, C3222, C3292, C3312, C3322, C3382, C3392, C3718</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 BIOL C3641 and C2603 or C3336</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 CHEM C4343, C4793, C4703, C4713 or C4723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 400 level Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits from CHEM C4731, C4741, C4753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 credits in Chemistry at the 300 or 400 level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry Option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 CHEM C4731, C4741, C4753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 73 BSc Specialization in Analytical Chemistry

**Year I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 CHEM C2116, C2213, C2223, C2312, C2322, C2411, C2423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 COMP C2113, C2213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29 CHEM C3102, C3112, C3122, C3151, C3161, C3171, C3122, C3222, C3292, C3312, C3322, C3382, C3392, C3422, C3481, C3902, C3991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 CHEM C3142, C3191, C4196, C4913, C4931, C4951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 COMP C3113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 42 BSc Major in Chemistry

**Year I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22 CHEM C2213, C2223, C2312, C2322, C2413, C2423, C2116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Chosen from CHEM C3102, C3112, C3123, C3132, C3142, C3151, C3161, C3171, C3181, C3191, C3212, C3222, C3232, C3242, C3252, C3262, C3272, C3282, C3292, C3312, C3322, C3332, C3342, C3352, C3362, C3372, C3382, C3392, C3422, C3432, C3481, C3716, C3802, C3902, C3911, C3991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Other courses may be selected in consultation with the Department)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

CHEMISTRY C205
General Chemistry I

Stoichiometry, states of matter, atomic structure, electron structure of atoms, the periodic table, periodic properties, bonding, solids. Lectures, tutorials and laboratories. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C206
General Chemistry II

Prerequisite: Chemistry C205. Thermodynamics, solutions and their properties, equilibrium, ionic equilibrium, pH, buffers, kinetics, reaction mechanisms, other selected topics related to biochemistry, biology and engineering. Lectures, tutorials and laboratories. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C208
Chemistry for Non-Science Students

This course covers aspects of Chemistry which are of general interest to the non-science student. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C211
Introductory Quantitative Analysis

Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201; CEGEP Physics 301, CEGEP Mathematics 103 and 203; or equivalent courses. Treatment of analytical data; chemical equilibria as applied to volumetric and gravimetric procedures; general theory of titrations and titration curves; neutralization, precipitation, complexation, oxidation-reduction and non-aqueous titrations, gravimetric analysis; potentiometry and potentiometric titrations; adsorptimetric methods. Laboratory is taken concurrently and provides experience in the techniques of analysis discussed in the lectures. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

CHEMISTRY C221
Introductory Organic Chemistry I

Prerequisite: CEGEP CHEM 201 or equivalent. Synthesis, structure and reactivity of saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons. Elementary stereochemistry. Chemistry of benzene. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C222
Introductory Organic Chemistry II

Prerequisite: Chemistry C221 or one semester CEGEP Organic Chemistry. Synthesis, structure and reactivity of principal functional groups. Simple reaction mechanisms. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C231
Introductory Physical Chemistry I

Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201; CEGEP Physics 301; CEGEP Mathematics 103 and 203 or equivalent courses. Real gases, equations of state (Van der Waals, Virial, etc.), first law of thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, entropy and the second and third laws of thermodynamics, free energy and chemical equilibrium, electrochemical cells and the Nernst equation, use of activities, Gibbs-Helmholtz equation. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C232
Introductory Physical Chemistry II

Prerequisite: Chemistry C231 or an equivalent course. Applications of thermodynamics, to one-, two-, and three-component systems, including the properties of liquids, colligative properties, phase equilibria, kinetic molecular theory, chemical kinetics, the behaviour of electrolytes in solution. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C233
Introductory Quantum Chemistry

Prerequisite: Mathematics C220; CEGEP Chemistry 201; CEGEP Physics 301 or equivalent courses. This course is intended to introduce the student to the fundamental ideas of quantum theory as applied to chemistry. Topics covered include the origins of quantum theory, the postulates of quantum mechanics, applications to simple systems, the hydrogen atom, other atoms, and simple molecules. Lecture only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C241
Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry

Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201; CEGEP Physics 301; CEGEP Mathematics 103 and 203; or equivalent courses. The structure of the atom; Ionic Bonding; Covalent Bonding; Chemical Forces; Acid-Base Chemistry; Chemistry in Aqueous and Non-aqueous solutions. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C242
Chemistry of the Main Group Elements

Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201; CEGEP Physics 301; CEGEP Mathematics 103 and 203; or equivalent courses. A survey of the properties and reactions of: Hy-
CHEMISTRY 31.8

drogen, Group IA Lithium to Cesium, Group IIA Beryllium to Radium; Group IIIA Aluminium to Thallium, Carbon, Group IV B Silicon to Lead, Nitrogen, Group VB Phosphorus to Bismuth, Oxygen, Group VI B Sulphur to Polonium, the Halogens, the Noble Gases, Group IIB Zinc, Cadmium, and Mercury. Lectures and Laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C280
Photographic Chemistry I
Prerequisite: Open to non-Science students, preferably with some high school chemistry. This is a combined lecture and laboratory course in photographic chemistry. It is to be taken in conjunction with Physics C215/C217. Basic chemical principles in the study of the photographic process. Factors affecting the control of development and some chemical reactions involved in the photographic process will be discussed and demonstrated. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C281
Photographic Chemistry II
Prerequisite: Chemistry C280. This is a continuation of Chemistry C280. Manufacturing of photographic emulsion, developer composition, fixer composition, fixation and washing; reversal processing; mechanism of latent image formation and the theory of development will be discussed and demonstrated. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C282
Environmental Chemistry
Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201 or equivalent. General aspects of environment and ecology; cycles in nature. The chemistry of pollution, air-pollution, water pollution, water treatment. Compounds treated: oxides of carbon, nitrogen and sulphur, hydrocarbons and types of particles. Photochemical and chain reactions. Mercury, lead, oil detergents, insecticides will be examined with regard to their chemistry and their contribution to pollution. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C310
Electrochemical Methods of Analysis
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211; Chemistry C315 concurrently. Topics in theory and application involving potentiometry and potentiometric titrations; automated methods; polarisation titrations; coulometry and coulometric titrations; electrogravimetry and electrolytic separations; voltammetry and polarography; pulse and sweep methods; amperometric titrations; conductometric techniques; chronopotentiometry and chronocoulometry. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C311
Introductory Analytical Organic Chemistry I
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211 and C222, or Chemistry C222 and 6 credits in Biology course(s) with laboratory, Chemistry C316 concurrently. Identification of organic compounds and trace impurities by chemical and instrumental methods. Discussion of analytical procedures, sample preparation and instrumental methods with emphasis on spectrophotometric methods. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C312
Introductory Analytical Organic Chemistry II
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211 and C222 or Chemistry C222 and 6 credits in Biology course(s) with laboratory, Chemistry C317 concurrently. Separation, purification and identification of organic components in chemical mixtures. Discussion of the basic principles of physical and chemical separations and related instrumentation, with emphasis on chromatographic methods. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C313
Environmental Pollution and Pollutant Analysis
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222 and any one of Chemistry C211, C371, Biology C250; Chemistry C318 concurrently. Scope and purpose of environmental chemistry; nature and composition of natural waters; pollution and trace-level substances in water; water analysis; nature and composition of the atmosphere; atmospheric levels of the oxides of carbon, sulphur and nitrogen, organic; inorganic and particulate pollutants in the atmosphere; monitoring and analysis of pollutants in the atmosphere. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C314
Optical Methods of Analysis
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211; Chemistry C319 concurrently. Theory and application of absorptiometric, turbidimetric, nephelometric and fluorescence techniques; flame absorption and emission spectroscopy; electrical and plasma arc emission spectroscopy; atomic absorption flame and flameless techniques; X-ray fluorescence and diffraction methods; X-ray microprobe methods; radiochemical techniques. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C315
Electrochemical Methods of Analysis Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211; Chemistry C310 concurrently. Analytical experiments providing experience in the methods discussed in Chemistry C310. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C316
Introductory Analytical Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211 and C222 or Chemistry C222 and 6 credits in Biology course(s) with laboratory, Chemistry C311 concurrently. Macro and semimicro separation techniques and procedures providing experience in the methods discussed in Chemistry C311. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C317
Introductory Analytical Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
Prerequisite: Chemistry C311, C316: Chemistry C312 concurrently. Macro and semimicro separation techniques and procedures providing experience in the methods discussed in Chemistry C312. Laboratory only. (1 credit)
CHEMISTRY C318
Environmental Pollution Analysis Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222 and any one of Chemistry C211, C371, Biology C250; Chemistry C313 concurrently. Analytical experiments providing experience in the pollutants analysis methods discussed in Chemistry C313. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C319
Optical Methods of Analysis Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211; Chemistry C314 concurrently. Analytical experiments providing experience in the methods discussed in Chemistry C314. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C321
Organic Stereochemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222, C232 or C234. Conformational analysis of acyclic and cyclic systems. Relationship to physical properties and chemical reactivity. Chirality, enantiomerism, diastereomerism, prochirality, enantiotopism and diastereotopism. Examples from steroids, carbohydrates and enzymes mediated reactions. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C322
Organic Reactions
Prerequisite: Chemistry C321 and C331 previously or concurrently. A mechanistic survey of reactions of major synthetic utility. Determination of reactions mechanisms. Importance of reactive intermediates: carboxyls, carbanions, radicals and carbenes. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C323
Bio-Organic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C321. Chemistry of carbohydrates. Aspects of heterocyclic chemistry particularly as they apply to purines, pyrimidines and important coenzymes: pyridoxal, NADH, thiamine, flavines. Model enzyme studies. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C326
Natural Products
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222 or equivalent. Structure determination, synthesis and stereochemistry of various natural products. Examples from terpenes, carotenoids, steroids, alkaloids and antibiotics. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C327
Industrial Organic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222 or equivalent. Study of various industrial organic processes. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C328
Organic Chemistry of Polymers
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222 or equivalent, C232 or C234. Methods and mechanisms of polymer synthesis. Condensation polymerization, addition polymerization, ring opening reactions. Vinyl and diene polymers. Polyesters, polyamides, etc. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C329
Organic Reactions Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C322 or C323 previously or concurrently; Chemistry C331 and C332 or C333 previously or concurrently. Experiments with reactions of synthetic and mechanistic importance. Reactions involving reactive intermediates, kinetic and thermodynamic control. Rearrangements. Laboratory only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C331
Chemical Kinetics
Prerequisite: Chemistry C232 or C234. Topics in chemical reaction kinetics, including: mechanisms of elementary reactions; theories of chemical reaction rates; free radical reactions; factors influencing rates of reactions in solution; acid-base catalysis; catalysis by enzymes; the Michaelis-Menten mechanism; inhibition in enzyme catalyzed reactions. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C332
Intermediate Thermodynamics

CHEMISTRY C333
Intermediate Physical Chemistry for Biochemists

CHEMISTRY C334
Radiation Chemistry
Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201 or equivalent. A study of the chemical effects caused by ionizing and other nuclear radiation in their passage through matter. A description will be given of the quantitative measure of radiation, energy absorbed, the energy absorption mechanism, the reaction paths of the unstable intermediates (excited molecules, radicals, and ions). A discussion of the mechanism for the radation-induced dissociation of H 2 O, organic compounds in the gaseous and liquid state and radiation effects in specific solids. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C338
Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C232 or C234. Experiments in physical chemistry, to illustrate some of the concepts studied previously, and to acquire basic dexterity in the physical chemistry laboratory. Laboratory only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C339
Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C232 or C234. Further experiments in physical chemistry. The student will be expected to investigate more complex systems, and to write meaningful laboratory reports. Laboratory only. (2 credits)
CHEMISTRY C342
Chemistry of the Transition Elements
Prerequisite: Chemistry C241 and C242. Chemistry C211. Coordination chemistry; structure, theory of bonding, reactivity of transition metal complexes of various coordination numbers. Descriptive chemistry of transition metals of various oxidation states. Organometallic chemistry. Inorganic chemistry in biological systems. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C343
Industrial Inorganic Chemistry
Prerequisite: CEGEP Chemistry 201 or an equivalent course. Study of selected industrial inorganic processes. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C348
Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C342 previously or concurrently. Syntheses of coordination and organometallic compounds requiring various techniques. Determination of various properties of the compounds prepared at the laboratory bench. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C371
Introductory Biochemistry

CHEMISTRY C380
General Industrial Chemistry
Prerequisite: Second year chemistry students or permission of the Department. Board outline of major factors to be considered by the chemical industry when contemplating manufacture of a new product or product group with special emphasis on market determination, customs, tariffs, use of Statistics Canada data, existing or potential competition, inherent advantages or disadvantages. Relative importance of labour versus capital; plant location, transportation considerations; by-product disposition; hazard and pollution considerations; government regulated products; government incentives. Marketing channels; exports considerations; foreign tariffs and non-tariff barriers. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C390
Introductory Instrumentation
Prerequisite: Chemistry C211 or two 6-credit Biology courses with laboratory Chemistry C399 concurrently. Introduction to measurement principles. Instrument design and basic techniques; analysis of basic modules in pH meters, potentiometric titrators, polarographs, gas chromatographs, photometers and spectrophotometers to emphasize facility in the use of similar instruments for measurement of specific systems. Lectures only. (2 credits)

CHEMISTRY C391
Chemical Spectroscopy
Prerequisite: Chemistry C222 and C332 or C334. General theories of spectroscopy; classical and quantum mechanical approaches. Infrared, ultraviolet and proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy will be applied to the elucidation of structure of organic molecules. Rates and activation energies by pnr. Lectures, problem periods and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C399
Introductory Instrumentation Laboratory
Prerequisites: Chemistry C211 or two full laboratory courses in Biology; Chemistry C390 concurrently. Basic RLC circuits, filters, semi-conductors, transistors, transistor amplifiers, difference amplifiers, operational amplifiers. Introduction to mechanical, optical and electrical transducers and recorders; signal-to-noise optimization, digital electronics, logic circuits and automation. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C411
Advanced Analytical Organic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C311 and C312, C316 and C317. Chemistry C416 concurrently. Methods and techniques for the analysis of complex organic industrial formulations and natural products. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C416
Advanced Analytical Organic Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C311 and C312, C316, C317. Chemistry C411 concurrently. Experiments in the analysis of industrial formulations and natural products providing experience in the methods discussed in Chemistry C411. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C419
Research Project and Thesis in Analytical Chemistry
Prerequisite: The student must be enrolled in the Specialization in Analytical Chemistry Programme. The student will work on a research project involving a theoretical and/or practical aspect of analytical chemistry, and will write a thesis on the results. The research project will be scrutinized by a committee of members of the Department. Experimental work and theory. (6 credits)

CHEMISTRY C421
Physical Organic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C322. Theory and use of sigmatropic pericyclic and electrocyclic reactions. Woodward-Hoffman rules, Möbius-Hückel approach. Application to thermal and photochemical reactions. Introduction to organic photochemistry. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C422
Organic Synthesis
Prerequisite: Chemistry C322. Consideration of synthetic strategy and synthesis design. Modern synthetic methods and reagents. Exemplified by syntheses of terpenes, alkaloids, pheromones and novel structures. Lectures and laboratory. (4 credits)
CHEMISTRY C427
Industrial Synthetic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C322. Selected study of industrial synthesis of fine chemicals, pharmaceuticals, dyestuffs, etc. Group assignments in scaling up laboratory syntheses to large scale, patent literature, toxicology, pollution and related industrial legislation. Lectures and laboratory. (4 credits)

CHEMISTRY C431
Statistical Thermodynamics
Prerequisite: Chemistry C331, C332 or C333. Elements of probability theory, microcanonical, canonical and grand canonical ensembles; Boltzmann distribution; quantum mechanical treatment of an ideal gas; Fermi-Dirac and Bose-Einstein statistics; Einstein and Debye models of a monatomic crystal; construction of polymer chains. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C432
Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C331, C332 or C333. Subject matter will differ from year to year to take advantage of the special interest of the instructor concerned. The course will provide opportunities to senior students for discussion and advanced study in physical chemistry. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C433
Advanced Quantum Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C233, C332 or C333. This course deals with the theories of valence for both organic and inorganic materials. Topics covered include symmetry, construction and use of character tables, valence bond theory, molecular orbital theory, crystal field theory, ligand field theory. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C434
Advanced Physical Chemistry for Biochemists

CHEMISTRY C435
Physical Chemistry of Polymers
Prerequisite: Chemistry C332 or C333 previously or concurrently, C222. Physical properties of polymers; polymer solution theory; molecular weight distributions and fractionation; molecular determinations by colligative properties, light scattering and ultracentrifuge techniques; kinetics of condensation and addition polymerizations; copolymerization. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C436
Electrochemistry

CHEMISTRY C439
Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
Prerequisite: Chemistry C331, C332 or C333, C339. Advanced experimentation in chemical kinetics and thermodynamics with complete laboratory reports. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C441
Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C342. Selected topics in the field of Inorganic Chemistry chosen from current interest in this field. Particular topics may include: Organometallic Chemistry. Kinetics and Mechanisms of Inorganic Reactions. Electronic Spectroscopy of Transition Metal Complexes, Inorganic Photochemistry, Introduction to X-ray Crystallography and other current topics from the literature. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C442
Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C241 and C242; Chemistry C211; Chemistry C391 previously or concurrently. Introduction to symmetry and the character tables. Diffraction methods. X-ray, ESCA, UV-Visible, ORD and CD, EPR, Moessbauer, NQR, NMR, IR and Raman. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C449
Laboratory in Synthesis and Techniques in Inorganic Chemistry
Prerequisite: Chemistry C442 previously or concurrently. Some of the techniques discussed in Chemistry C442 will be employed in the laboratory to characterize and determine properties of compounds synthesized at the laboratory bench. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C450
Research Project and Thesis
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The student will work on a research project under the direction of a staff member, and will write a thesis on the results. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students planning to take this course must consult with the Chemistry Department as early as possible the year before the final year.

CHEMISTRY C470
Proteins and Lipids-Structure-Function Relationships
Prerequisite: Chemistry C371. Protein conformation in relation to muscle contraction and relaxation including ATP-myosin, actomyosin and troponin-Ca++ interactions. Structure-function analysis of immunglobulins and antigens: amino acid sequence, three-dimensional structure, antibody diversity, immunoactivity, hypersensitivity, auto-immunity, and graft versus host response. Biochemical and physical properties of lipids in relation to functions of biological membranes. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C471
Enzyme Kinetics and Mechanism
Prerequisite: Chemistry C371 and C331. Steady state kinetics including derivation of rate equations and the use of initial velocity studies and product inhibition to establish a kinetic mechanism; non-steady state kinet-
CHEMISTRY 31.8

ics, isotope effects, energy of activation, etc.; methods used to study the role of amino acid residues in enzymic reactions; roles of various coenzymes and metals in enzyme mechanisms. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C472

Selected Topics in Biochemistry

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Selected topics in the field of Biochemistry chosen according to the interests of the instructor. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C473

Medicinal Chemistry I

Prerequisite: Chemistry C371. Types of drug action. Influence of physicochemical factors on drug activity, solubility partition coefficients, surface activity, molecular geometry, electronic properties, ionization. Receptor theory and methods, drug-receptor interactions of cholinergic, adrenergic and opiate drugs. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C474

Medicinal Chemistry II

Prerequisite: Chemistry C371. Theories of drug action. Survey of structure and mechanism of action of selected groups of drugs (e.g. antihistamines, diuretics, antibiotics, psychotropic drugs, steroids, pesticides, etc.) Drug design; modulation of drug metabolism, transport, bioactivation by molecular modification. Antimetabolites. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C475

Pharmacology I

Prerequisites: Chemistry C371, Pharmacokinetics, drug metabolism and interaction. Toxicology, carcinogenesis and teratogenecity. Drug development and testing. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C476

Pharmacology II

Prerequisite: Chemistry C475. Autonomic nervous system pharmacology. Functions of central nervous system, depressants, stimulants. Narcotic analgesics, addiction. Cardiovascular, renal and endocrine pharmacology. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C479

Advanced Biochemistry Laboratory

Prerequisite: Chemistry C470, C471 or C472 previously or concurrently. This course deals with the theory and practice of modern biochemical laboratory techniques. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C490

Advanced Instrumentation

Prerequisite: Chemistry C390 and C399. Chemistry C490 concurrently. Instrumental amplifiers, transducers and measurement errors. Analog, time and digital data domains. Optimization of electronic measurements, frequency response, sampling parameters, signal-to-noise enhancement. Micro processors for control, data acquisition and interface to computers. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C491

Advanced Spectroscopy

Prerequisite: Chemistry C321, C311 and C316, or C391 C498 concurrently. Theory and uses of NMR and EPR spectrosopies. Mass spectrometry: principles, fragmentation patterns, use in structure elucidation. Lectures only. (3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C498

Advanced Spectroscopy Laboratory

Prerequisite: Chemistry C491 concurrently. Selected experiments to demonstrate the uses of NMR, EPR and mass spectrometry. Laboratory only. (1 credit)

CHEMISTRY C499

Advanced Instrumentation Laboratory

Prerequisite: Chemistry C390 and C399, Chemistry C490 concurrently. Selected experiments to demonstrate the topics discussed in Chemistry C490. Laboratory only. (1 credit)
CLASSICI

31.9 Classics

Acting Chairman
L. SANDERS, Associate Professor

Professor
P. F. WIDOWS

Associate Professors
D. BROWN
S. CASEY
E. PRESTON
B. WARDY

Associate Professor of Classics and Linguistics
C. R. BARTON

Assistant Professor of Classics and History
F. E. SHLOSSER

PROGRAMMES

The Department offers courses in Ancient History, in Ancient Greek and Latin, and in classical literature read in the original or in translation. It also offers courses in classical civilization, Pre-History and Archaeology.

The Department offers two programmes. The programme of Classical Philology requires linguistic competence in Ancient Greek and Latin, and is directed towards a comprehensive understanding and appreciation of Ancient History and Literature. The programme of Classical Studies does not require a knowledge of the languages, but is concerned with a broadly based study of ancient society. Students may register for Honours, Specialization, Major or Minor in Classical Studies or Honours, Major or Minor in Classical Philology. Moreover, all courses in these programmes are open as electives to students in other departments.

Students must consult the Department Chairman to select the courses in their programme. For details on suggested programmes see the Classics Brochure. Students are advised to consult the timetable for the campus where individual courses will be offered.

Students admitted to the Honours programme on or after June 1, 1977 are bound by the Honours requirements outlined in 16.2.4 of this calendar. Students who already had Honours status by June 1, 1977 continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

60 BA Specialization in Classical Studies

Year I
24 CLAS C2113, C2121, C2403, C2423,
C2613, C2623, C2643, C2651

Years II and III
36 credits in Classical Studies over the two years, which must include the following courses:
18 CLAS C3206, C3243, C3253, C3436
The remaining 18 credits may be chosen from the following:
18 CLAS C2301, C2313, C2413, C2546,
C2806, C2906, C3223, C3233, C3446,
C3501, C3513, C3523, C3531, C3706,
C4466, C4486 or C4496, C4701

42 BA Major in Classical Studies

Year I
18 CLAS C2113, C2121, C2403, C2423,
C2613, C2623

Year II
12 CLAS C3206, C2643, C2653

Year III
12 Chosen from CLAS C3243 and C3253;
C3501 and C3513; C3523 and C3531;
C2546, C2806, C2906, C3436, C3706,
C4466, C4486 or C4496, C4701

24 BA Minor in Classical Studies

6 CLAS C2113, C2121
6 Chosen from CLAS C2403, C2413,
C2423
12 Chosen from CLAS C2613 and C2623,
C2643, C2653, C3206, C3243, C3253,
C3503, C3513

72 BA Honours in Classical Philology

Year I
18 CLAS C2403, C2423, C2806, C2906
6 Chosen from CLAS C2113 and C2123,
C3206

Years II and III
12 CLAS C3806 and C3906
18 Credits of Latin selected from CLAS
C4906, C4916, C4926, C4936, C4946,
C4956
18 Credits of Greek selected from CLAS
C4806, C4816, C4826, C4836, C4846,
C4856
CLASSICS 31.9

42 BA Major in Classical Philology

Year I
18 CLAS C211, C212, C280, C290
Year II
18 CLAS C240, C242, C380, C390
Year III
6 One advanced Latin or Greek course

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

CLASSICAL STUDIES

A. LITERATURE

CLASSICS C211
The Beginnings of European Literature (Greek Literature)
The Greek background of European literature. Selections from Homer, the Greek dramatists, Plato and Aristotle’s Poetics. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C212
The Beginnings of European Literature (Latin Literature)
The Roman background of European literature. Selections from Lucretius, Catullus, Cicero, Virgil, Horace, Ovid, Seneca and Juvenal. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C320
Greek Drama: Theatre and Democracy in Fifth Century Athens
Essentially a study of the literary and artistic merits of the tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides, and the comedies of Aristophanes. The ritual origins of drama, mythical sources, and the growth of the dramatic form. Greek theatre as an expression of the democratic movement and of the intellectual revolution in fifth century Athens. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C220 may not take this course for credits.

CLASSICS C322
The Comic Art
An investigation into the evolution of comedy from our earliest literary sources to the present. The classical influence in later comic literature. Theories of comedy, ancient and modern. Reading material will be drawn mainly from Greek and Roman dramatic literature. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C222 may not take this course for credits.

CLASSICS C323
Roman Satire I
A study of the satiric genre, its birth and development in Roman literature, as seen in the works of Horace, Juvenal, Petronius, Persius and Seneca, with attention to the current social climate and historical events. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C223 may not take this course for credits.

CLASSICS C324
Homer and the Epic Hero I
This course will deal principally with the Iliad of Homer: its form, content and meaning as an oral epic. Also investigated will be the hero in a warrior society: his privileges, responsibilities and moral values. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C224 may not take this course for credits.

CLASSICS C325
Homer and the Epic Hero II
This course will deal mainly with the Odyssey of Homer and the Aeneid of Virgil. A comparison will also be made between the concept of the hero in ancient and modern literature. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C225 may not take this course for credits.

B. HISTORY

CLASSICS C230
(Also given as History C219)
The Ancient Near East I
A survey of the political, social, economic and intellectual history of the Ancient Near East from the Neolithic age to the Indo-European invasions of the early 2nd Millennium, with special emphasis placed upon the problem of the emergence of civilization in Mesopotamia, Egypt and the Indus valley. Ancient sources utilized wherever possible. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C231
(Also given as History C221)
The Ancient Near East II
A survey of the political, social, economic and intellectual history of the Ancient Near East from the Indo-European invasion of the early 2nd Millennium to the establishment of the Persian empire, with special emphasis placed upon the process of diffusion of civilization throughout the Near Eastern World, the creation of Egyptian, Mesopotamian and Persian Imperialism and the development of Hebrew monotheism. Ancient sources utilized wherever possible. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C240
(Also given as History C223)
Greek History I
A political, social, economic and cultural history of Greece from Minoan-Mycenaean times to the end of Classical Greek civilization in the 4th century B.C., with special emphasis placed upon 5th century Athens. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C241
(Also given as History C224)
Greek History II
A political, social, economic and cultural history of the Greek World from Alexander the Great to the Roman conquest of Greece in 146 B.C. While due attention will be paid to developments within the Hellenistic King-
CLASSES C242  
(Also given as History C225)  
Roman History  
A political, social, economic and cultural history of Rome from the City's origins to the establishment of the Roman Empire under the Emperor Augustus. (3 credits)

CLASSES C243  
(Also given as History C320)  
History of the Roman Empire  
A comparative study of the policy of the Hellenistic Hellenism and of Roman law and administration in both the eastern and western parts of the Late Roman Empire. (6 credits)

CLASSES C346  
(Also given as History C321)  
Continuity and Change: An Intellectual History of the Late Roman Empire  
Prerequisite: One course on the ancient or medieval world. A study of the main intellectual and social forces in the late Roman Empire that contributed most significantly to the formation of European culture. Among those topics treated will be Neo-Platonism, Christianism, the Greek and Roman system of education, government and private welfare policies, mystery religions, late Judaism, early Christianity, the religious policy of pagan and Christian Emperors, contemporary art and architecture. (6 credits)

CLASSES C449  
(Also given as History C422)  
Human Beginnings: The Stone Ages  
The origin of man and man's place in human evolution and nature. Man the toolmaker: australopithecines, homo habilis, homo erectus, Peking man, Java man, Solomon, and others. The fossil evidence and taxonomic problems. Man the hunter: meat-eating, territoriality and aggression. The struggle for existence and the survival of the fittest: Darwinism, Marxism and sociology.

CLASSES C246  
(Also given as History C420)  
Alexander the Great and Julius Caesar  
Prerequisite: An Ancient History course. A course devoted to the careers of two of the most notable and influential figures in Ancient History, seeking to discover them as they were, the worlds which they conquered, their aims and their achievements. (6 credits)

CLASSES C256  
A Comparative Study of Judaic and Greek Traditions  
The course deals with the problems involved in the encounter of the Judaic and Greek traditions and is designed also for students of philosophy, theology and history.

CLASSES C261  
Introduction to Greek and Roman Mythology  
This course will explore the nature of Classical Mythology, and will examine the stories about the gods and the heroes of the Greeks and Romans as found in their literature and culture. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C260 may not take this course for credit.

G. CULTURE & CIVILIZATION

CLASSES C254  
Women in Classical Antiquity  
An examination of the social status and political influence of women in ancient Greece and Rome. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the apparent contradiction between the seemingly inferior position occupied by women in fifth-century Athens and the general enlightenment that characterized the epoch. Within this context, the influence of war upon feminine emancipation, as seen through the eyes of tragedians, comic writers, philosophers and historians, will be considered. Due attention will also be paid to the movement for feminine emancipation during the Late Roman Republic and early Empire. (6 credits)

CLASSES C258  
CLASSES C262
Myth and Mythmaking
An examination of the universal features of myth. Recurrent patterns of myth in primitive cultures. Near Eastern Mythologies. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C260 may not take this course for credit.

CLASSES C264
(Also given as History C227)
An Introduction to Archaeology
Archaeology as a science; its purpose, methods, theories, and techniques. The relationship of Archaeology to Pre-History, Ancient History, Fine Arts, and Anthropology. The Neolithic Revolution and the emergence of the earliest civilizations: Mesopotamia, Egypt, India, and China. The Bronze Age in Crete and in Greece. Most of the course will consist in the presentation, classification, dating, and interpretation of selected artifacts. Some work at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. (3 credits)

CLASSES C265
(Also given as History C229)
Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology
The Archaeology of Greece and Rome with particular attention to painting (especially ceramics), sculpture, and architecture. The concept of "style" in archaeology and in art history and criticism. The works of Exekias and Douris, of Phidias and Praxiteles, and of Ikhnons and Kratins as representative of the "ideal" in Classical Greek Art. The Greek and Etruscan influence on Roman Art as well as the native Roman contribution. The falsifications of history and the truth that can be recovered by the archaeologist. Some work at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. (3 credits)

CLASSES C268
Mesoamerican Archaeology
An archaeological and anthropological study of the Pre-Columbian peoples, cultures, and civilizations of ancient Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, and Honduras: The Olmec "mother culture" Izapa, Monte Alban, Tiactilco, and Teotihuacan. The glory and the grandeur of the Maya. Form and iconography in Pre-Columbian art. Current excavations, theories, and controversies among Americanists. Some work at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. (3 credits)

CLASSES C269
South American Archaeology

CLASSES C350
Greeks and the Afterlife
A study of ideas of immortality as reflected in classical Greek literature. An examination of myths, mystery religions and schools of philosophical thought. This literary survey will include readings translated from the works of Homer, Hesiod, Sophocles, Euripides and Plato. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C250 may not take this course for credit.

CLASSES C351
Romans and the Afterlife
A study of the growth of early Roman customs connected with the supernatural. Burial practices and tomb paintings of the Etruscans. Popular Roman concepts of the underworld and the influence of Greek myth. The intellectual influence of Greek philosophy on later Roman religious thought as reflected in the works of Cicero and Lucretius. Religion and the patriotic ideal in the Augustan revival as reflected in Virgil's Aeneid. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C251 may not take this course for credit.

CLASSES C352
Love, Hate and Friendship in the Classical World I
The growth and failure of human relationships were of intimate concern to men and women in the ancient world, as they are today. This course will investigate in the literature of classical times the evolving shape of human encounter in terms of three basic emotions: love, hate and friendship. The theme "love" will be examined as expressed in the Odyssey of Homer and especially in the love poetry of Greece and Rome. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C252 may not take this course for credit.

CLASSES C353
Love, Hate and Friendship in the Classical World II
The theme "hate and revenge" will be seen in its most tragic form in the Iliad of Homer and in the plays of the Greek dramatists. The third theme, "friendship", will be examined in its elemental form in the Iliad of Homer, and then in its urbane expression in the works of Plato and Cicero. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for CLAS C253 may not take this course for credit.

SPECIAL COURSES
(either Philology or Classical Studies)

CLASSES C370
Selected Topics in Classics
Content and prerequisite will depend on the theme assigned by the Department. (6 credits)

CLASSES C371
Selected Topics in Classics
A student may repeat Classics C370 provided the content is different, by registering for credits under Classics C371. (6 credits)
CLASSICS C470
Advanced Topics in Classics
This course treats advanced topics of interest in Classics. Content and prerequisite will depend on the theme assigned by the Department. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C471
Advanced Topics in Classics
A student may repeat Classics C470 provided the content is different; by registering for credits under Classics C471. (3 credits)

CLASSICAL PHILOLOGY

A. CLASSICAL GREEK

CLASSICS C280
Elementary Classical Greek
A course for those with no previous knowledge of Greek. Major emphasis will be placed on assisting the student in acquiring a reading command of the language. This course is designed not only for those interested in classical literature but also for students in the departments of history, philosophy and theology. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C380
Intermediate Classical Greek
Prerequisite: Classics C280 or equivalent. Further work towards the acquisition of a reading command of the language. Readings from works such as Plato's Apology and Crito, Xenophon's Anabasis, and the New Testament. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C480
Greek Historians
Prerequisite: Classics C380 or equivalent. Selections from Herodotus, Thucydides and others. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C481
Plato
Prerequisite: Classics C380 or equivalent. Selections from The Republic and other major dialogues. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C482
Homer
Prerequisite: Classics C380 or equivalent. Extensive readings from the two epics in Greek; both works in their entirety in English. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C483
Greek Tragedians
Prerequisite: Classics C380 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Representative dramas from Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C484
Greek Orators
Prerequisite: Classics C380 or equivalent. Selections from Demosthenes and other Attic orators. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C485
Greek Comedy
Prerequisite: Classics C380 or equivalent. Plays of Aristophanes and Menander. (6 credits)

B. LATIN

CLASSICS C290
Elementary Latin
A course for those with no previous knowledge of Latin. Major emphasis will be placed on assisting the student in acquiring a reading command of the language. Open to all students but especially for those interested in classical languages, history, philosophy and theology. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C390
Intermediate Latin
Prerequisite: Classics C290 or equivalent. Further work towards the acquisition of a reading-command of the language. Selections from Cicero, Catullus and Pliny or Seneca. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C490
Roman Historians
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Selections from Sallust, Livy and Tacitus. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C491
Cicero
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent. Careful examination of selections from the letters and the oratorical and philosophical works. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C492
Roman Poetry I
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent. Selections from Horace and Virgil. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C493
Roman Poetry II
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent. Selections from Ovid and Lucretius. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C494
Late Latin
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent. A study of selected texts from the works of patristic and medieval writers. This course is directed especially to students of history, philosophy and theology. (6 credits)

CLASSICS C495
Roman Comedy
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent. Selections from Plautus and Terence. (3 credits)

CLASSICS C496
Roman Satire II
Prerequisite: Classics C390 or equivalent. Selections from Juvenal, Petronius, Persius and Seneca. (3 credits)
31.10 Communication Studies

**Chairman**
C. J. FISCHER, Associate Professor

**Professors**
J. BUHELL
M. MALIK
J. E. O'BRIEN

**Associate Professors**
M. GERVIAUX
T. KOVATS
G. VALASKAKIS

**Assistant Professors**
D. DIDIACOPOULOS
T. GECSEI
W. GILSDORF
J. HARRISON
R. MILLER
D. MURPHY

**PROGRAMMES**

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

The Department offers two programmes of study:

a) **Bachelor of Arts, Specialization in Communication Studies**
   consisting of 60 credits in Communication Studies and 30 credits from electives outside the Department.

b) **Bachelor of Arts, Major in Communication Studies**
   consisting of 42 credits in Communication Studies and 48 credits from electives outside the Department.

Elective credits are understood as courses taken in other Departments or Faculties of the University. Credits in Communication Studies (Loyola Campus) or Cinema (Sir George Williams Campus) may not be used in lieu of electives.

200-level courses are normally taken in first year, 300-level courses in second year, 400-level courses in third year.

**60 BA Specialization in Communication Studies (Loyola)**

18 COMS C2303, C2403, C2553, C2753, C2781, C2843
12 Chosen from courses in Group A
12 Chosen from courses in Group B
12 Chosen from courses in Group C
12 Chosen from courses in Group A or B, or with the approval of the Department in Group C or cognate courses outside the Department

**42 BA Major in Communication Studies (Loyola)**

18 COMS C2303, C2403, C2553, C2753, C2781, C2843
6 Chosen from courses in Group A
6 Chosen from courses in Group B
6 Chosen from courses in Group C
6 Chosen from courses in Group A or B

**Department Objectives**

The Department of Communication Studies, founded in 1965 as Communication Arts, the first at a Canadian university, has developed a programme that combines the study of the major media with the Humanities and Sciences needed for their understanding and optimal use.

The program is designed to provide students with a high level of media literacy and with a grasp of the scientific, technological, social, and historical contexts of modern media and communication. It is multi-disciplinary both within its own curriculum and in its recommended electives in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences which are integral to the programme.

Intelectually and critically, both in seminar rooms and laboratories, the primary concern is to investigate "media man" and "media world", to understand more fully the role of media in society, to examine critically the goals of society as projected in media, and to assess realistically the responsibilities of media vis-a-vis that society. To this end, students are encouraged to develop a personal artistic and ethical statement on the quality of life and the goals of society.

Integrated with this, the student's creative work starts with acquiring skills in the basic technology of the media, and understanding these media as communicational modes. This is followed and enlarged by a concentration on the rhetorical and artistic dynamics of media (be it film, television, radio, sound, photo, etc.) and on the content of a work created in a particular medium.

The curriculum is designed:

1. for students who intend to pursue graduate studies in communication;
2. for future writers, critics, communication studies consultants, directors, and performers;
3. for future teachers in all aspects of radio, television, film, photography (research, theory or practical);
4. for students who plan a career in the areas of publicity, promotion, advertising and public relations.
COMMUNICATION STUDIES C255

Communication Analysis

General and detailed analysis of various information complexes, e.g., museums, galleries, exhibitions, countrysides, landscapes, city streets, highways, department stores, churches, etc., from the point of information values used to influence future prospective audiences of films, television programmes or exhibition and theatre visitors. The basic values of light, space, sound, picture, words and exhibit structures will be explored through individual student projects in real locations. Students will work on individual projects under the supervision of the directing professor. Tutorial course. (3 credits)

3) A complete record of all studies to the present time, including those courses in which the applicant is now enrolled.

4) One or two examples of creative effort in any medium of expression.

5) An interview which will include discussion of any or all of the above, plus any topics that the committee feels will provide insight into the candidate's potential for undergraduate study of media.

Applications and all supporting documents should be sent before March 15th to the Admissions Committee, Department of Communication Studies, Loyola Campus of Concordia University, 7141 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal H4B 1R6, Quebec.

Diploma in Communication Studies

The Department also offers a one-year diploma programme for students who have completed their undergraduate degree in another field. Detailed information on the programme is given in the University's Calendar of Graduate Studies.

Please note that new course numbers were implemented in 1977-78 and 1979-80. For equivalent course numbers under the old system, please consult § 200.5.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C275

Visual Dynamics I

In this course students are led to discover fundamental laws which underlie visual representation. The overall method is basic experiments in vision and perception: to explore distances, planes, tones, colour light, etc. Photography is the medium by which these experiments are recorded for observation and discussion. Lectures and Laboratory average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C278

Seminar and Practicum in Sound I

This course is designed to provide the student with a basic working knowledge of audio systems both natural and electronic, to understand the various affective and psychological qualities of sound, and how sound may be structured into imaginative aural forms. Lectures and Laboratory: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C284

Seminar and Practicum in Film and Video I

A practical approach to an understanding of the common elements of film and video media, and of the specific differences inherent in their effective use. Course methodology includes lectures, screenings, readings, portapak video and Super 8 mm. film productions. Lectures and Laboratory: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the costs of materials. (3 credits)
GROUP A

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C300
Selected Topics in Communication Studies
Content will depend on the theme designated by the Department. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C301
Selected Topics in Communication Studies
A student may repeat COMS C300, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under COMS C301. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C302
Selected Topics in Communication Studies
Content will depend on the theme designated by the Department. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C303
Selected Topics in Communication Studies
A student may repeat COMS C302, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under COMS C303. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C304
Media and Media-Culture
This course is about media and their function, overt and covert; their effect on perception: as bases for thought, organization, technologies; as determinants of content; as accelerators of cultural changes; oral-aural, manuscript, print, electronic cultures, current cultural dynamics. The method is lecture-discussion and projects. Assignments are more or less monthly. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C305
Advanced Script-Writing for Film
Prerequisite: Submission of an original short story by August 1st, and subsequent approval of instructor. A practical course in writing filmdrama: story construction and plotting, scenemaking, characterization and character development, dialogue, dramatic continuity, timing, pacing, rhythm, suspense, and creative criticality. Many of these fictional and dramatic techniques will, as the occasion arises, be applied to non-fictional scripts as well. The method is lecture, discussion, demonstration, critique. Assignments are continual and on-going. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C306
Documentary Film
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing with permission of the Department. A survey of the documentary film field from 1895 until today, with an examination of major styles (Romantic, Realistic, Expressionistic, Avant-Garde, etc.) in the works of significant documentary filmmakers. The method is lecture, screenings, critique and discussion. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C307
Hollywood in the Silent Era
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. In depth study of the 60-year career of Chaplin, with special emphasis on the great early comics (Keaton, etc.); Hollywood and the birth of the movies: D. W. Griffith, von Stroheim. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C308
The German Expressionist Movement
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. Lang, Murnau, Pabst, etc., in Germany and in their latter Hollywood careers. The German cinema of the '20's; the Expressionists: Integration with the socio-cultural climate of the pre-Hitler days. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C309
The Revolutionary Soviet Cinema
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. The Soviet Formalists of the '20's: Eisenstein, Pudovkin, Dovzhenko. Film and revolution; Marxist aesthetics. The later evolution of the Soviet cinema. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C310
The Hollywood Genres
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. Concentration on specific genres and directors of Hollywood in its golden era ('30's, '40's). The aesthetics of art and the mass audience. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C311
The Classic French Cinema
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. Before the Nouvelle Vague, the great French cinema of Renoir, Clair, Ophuls, Cocteau. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C312
La Nouvelle Vague
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. Truffaut, Godard, Chabrol, Resnais, etc, from their New Wave days to the present. Bresson. The new cinema: consciousness, ideology, art. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C313
Ingmar Bergman and the Scandinavians
Prerequisite: Open to all University Students with at least Second-year standing. In depth study of Bergman. The entire context, from the great silent period (Sjostrom, Stiller, etc.) to today (Widerberg, etc.). (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C314
The Italians, from Neo-Realism to Today
Prerequisite: Open to all University Students with at least Second-year standing. The neorealist movement; Rossellini, De Sica, Visconti, Fellini, Antonioni, Pasolini, Bertolucci, Wertmuller. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C315
Shakespeare in the Cinema
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. Hamlet, Macbeth, Othello, etc., as seen in the works of Welles, Olivier, the Russians. A study of the plays and their cinematic expressions: Shakespeare's world via cinema. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C316
The Canadian Cinema
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. The aesthetic, economic, sociopolitico-cultural dimensions of feature films in Canada.
Course conducted in collaboration with Canadian film directors, producers, actors, critics. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C317
Film Studies
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least second-year standing. A student may repeat one of the above courses (C307 to C316), provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under COMS C317. (3 credits)

The following courses, offered by the Cinema Section of the Faculty of Fine Arts, are open to Communication Studies students:
CINEMA C211, C212, C321, C322, C328, C422, C423, C426, C427. Communication Studies students may take no more than 6 credits from this group.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C320
History of Communication Media Carriers I
Selected segments from the history of painting, architecture, drama, music related to the possible use in media productions and to the contemporary philosophy of communication. Readings and viewing of major styles, artworks, and authors in a self-instructional, programmed course. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C321
History of Communication Media Carriers II
Selected segments from the history of photography, cinematography, radio and television, media design related to the possible use in media productions and to the contemporary philosophy of communication. Readings and viewing of major styles, artworks, and authors in a self-instructional, programmed course. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C330
Advanced Script-Writing for Television
Prerequisite: Submission of an original short story by August 1st, and subsequent approval of instructor. The course provides fundamental knowledge of visual scripting, research and evaluation technique. Practical experience is given in writing, narration, dialogue, speech styles, characterization and plot development, scripting for drama, comedy, documentary, children's, variety, TV series, and women's shows. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C331
Documentary Television
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least second year standing with permission of the Department. A survey of the documentary television field from its beginning until today with an examination of characteristic styles and forms (informative, biographical, current events, compilative, etc.) The method is lecture, video example, critique and discussions. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C417
Film Ideas
Seminar using film criticism to focus on aesthetic/cultural dimension of present trend-setting films and to explore students' sensibility in context of contemporary culture. Methodology includes viewings, discussions, written critiques, critical/aesthetic readings. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C435
Documentary Film and Television Genres I
Prerequisite: COMS C306, C331 or permission of the Department. Survey of genres in documentary film and television as: biographical, industrial, travelogue, nature, scientific, training, educational, children's films and TV programmes. Examples from Canada, USA, Europe. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C436
Documentary Film and Television Genres II
Prerequisite: COMS C435. An in-depth study of one of the film and television genres surveyed in COMS C435. Tutorial course. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C437
Seminar in Media Forecast
This course examines trends in film, sound, television and other media for future application. The course includes theory of media effects. Representatives from industry and government are invited to discuss future trends in media utilization. The course demands a theoretical and practical model for original or novel use of a medium or media mix. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C444
Television Aesthetics I
A seminar for advanced students which will provide an opportunity for the study of specialized aspects of television aesthetics. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C445
Television Aesthetics II
A student repeating COMS C444 registers under COMS C445 for credits. (3 credits)

GROUP B
COMMUNICATION STUDIES C351
Communication Research
Prerequisite: COMS C255 and permission of the Department. An examination of the aids for information impact measurements, demonstrated on communication media carriers. Testing will be conducted on information complexes previously analyzed, e.g. photographs, advertisements, film segments, television programme sequences, exhibitions, urban environments and open country landscapes. The main emphasis of learning is on the methodology of tests, diagnosis and interpretation of results for practical media productions. A biometrical and biotelemetrical approach is used for testing. Each student will work on individual projects during the year. Tutorial course. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS C350 may not take this course for credits.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C360
Mass Communication
The course will examine the nature and forms of Mass Communication, the social sources and uses of Mass Communication, its psychology, audiences and effects. The
COMMUNICATION STUDIES C361
Seminar in Propaganda
The aim of this course is to recognize the orchestration of the elements of propaganda in media and to develop the means to deal with it. Course methodology includes lecture, discussion and projects. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C362
Psychology of Communication
The objectives of the course are to provide the learner with: 1) an overview of psychological processes active in the communicative act; 2) the opportunity to explore a single media area in depth, either independently or in a small group. Through a variety of formats, topic areas such as the following are explored: perception and information processing, language development, areas of para-psychology related to communication, influences on attitude/behaviour, verbal/non-verbal codes, meaning, etc. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C363
Inter-Cultural Communication
The course examines the relationship between value orientations, culturally-determined behaviour, and the communication process. Theory, research and projects focus on factors influencing inter-personal and mediated communication across subcultural and cultural boundaries. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C364
Communication and the Canadian North
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Second-year standing. The course examines the historical context of Eskimo-White interaction in the Arctic; the role media technology has played in Northern development and social change, the current research and experimental approaches to communication problems in the Canadian North. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C440
Advanced Topics in Communication Studies
This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in Communication Studies. Content will depend on the theme designated by the Department. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C441
Advanced Topics in Communication Studies
A student may repeat COMS C440 provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under COMS C441 (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C442
Advanced Topics in Communication Studies
This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in Communication Studies. Content will depend on the theme designated by the Department. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C443
Advanced Topics in Communication Studies
A student may repeat COMS C442 provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under COMS C443 (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C465
Organizational and Political Communication
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Third-year standing. After initial defining and relating of organizational and political communication, basic principles and media forms of each are isolated. Then consideration of the learning objectives of seminar participants will lead to further exploration of such topics as: formal/informal patterns of communication, components of communication networks, internal/external communication of organizations, interrelations between media and politics, role of media in creating national unity, organized campaigning, etc. Activities include: readings and discussion, field study and analysis, research and presentation, guest lectures. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C466
Media and Development
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Third-year standing with permission of the Department. The course considers the relationship between media, social and cultural change and economic development. Theory, research and projects focus on media's possible effect on and usefulness to underdeveloped areas. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C467
Broadcasting Policy in Canada
Prerequisite: Open to all University students with at least Third-year standing. This course acquaints the student with the historical development of broadcasting and broadcasting legislation in Canada. It also examines the nature of the two major broadcasting influences on the Canadian national system: Great Britain and the United States. It covers the present state of broadcasting policy in Canada, its goals and problems, and explores alternative solutions. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C470
Advertising and the Consumer Society
Advertising as an economic force is examined from a mass media focus. Communication strategies are analyzed. A promotional campaign is prepared and presented as a team project. (3 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C471
Public Relations: Principles and Problems
This course considers the principles and responsibilities of Public Relations, and critically examines specific P. R. problems and the choice of media in effecting solutions. (3 credits)

GROUP C
COMMUNICATION STUDIES C374
Visual Dynamics II
Prerequisite: COMS C275 and permission of the Department. This course involves both
theory and fieldwork in photographing man-made environments, e.g. the city, using natural light. The student will acquire an understanding of the problems of distance and direction by means of lectures, critiques of fieldwork and individual consultation. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students are required to possess certain recommended equipment and to bear some of the costs of materials.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C375
Visual Dynamics III
Prerequisite: COMS C374 and permission of the Department. A study of the development of visual artifacts and media in the search for a more and more adequate means of persons, situations, and meanings. The course comprises both the practical and theoretical aspects of the visual image, historically and currently, and examines the assumptions underlying the quest for the auto-communicative image. Lectures and Lab: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C378
Seminar and Practicum in Sound II
This course gives the student a knowledge of the basic disciplines necessary for constructing aural message forms from the simplest to the most complex; also experience in the various technologies required to apply these aural forms to radio, film, television, etc. Students will prepare, produce, and direct individually and in teams, a number of projects. Lectures and Lab: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C381
Seminar and Practicum in Film II
Prerequisite: Above-average standing in COMS C284. This course involves an examination of the communicative process through the medium of film. Areas covered include scripting, directing and shooting with both silent and sync-sound equipment. Productions are designed to test the students' theoretical knowledge and give practical experience in the craft of film-making. Lectures and Laboratory: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C387
Seminar and Practicum in Television II
Prerequisite: COMS C284. A study of the components related to the creation of the television documentary and short feature program in terms of the theoretical possibilities inherent in the medium. Students will be asked to conceive of a story (an integrated narrative), and to determine its most appropriate visual presentation (emphasizing the story's significance and maintaining overall unity). Three presentational modes will be considered: a) the controlled sequence b) the randomly perceived message c) the pictorial symbol. Lectures and Laboratory: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C461
Seminar and Practicum in Film III
Prerequisite: Above-average standing in COMS C381 and approval of Department. An advanced course in film theory and communication. Film-making processes covered will include scripting, directing, "A and B roll" editing and shooting with crystal sync-sound equipment. Lectures and Laboratory: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C487
Seminar and Practicum in Television III
Prerequisite: Above-average standing in COMS C387 and approval of Department. An advanced course in television theory and communication. Possible options, depending on the ability of the students in any one year, include the dramatic documentary and the complete adaptation for television of professional plays. Lectures and Lab: average 6 hours per week. Students are required to bear some of the cost of materials. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C490
Communication Research Laboratory
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Research under tutorial direction in one of the following topics: communication programming, computer communication programming, digital and analog media analysis, biometric or biotelemetric research in film and television, basic and advanced holography, multi-media design. (6 credits)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C496
Honours Project I
Towards the end of their second year, students enrolled in a Communication Studies programme who have demonstrated scholarly and creative ability may be selected for major research or production in a communications area of special interest. During third year, individually or in teams, the project is realized in close collaboration with faculty directors. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for COMS C495 may not take this course for credits.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C497
Honours Project II
A student repeating COMS C496 registers for credits under COMS C497. (3 credits)
PROGRAMMES
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

Groups of Economics Courses Classified According to Subject

Group 0
ECONOMICS C200 Introductory Economics
ECONOMICS C201 Introductory Microeconomics
ECONOMICS C203 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECONOMICS C301 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECONOMICS C302 Intermediate Microeconomics II
ECONOMICS C303 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECONOMICS C304 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
ECONOMICS C401 Advanced Microeconomics
ECONOMICS C403 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECONOMICS C405 Welfare Theory
ECONOMICS C408 History of Economic Thought

Group 1
ECONOMICS C311 Economic Development I
ECONOMICS C312 Economic Development II
ECONOMICS C315 The Economic Development of Quebec
ECONOMICS C316 Canadian Economic Issues I

Group 2
ECONOMICS C221 Statistical Methods I
ECONOMICS C222 Statistical Methods II
ECONOMICS C323 Use of Economic Data
ECONOMICS C325 Mathematics for Economics I
ECONOMICS C326 Mathematics for Economics II
ECONOMICS C421 Econometrics I
ECONOMICS C422 Econometrics II
ECONOMICS C425 Mathematical Economics I
ECONOMICS C426 Mathematical Economics II
ECONOMICS C428 Optimization Techniques

Group 3
ECONOMICS C331 Money and Banking
ECONOMICS C335 Economics of the Public Sector I
ECONOMICS C336 Economics of the Public Sector II
ECONOMICS C432 Advanced Monetary Theory
ECONOMICS C435 Advanced Public Finance

ECONOMICS C317
Canadian Economic Issues II
ECONOMICS C411 Quantitative Development I
ECONOMICS C412 Quantitative Development II
ECONOMICS C413 Economic Growth and Fluctuations
Group 4
ECONOMICS C341
International Economic Relations
ECONOMICS C442
International Economics I
ECONOMICS C443
International Economics II

Group 5
ECONOMICS C250
Introduction to Economic History
ECONOMICS C351
Economic History of Canada
ECONOMICS C352
Economic History of U.S.
ECONOMICS C353
Economic History of Europe
ECONOMICS C450
Advanced Economic History

Group 6
ECONOMICS C361
Industrial Organization I
ECONOMICS C461
Industrial Organization II
ECONOMICS C462
The Corporate Economy

Group 7
ECONOMICS C370
Comparative Economic Systems
ECONOMICS C374
Theory and Practice of Cooperation
ECONOMICS C375
The Soviet Economy
ECONOMICS C377
The Chinese Economy
ECONOMICS C473
Economics of Socialism
ECONOMICS C475
Marxist Economics

Group 8
ECONOMICS C381
Labour Economics I
ECONOMICS C382
Industrial Relations I
ECONOMICS C383
Industrial Relations II
ECONOMICS C386
Economics of Human Resources
ECONOMICS C387
Labour Law
ECONOMICS C481
Labour Economics II

Group 9
ECONOMICS C391
Economics of the Environment
ECONOMICS C392
Urban Economics
ECONOMICS C396
Natural Resource Economics
ECONOMICS C397
Economics of Discrimination
ECONOMICS C398
Study in a Special Subject I
ECONOMICS C399
Study in a Special Subject II
ECONOMICS C490
Economics of Social Welfare
ECONOMICS C493
Regional Economics

ECONOMICS C495
Economics of Transportation and Communication
ECONOMICS C498
Advanced Study in a Special Subject I
ECONOMICS C499
Advanced Study in a Special Subject II

Advanced Core
All Honours and Specialization students are required to select 18 credits from ‘Advanced Core’ courses.
ECONOMICS C401
Advanced Microeconomic Theory
ECONOMICS C403
Advanced Macroeconomic Theory
ECONOMICS C408
History of Economic Thought
ECONOMICS C421
Econometrics I
ECONOMICS C422
Econometrics II
ECONOMICS C425
Mathematical Economics I
ECONOMICS C426
Mathematical Economics II
ECONOMICS C432
Advanced Monetary Theory
ECONOMICS C433
Advanced Public Finance
ECONOMICS C442
International Economics I
ECONOMICS C443
International Economics II

60 BA Honours in Economics
6 ECON C201, C203
12 ECON C301, C302, C303, C304
6 ECON C325, C326
12 ECON C221 and ECON C222 or QUAN C243 and C244
18 Chosen from ECON C401, C403, C408, C421, C422, C425, C426, C432, C435, C442, C443 (Advanced Core)
12 ECON elective credits
*Students exempted from ECON C201 and/or C203 are required to replace these courses with ECON electives.
**Any equivalent 6 credits satisfy this component of the programme. See note after ECON C222.

60 BA Specialization in Economics
6 ECON C201, C203
12 ECON C301, C302, C303, C304
6 ECON C325 and C326
12 ECON C221 and C222 or QUAN C243 and C244
18 Chosen from 400 level ECON courses
12 ECON elective credits
*Students exempted from ECON C201 and/or C203 are required to replace these courses with ECON electives.
**Any equivalent 6 credits satisfy this component of the programme. See note after ECON C222.
ECONOMICS C200
Introductory Economics

This course is primarily for students not majoring in Economics. Its content is essentially the same as that of Economics C201 and C203. However, there is greater emphasis on Canadian economic institutions and government policies. It is open to all students except Commerce and does not count as credit towards any Economics programme. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C201
Introduction to Microeconomics

Introduction to the functioning of the market system; concepts of supply and demand, the role of prices in resource allocation; production decisions by firms. Analysis of differences between competition and monopoly and the implications for economic efficiency; theories of labour markets and wage determination. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C203
Introduction to Macroeconomics

An introductory analysis of aggregate economic activity. The focus is on the principles of determination of the level of employment, national income, real output, inflation, and international balance of payments. The course also analyses the principles which govern the trade relations among countries. These topics are integrated by a discussion of government monetary and fiscal policies to stabilize economic activity. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C221
Statistical Methods I

Prerequisite: CEGEP Mathematics 201 or equivalent. Elementary probability, permutations and combinations, binomial and normal distribution. Analysis and organization of statistical data. Tests of hypotheses. Confidence limits. Introduction into linear regression and correlation. (3 credits)

NOTE: Credits will be given for only one 6-credit course or two 3-credit courses from Economics C221 and C222, Mathematics C207, Geography C362 and C363, Mathematics C241, Quantitative Methods C243 and C244, Sociology C210, Psychology C317 and C318.

ECONOMICS C222
Statistical Methods II

Prerequisite: Economics C221 or equivalent. The course is an introduction to the application of statistical techniques to economic data. Topics discussed will include, among others, time series, statistical inference, analysis of variance, correlation and regression. (3 credits)

NOTE: Credits will be given for only one 6-credit course or two 3-credit courses from Economics C221 and C222, Mathematics C207, Geography C362 and C363, Mathematics C241, Quantitative Methods C243 and C244, Sociology C210, Psychology C317 and C318.

ECONOMICS C250
Introduction to Economic History

A study of the economic development of western societies. Particular attention will be paid to Europe during the period from the sixteenth century to the present day. The aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the interconnections between social, economic and political change. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C301
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory I

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. Theory and measurement of demand, theory of consumer behaviour, production, theory of the firm, and cost analysis. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C302
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory II

Prerequisite: Economics C301. Market structure (perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly) industrial concentration, factor markets, income distribution, economic efficiency, general equilibrium, welfare economics. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C303
Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory I

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. An analysis of the major areas of aggregate economics. Topics will include the definition...
and measurement of regional income and the theory of income determination in the classical and in the Keynesian systems. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C304 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory II
Prerequisite: Economics C303. Topics will include review of the complete Keynesian system, business cycles, economic fluctuations in Canada, inflation and unemployment theories, macroeconomic policies, economic growth and their theory and application to Canada. (3 credits).

ECONOMICS C311 Economic Development I
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. The course investigates comparative economic development with special attention to problems of capital formation, population growth, quality of the labour force and social and cultural attitudes towards economic modernization. Theories of economic development are evaluated in the context of the realities of historical patterns and the varying degrees of ability to achieve modernization. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C312 Economic Development II
Prerequisite: Economics C311. The meaning and concept of economic planning, methodology and strategy of planning, input-output and sector analysis, techniques of planning, investment criteria and priorities, study and appraisal of economic plans of a few countries. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C315 The Economic Development of Quebec
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course will review past and present trends in the economic development of Quebec. Emphasis will be placed on the economic growth of Quebec since the Second World War. Attention will be given to the regional aspects of Quebec's growth problems. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C316 Canadian Economic Issues I
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course will be devoted to an analysis of some economic issues facing Canada. For example: employment and unemployment, inflation, economic growth and potential, income distribution, social security policies, monetary and fiscal policies. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C317 Canadian Economic Issues II
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course is similar to Economics C316, but will cover a different group of topics. For example: foreign ownership and control, regional development problems, monopoly and competition, government regulation of business, agricultural policy, trade policy. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C323 The Use of Economic Data
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. Concepts of economic accounting and related measurement techniques, with special reference to the procedures used in Canada and in international economic institutions like the U.N., I.M.F. and O.E.C.D. The topics include: national accounts, input-output tables, flow-of-funds accounts, national balance sheets, international and interregional comparison of economic data, choice of index. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C325 Mathematics for Economists I
Prerequisite: Economics C201, C203; Mathematics C201 or equivalent. This course introduces the student to differential and integral calculus and to their applications in economic analysis. Topics covered include set theory, the concept of limits and rules for differentiation and integration. It also deals with the relevance of these concepts and techniques to economic problems such as maximization, equilibrium analysis and dynamic adjustments. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C326 Mathematics for Economists II
Prerequisite: Economics C325. The main emphasis is on the study of linear algebra and its application to the solution of economic models consisting of a system of linear simultaneous equations. Topics covered include: matrices and vector spaces, basic properties of determinants and their use in solving equations pertaining to economic problems such as linear programming and constrained optimization. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for Quantitative Methods C313 may not take this course for credit.

ECONOMICS C331 Money and Banking
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. Overview of a monetary economy: nature, forms and the economic role of money. Monetary standards: markets, prices and the value of money; the payments system; financial markets. Determinants of size and distribution of wealth portfolios. Supply of money: measure, composition and size determination. The economic role of commercial banks and non-bank financial intermediaries. Central banking and monetary policy. The international monetary system. (Topics will be covered within the Canadian banking institutional framework). (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C335 Economics of the Public Sector I
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course examines government fiscal activity within the context of a free market system. Rationale for public sector activity is reviewed in terms of economic efficiency conditions and the market failures. Among the topics covered in the course are growth of public spending, the concept of public good externalities, collective decision-making process, pure theory of public expenditures, local expenditures analysis, and efficiency in public spending with special reference to Quebec and Canada. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C336 Economics of the Public Sector II
Prerequisite: Economics C335. The principal purpose of this course is to examine and evaluate the important elements of the Canadian fiscal structure emphasizing taxation and the financing of public expenditures. Among others, issues in taxation of income, both at the individual and corporate levels, excise and sales taxation, taxation of capital gains, excise and sales taxation, consumption taxes, income taxes and their effects on the economy. (3 credits)
ECONOMICS C341  
International Economic Relations  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course focuses on the discussion and analysis of the major forms of economic relations among nations, viz., international trade and international capital movements. Emphasis is placed on policies and institutions for the smooth functioning of the international economy, although some theoretical constructs are also introduced. Topics covered include international trade, protection, balance of payments, economic integration and international monetary system. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C351  
Economic History of Canada  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course is designed to introduce the student to Canadian economic development from the early period of settlement to the present day. Emphasis will be placed on the economic history of Canada since Confederation. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C352  
Economic History of the U.S.A.  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. American economic history will be presented from the viewpoint of the "new" economic history. This is a topical approach in which formal economics is used to evaluate traditional historical material. Among the topics which will be covered are: the economic consequences of slavery, the American business cycle, the development of American central banking, the merger movements, the causes of the American "take-off" and the economic causes and consequences of the major wars. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C353  
Economic History of Europe  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. The course will explore the causes and consequences of the British Industrial Revolution and its diffusion to the Continent in terms of differential national growth patterns and social problems associated with economic change. It will include an analysis of free trade, economic nationalism, the new imperialism, the importance of the crisis of 1929 in terms of economic organization, thought and policy. Post World War II reorganization, in terms of planning the welfare state, and economic integration. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C361  
Industrial Organization I  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and 203. This course develops the relationship of the firm to various forms of market structure. The course will focus on the objectives of the corporation, corporate interdependence and the government control of industry. A study of policy matters will centre on anti-trust and corporate regulation, with respect to both the legislative and economic aspects. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C370  
Comparative Economic Systems  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. A comparative study of contemporary economic systems. While mainly concerned with the institutional features of contemporary free market economics, the course will also deal with their counterpart, the systems of a command economy and a Socialist market economy. Of primary interest will be the institutions, mechanisms and policies which govern allocation, efficiency, growth and distribution of income, with emphasis on the historical background of the institutions and the social, political and ideological influences which continue to shape them. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C374  
The Theory and Practice of Cooperation  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course will deal with the effect of cooperatives on economic and social development with emphasis on Quebec and Canada. Among the topics discussed are the origins and development of the cooperative economy, differences between cooperative, capitalist and communist economic systems; economic, social, educational and moral transformations taking place under cooperative influence, and the role of cooperation on the international political scene. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C375  
The Chinese Economy  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course is devoted to an analysis of Chinese economic development since 1949. Topics include: performance and efficiency, strategy for development, agricultural organization, the contribution of policy to economic growth, the industrial sector, control and allocation of resources, national economic planning. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C377  
Labour Economics  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course deals with labour force concepts and analysis; labour markets and other aspects of demand for and supply of labour; population, immigration and participation rates; theory of wages; structure and determination of wages; minimum wage and manpower policies. Emphasis will be on the Canadian institutions. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C381  
Industrial Relations I  
Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. A study of the general and practical problems that arise in the labour field, such as collective bargaining, the legal framework for the settlement of industrial disputes, the weapons of industrial conflict; the labour movement; contemporary labour issues such as automation, cost-push inflation and structural unemployment. (3 credits)
ECONOMICS C383

Industrial Relations II

Prerequisite: Economics C382. Topics in industrial relations with particular emphasis on developments in Canada. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C386

Economics of Human Resources

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. A study of recent contributions by economists to the understanding and solution of social problems which society currently faces in the areas of crime, health, education and welfare. In addition, specific federal and provincial governmental policies in these areas are analyzed with the standard tools of economics. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C387

Labour Law

Prerequisites: Economics C201 and C203. The development of the trade union movement and early labour legislation in the U.S.A. and Canada; collective bargaining; labour law in Canada and Quebec today with emphasis on the Industrial Relations and Disputes Investigations Act (Canada), the Quebec Labour Code and related statutes. An in-depth study of employer’s free speech; eviction in matters of arbitration awards; injunctions; successor rights. Practice and procedure before the courts and labour relations boards and commissions. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C391

Economics of the Environment

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. The subject of this course is environmental quality. It proceeds through an analysis of the relationships between the natural environment, economics and institutions. The objective is to depict the problem of environmental quality as an economic problem whose solution demands major changes in economic, political and legal institutions. Attention is also given to policies of collective environmental actions in which the effective management of common property resources will be discussed. The course concludes with a discussion of some broader issues, such as the consistency of improved environmental quality with continued economic and population growth. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C392

Urban Economics

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course will focus on the basic issues of economic growth and stagnation, urban land use, the problems of the urban public economy, and special urban problems such as transportation, congestion, poverty, housing and urban renewal and zoning. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C396

Natural Resource Economics

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course focuses on the problems of the finiteness of the natural resources base in Canada and in the world, and on an analysis of the demand for and supply of natural resources and energy. The course also discusses the economic aspects of a selected group of conservation measures (financial incentives, real-location of property rights, regulation). (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C397

Economics of Discrimination

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. The purpose of this course is to examine some economic issues of discrimination with particular reference to women in a Canadian context. Among the topics so examined are: techniques for measuring discrimination and poverty, review of empirical studies, traditional and radical approaches to the study of discrimination and policies to combat discrimination and poverty. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C398

Study in a Special Subject I

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. This course is designed primarily for honours, specialization, and major students. Its purpose is to provide an opportunity for advanced students to intensify their study beyond the traditional areas of specialization already represented by the curriculum. The selected subject will depend upon the special interest of the instructor offering the course in any given year. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C399

Study in a Special Subject II

Prerequisite: Economics C201 and C203. A student repeating Economics C398 registers for credits under Economics C399. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C401

Advanced Microeconomic Theory

Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302, C325 and C326. Selected topics in microeconomic analysis including: methodology, general equilibrium analysis, welfare economics; theory of the firm, factor pricing and income distribution capital theory. Primarily for majors, specialization and honours students. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C403

Advanced Macroeconomic Theory

Prerequisite: Economics C303, C304, C325 and C326. Selected topics in macroeconomic analysis including construction of models of the economy encompassing the labour, product and financial markets; the role of monetary and fiscal policies; classical, Keynesian and post-Keynesian models. Primarily for majors, specialization and honours students. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C405

Welfare Theory

Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302, C303 and C304. This is an advanced course, intended primarily for honours students. The course will be devoted to an examination of selected topics in contemporary welfare economics and its applications. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C408

History of Economic Thought

Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302, C303 and C304. This course traces the development of economic analysis from the time of the Scholastics to modern times. It also includes a description of the prevailing economic, social and cultural environment in which economists have written. Primarily for majors, honours and specialization students. (6 credits)
ECONOMICS C303, C304; C325, C326. This is an specialization and major student with the consent of the department. Topics include the application of modern theories of economic development. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C411 Quantitative Development I
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302; C325 and C326. Methods of national accounting and input-output analysis for under-developed countries. Methods of comparing standards of living. Patterns of economic development. Appraisal of models constructed on the premises of modern theories of economic development. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C412 Quantitative Development II
Prerequisite: Economics C411. The model of economic policy. Planning in stages. The model of linear activity analysis and efficient decentralization of economic decisions. Planning of efficient accumulation of capital. Individual project evaluation. Foreign aid and debt service models. Projection of manpower requirements. Evaluation of empirical applications of optimum planning to underdeveloped economies. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C413 Economic Growth and Fluctuations
Prerequisite: Economics C303 and C304. A review of some theories of causes of economic fluctuations. Discussion of the economic climate and of stabilization policies. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C421 Econometrics I
Prerequisite: Economics C221, C222, C325 and C326. This course develops the simple and multiple classical regression models. The problems of misspecified structures, multicolinearity and forecasting will also be presented. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C422 Econometrics II
Prerequisite: Economics C421. This course is a continuation of Economics C421. It deals with the problems of random error correlation, stochastic regressors and the stimulation and the estimation of multiple equation models. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C425 Mathematical Economics I
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302, C303, C325 and C326. A set-theoretic approach to the theory of demand and production. Special topics in the application of static optimization. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C426 Mathematical Economics II
Prerequisite: Economics C425. Optimization over time: theory and applications to problems of consumption and investment planning, growth and capital accumulation. Differential equations. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C428 Optimization Techniques
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302, C303, C304, C325, C326. This is an advanced course for Honours students and for Specialization and Major students with the consent of the Department. Topics include linear programming and input-output analysis; basic concepts and solutions of linear programming, its application to optimum re-

sources allocation; exposition of basic inter-industry theory within the framework of input-output techniques; its applications to structural analysis. (3 credits)

NOTE: Only 3 credits will be awarded from Economics C428 and Quantitative Methods C416.

ECONOMICS C432 Advanced Monetary Theory
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302; C303, C304 or permission of the department. The nature of the monetarist-Keynesian controversy and critical appraisal of the IS-LM-AS model. Special topics; theory and evidence of term structure of interest rates, post-Keynesian demand for and supply of money in aggregative and dis-aggregative economics. Theory of macro-economic policy. Transmission mechanisms, policy coordination, lags, international constraints and other problems. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C435 Advanced Public Finance
Prerequisite: Economics C301 and C302. The basis of international trade, gains from trade, factor-price equalization, the tariff, Canadian commercial policy, trade and development, economic integration. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C442 International Economics II
Prerequisite: Economics C303 and C304. International monetary economics, foreign exchange markets, adjustment mechanisms, capital flows, balance of payments and domestic policy goals, international liquidity. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C443 Industrial Organization II
Prerequisite: Economics C303 and C304. International monetary economics, foreign exchange markets, adjustment mechanisms, capital flows, balance of payments and domestic policy goals, international liquidity. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C450 Advanced Economic History
Prerequisite: Economics C221, C222; C301, C302; C303 and C304. Advanced topics in economic history with emphasis on the application of economic theory to specific historical questions. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C461 Industrial Organization II
Prerequisite: Economics C361 or C301 and C302. This course analyses the structure, conduct and performance of Canadian and U.S. industries. Topics include the determinants of industrial structure such as economies of scale and barriers to entry, measures of conduct and performance, technological change, advertising, mergers, integration and public policy. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C462 The Corporate Economy
Prerequisite: Economics C221, C222; C301 or C361; and C303 or permission of the Department. This course will examine the
nature of the large firm, its behaviour and its impact on the national and international economy. Topics will include: the emergence and historical development of the corporate firm; the separation of ownership from control of the large firm in Canada; theories of the large firm, mergers; macro-economic effects of large firms (administered pricing-inflation); the multinational corporation (theories, evidence, and effects). (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C473
Economics of Socialism
Prerequisite: Economics C301 and C302. This course analyses the theoretical aspects of various types of socialist economies: market, centrally planned, and worker-managed. Definitions and models of the various forms will be developed and compared to a capitalist model and to existing socialist economies such as those of Cuba, China, Yugoslavia and the U.S.S.R. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS 476
Marxist Economics
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302, C303 and C304 or Economics C370, or permission of the Department. A general survey of Marxist theory, including historical and dialectical materialism. Marx's microeconomics: labour theory of value and its classical predecessors; theory of exploitation and the Iron Law of Wages; transformation problems and price theory. Marx's macroeconomics: business cycles and the theory of capitalist development; crises and the breakdown of capitalism. Contemporary Marxism and the question of the withering away of the state. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C481
Labour Economics II
Prerequisite: Economics C301 and C302; C303 and C304; C381. This course examines the determination of wages and employment, both at the level of the firm as well as of the economy as a whole. Analyses are made of the demand for labour by individual firms. Occupational, regional and inter-industry wage differentials, effect of wage changes on employment. Impact of unions on wages and employment and labour mobility. Aggregate questions examined include current problems of structural and cyclical unemployment; price inflation, and the role of monetary and fiscal policies in attaining full employment and controlling inflationary pressures. These topics are analysed in the context of the Canadian economy. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C490
Economics of Social Welfare
Prerequisite: Economics C301 and C302; Economics C303 and C304. This course will be devoted to an examination of the economic aspects of social welfare issues in Canada. Topics will include: employment and unemployment; manpower problems and policies, inequality, poverty, social insurance and social assistance; investment in man, especially education and health; urban and regional development; environmental economics; federal, provincial, and municipal policies. (6 credits)

ECONOMICS C493
Regional Economics
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302; C303, C304. This course introduces the student to the methods and techniques of regional economic analysis and their application to the problems of regional economies within Canada. Among the macroeconomic topics covered are the location behaviour of firms and households and the factors determining the allocation of land among alternative competing uses. Macroeconomic topics include the measurement and analysis of regional income and growth levels, cyclical changes in those levels, and interregional differences in growth rates. Policy problems pertinent to Canadian regions are stressed throughout the course. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C495
Economics of Transportation and Communications
Prerequisite: Economics C301, C302. Congestion problems and solutions, pricing, costs, demand and regulation in transportation. Some applications to communications. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C498
Study in a Special Subject III
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is designed primarily for honours, Specialization and major students. Its purpose is to provide an opportunity for students to intensify their study beyond the traditional areas of specialization already represented in the curriculum. The selected subject will vary with the special interest of the instructor offering the course in any given year. (3 credits)

ECONOMICS C499
Study in a Special Subject IV
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Economics C498 registers for credits under Economics C499. (3 credits)
31.12 Education

Chairman
A. HAMALIAN, Assistant Professor

Professors
J. K. BHATNAGAR
H. ENTWISTLE
P. D. MITCHELL

Associate Professors
G. BOYD
C. O. COLDEVIN
M. FARRELL
F. P. FRIEDMAN

Assistant Professor of Education and Psychology
D. WHITE

Assistant Professors
L. J. BARON
J. BARAKETT-BRAND
R. M. BERNARD
D. J. DICKS
G. FIDLER
E. G. JACOBS
W. KNITTER
C. LAVERS
C. PETERSEN
R. F. SCHMID

Lecturers
M. MANSON
C. STAMM
F. STEVENS

Visiting Lecturer
M. KAMBERK

31.12.1 PROGRAMMES
(For Adult Education see § 31.12.2)

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

72
BA Honours in Education and Philosophy (Sir George Williams)

Year I
9 EDUC C2106, C2303
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2231, C2028,
6 Chosen from PHIL C2263 and C2283, C3106

Year II
6 EDUC C4306
6 Chosen from PHIL C3486, C3506, C3529, C4606
6 Chosen from EDUC C4216, C4263, C4273, C4416
6 Chosen from PHIL C2415, C3383, C3531, C4566

Year III
6 EDUC C4316
3-6 Chosen from EDUC C4323, C4333, C4343, C4353 in consultation with the Education Department
6 Chosen from PHIL C3136, C4126, C4179, C4696
6 Phil elective credits at 400 level

Years II or III
3-6 Chosen from EDUC C4133, C4143, C4163, C4173

75
BA Specialization in Early Childhood Education (Sir George Williams)

54 EDUC C2106, C2113, C2603, C2623, C2703, C2713, C3706, C3803, C3813, C3823, C4453, C4616, C4693, C4706
9 ARTE C2013, DINE C2013, MINE C3013
6 Chosen from EDUC C4133, C4143, C4163, C4173 in consultation with the Department
6 Chosen from EDUC C4216, C4263, C4273, C4304, C4416 in consultation with the Department

NOTE: The BA Specialization in Early Childhood Education leads to a Teaching Permit of the Province of Quebec, Ministry of Education, for prekindergarten, kindergarten, and Grades 1-3.

48
BA Major in Child Studies (Sir George Williams)

21 EDUC C2113, C2603, C2623, C2706, C4616
9 Chosen from EDUC C3173, C4131, C4143, C4163, C4173 in consultation with the Department
6 Chosen from EDUC C4216, C4263, C4273, C4304, C4416 in consultation with the Department
3 Chosen from EDUC C3803, C3813, C3823, C4693
3 Chosen from PSYC S2123, S2133, S2143, S2153, S3021, S3031, S3043, S3053, S3063 in consultation with the Department
6-12 Chosen from ARTE C2013, C2023, DINE C2013, C2023 MINE C3013, BIOP C4133, C4151, ENGL C2376, C2383, C2393, HEAL C2083, C2513, SOCI S4403, S4426 at least 2 different disciplines must be selected.

Students who elect to take SOCI S4403 or S4426 or ENGL C2376 must select an additional 3-6 credits in a different discipline from the courses listed above in consultation with the Department.

30
Minor in Education (Sir George Williams)
30 Chosen from EDUC C2016, C2106, C2303, C3053, C3063, C3173, C3213, C3903, C3923, C4053, C4063, C4073, C4131, C4143, C4153, C4163, C4173, C4216, C4263, C4273, C4306, C4416, C4423, C4523, C4973, C4983
Certificate In Education (Sir George Williams)

The Department of Education offers a 30 credit programme leading to the Concordia University Certificate in Education and certification from the Provincial Department of Education.

NOTE: This programme is restricted to individuals at present employed in a recognized educational institution in Quebec and holding a provisional teaching authorization.

Admission Requirements
1. Evidence of full-time employment with a recognized educational institution in Quebec.
2. Possession of a Quebec Provisional Teaching Authorization.

Courses
EDUC C2016
EDUC C2106
either EDUC C4803, C4813 or an equivalent course in teaching methodology
EDUC C4453
EDUC C4716
6 additional undergraduate credits in Education chosen in consultation with the Director of the Programme.

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

EDUCATION C201

The Nature and Function of Teaching

An introduction to the purpose, theories and methods of teaching. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C210

Psychology of Education

This course will introduce the student to a broad range of content in educational psychology, including its scope and methods, learning motivation, growth and development, adjustment, individual differences, guidance, and concept of self. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C211

Child Growth and Development

Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood Education Specialization or Major in Child Studies or with permission of the Department. Students will study the physical, cognitive, affective and social development of the young child. Genetic and environmental factors, which influence development, will be examined. The implications of developmental needs in terms of planning environments will be covered. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C230

Introduction to Philosophy of Education

This course will introduce the student to the content and form of several major educational theories, and to conceptual and logical procedures of philosophizing about education with particular reference to teaching and learning. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C260

A Survey of Early Childhood Education

Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood Education Specialization or Major in Child Studies or permission of the Department.

Transfer

Students with a maximum of 15 credits from other recognized institutions may be allowed to transfer into the programme. NOTE:

1. The student must meet the minimum scholastic requirements set by the provincial government before being recommended for certification.
2. This programme is not open to teachers of vocational subjects.

For programmes which may be of particular interest to teachers, see § 21.

This course provides an introduction to the field of early childhood education. The history and philosophy of pre-schools, day care and the nursery school movement will be presented. The influences of major writers such as Rousseau, Froebel, Pestalozzi, Ilard, Seguin, Montessori and Dewey will be examined. Comparative pre-school educational practices in other countries will be explored. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C282

The Family and the Child

Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood Education Specialization or Major in Child Studies or permission of the Department. Students will study various dimensions of the child-parent-school interaction process. Parental understanding of and empathy for the child will be discussed. Family attitudes, feelings, values, expectations and their impact on the child will be examined. Changes in familial living styles resulting from societal changes will be explored. Students will study and practice methods to facilitate and improve school-parent communications. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C270

Practicum I: Curriculum, Classroom Management and Micro-Teaching

Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood Education Specialization. Students will study curriculum development and classroom management at the pre-school level. Teaching skills will be modelled and practised in microteaching sessions. Students will plan and develop activities, lessons and units, which they will implement in the microteaching sessions. Videotapes of performance will be reviewed and discussed. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C271

Practicum II: Pre-School Field Experiences

Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood Education Specialization. This course requires students to spend one day a week for
one semester in the Concordia Child Care Centre or other pre-school setting. Students will be required to observe, record and assess the behaviour of young children, to study programme organization and general classroom functioning. Each student will develop a curriculum unit which will be taught. Students must attend a weekly seminar given by the Director, Concordia Child Care Centre. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C305 Technology for Educational Change I

This course introduces the student to a wide range of ideas and practical skills in Educational Technology, a field which encompasses mass communications, computer-based systems, audio-visual instrumentation, animation and gaming, systems analysis and instructional design. A modular approach is adopted; each module covers, in a six-week period, a particular area of thought in Educational Technology. Two modules are offered. The first deals from a theoretical viewpoint with human communication processes (semiotics, gesture, sociolinguistics, etc.). The second module focuses on specialized applications of computer technology in education — computer assisted learning (CAL) and computer managed instruction (CMI). The course will require laboratory work outside class. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C306 Technology for Educational Change II

Like Education C305 this course offers two modules focusing on particular aspects of Educational Technology. Each module is covered in six weeks. The first module deals with small-studio television production, tutorials in production skills culminating in script-writing and group production of an educational TV programme. The second module introduces techniques for systematically redesigning instructional units tailored to individual needs. The course requires laboratory work outside class. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C317 The Urban Child

This course concentrates upon the life of the inner-city child and the concomitant influences upon his development in and out of the classroom. Students are instructed in how to view the urban area from the child's perspective, through field assignments in inner-city schools or recreation centres. Lectures by social workers, police officers of the youth section, legal aid counsellors and inner-city teachers, heighten the awareness of students to the environment in which the inner-city child lives. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C321 Sex Role Socialization in the School

This course will focus upon how children at the elementary and secondary school level are socialized for different work roles and how work segregation has occurred on the basis of this process. The role of schools and curriculum, then, will be examined in relation to cultural changes in social roles. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C324 Patterns of Educational Culture

This course is an introduction to the variety of cultural settings in which formal schooling and informal education — socialization — take place. The cultural milieu of education both inside the classroom and outside, in the family, the neighbourhood, the market-place and the political arena is the focus of readings and lectures.

The aim of this course is to immerse the student in the concepts of anthropology and education in the broadest sense. It is hoped that students will become sensitized to the concept of culture, cultural assimilation, enculturation, socialization, informal, non-formal and formal educational systems, open and closed societies and cross-cultural comparison. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C370 Practicum III: Classroom Interaction Dynamics: Observation and Field Practice

Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood Education Specialization or Major in Child Studies or with permission of the Department. This course is designed to encourage both systematic and anthropological observation of children in large and small groups in the classroom. Interaction between child/teacher, children/teacher and children/children will be studied. Models of interaction will be examined and verbal as well as non-verbal communication will be covered. The purpose of this course is to develop more effective teaching. The implications of classroom grouping as well as individual interactions in teaching styles and techniques will be discussed. Videotapes, classroom observation and participation will be employed. (6 credits)

EDUCATION C380 Language Arts in Early Childhood Education

The aim of this course is to give the early childhood educator the skills to develop a stimulating and appropriate language arts programme for the classroom. The course will focus on listening, speaking, reading and writing with special emphasis on integrating language arts activities into the curriculum, on understanding and applying present knowledge in the field of reading instruction. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C381 Number Concepts for Young Children

This course is designed to provide teachers of young children with background mathematical knowledge and teaching competencies necessary for the development of an exciting and creative mathematics programme in the classroom. Methodologies for teaching fundamental mathematical concepts acquired in early childhood (e.g. sets, patterns, numeration) will be studied and evaluated. Students will be expected to become familiar with relevant resource materials and classroom activities used in the teaching of mathematics to young children. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C382 Science Experiences for Young Children

In this course, the role, impact and usefulness of science in Early Childhood Education will be studied. Students will acquire a basic understanding of scientific knowledge in a range of topics and areas interesting to young children. Resource materials, teaching methodology, and classroom activities for
EDUCATION C390
Current Issues in Education
A consideration of a contemporary issue or issues in education. The issues studied may differ from year to year. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C391
Current Issues in Education
Prerequisites: Education C390 and permission of the Department. A student repeating C390 registers for credits under Education C391 (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C392
Problems in Education
A cross-disciplinary or integrated approach to an educational problem or problems. The problem studied may vary from year to year. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C393
Problems in Education
Prerequisites: Education C392 and permission of the Department. A student repeating C392 registers for credits under Education C393. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C405
The T.V. Child — The Educational Implications of Children’s Television: Viewing Patterns
This course will examine the effects of television on children from a cognitive-developmental perspective. Learning theory, productive technique, cognitive theory (information processing) will be the basis around which the examination of communication process between the child and the medium will be examined. Both the positive and negative effects of television on children will be considered. The concept of media literacy and classroom use of television will also be discussed. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C406
Contemporary Issues in Curriculum Development I
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Education. This course will consider a contemporary issue in curriculum growth, change and/or development. The issue studied may differ from year to year. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C407
Contemporary Issues in Curriculum Development II
A student repeating Education C406 registers for credits under Education C407. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C413
Children’s Behaviour Problems
Prerequisite: Education C210 or C211. This course will focus on the nature of children’s behaviour problems and on methods to understand and modify behaviours which interfere with children’s emotional, social and intellectual growth. Students will be involved with the practical applications of the available strategies in order to best help a youngster with behaviour problems according to his needs. Specific classroom techniques for coping with the acting out as well as with the withdrawn child will be given. Students will be taught observational tools, programming suggestions, reinforcement techniques and evaluation methods. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C414
Learning Problems of Children
Prerequisite: Education C210 or C211. This course will describe the causes and kinds of learning problems in young and school age children. Students will be taught the preacademic skills that are involved in learning as well as specific techniques to help youngsters overcome and/or cope with these difficulties. Educational techniques for dealing with problems in reading, mathematics, spelling, writing and language will be discussed. The whole area of learning problems will be related to children’s social, emotional and intellectual levels. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C416
Education of the Gifted
Prerequisite: Education C201 or C210 or C211. This course will discuss the cognitive, social and emotional problems of culturally disadvantaged children and discuss educational techniques for coping with these problems. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C417
Education of the Culturally Disadvantaged
Prerequisite: Education C201 or C210 or C211. This course will describe the cognitive, social and emotional problems of culturally disadvantaged children and discuss educational techniques for coping with their problems. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C421
Sociology of Education
Prerequisite: Sociology C210. The social organization of education activities. The role of educational institutions in socialization, social control and technology. Education and stratification, mobility and social change. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C426
Selected Topics in Comparative Education I
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Education. The study of current educational issues and problems (e.g. language, nationalism and education; Educational Problems in Multi-ethnic societies; Colonialism, Neo-Colonialism and Education; Socialism and Education; Political Socialization; Education in Literature) from a comparative perspective with particular emphasis on educational systems and practice in Canada, the United States, the United Kingdom, Western Europe, the Soviet Union, China and the Third World Countries. The special topics and comparative examples may differ from year to year accommodating the interests of the instructor and students. (3 credits) NOTE: Students who have taken EDUC S451 are not eligible to take this course for credits.
EDUCATION C427
Selected Topics in Comparative Education II
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Education. The study of educational change and alternatives (e.g., Socio-political alternatives; Cultural Pedagogical alternatives; Educational Implications of Technological and Economic Theory; Elitism and Egalitarianism in Education) from a comparative perspective with particular emphasis on educational systems and practice in Canada, the United States, the United Kingdom, Western Europe, the Soviet Union, China and Third World countries. The special topics and comparative examples may differ from year to year accommodating the interests of the instructor and students. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have taken EDUC S451 are not eligible to take this course for credits.

EDUCATION C430
Philosophy of Education
Prerequisite: 3 credits at university level in Philosophy or Education C230. The application of philosophical method with particular reference to the aims, methods, discipline and concepts of education is considered in this course. Students will be expected to become familiar with the principal authors and with the current periodical literature in the field of philosophy of education. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C431
Honours Essay in Education
Open to third-year students in Honours in Education and Philosophy (or to others by permission of the Department). (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C432
Seminar in Epistemology and Education
Prerequisite: Education C430 or permission of the Department. Theories of knowledge are considered in this course, with special attention being given to the bearing of such topics as perception, evidence, truth, knowing and belief on educational thought and practice. Students will be expected to become familiar with recent periodical and other literature in the field. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C433
Seminar in Ethics and Education
Prerequisite: Education C430 or permission of the Department. Students in this course will study the principles and methods of moral justification in education. They will be referred to the writing of main authors and recent periodical literature. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C434
Seminar in Aesthetics and Education
Prerequisite: Education C430 or permission of the Department. The nature of aesthetic value and experience, and theories of art and beauty will be examined. The development of the emotions and imagination and their functions in aesthetic awareness are central concerns of this course. Students will be expected to become familiar with the relevant literature in the field. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C435
Seminar in Philosophy and Education
Prerequisite: Education C430 or permission of the Department. This is an advanced seminar in philosophical analysis and theory in which students will present papers on, and conduct discussions about, educational concepts, aims and practices. Students will be expected to become familiar with the periodical and other literature in the areas under discussion. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C441
History of Educational Ideas
Prerequisite: Second-year standing. In this course students will study major educational ideas and idea systems. These will be reviewed in philosophical, religious, political and social perspective. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C442
Education in Canada
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Canadian History. It is advisable that students have a reading knowledge of French. This course will study the history of Canadian education, and, more particularly, the history of education in Quebec. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

EDUCATION C445
Education in Quebec
Students in this course will study the contemporary movements in and structures of Quebec education. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

EDUCATION C461
Issues in Early Childhood Education
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Early Childhood major. This course provides a study of alternative practices and theories of education for preschool, kindergarten and early primary children. Emphasis is placed upon analyses of research and application of theories to issues in education. (6 credits)

EDUCATION C469
Special Topics in Early Childhood Education
This course will deal with selected topics in early childhood education to be announced each year. The course will be designed to allow students to explore in considerable depth an area or problem in education methodology relating theoretical and applied aspects. Possible topics are for example: Moral Development of the Young Child, Media and the Young Child, Teaching English as a Second Language to Young Children. (3 credits)

EDUCATION C470
Early Childhood Education Internship
Prerequisite: Third-year standing in Early Childhood Specialization. This course involves a supervised nursery, kindergarten or early primary school internship of 5 half-days or 2½ full days a week for one semester. In addition, students will participate in weekly seminar discussions of related methodological and developmental concerns. The topics will include behaviour management, language development, reading, writing, chil-
ADULT EDUCATION C200
Introduction to Adult and Continuing Education
This course is designed to introduce students to basic concepts and principles of adult education. The course presents an overview of the current field of adult education, its origins, history, and philosophy. The course will provide experience in some collaborative practices of adult education. (6 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C210
History and Philosophy of Adult Education
This course will examine the history, philosophy, organization and special problems of formal and informal adult education. The course will also cover current developments and future trends of adult education. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C220
Sociological and Psychological Foundations of Adult Education
The basic theme of the course will be the examination of the sociological and psychological factors of adulthood. The focus will be on the continuities and discontinuities of the processes of earlier life stages. Special emphasis will be given to understanding the sociological and psychological dimensions of adulthood as they relate to curricula design and methodological approaches to adult education. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C230
The Teaching/Learning Process in Adult Education
This course is designed for the student with an orientation to communications, interpersonal relationships and group dynamics as they apply to adult education experience. The course will provide the student with the background and experiences necessary to become an effective group facilitator for adult education. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C330
Techniques and Methods in Adult Education for Formal Settings
Prerequisite: ADED C200. The purpose of this course is to explore a variety of techniques and approaches which might be effectively utilized in adult programmes conducted in formal settings. The focus will be on examining traditional and innovative practices that are typically employed in classroom settings. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1
ADULT EDUCATION C331
Techniques and Methods in Adult Education for Informal Settings
Prerequisite: ADED C200. The focus of this course will be on examining techniques and practices of adult education which are utilized outside of formal classroom settings. The course will explore a variety of techniques and approaches to facilitate adult learning through non traditional formats. The course will cover such aspects as adult education through television, learning via advertising, individual learning projects, and other aspects of independent adult learning via informal formats. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C340
Curriculum Development for Continuous Learning
Prerequisite: ADED C200. This course will examine the philosophical and psychological underpinnings of various models of adult curriculum planning. The emphasis will be on curricula planning for educational experiences of extended duration such as courses in formal settings. Students will be given an opportunity to develop and design an adult educational experience. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C341
Instructional Design for Adult Learning
Prerequisite: ADED C200. This course will focus on the design of instructional paradigms which effectively facilitate learning in a variety of contexts — especially in informal settings. The course will provide an opportunity to explore and apply psychological principles to design adult learning experiences. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C342
The Evaluation of Adult Learning
Prerequisite: ADED C200 and C340 or C341. The course will cover selected evaluation concepts and techniques and their use in assessing and improving adult education instruction. The course will focus on techniques of collecting information and providing feedback regarding programme operation and impact. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C350
Educational Gerontology
Prerequisite: ADED C200. This course will examine three aspects of education related to gerontology: Developing and designing educational experiences for the aged, developing education for and about the process of aging, and educational training for professional paraprofessionals associated with gerontology. A major component of the course will be to examine the phenomenon of retirement and the relationship and potential of education to facilitate the process of continued growth and development. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C410
Adult Education in Canada
Prerequisite: ADED C200 or 6 credits in Education. This course will study the history, philosophy, organization and special problems of formal and informal adult education, with particular reference to current developments in Canada. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C460
Research in Adult Education I
This course will consist of writing an integrated literature review. It is intended to make the student a critical consumer of research in adult education. The course will cover key research concepts necessary in reading and understanding research articles. The student will acquire the necessary skills to locate a given body of research for a particular topic. It is also expected that the student will write a review of existing research for a topic of interest. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C461
Research in Adult Education II
Prerequisite: ADED C200 and C460. This course will consist of developing a research proposal. Where possible and appropriate the student will be encouraged to carry out the research outlined in the proposal. The course will cover the basic elements of writing a research proposal: statement of the problem, review of the literature, formulation of hypotheses, research design, instrumenta tion, sampling, data collection, and significance of the study. The course will also cover ethical issues and principles regarding research involving humans. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C490
Practicum and Field Placement Seminar in Adult Education
Prerequisite: ADED C200 and permission of the Department. This course requires that the student work directly with adults in an educational programme or set of experiences such as workshops. Where feasible, the practicum placement will be coordinated with the students work setting. A seminar will be run in conjunction with the practicum experience. The seminar is designed so that students can share problems, issues and experiences of their practicum setting. (6 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C491
Special Projects Seminar in Adult Education
Prerequisite: ADED C200 and permission of the Department. The student will develop and design a special project of interest in the area of adult education. In addition to providing the student with on hand experience, the course is designed to provide the student with grant writing skills. A contract for conducting the project and a final report for the project will be written as if for a granting institution. Where possible and appropriate, students will be encouraged to write grants to obtain funds for the project or programme which is implemented. (6 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1

ADULT EDUCATION C492
Special Topics Seminar in Adult Education
Prerequisite: ADED C200 or permission of the Department. The subject for the seminar will vary from year to year reflecting recent developments in adult education, special interests of the students or the instructor. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1
ADULT EDUCATION C493
Independent Study in Adult Education

Prerequisite: ADED C200 or permission of the Department. This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to pursue an in-depth analysis of a particular topic area. The student may elect to pursue a literature review of a subject of interest or develop an action programme with adult learners. The student is responsible for drawing up a project contract with a faculty advisor. (3 credits) NOTE: Please see § 200.1
ENGLISH 31.13

CHAIRMAN

M. BRIAN, Associate Professor

professors

H. BEISSEL
M. BUTOVSKY
M. FOSTER
W. FRANCIS
D. KETTERER
R. PHILMUS
R. TOBIAS

Associate Professors

G. AUCHINACHIE
R. BELKIN
A. BROES
A. BRUNE
H. R. FINK
G. GEDDES
J. S. HERZ
S. DE V. HOFFMAN
P. J. HOLLAND
L. E. MACLEAN
R. K. MARTIN
D. B. MCK. EEN
L. R. M. ENDELSOHN
P. A. MORLEY

Programmes

students are responsible for satisfying
their particular degree requirements.
the superscript indicates credit value.

60* BA Honours in English*

12** students must take 12 credits from among Groups A, B and C with no more than 6 credits from any one group.

Group A

ENGL C2566 or C2573 and C2583, C2596, C2606, C2626, C2636, C2676, C2686

Group B

ENGL C2713, C2733, C2753, C2773, C2803, C2813, C2824, C2836, C2846

Group C

ENGL C2696 or C2873 and C2883, C2973, C2983, C3046, C3056, C3066, C3926

6 ENGL C2906 or C2913 and C2923, C2953, C2963, C3006 or C3013 and C3023, C3766, C3776

6 ENGL elective credits (6 credits may be chosen from approved cognate courses ENGL C2906 or C2913 and C2923, C3766, C3776)

6 ENGL elective credits (6 credits may be chosen from approved cognate courses ENGL C2566 or C2573 and C2583, C2596, C2606, C2626, C2636, C2676, C2686)

NOTE: One of ENGL C2256, C2266, C2276 may be substituted for courses in Groups B or C.

60* BA Specialization in English*

12** students must take 12 credits from among Groups A, B and C with no more than 6 credits from any one group.

Group A

ENGL C2566 or C2573 and C2583, C2596, C2606, C2626, C2636, C2676, C2686

Group B

ENGL C2713, C2733, C2753, C2773, C2803, C2813, C2824, C2836, C2846

Group C

ENGL C2696 or C2873 and C2883, C2973, C2983, C3046, C3056, C3066, C3926

6 ENGL C2906 or C2913 and C2923, C2953, C2963, C3006 or C3013 and C3023, C3766, C3776

6 ENGL elective credits (6 credits may be chosen from approved cognate courses ENGL C2566 or C2573 and C2583, C2596, C2606, C2626, C2636, C2676, C2686)

NOTE: One of ENGL C2256, C2266, C2276 may be substituted for courses in Groups B or C.
### BA Major in English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group A: ENGL C258, C257, C258, C259, C260, C262, C263, C267, or C278</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B: ENGL C271, C273, C275, C277, C280, C281, C282, C283, C284, or C286, C287, C299, C304, C305, C306, or C3926</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C286 or C2873 and C2883, or C2973, C2993, C304 or C305, C3906, or C3926</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Students may be required to complete additional courses to fulfill the requirements of the Modern Languages courses.*

### Minor in English Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C211 or C2123 and C2133, C2153, C2566 or C2573, or C2583, C314, C3933, C3943, C3966, C4303, C4753, or C4773</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Students are encouraged to select courses from the department in selecting their courses.*

### Minor in English Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C225 or C226, or C227</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C425, C426, or C427</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C294 or C296, or C297</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C490 or FRAN C498</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Students intending to take FRAN C498 should note that it has a 400-level prerequisite. 6 of the 12 FRAN elective credits should therefore be chosen at the 400-level.*

### Minor in English Dramatic Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C320</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C227, C427 or English elective credits in dramatic literature</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minor in Creative Writing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C225, C226, or C227</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C396 or C411, C412, C413, C425, C426, or C427</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: At least 6 credits in this group must be chosen from C425, C426, or C427.*

**NOTE: Students intending to take ENGL C396 should note that ENGL C211 or C2123 and C213 are prerequisite.*

### BA Joint Honours in English and French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen from courses C256 through C264</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen from courses C286 through C305, C376, C377, C390, C392</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C310, C3111, C312, C3204, C3283, C3293, C3304</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen by genre or periods to parallel course in French courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAN C254, C270, C2713, C3206, or C321 and C3223, C3246</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAN credits chosen by genre or periods to parallel course in English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective credits in English or French, outside the parallel periods or genre chosen</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C490 or FRAN C498</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Students intending to take FRAN C498 should note that it has a 400-level prerequisite. 6 of the 12 FRAN elective credits should therefore be chosen at the 400-level.*

### BA Joint Honours in English and History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C256 through C264</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen from courses C305, C376, C377, C390, C392</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C310, C3111, C312, C3204, C3283, C3293, C3304</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel History courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL or HIST elective credits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST credits to parallel English courses in consultation with the Departments</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST Honours Seminars</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST elective credits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C490 or HIST C490</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BA Joint Honours in English and one of the Modern Languages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C256 through C264</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen from courses C305, C376, C377, C390, or C392</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL C310, C3111, C312, C3204, C3283, C3293, or C3304</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel Modern Language courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language courses in one language chosen from two different periods to parallel English courses to</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
be chosen in consultation with the departments
6 ENGL elective credits
6 Chosen from RELI C2116, C2136, C2226
12 RELI C3016, C3023, C3416
6 Chosen from RELI C3116, C3126, C3136, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3303, C3316, C3362
12 RELI elective credits at 300 or 400 level related by subject matter to courses in English to be chosen in consultation with the departments

60 BA Joint Specialization in English and History
6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284
6 ENGL C3106, C3113, C3123, C3206, C3283, C3293, C3306
12 ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel History courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
6 ENGL elective credits
6 HIST credits chosen from two different historical periods to parallel English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
18 HIST elective credits

60 BA Joint Specialization in English and one of the Modern Languages
6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284
6 ENGL C3106, C3113, C3123, C3206, C3283, C3293, C3306
12 ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel Modern Language courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
6 ENGL elective credits
6 Modern Language credits in one language chosen from two different periods to parallel English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
18 Elective credits chosen from one modern language

ENGLISH C206
Basic Language Skills — Stage II
A course in language skills and research techniques for students who need basic training in the preparation of effective reports, term papers and other written accounts of their work for business and academic purposes. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C209
Elements of Written English
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course will deal with problems in written English which students encounter when writing university assignments. The course will begin a few weeks after the commencement of term. This will give students an opportunity to register for it after they have discovered deficiencies in their written English which hinder their academic progress. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C211
English Composition
This course is designed to help the students to develop skills in writing, research, and documentation, so that they may be...
ENGLISH C212
English Composition — Stage I
This course in English composition is designed to provide students with the basic training in writing upon which all forms of effective written communication are founded. Stress will be laid on the development of skills in the writing of good expository prose through a study of the basic rules of grammar, in the organization of essays, in effective sentence construction and diction, in effective paragraphing and in paraphrasing and summarising. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have taken English C211 may not take this course for credit.

ENGLISH C213
English Composition — Stage II
Prerequisite: English C212 or permission of the Department. This course develops further the writing skills acquired in English C212. The aim of this course is two-fold: a) to develop skill in writing appropriate to the audience; and b) to familiarize students with research techniques necessary for the preparation of term papers and other written accounts for business and academic purposes. Instruction will focus on the techniques of persuasion, narration and description, on logical structure and on how to use the library. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have taken English C211 may not take this course for credit.

ENGLISH C215
Rhetoric
An inquiry into the nature and function of Rhetoric (Classical and "New"), and of rhetorical criticism; a study of the fundamentals, and some of the refinements, of prose style; logical and rhetorical analysis, and original compositions. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C225
Creative Writing: Poetry
A seminar in the writing and criticism of poetry, including detailed discussion and written criticism of the students' work, and, at the discretion of the instructor, the study of selected poems. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C226
Creative Writing: Prose
A seminar in the techniques of short fiction, including investigations of and exercises in a variety of creative and technical problems, as well as analysis and criticism of the students' own work. Students may be required to read selected works of short fiction. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C227
Creative Writing: Drama
A seminar in the writing of plays, including an exploration of dramatic forms and techniques. The students are expected to submit work of their own for discussion and analysis. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C232
The Oral Interpretation of Poetry and Drama
The aim of this course is to demonstrate the close relationship between the rhythm and texture of the spoken word and meaning in poetry and drama. We shall read aloud poems and scenes from plays, studying the importance of emphasis to meaning and (in the latter) the relationship of dialogue to character. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C234
The Bible and English Literature
A study of the literary handling of Biblical material and the literary uses of Biblical allusion in English literature by authors such as Milton, Bunyan, Blake, Byron and T. S. Eliot. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C237
Children's Literature
This course examines the ways in which elements of the Canadian experience such as language, setting, folklore and history have contributed to the content and tradition of children's literature in Canada. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C238
Canadian Children's Literature
This course deals with specific topics such as the works of an author or group of authors, or a particular theme, or development of a genre. The topics to be studied may vary from year to year. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C239
Topics in Children's Literature
A basic or introductory course in a special subject of general interest for which no prerequisites in English are necessary. The subject will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C244
Special Topic in English — I
A basic or introductory course in a special subject of general interest for which no prerequisites in English are necessary. The subject will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C245
Special Topic in English — II
A basic or introductory course in a special subject of general interest for which no prerequisites in English are necessary. The subject will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C249
Women in Literature I
A selection of short stories, poems and plays by authors such as Ibsen, Lawrence, Mailer, Pinter, and MacEwen in which woman is of major importance, either as the central experiencing character in adolescence, maturity and old age, or as the
ENGLISH C250
Women in Literature II
Prerequisite: English C249 or a course which has stressed the novel as form. A study of some women novelists emphasizing Charlotte Bronte, Woolf, Lessing and Atwood, and including others from among George Eliot, Rhys, Plath, Drabble, Engel, Watson and Munro. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in the Women’s Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C251
Selected Topics in Literature Written by Women I
This course explores the ways in which women have employed conventions of such literary genres as poetry, the novel, and the drama to define their own lives and those of their contemporaries. The emphasis will be on literary analysis of the works; the course will also deal with the social and historical circumstances which are relevant to the works in question. The texts studied, the themes and concepts pursued, will vary from year to year. (3 credits)NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Women’s Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C252
Selected Topics in Literature Written by Women II
A student repeating English C251 for credits will register under English C252. (3 credits)
NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Women’s Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C254
Psychology and Literature
A study of the relationship between the basic theories of psychology or psychoanalysis and literature through a consideration of selected literary works such as novels, poems, dramas and fairy tales. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C255
Translation
Prerequisite: Fluency in both French and English. Intensive work to improve the student’s skill at translating a variety of texts from French to English. Emphasis will be placed on non-literary texts. Training will be given in style and idiom. The course will help the student gain proficiency in rendering a variety of French texts in idiomatic English prose. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C256
Major Writers in English
An introduction to major periods of English literature through the study of such representative authors as Chaucer, Shakespeare, Marlowe, Jonson, Donne, Milton, Swift, Pope, Blake, Coleridge, Wordsworth, Keats, Shelley, Dickens, Hardy, Browning, Tennyson, Conrad, Lawrence, Yeats, Eliot, Woolf, Joyce. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C257 or C258.

ENGLISH C257
Introduction to English Literature I
An introduction to Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Milton and other major English authors of the Middle Ages and the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C256.

ENGLISH C258
Introduction to English Literature II
A continuation of English C257. An introduction to Swift, Pope, Wordsworth, Tennyson, Yeats, T. S. Eliot, and other major English authors of the eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C256.

ENGLISH C259
Literature: Ideas and Myths
An exploration through literature of some of the myths which generate our ideas and some of the ideas which rationalize our myths. A study of Gilgamesh, The Republic of Plato, Antony and Cleopatra, The Marriage of Heaven and Hell, Crime and Punishment, 2001, and other works. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C260
Myth in Literature
The sources, development and continuing function of some central Mediterranean myths. The course defines the nature and functions of myth, traces the most influential myths from their first appearance in literature to their transformation in the Christian art of Europe, and goes on briefly to examine their use by contemporary writers. The primary texts include the Bible in the King James version, and such works as the Apocrypha, the Odyssey, selected Greek tragedies, and Ovid’s Metamorphoses. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C262
Medieval Literature in Translation
An introductory study of some major works in England and Europe between 400 and 1400, beginning with St. Augustine, and including examples of epic, Grail literature and courtly romance, such as Beowulf, The Song of Roland, The Cid, Chrétiens de Troyes’ Parzival, Tristan and Isolde, The Romance of the Rose, and parts of Dante’s Divine Comedy. (6 credits)NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C263
European Literature from the Middle Ages to the Onset of Modernism
A study of some of the classical works of European literature from Dante to Dostoevsky, including such writers as Boccaccio, Rabelais, Cervantes, Rousseau and Goethe, with emphasis on evolving cultural patterns leading from Faith to Reason and beyond. (6 credits)NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C267
The Origins of Drama
An introductory study of Greek and Roman dramatists, and the medieval drama, both English and Continental. The course will be concerned with dramatic types, theory and form, and with the significance of this drama to the later English stage. (6 credits)
NOTE A/See § 200.1
ENGLISH C268
Masterpieces of English Literature Before 1603
An introduction to the origin and development of English literature in the Old English, Medieval and Tudor periods through a reading of Beowulf (in translation), and authors such as Chaucer, Malory, Spenser, More and Marlowe. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C271
Practical Criticism
A close examination of literary works of every genre and most major periods from a variety of critical perspectives. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C273
Fiction
A study of the development of the novel as a literary genre through the reading of novels by authors such as Defoe, Fielding, Austen, Dickens and Joyce. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C275
Poetry
A study of poetry and its forms with emphasis upon the art of close reading. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C277
Drama
A study of a varied selection of plays from both an historical and a generic point of view that will introduce students to the problems and delights of reading, visualizing, making and seeing plays. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C279
Drama and Poetry
Selections for study will be grouped around some central theme of particular relevance to life in the present age. Specific themes and reading lists will be chosen by individual instructors. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C280
Short Fiction
A study of forms and techniques of the short story, the Novella, and what have come to be called in contemporary literature "fictions". (3 credits)

ENGLISH C281
Tragedy: A Literary Mode
A study of the varieties of tragic form and sensibility in Western literature. The course includes writers chosen from antiquity to the present, both within and outside the English tradition, such as Sophocles, Euripides, Hardy, Tolstoy, Webster, Racine, Faulkner, Buchner, Rilke and Chekhov. (6 credits)
NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C282
Comedy
A study of the nature and varieties of comic form and sensibility in Western literature. The course includes writers chosen from antiquity to the present, both within and outside the English tradition, such as Aristophanes, Cervantes, Jonson, Moliere, Sterne, Gogol, Balzac, Leacock, and Ams. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C283
Satire
A study of the nature and varieties of satire. The course includes writers chosen from antiquity to the present, both within and outside the English tradition, such as Juvenal, Lucian, Chaucer, Erasmus, Swift, Voltaire, Orwell, Waugh, Beckett, Roth, Richler and Grass. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C284
Critical Approaches to Literature
A study of the major theories and their practical application to works of literature, with special emphasis on 20th Century criticism. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C286
Twentieth Century British Literature
A study of twentieth century British authors such as Joyce, Yeats, Woolf, Shaw, E. M. Forster, Waugh, T. S. Eliot, Auden and Lessing. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C287 or C288.

ENGLISH C287
Modern British Literature
A study of modern British authors such as Hardy, Hopkins, Conrad, Lawrence, E. M. Forster, Yeats and T. S. Eliot. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C286.

ENGLISH C288
Contemporary British Literature
A study primarily of post World War II British authors such as Beckett, Thomas, Osborne, Pinter, Auden and Lessing. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in the Canadian Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C290
Canadian Literature
An introductory survey of Canadian prose and poetry, written in or translated into English, from their origins to the present. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in the Canadian Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C291
Canadian Fiction
Through readings in fiction, this course will examine themes and styles in Canadian Literature. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in the Canadian Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C292
Canadian Poetry
Through readings in poetry, this course will examine themes and styles in Canadian Literature. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in the Canadian Studies Programme.
ENGLISH C295
Commonwealth Literature I
Selected novels, short stories and poetry from West Africa, East Africa and Caribbean. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C296
Commonwealth Literature II
Selected novels, short stories and poetry from South Africa, Rhodesia, India, Australia and New Zealand. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C297
Modern Fiction I
A study of major American and European novelists of the earlier modern period such as Malraux, Satre, Camus, Kazantzakis, Solfzhe-nitsyn, Bellow and Pynchon. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C298
Modern Fiction II
A study of major American and European novelists of the later modern period such as Malraux, Satre, Camus, Kazantzakis, Solfzhe-nitsyn, Bellow and Pynchon. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C300
American Literature
A survey of the literature of the United States beginning with the early writers and their optimistic vision of a new society, and studying such problems as the transformation and inversions of the "American Dream" in such writers as Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, Whitman and Fitzgerald. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C301 or C302.

ENGLISH C301
American Literature: Nineteenth-Century
A study of major nineteenth-century American writers such as Poe, Thoreau, Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman and Dickinson. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C300.

ENGLISH C302
American Literature: Twentieth-Century
A study of major twentieth-century American writers such as Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Stevens and Frost. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C300.

ENGLISH C304
Modern British and American Literature
A study of works in English from what has now emerged as the "Modern" period, extending from the turn of the century to World War II, and including such writers as Conrad, Joyce, Lawrence, Eliot, Yeats, Dylan Thomas, Stevens, Hemingway, Faulkner, Frost and Synge. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C305
Modern European Literature
A survey of some of the major European writers (in translation) of the last hundred years, including such writers as Dostoevsky, Kafka, Mann, Strindberg, Valery, Pirandello and Sartre. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C310
Chaucer
A study of the major poetry of Chaucer, emphasizing The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde. (6 credits)

NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C310, C311 and C312.

ENGLISH C311
Chaucer I: The Canterbury Tales
A study of The Canterbury Tales in general, and of six or seven tales in particular. (3 credits)

NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C310, C311 and C312.

ENGLISH C312
Chaucer II: Troilus and Early Poems
A study of Troilus and Criseyde and selected early poems. (3 credits)

NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C310, C311 and C312.

ENGLISH C314
Middle English Literature
A study of literature written in the English dialects from 1200 to 1500, including works such as Sir Gawain and the Green Knight and other romances, early lyrics, religious prose, drama, and selections from Layamon's Arthurian Brut, Langland's Piers Plowman, and Malory's Morte Darthur. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C315
English Renaissance Literature
A study of poetry and prose in English from More to Milton, including such writers as Wyatt, Surrey, Sidney, Spenser, Bacon, Donne, the Metaphysical poets, Jonson, the Caroline lyricists, Browne. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C316 or C317.

ENGLISH C316
Spenser
This course is intended to examine Spenser's works - The Amoretti and The Faerie Queene in particular - and their relations to the pertinent literary traditions, both English and continental. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C315.

ENGLISH C317
Elizabethan Prose and Poetry
Significant works of Elizabethan non-dramatic literature will be studied both as individual creations and as samples of the most important trends in non-dramatic verse and prose of the time. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C315.

ENGLISH C318
English Renaissance Drama
A study of English drama from the Tudor interlude to the closing of the theatres in 1642, including such dramatists as Kyd, Marlowe, Dekker, Jonson, Beaumont and Fletcher, Webster, Middleton and Ford. Some consideration will also be given to Shakespeare. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C320
Shakespeare
An examination of Shakespeare's artistic achievement in some of the major plays. (6 credits)
ENGLISH C326
Seventeenth Century Poetry
The course will put major emphasis on the poetry of Milton. Other poets to be studied will be selected from among Jonson, Donne, Herbert, Herrick and Marvell. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C327.

ENGLISH C327
Early Seventeenth-Century Literature
A study of the poetry and some of the prose of the period, with special emphasis on the work of John Donne. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may not be taken for credit with English C326.

ENGLISH C328
Milton I: The Early Lyric Poetry and Paradise Lost
This course will cover the early lyric poems and masques (1629-37) and will undertake a detailed study of Paradise Lost. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C326, C329 and C330.

ENGLISH C329
Milton II: Paradise Regained and Other Writings
This course will examine Milton's work in a variety of genres: tragedy (Samson Agonistes), post-1645 sonnets, epic (Paradise Regained) and selections from the prose essays and tracts. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C326, C329 and C330.

ENGLISH C330
Milton
A study of Milton's Paradise Lost and other works such as the shorter poems, selected prose, Paradise Regained and Samson Agonistes. (6 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C326, C329 and C330.

ENGLISH C332
Literature of the Restoration and 18th Century
A study of poetry and prose from the 1660's to the 1780's, including such major writers as Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson. (6 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C332, C333 and C334.

ENGLISH C333
Restoration and Early Eighteenth Century Literature
Major Augustan authors, including Dryden, Swift and Pope. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C332, C333 and C334.

ENGLISH C334
Eighteenth-Century Literature
A study of major authors of the eighteenth century such as Swift, Richardson, Fielding and Johnson. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C332, C333 and C334.

ENGLISH C335
Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Drama
A study of the English stage from Dryden to Sheridan, including such dramatists as Etherege, Otway, Wyncherley, Vanbrugh, Congreve, Gay, Lillo and Goldsmith. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C338
English Literature of the Romantic Period
A study of poetry and prose, chiefly that of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley and Keats. (6 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C338, C339 and C340.

ENGLISH C339
The Romantics I
The course will survey the major poets of the first part of the Romantic period (Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge) with historical background and emphasis on the common technical and thematic elements of Romantic poetry. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C338, C339 and C340.

ENGLISH C340
The Romantics II
The course will survey the major poets of the second part of the Romantic period (Byron, Shelley and Keats) with historical background and emphasis on the common technical and thematic elements of Romantic poetry. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C338, C339 and C340.

ENGLISH C342
Victorian Literature
A study of English poetry and prose from the 1830's to the end of the nineteenth century, including such major writers as Tennyson, Browning, Hopkins, Carlyle, Newman, Ruskin, Dickens, Thackeray and Eliot. (6 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C342, C343 and C344.

ENGLISH C343
Victorian Prose
A study of Victorian prose writers such as Dickens, George Eliot, Thackeray, Carlyle, Arnold and Mill. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C342, C343 and C344.

ENGLISH C344
Victorian Poetry
A study of Victorian poets such as Tennyson, Browning, Hopkins, Swinburne and Hardy. (3 credits)
NOTE: A maximum of 6 credits may be taken from English C342, C343 and C344.

ENGLISH C346
Nineteenth-Century Fiction
Emphasis will be on the variety of fictional modes and styles used during this period, and their relevance to the social and intellectual history of the age. Novelist will be chosen from among the following: Austen, Scott, the Brontes, Dickens, Thackeray and George Eliot. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C349
The English Theatre in the Nineteenth Century
A study of drama and dramatic modes from Shelley to Shaw, including forms such as the melodrama, the Gothic thriller, Romantic verse drama, comedy, farce, burletta,
ENGLISH C350
Late Victorian and Edwardian Literature
The end of the Victorian era and the
beginnings of modernism. Novelists include
James, Forster, Gissing, Woolf, Wilde and
Beardsley. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C354
Anglo-Irish Literature
Emphasis on the major English language
writers of Ireland: notably O’Casey, Synge,
Lady Gregory, Joyce, Yeats and Beckett. (6
credits)

ENGLISH C357
The English Novel From Defoe to Dickens
A study of the origins and early develop-
ment of the English novel, including such
forms as the epistolary, the picaro.
que, the Gothic and historical novel, and such major
writers as Fielding, Richardson, Sterne, Austen,
Scott, the Brontes, George Eliot and
Thackeray. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C358
The English Novel from Dickens to
Conrad
A study of the later Victorian and Edwardi-
an novel, including such writers as Trollope,
Meredith, Butler, Hardy, James, Wells, Gal-
sworthy, Bennett and Forster. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C360
Introduction to American Studies
An interdisciplinary consideration of the
elements that go toward making up the
"American Character" and the nature of art
and culture in America; studies in literature,
history, sociology, psychology, religion and
fine arts. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C362
American Writers of the ‘20s
A study of the American expatriate gen-
eration of the 1920s, with particular emphasis
on Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Gertrude Stein
and their relationships with the cultural and
artistic milieu centered in Paris. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C363
Modern American Fiction
The twentieth century American novel up
to 1945. Authors such as Norris, Dreiser,
Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, West,
Henry Roth and Wright will be read. (3
credits)

ENGLISH C364
Contemporary American Fiction
The twentieth century American novel
since 1945. Authors such as Mailer, F.
O’Connor, Styron, Bellow, Updike and Pyn-
chon will be read. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C367
American Poetry
A study of the theory and practice of the
major American poets since the mid-19th
century. Particular emphasis will be placed
on important figures such as Whitman, Dick-
inson, Robinson, Frost, Cummings, Williams,
Stevens, Pound, Crane, and Eliot, with some
attention to developments in contemporary
poetry as well. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C369
American Drama
A study of the plays of major American
dramatists such as O’Neill, Williams, Miller,
Albee and Amiri Amiri Baraka (Leroi
Jones). (3 credits)

ENGLISH C376
Canadian Literature from the 1820’s to
the 1930’s
A study of prose, poetry and drama,
principal written in English, including such
writers as McCulloch, De Mille, Kirby, Lam-
mier, Roberts, Pratt, Grove and Stead. (6
credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits
in the Canadian Studies Programme.

ENGLISH C377
Modern Canadian Literature
A study of prose, poetry and drama,
principal written in English from the 1930’s to
the present, including such writers as
Laurence, MacLennan, Richler, Lowry, Klein,
Callaghan, Layton, Livesay, Birney, Avison,
Raney, Nowlan and Ryga. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in
the Canadian Studies programme.

ENGLISH C378
Canadian Criticism, Thought and
Controversy
Prerequisite: Six credits in Canadian litera-
ture. An examination of the origins of literary
criticism in Canada and the main aspects of
its development to the present. The following
critics will be considered: E. K. Brown, Ed-
mund Wilson, H. A. Innis, G. Grant, Northrop
Frye, Marshall McLuhan, Milton Atwood. (6
credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in
the Canadian Studies programme.

ENGLISH C379
Canadian Drama
Through readings in drama, this course will
examine themes and styles in Canadian
literature. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits
in the Canadian Studies programme.

ENGLISH C385
Literature, Ideology and Society
Prerequisite: Second-year standing. Stud-
ies in the relations between literature and its
social, cultural and political environment.
The content of this course may vary from year to
year and may include such topics as the
relations between modern Anglo-Irish litera-
ture and the Irish nationalist movement; so-
cial change and the evolution of forms of
characterization in fiction; and theory and
practice of the avant-garde; or confessional
modes in literature in relation to social and
political messianism. (6 credits) NOTE A/See
§ 200.1

ENGLISH C390
Modern Poetry
An examination of the characteristic ele-
ments of twentieth-century poetry, in the
context of a study of such major poets as
Yeats, Eliot, Pound, Stevens and Auden. (6
credits).
ENGLISH C392
Modern Drama
A study of the main currents in Western drama since Ibsen. This course will include such representative playwrights as Chekhov, Lorca, Strindberg, Pirandello, O'Neill, Brecht, Pinter, Beckett and Weiss. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C393
History and Structure of the English Language
The course deals with the linguistic and historic development of the English language. The influence of language changes upon the literature will also be considered. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C394
English Prose Style
This course is designed to introduce students to the experience and assessment of the subtleties and varieties of prose style within the English tradition. It will include selections from the works of distinguished prose stylists. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C395
Science Fiction
An exploration of the varieties and nature of science fiction from H. G. Wells to Ursula LeGuin. Readings will include examples of English and American science fiction and translations of foreign works. Among the authors studied will be Huxley, Orwell, Zamyatin, Jack London, Capek, Borges, Calvino, and Lem. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C396
Advanced Composition
Prerequisite: ENGL C211 or C212 and C213 or permission of the Department. This course is designed for students already in control of the basic techniques of composition who wish to perfect their ability to write clearly and effectively for business and professional purposes. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C398
Non-Fiction Writing
Prerequisite: English C211 or C212 and C213 or permission of the Department. This course is designed for students already in control of the basic techniques of composition who wish to further develop their ability in writing in a variety of genres, including feature articles, new stories, biographies, reports and reviews. The students' work is given analysis and evaluation by the instructor and by fellow classmates in a workshop setting. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C411
Script Writing for Radio, Screen & Television
Prerequisite: ENGL C225, C226, C227 or permission of the Department. A workshop for the composition and development of creative scripts for radio, screen and television. In any one year the course may concentrate on one or two of these areas. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C412
Writing of Children's Literature
Prerequisite: ENGL C225, C226, C227 or permission of the Department. A workshop in the writing of prose, poetry and drama for children. This course will involve an exploration of the literary techniques appropriate to the sensibilities of children and their world. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C413
Editing, Publishing & Creative Research
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course deals with such areas as magazines, small presses and anthologies that stimulate and promote literary activity. Emphasis will also be given to the research problems peculiar to the creative writer. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C425
Advanced Creative Writing: Poetry
Prerequisite: English C225 or approved work. A workshop in the writing of poetry. The students are expected to enter this course with competence in the fundamentals of the form, and to go on, by experimenting more fully with its material and techniques, to demonstrate their further progress in the craft. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C426
Advanced Creative Writing: Prose
Prerequisite: English C226 or approved work. A workshop in the writing of fiction. The students are expected to enter this course with competence in the fundamentals of the form, and to go on, by experimenting more fully with its material and techniques, to demonstrate their further progress in the craft. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C427
Advanced Creative Writing: Drama
Prerequisite: English C227 or approved work. A workshop in the writing of plays. The students are expected to enter this course with competence in the fundamentals of the form, and to go on, by experimenting more fully with its material and techniques, to demonstrate their further progress in the craft. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C430
Old English
A study of the language and literature of the Anglo-Saxon era, chiefly of the Beowulf epic. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C434
Special Studies in Shakespeare
Prerequisite: English C320. An exploration in depth of individual plays and poems by Shakespeare, as well as particular problems presented by them. The topic considered in any one year might be "the Problem Plays", "the Romances", "Mask and Disguise", or "the Shakespeare play as Satire". (3 credits)

ENGLISH C436
The Rise of Prose Fiction
The course will explore the origin and development of European fiction in major works of the Middle Ages and the Renaissance, giving particular attention to their varying sources of inspiration, the narrative techniques they evolve and the basic genres they establish. Works such as the romances of Chretien de Troyes, the anonymous Quest for the Holy Grail, Boccaccio's Decameron, Malory's Morte Darthur, and Cervantes' Don Quixote, will be studied. (6 credits)
ENGLISH C440
The Literatures of Canada and the United States
Prerequisite: Six credits in Canadian or American literature. It would be to the student's advantage to enter this course with knowledge of both literatures. Studies in common and contrasting problems in the two national literatures. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C442
World Literatures Written in English
Prerequisite: Second-year standing. Studies of works in English from selected areas such as the Caribbean, New Zealand, Australia, Asia and Africa, by such writers as Naipaul, Walcott, Ashton-Warner, White, N-rayan, Paton, Lessing and Achebe. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C443
World Literatures Written in English
A student repeating English C442 for credits registers under English C443. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C444
Special Studies in American Literature I
Prerequisite: English C300 or C301 and C302. The topics considered will vary from year to year, and may include American fiction, American poetry or American drama. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C445
Special Studies in American Literature II
Prerequisite: English C300 or C301 and C302. As in English C444, the topics will vary annually. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C448
Special Studies in Canadian Literature
Prerequisite: Six credits in Canadian literature. An intensive study of a limited aspect of Canadian literature which may deal, from year to year, with an individual author or work, or a particular problem, such as "Regionalism and the Diction of Canadian Poetry", "Prairie Fiction" or "Canadian Drama". (3 credits)

ENGLISH C449
Special Studies in Canadian Literature
Prerequisite: Six credits in Canadian literature. A student repeating English C448 for credits registers under English C449. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C456
Special Studies in Modern Fiction
Prerequisite: Six credits in modern fiction. A detailed study of an individual author or work of fiction, or a specific problem in modern literature. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C457
Special Studies in Modern Fiction
A student repeating English C456 for credits registers under English C457. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C459
Contemporary Literature
Prerequisite: Six credits in Modern Literature. A study of poetry, prose fiction and drama, written in or translated into English since the Second World War. This course is intended for the student whose exploration of modern literature has already suggested to him something of the radical experimentation in form which characterized contemporary literature. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C462
The Aesthetic and Religious Experience in Literature
Prerequisite: Second-year standing. An interdisciplinary course which explores the relationships between literature and religion through practical criticism, literary theory, aesthetics and theology. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C464
Special Studies in Children's Literature
Prerequisite: A previous course in Children's Literature. A course devoted to a special topic or particular author in Children's Literature. The topic or author will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C466
Special Studies in Drama
Prerequisite: One previous course in drama. This course will study different kinds and periods of drama each year. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C475
Patterns of English Speech
The course will examine the relationship between spoken and written English from a variety of points of view: linguistic, semantic, philosophical, literary. The course will emphasize oral English and will include such topics as phonology, intonational patterns, dialect, slang. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C477
Advanced Stylistics
On the basis of the linguistic study in English C475, this course will examine sentence structures, paragraph formation, tone, diction, argumentation. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C479
Special Studies in English Literature
Prerequisite: A period course in the area involved. A course devoted to a special topic or particular author in English literature. The topic or author will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C484
Theories and Criticism of Literature
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Literature. This course explores problems in criticism and theoretical approaches to literary art and experience from antiquity to the present, including such problems as symbol and metaphor, instruction and delight, mimesis and catharsis, form and inspiration, audience and social value, convention and genius. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C490
Joint Tutorial in History and English
A tutorial for students in the English and History Joint Honours Programme. (6 credits)
ENGLISH C491
Joint Tutorial in Modern Languages and English
A tutorial for students in the English and Modern Languages Joint Honours Programme. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C492
Seminar in a Special Subject
Pre-requisite: Second-year standing. This course is designed to provide an opportunity for study and discussion of literature at a relatively advanced level. It is taught, from year to year, by different members of the English Department, and the subject changes to accord with the special interests of each instructor. (6 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C493
Seminar in a Special Subject
A student repeating English C492 for credits registers under English C493. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

ENGLISH C494
Seminar in a Special Subject
Pre-requisite: Second-year standing. This course is designed to provide an opportunity for study and discussion of literature at a relatively advanced level. It is taught, from year to year, by different members of the English Department and the subject changes in accord with the special interests of each instructor. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C495
Seminar in a Special Subject
A student repeating English C494 for credits registers under English C495. (3 credits)

ENGLISH C496
Advanced Research and Thesis
A small number of seminars or tutorials on special themes and topics, to vary each year. Registration limited to Honours students in their final year. All students must consult with the Department in advance. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C497
Independent Studies
A tutorial programme arranged with a member of the Department (3 credits)

ENGLISH C498
Independent Studies
A tutorial programme arranged with a member of the Department. (6 credits)

ENGLISH C499
Honours Essay
Pre-requisite: Open to third-year Honours students. Under the supervision of a faculty member, students will write a scholarly critical essay to some 7,500 to 10,000 words. (3 credits)
PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

72 BA Joint Honours in French and History

30 French Credits:
6 Chosen from FRAN C2703, C2713, C3206, C3213, C3223
6 FRAN C2516
6 18th Century French Literature
6 19th Century French Literature
6 20th Century French Literature
30 History credits:
18 HIST C2093, C2103, C3296, C3446
12 Chosen from HIST C4316, C4326, C4326, C4336
6 Elective credits in French or History
6 HIST C4966 or FRAN C4986

72 BA Joint Honours in one of the Modern Languages and in French (Loyola)*

6 Chosen from FRAN C2703, C2713, C3206, C3213, C3223
6 FRAN C2516
18 Credits chosen in consultation with the French Department
6 FRAN C4986
36 Modern Languages: These 36 credits are to be chosen in German, Italian or Spanish in consultation with the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics. Literature courses will be chosen to parallel as much as possible the choice in French courses.
*NOTE: Sequences of courses to be determined in consultation with the Departments concerned.

72 BA Joint Honours in English and French

6 ENGL credits chosen from courses C256 through C284
6 ENGL credits chosen from courses C286 through C305, C3763, C3776, C3906, C3926
6 ENGL C3106, C3113, C3123, C3204, C3263, C3293, C3306
12 ENGL credits chosen by genre or periods to parallel choice in French courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
18 FRAN C2516, C2703, C2713, C3206 or C3213, and C3223, C3246
12 FRAN credits chosen by genre or periods to parallel choice in English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
6 Elective credits in English or French, outside the parallel periods or genre chosen
6 ENGL C4996 or FRAN C4986*
*NOTE: Students intending to take FRAN C4986 should note that it has a 400-level prerequisite. 6 of the 12 FRAN elective credits should therefore be chosen at the 400-level.

63 BA Honours in French Literature

12 Credits chosen from FRAN C2703, C2713, C3206, C3213, C3223, C3246, C3703, C3711, C3723
9 Quebec Literature
9 Middle Ages to 16th Century literature
9 17th to 18th Century literature
9 19th to 20th Century literature
6 FRAN C4986
9 Credits chosen from FRAN C2626, C3663, C3673, C3683, C3693, C3813, C3823, C4616, C4693
Other courses in literature may be chosen in consultation with the Department.
63 BA Specialization in French Literature
12 Chosen from FRAN C2703, C2713, C2990, C3213, C3223, C3244, C3703, C3719, C3723
9 Quebec Literature
9 Middle Ages to 16th Century Literature
9 17th to 18th Century Literature
9 19th to 20th Century Literature
6 FRAN C4986
9 Chosen from FRAN C2626, C3663, C3673, C3683, C3693, C38P, C3823, C4616, C4693
Other courses in literature may be chosen in consultation with the Department.

9 Quebec Literature
9 Middle Ages to 16th Century Literature
9 17th to 18th Century Literature
9 19th to 20th Century Literature
6 FRAN C4986
9 Chosen from FRAN C2626, C3663, C3673, C3683, C3693, C38P, C3823, C4616, C4693

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

Les cours du département ayant reçu de nouveaux numéros, les étudiants trouveront une liste d’équivalences à la section 200.

FRANÇAIS C200
French Language: Elementary I
This course is intended for students having no previous training in French. It includes a comprehensive introduction to the basic structures and vocabulary of French and should enable students to acquire an ability to speak and understand simple conversational French. Both oral and written aspects of the language are presented with special emphasis on oral skills. Laboratory sessions are included. (3 credits)

FRANÇAIS C201
French Language: Elementary II
Prerequisites: French C200. Continuation of the previous course. (3 credits)
FRANÇAIS C202
Langue Française: Niveau de Transition I
Préalable: Français C201 ou équivalent. Ce cours s’adresse à des étudiants ayant suivi soit un an de français à l’université ou au niveau collégial, soit deux ans de français à l’école secondaire, ou équivalent. Ce cours permet aux étudiants d’accéder à un niveau de compréhension et d’expression suffisant pour communiquer en français avec une certaine confiance. Par l’utilisation de techniques de conversation dirigée et de travail systématique en classe et au laboratoire, les étudiants acquerront un repertory de structures et de vocabulaire plus élaboré. Séances de laboratoire. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C203
Langue Française: Niveau de Transition II
Préalable: Français C202 ou équivalent. Suite du cours précédent. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C204
Langue Française: Niveau Intermédiaire I
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Ce cours s’adresse à des étudiants ayant suivi soit 4 ans de français à l’école secondaire, soit 2 ans de français à l’université, ou au niveau collégial, ou équivalent. Par une étude et une pratique intensive des tournures du français courant, l’étudiant pourra acquérir l’aisance nécessaire à une communication spontanée. Le cours fournira également quelques apégrès sur le mode de vie des francophones. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C205
Langue Française: Niveau Intermédiaire II
Préalable: Français C204 ou équivalent. Suite du cours précédent. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C220
Littérature Moderne
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Au moyen d’un choix de nouvelles, romans, pièces de théâtre et poèmes de la francophonie, l’étudiant apprendra à “lire”, et à apprécier les caractéristiques des différents genres. (5 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C250
Littérature Québécoise en Traduction
Etude de la littérature québécoise en traduction surtout du point de vue de l’écriture (vocabulaire, style, images, etc.). Etude de textes sur le plan thématique, linguistique, stylistique et structural. Analyses des meilleures traductions disponibles. Travaux pratiques en traduction, compositions, recherches. Textes: Bessette, Le libraire; Blais, La Belle Bête; Thériault, Agaguk; Hébert, Kamouraska, etc. (3 crédits)
Ce cours n’est pas crédité dans les programmes de mineure, de majeure, de BA spécialisée et d’honneurs en littérature québécoise.

FRANÇAIS C251
Culture et Civilisation Québécoises
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. La culture et la civilisation québécoises vues à travers une de leurs expressions particulières : la littérature. Etude des grandes étapes de la production littéraire avec, comme toile de fond, un aperçu général de l’histoire politique, économique, sociale, culturelle du Québec. Etude des principaux courants de pensée dans le Québec d’hier et d’aujourd’hui. L’expression littéraire comme reflet du mouvement de libération et du processus de décolonisation québécois. Ce cours vise en outre à ce que les étudiants entrent en contact avec diverses manifestations culturelles québécoises : théâtre, cinéma, etc. (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C260
Stylistique Comparée du Français et de l’anglais
Préalable: Français C307 ou équivalent. Le cours a pour but d’étudier les ressources stylistiques du français par rapport à celles de l’anglais. Le passage entre les deux langues est étudié en fonction des tendances particulières à chaque langue, tant du point de vue grammatical et lexical que du point de vue du contexte culturel. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C261
Initiation à la Traduction
Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Traduction de textes vers l’anglais et vers le français, avec étude des problèmes typiques soulevés par le passage d’une langue à l’autre. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C262
Introduction à la Linguistique Française

FRANÇAIS C264
Phonétique I

FRANÇAIS C265
Phonétique II

FRANÇAIS C270
Introduction à l’Histoire de la Culture et de la Civilisation Françaises I
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Abondamment illustré de projections, ce cours a pour but essentiel d’amener les étudiants à replacer la littérature dans son contexte historique, social, politique et artistique. (3 crédits)
FRANÇAIS C271
Introduction à l'Histoire de la Culture et de la Civilisation Françaises II
Préalable: Français C270 ou autorisation du département. Suite chronologique du cours C270. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C300
Niveau de Transition III: L'Art de Vivre au Québec I
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Cours intensif qui a pour but principal de permettre à l'étudiant de niveau intermédiaire de s'intégrer au milieu québécois, au moyen de discussions et d'activités dirigées par un professeur et animées par des moniteurs-étudiants francophones. Pratique systématique du français en classe. Participation en petits groupes à des activités culturelles dépassant le cadre scolaire. (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C301
Niveau de Transition IV: L'Art de Vivre au Québec II
Préalable: Français C300 ou équivalent. Suite du cours précédent. (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C302
Langue Française: Niveau d'Approfondissement I
Préalable: Français C205 ou équivalent. Le cours d'approfondissement est destiné à des étudiants qui possèdent déjà une bonne connaissance du français et qui ont besoin d'améliorer leur expression écrite et orale par une étude approfondie et une révision systématique de la grammaire. On attaquera une importance accrue à l'acquisition d'une expression écrite précise et correcte. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C303
Langue Française: Niveau d'Approfondissement II
Préalable: Français 302 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C302. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C304
Le Code Oral I
Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Ce cours permettra à l'étudiant de se sentir à l'aise devant les diverses formes de la langue parlée. Étude des marques phonologiques, lexicales et morpho-syntaxiques propres à la langue orale. Initiation à l'identification des niveaux de langue du français parlé et aux variantes nationales et régionales par des exercices de compréhension et d'expression. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C305
Le Code Oral II
Préalable: Français C304 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C304. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C306
Le Code Ecrit I
Préalable: Français C305 ou équivalent. Ce cours permettra à l'étudiant de distinguer les marques caractéristiques du style écrit de celles de la langue parlée. Au niveau lexical, morphosyntaxique et stylistique, des exercices appropriés permettront à l'étudiant de mettre en pratique les connaissances acquises. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C307
Le Code Ecrit II
Préalable: Français C306 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C306. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C308
Le Français des Sciences de la Santé I
Préalable: Français 301 ou équivalent. Cours destiné aux étudiants qui travaillent dans le domaine de la santé publique ou qui se préparent à une carrière dans ce domaine. Le cours permet à l'étudiant d'accéder à un corpus de vocabulaire, de structures et de niveaux de langue choisis en fonction des situations de communication dans une clinique, un hôpital, un centre de santé communautaire, etc. Par la pratique en situation ou à partir de documents authentiques et par une recherche individuelle l'étudiant apprendra à communiquer dans son milieu de travail. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C309
Le Français des Sciences de la Santé II
Préalable: Français 301 ou C308 ou équivalent. Suite du cours C308. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C310
Le Français de la Récologie, de l'Education Physique et des Sports. I
Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Cours destiné aux étudiants qui travaillent déjà ou se préparent à œuvrer dans le domaine de la récologie et des sports. Les thèmes étudiés comprennent le conditionnement physique, le rôle du sport dans la société, le reportage sportif, l'organisation des loisirs dans la ville et dans la nature, etc. L'acquisition du vocabulaire, des structures et des niveaux de langue choisis en fonction de ces thèmes se fera en situations de travail simulées, par la pratique et la discussion à partir de documents authentiques et par une recherche individuelle. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C311
Le Français de la Récologie, de l'Education Physique et des Sports. II
Préalable: Français C301 ou C310 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C310. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C312
Le Français des Sciences Sociales I
Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Ce cours s'adresse aux étudiants qui désirent participer activement en français à la vie politique et aux activités communautaires du Québec d'aujourd'hui. Les thèmes étudiés incluent les organismes politiques, gouvernementaux et syndicaux et leurs rôles respectifs, ainsi que les questions d'actualité sociale concernant la femme, la famille, etc. Par des lectures et recherches individuelles, discussions, débats et simulation de situations authentiques, les étudiants pourront acquérir la compétence langagière nécessaire pour jouer un rôle actif dans la société qui les entoure. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C313
Le Français des Sciences Sociales II
Préalable: Français C301 ou C312 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C312. (3 crédits)
FRANÇAIS C314

Le Français de l'Industrie I

Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Le cours s’adresse à ceux qui, dans les entreprises, œuvrent dans le domaine de la production, ou qui se prochain à une carrière dans ce domaine. Les thèmes étudiés comprennent l’organisation d’une entreprise, les relations de travail, les étapes de la fabrication, les structures et les niveaux de langue en fonction des situations de travail. En plus, chaque étudiant devra faire une recherche individuelle sur le vocabulaire qui se rapporte à son propre milieu et à sa situation. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C315

Le Français de l'Industrie II

Préalable: Français C301 ou C314 ou équivalent. Suite du cours C314. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C316

Le Français de la Bibliothéconomie I

Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Le cours est destiné aux étudiants qui travaillent ou se préparent à travailler dans divers services des bibliothèques et des centres de ressources tels que le service du prêt, des acquisitions, du catalogue, etc. On étudie le vocabulaire et les structures nécessaires pour communiquer en français avec les usagers et pour échanger des renseignements en code oral ou écrit avec d’autres bibliothécaires, maisons d’édition, etc. On simulera des situations de travail et chaque étudiant devra faire une recherche personnelle se rapportant à ses intérêts individuels. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C317

Le Français de la Bibliothéconomie II

Préalable: Français C301 ou C316 ou équivalent. Suite du cours C316. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C318

Le Français Commercial I

Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Le cours vise à faciliter la communication efficace orale et écrite dans le domaine des affaires. Il comprend une revision des structures, mais l’effort principal porte sur l’acquisition des termes et tournures de la langue du commerce, de la banque et des affaires. On s’efforce d’enseigner ces termes en simulation de situations réelles, par ex.: au téléphone, entrevues, réunions, rédaction administrative et commerciale. On encourage les étudiants à entreprendre un projet individuel pour approfondir le vocabulaire de leur domaine particulier. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C319

Le Français Commercial II

Préalable: Français C301 ou C318 ou équivalent. Suite du cours C318. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C320

Panorama de la Littérature Française

Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Ce cours qui traite de la littérature française des origines à nos jours, s’adresse aux étudiants qui ont choisi la littérature comme domaine de spécialisation principale ou secondaire. (6 crédits)
Note: Les étudiants qui ont suivi Français C321 et/ou C322 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRANÇAIS C321

Panorama de la Littérature Française I

Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Ce cours qui traite de la littérature française des origines à la fin du règne de Louis XIV s’adresse aux étudiants qui ont choisi la littérature comme domaine de spécialisation principale ou secondaire. (3 crédits)
Note: Les étudiants qui ont suivi C320 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRANÇAIS C322

Panorama de la Littérature Française II

Préalable: Français C321 ou autorisation du département. Ce cours complète le cours C321 par une étude de la littérature française, de la Regence à nos jours. (3 crédits)
Note: Les étudiants qui ont suivi C320 ne peuvent obtenir de crédits pour ce cours.

FRANÇAIS C324

Initiation à la Composition Avancée


FRANÇAIS C350

Les Origines de la Littérature Québécoise

Préalable: Français C251. D’une littérature coloniale à une littérature autochtone. De la tradition orale à l’écriture. Etude de textes écrits avant l’Ecole patriotique de Quebec. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C351

La Littérature Québécoise du 19ème Siècle

Préalable: Français C251. Etude des grands mouvements littéraires du 19ème siècle et des principaux genres illustrés (conte, histoire, roman, essay, prose militante, etc.). (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C352

Le Roman Québécois du 20ème Siècle I

Préalable: Français C251. Le roman québécois traditionnel: le roman de la fidélité, le roman d’observation, le roman de la solitude, le roman de la critique et de la satire. Etude de textes significatifs des romanciers et des romancières les plus marquants tels que: Hémon, Desrosiers, Grignon, Harvey, Savard, Ringuet, Guévermont, Roy, Thériault, Langevin, Charbonneau, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C353

Le Roman Québécois du 20ème Siècle II

Préalable: Français C251. Le roman québécois traditionnel: le roman de la fidélité, le roman d’observation, le roman de la solitude, le roman de la critique et de la satire. Etude de textes significatifs des romanciers et des romancières les plus marquants tels que: Girouard, Renaud, Major, Blais, Ferron, Godbout, Jasmin, Bessette, Aquin, Ducharme, Beaulieu, Hébert, Laroque, Bernsianik, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C354

La Poesie Québécoise du 20ème Siècle I

Préalable: Français C251. De l’Ecole littéraire de Montréal à l’automatisme. Etude de textes significatifs des poètes les plus marquants: Nelligan, Loranger, Beauchemin, Desrochers, Codere, Hébert, Saint-Denys Garneau, Grandbois, Lasnier, etc. (3 crédits)
FRANÇAIS C355
La Poésie Québécoise du 20ème Siècle II
Préalable: Français C251. De l'automatisme à aujourd'hui: mouvements et formes poétiques. Étude de textes significatifs des poètes les plus marquants: Gauvreau, Hébert, Giguère, P.-M. Lapointe, Miron, Chamberland, R. Duguay, Garneau, Vanier, Franceve, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C356
Le Théâtre Québécois I
Préalable: Français C251. L'évolution du théâtre jusqu'à Marcel Dubé. Aperçu historique, thématique et formel. Le théâtre historique, patriotique, comique, le mélo­drame, le drame bourgeois. Formation des troups québécoises. Étude de textes, avec une attention particulière portée au théâtre de Gélinas, Dubé, Hébert, Savard, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C357
Le Théâtre Québécois II
Préalable: Français C251. Le nouveau théâtre québécois: théâtre social et politique, théâtre expérimental, théâtre d'improvisation, recherches de nouvelles formes théâtrales. Études de textes: Tremblay, Germain, Sauvageau, Laranger, Barbeau, Garneau, le Grand-cirque ordinaire, etc. En plus d'avoir recours aux textes publiés, ce cours s'appuiera d'une façon particulière sur la production courante du théâtre à Montréal. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C358
L'essai et le Développement de la Pensée Québecoise
Préalable: Français C251. Étude des grands thèmes et de l'évolution des formes de la pensée québécoise à travers l'essai. Textes de: Buies, Nevers, LeMoyn, Vale­boncœur, Dumont, Vallières, Rioux, Bouthillette, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C360
Traduction Littéraire du Français à l'Anglais
Préalable: Français C261. Traduction de textes français choisis par le professeur. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C361
Traduction Littéraire de l'Anglais au Français
Préalable: Français C261. Traduction de textes anglais choisis par le professeur. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C362
Traduction Technique du Français à l'Anglais
Préalable: Français C261. Initiation aux différents domaines de la traduction technique. Le semestre sera réparti en quatre modules de trois semaines. Chaque module sera confié à un traducteur spécialisé dans un domaine particulier. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C363
Traduction Technique de l'Anglais au Français
Préalable: Français C261. Initiation aux différents domaines de la traduction technique. Le semestre sera réparti en quatre modules de trois semaines. Chaque module sera confié à un traducteur spécialisé dans un domaine particulier. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C364
Théories de la Traduction
Préalable: Français C360 ou C361. Ce cours abordera les différentes façons d'envisager la traduction, de la traduction à la traduction automatique. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C365
Adaptation Publicitaire et Traduction Commerciale
Préalable: Français C260 ou autorisation du département. Initiation à l'adaptation en français ou en anglais de textes publicitaires. A partir d'exemples empruntés à la publicité écrite, radiophonique ou télévisée, les étudiants seront amenés à se familiariser avec les modifications linguistiques, affectives et sociales inhérentes au travail d'adaptation. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C366
Stylistique Interne du Français I

FRANÇAIS C367
Stylistique Interne du Français II
Préalable: Français C366. Suite du cours C366 et applications pratiques. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C368
Histoire de la Langue Française I
Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Ce cours retrace l'évolution de la langue, du latin vulgaire à François Villon. L'étudiant s'y familiarisera également, par des traductions d'œuvres littéraires de l'époque, à la lecture des textes en ancien français. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C369
Histoire de la Langue Française II
Préalable: Français C368 ou autorisation du département. Ce cours retrace l'évolution de la langue, de la Renaissance au français contemporain. Les étapes successives de cette évolution sont illustrées par l'étude de textes appropriés. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C370
Introduction au Genre Romanesque
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Le genre romanesque sera étudié dans une perspective spécifique qui pourra varier selon l'année et le professeur: théorie du roman, catégories de roman, sociologie du roman, étude d'un type particulier de roman. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C371
Introduction à la Poésie
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Le vers français; les formes fixes, le vers libre, le poème en prose; les notions de poétique et d'art poétique. Esthétique de la poésie, esthétique de la prose et leurs interférences; théorie historique. La poésie, discours social ou a-social? Les différents aspects de la question ou certains d'entre eux, seront étudiés, avec des exemples, dans une perspective qui pourra varier selon l'année et le professeur. (3 crédits)
FRANÇAIS C372
Introduction au Théâtre en Tant que Genre
Préalable: Français C203 ou équivalent. Ce cours permettra aux étudiants, à partir d'un petit nombre de textes, de voir les caractéristiques du théâtre en tant que genre, d'analyser sa fonction littéraire et sociale, d'étudier sa place particulière dans les différents mouvements littéraires en France. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C373
Le Cinéma Français I
Préalable: Autorisation du département. Ce cours, abondamment illustré de films ou d'extraits de films, retrace en tout ou en partie, l'histoire du septième art dans ses manifestations les plus originales et les plus caractéristiques. (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C374
Le Cinéma Français II
Les étudiants s'inscrivant pour la deuxième fois au cours de cinéma C373 obtiennent les crédits C374 (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C381
Principes de Linguistique Appliquée (Français, Langue Seconde) I
Préalable: autorisation du département. Analyse des problèmes théoriques de l'enseignement du français, langue seconde. Le mécanisme de l'interférence dans les domaines de la phonétique, de la morphologie et de la syntaxe est étudié ainsi que les questions d'ordre psychologique telles que la motivation et les "lois" de l'apprentissage. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C382
Principes de Linguistique Appliquée (Français, Langue Seconde) II
Préalable: Français C381. Examen de diverses méthodes d'enseignement du français, langue seconde, avec démonstrations, classes modèles, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C383
Pédagogie de l'audio-visuel
Préalable: autorisation du département. Le cours s'adresse aux étudiants qui s'intéressent à l'usage des médias dans l'enseignement. Au premier semestre, on étudiera les nouveaux rôles de l'enseignant face aux changements technologiques dans la société et à l'évolution des moyens de communication. Le deuxième semestre sera consacré à l'étude pratique des techniques de présentation et de réalisation de documents audio-visuels à fins éducatives. Travaux pratiques aboutissant à l'élaboration en équipe d'un document audio-visuel destiné à l'enseignement du français langue seconde. (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C400
Langue Française: Niveau de Perfectionnement I
Préalable: Français 303 ou équivalent. Cours avancé de langue, axé sur l'étude de la grammaire et de la stylistique française, permettant à un étudiant qui possède déjà une connaissance approfondie de la langue de corriger ses lacunes, de nuancer son expression et d'exploiter les possibilités créatives du langage. Le cours débouchera sur une connaissance de base des civilisations et des cultures francophones. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C401
Langue Française: Niveau de Perfectionnement II
Préalable: Français C400 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C400. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C404
Le Code Oratoire I
Préalable: Français C303 ou équivalent. Correction phonétique, en particulier au niveau de la langue "soignée", techniques de présentation de la parole en public: pose de voix, gestes, affectivité, etc. Etude du vocabulaire et des procédures nécessaires pour convoquer une réunion, la diriger, y participer, Réduction et présentation de divers types de rapports, allocutions et conférences. Séances de travaux pratiques en laboratoire, 1½h. par semaine. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C405
Le Code Oratoire II
Préalable: Français C404 ou équivalent. Suite du cours Français C404. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C406
Le Code Grammatical I
Préalable: Français C306 ou équivalent. Etudes des règles fondamentales de la grammaire française à l'aide d'exercices d'analyse et de construction de phrases, ayant pour but la correction de l'orthographe et de la syntaxe. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C407
Le Code Grammatical II
Préalable: Français C406 ou équivalent. Ce cours a pour but de fixer définitivement les connaissances grammaticales pratiques des étudiants, en particulier de ceux qui envisagent de poursuivre leurs études de français à un niveau supérieur. La norme étudiée dans ce cours tiendra compte à la fois des principes de la grammaire traditionnelle et des progrès récents dans l'étude de la langue. L'étude des unités d'expression mènera, par des exercices pratiques d'analyse fonctionnelle, à l'examen approfondi de certains points de stylistique. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C408
Cours Libre de Traduction
Préalable: 6 crédits parmi C304, C305, C306, C307, C400, C401. Etude systématique des anglicismes; notions de méthodologie de la traduction; étude de quelques aspects de la stylistique comparée du français et de l'anglais; travaux pratiques de traduction de l'anglais au français. (6 crédits)
Note: Ce cours est destiné particulièrement mais non exclusivement aux étudiants qui ne se spécialisent pas en traduction.

FRANÇAIS C412
Initiation à la Terminologie du Droit I
Préalable: Français C303 ou équivalent. Le cours s'adresse aux étudiants qui, dans leur profession ou celle à laquelle ils se préparent, doivent utiliser le vocabulaire de l'appareil judiciaire et la terminologie des différentes branches du droit. On étudiera les situations telles que conflit locataire — propriétaire, problèmes d'assurance, contrat de mariage, etc. Par une étude théorique et pratique de divers litiges, par une recherche.
individualite et en jouant les roles de divers personnages en situation, les etudiants ap-
profondir leurs connaissances de la
langue du droit et apprendront a l'utiliser. (3 cr-e-
ts)

FRANCAIS C413
Initiation a la Terminologie du Droit II
Prealable: Francais C412, Suite du cours
C412. (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C418
Le Francais de l'Economie
Prealable: Francais C303, C318/319 ou
equivalent. Etude approfondie du vocabu-
laire de l'economie et des sciences politiques.
Les principaux sujets abordes por-
teront sur les concepts fondamentaux de la
science economique, sur les problemes que
pose le developpement economique du Que-
bec et sur les diverses solutions que l'on
propose pour les resoudre. Le cours vise a
faciliter a l'etudiant la comprehension de la
documentation existant en francais dans
tous ces domaines et la communication orale
et ecrite de ses idees. (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C419
Le Francais de la Finance et de la
Gestion
Prealable: Francais C303, C318/319 ou
equivalent. Examen des principales difficultes
de la langue francaise a partir d'une docu-
mentation axe sur le monde de la finance et
sur la science de la gestion. Etude approfon-
dee du vocabulaire francais de la bourse, du
management, du marketing, de la publicite
et des relations industrielles. Redaction de let-
ttres et de rapports. Traduction de textes
commerciaux. Le cours vise a faciliter l'
usage du francais dans les relations d'affaires.
(3 credits)

FRANCAIS C420
Litterature du Moyen-Age
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
autorisation du departement initiation a la
langue et a la litterature du Moyen-Age, au
moyen d'un choix d'oeuvres epiques, roma-
ques, lyriques, historiques, pouvant varier
d'une annee a l'autre. En plus d'acquerir une
vue generale de la litterature et une connais-
sance approfondie de quelques ouevres en
traduction, l'etudiant se familiarisera suf-
fisamment avec la langue pour ne plus etre
embarrasse a la lecture d'un texte en ancien
francais. (6 credits)

FRANCAIS C421
Panorama de la Litterature Francaise du
Moyen-Age I
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
autorisation du departement. Au moyen
d'une selection d'oeuvres des IXeme, Xeme,
XIeme et XIIeme siecles, ce cours se propose
de faire connaître et apprécier les
richesses litteraires du Moyen-Âge depuis les
fabliaux et le Roman de la Rose jusqu'au
Grand Testament de Francois Villon. (3 cr-e-
ts)

FRANCAIS C425
Introduction a la vie Litteraire du XVIeme
Siecle
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. Les milieux. Les outils
culturels. Les ideologies: problemes, pro-
grammes, themes. Les evenements litre-
taires: genese, langue, portee. (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C426
Le Poesie du XVIeme Siecle: Des
Doctrines aux Oeuvres
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. Marot, Sceve, Ronsard,
D'Aubigne: leurs recherches, leur evolution,
leur rayonnement. (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C427
La Litterature en Prose du XVIeme Siecle:
du Conte a l'Essai
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. Orientation et fixation
des types "humanistes" dans la litterature
narrative et speculative du XVIeme siecle:
Marguerite de Navarre, Rabelais, Montaigne.
(3 credits)

FRANCAIS C428
La Litterature de l'Age Baroque
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. Les dissonances de
l'age classique — Du romanesque au bur-
lesque et a la fuite poetique. Theophile de
Vieu, Saint-Amand, Rotrou, Cyrano de Ber-
gerac. ... (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C429
Le Siecle Classique
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. La societe classique: la
Ville et la Cour, les salons, les honnetes
gen, les chefs-d'oeuvres classiques. (3 cre-
dits)

FRANCAIS C430
Le Theatre et le Roman Classiques
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. Les dramaturges face
aux reels classiques. La tragedie et la
comede classiques. Du roman precieux au
roman classique. (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C431
Les Moralistes
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. La pensee religieuse de
Pascal a Boussuet. La morale laique (La
Fontaine). Les mondains (La Bruyere et La
Rochefoucauld). (3 credits)

FRANCAIS C432
L'aube des Lumières
Prealable: Francais C320 ou C321 ou
C270 ou equivalent. La querelle des Anciens
et des Modernes et la remise en question du
classicisme. Interet pour les questions poli-
tiques, religieuses et sociales. Vers le dix-
huitieme siecle. (3 credits)
FRANÇAIS C433
Le Siècle des Lumières
Les tendances littéraires: la question des genres; la question du goût: du beau objectif au beau subjectif; évolution de la langue: du style académique au style naturel. (5 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C434
Littérature du XVIIIème Siècle: les Oeuvres Militantes
Préalable: Français C320, ou C321 ou C270 ou équivalent L'esprit philosophique: libre examen; recherche d'une vérité positive; aspects de la satire, religieuse et sociale: des Lettres Persanes à l'Encyclopédie. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C435
Littérature du XVIIIème Siècle: Théâtre et Roman I

FRANÇAIS C438
Le Romantisme
Préalable: Français C320 ou C321 ou C322 ou C270 ou C271 ou équivalent Le romantisme, phénomène européen; ses causes, ses caractères particuliers en France. Le Mal du siècle, ses vagues successives et leurs causes. Les grands thèmes romantiques. Étude d'œuvres caractéristiques de Chateaubriand, Lamartine, Vigny, Hugo, Musset. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C439
Littérature de la Période Romantique
Préalable: Français C320 ou C321 ou C322 ou C270 ou C271 ou équivalent. Evolution des écrivains de la période romantique. La révolution de 1830 et "l'école du désenchantement". Étude, dans un choix de romans, de l'invention de techniques réalistes propres à exposer les problèmes éthiques, sociaux et politiques d'une société qui s'urbanise et s'industrialise. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C440
Littérature sous le Second-Empire: Une Littérature Ironique et Critique
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. On cherchera à étudier et à expliquer la rupture qui intervient dans la deuxième moitié du XIXème siècle dans la forme et dans la finalité des œuvres littéraires, particulièrement, dans ce cours, chez Baudelaire et chez Flaubert. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C441
La Fin du Siècle: Entre la Tour d'Ivoire et le Monde Réel
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. On cherchera à étudier et à expliquer quelles tendances littéraires nouvelles s'expriment sous des termes comme réalisme, naturalisme ou symbolismes, dans des œuvres de Verlaine, Mallarmé, Rimbaud, Huysmans, Zola, Gide. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C442
Introduction au XXème Siècle
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. Les facteurs historiques, économiques et socio-politiques qui caractérisent la IIIème République aux environs de 1900: les mouvements qui agissent la société française et leurs répercussions dans la vie culturelle, particulièrement littéraire, de la "Belle Epoque". On étudie un certain nombre d'œuvres (Maurras, Bergson, Péguy...) qui distinguent l'héritage du siècle précédent des tendances nouvelles qui marqueront la littérature du XXème siècle. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C444
Le Roman et la Poesie de 1900 à 1920
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. Distinction entre la littérature en vogue et celle qui prépare le renouveau littéraire de l'entre-deux-guerres par l'étude des œuvres de certains représentants de ces deux courants choisis parmi les suivants: France, Barrès, Bourget, Gide, Valéry, Proust, Apollinaire et Tzara. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C445
Le Roman et la Poesie de l'Entre-Deux Guerres
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. Littérature des "années folles"; l'internationalisme pacifiste et l'inquiétude spirituelle. Analyse de l'explosion surréaliste. Les auteurs seront choisis parmi les suivants: Radiguet, Rolland, Jules Romains, Martin du Gard, Mauriac, Béarnos, Green, Giono, Colette, Breton, Eluard. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C446
Le Roman et la Poesie du XXème Siècle I
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. Littérature désabusée, littérature engagée. Problèmes de l'homme et de la société moderne. Le roman de la grandeur et de la condition humaines. Les écrivains de la Résistance. Les auteurs étudiés seront choisis parmi les suivants: Saint-Exupéry, Malraux, Montherlant, Céline, Giraudoux, Emmanuel, Jouve, Char. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C447
Le Roman et la Poesie du XXème Siècle II
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou équivalent. Le domaine contemporain. Répercussion de la seconde guerre mondiale sur la vie sociale et culturelle. Littérature de l'absurde et du néant; l'écriture symboliste et l'expression de la grande tragédie humaine. La poésie moderne. Avec les romantiques, les existentialistes de notre temps (Camus, Sartre, Beauvoir, Robbe-Grillet, Le beau, Butler, Prévert, Michaux, Tournier. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C450
Symboles et Archetypes de l'imaginaire québécois en Littérature
Préalable: Français C251. Identification, description, évolution des grands symboles et archétypes de l'imaginaire québécois en
littérature. Examen des modes de production et de transmission. Textes puissés aussi bien dans la littérature "officielle" que dans la littérature "populaire". (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C451
La Littérature Québécoise au Féminin

FRANÇAIS C452
Les Écrits québécois et la Question Nationale
Préalable: Français C251. L'interrogation québécoise et son rapport avec la création littéraire. Situation des écrivains par rapport à la question nationale. Littérature engagée, littérature de propagande. On examinera dans ce cours aussi bien des textes "théoriques" des écrivains que des textes de "création". (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C453
Le Fantastique et la Tradition Populaire dans la Littérature Québécoise
Préalable: Français C251. La présence du fantastique dans la littérature québécoise et l'influence de la tradition populaire au niveau des thèmes et des structures. Textes choisis parmi l'ensemble de la production littéraire. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C454
Littérature et Para-Littérature Québécoises

FRANÇAIS C455
Littérature Québécoise et Canadian Literature I
Préalable: Français C251 ou autorisation du département. Etude comparée des littératures québécoise et canadienne angloise. Comparaisons des deux littératures sur le plan thématique, stylistique, structural, idéologique, etc. Examen des similitudes, des analogies et des traits distinctifs. L'accent dans ce demi-cours est mis sur les œuvres traditionnelles. Textes tels que: Butter, Settlers of the Marsh, et Ringuet. Trente Ar­pent; MacLennan, The Watch that Ends the Night et Langevin, Poussière sur la ville, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C456
Littérature Québécoise et Canadian Literature II
Préalable: Français C251 ou autorisation du département. Etude comparée des littératures québécoise et canadienne angloise. Continuation du demi-cours précédent. On mettra l'accent sur l'évolution des deux littératures depuis 1960. (Le nouveau roman québécois, etc.) Analyses thématique, idéologique et stylistique. Resssemblances et dissemblances. Textes choisis dans les œuvres d'Anne Hébert, de Robertson Da­wes, de Marie-Claire Blais, de Margaret At­wood, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C457
Littérature Québécoise I
Préalable: Français C251. Selon les besoins et désirs des étudiants, l'intérêt du professeur et le progrès de la recherche, on traitera ici de sujets spécifiques qui ne sont pas couverts par les autres cours. Par exemple: un mouvement littéraire; une période littéraire courte; un auteur particulier; un thème; la critique; étude comparative de la littérature québécoise et des littératures d'expression française, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C458
Littérature Québécoise II
Préalable: FRAN C251. Les étudiants ayant suivi Français C457 obtiendront 3 crédits pour C458 à condition que le contenu du cours ne soit pas le même. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C459
Etude d'un Sujet Particulier en Littérature Québécoise
Préalable: Français C251. Ce cours a pour but d'élargir la perspective des études littéraires québécoises en proposant l'examen d'expressions artistiques et culturelles qui n'appartiennent pas spécifiquement au domaine littéraire mais entretiennent avec lui des rapports privilégiés du fait que le "texte" y possède une fonction précise. Par exemple: le cinéma; le monologue; le radioroman et le téléroman, etc. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C460
Initiation à la Terminologie
Préalable: Français C301 ou équivalent. Ce cours identifie certains problèmes de terminologie soulevés par la traduction et comprend des travaux pratiques tels que l'analyse lexicographique d'articles de jour­naux ou de revues en français ou en anglais, et la préparation de glossaires sur fiches. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C461
Terminologie Pratique
Préalable: Français C364. Ce cours fait suite à l'initiation à la terminologie. Rédaction de dossiers terminologiques, études néolo­giques; étude des définitions, notes et con­textes; analyse sémique. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C462
Histoire de la Traduction
Préalable: Français C260 ou autorisation du département. Etude de textes et de traductions d'auteurs anglais et français. On étudiera l'évolution des styles et des atti­tudes à partir de la Renaissance jusqu'à l'époque moderne. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C463
Revision et Correction en Traduction
Préalable: Français C360 ou C361. Ce cours a pour objet de faire connaître aux étudiants les aspects humains et techniques de la révision. Il abordera surtout les dif­férentes méthodes utilisées pour évaluer la qualité d'une traduction. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C464
Stage de Formation: du Français à l'Anglais
Préalable: 3ème année dans le programme de traduction. Le stage a pour but d'initier l'étudiant à l'activité professionnelle dans le
FRANÇAIS C465
Stage de Formation: de l'Anglais au Français
Préalable: 3ème année dans le programme de traduction. Le stage a pour but d'initier l'étudiant à l'activité professionnelle dans le domaine de la traduction de l'anglais au français et de lui faire connaître le monde du travail. (6 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C466
La Langue Française au Québec: son Evolution
Préalable: Français C251 et autorisation du département. Aperçu de l'évolution du français au Canada jusqu'à l'apogée des écoles francophones. Étude des rapports entre l'évolution politique et économique du Québec et celle de la langue par la consultation de documents provenant d'époques successives. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C467
La Langue Française au Québec: son État Actuel
Préalable: Français C251 et autorisation du département. Analyse des aspects phonétiques, lexicaux et morphosyntaxiques du français québécois actuel et des divergences de ce dernier par rapport à la norme européenne. Étude de la norme, de l'écriture au féminin, et de la notion de la norme québécoise. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C468
Etude de la Norme
Préalable: Français C251 et autorisation du département. Étude des facteurs politiques, sociologiques et psychologiques contribuant à la notion de la norme. Analyse de la norme, de la norme académique, et de la notion de la norme. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C469
Sémantique
Préalable: Français C262. Étude formelle de la signification et de la segmentation du sens en français fondée sur une approche sémiotique de la langue. L'étudiant fera l'apprentissage de méthodes d'analyse lui permettant d'inventorier les effets de sens et de les ordonner en fonction de critères objectifs. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C472
Le Théâtre Français du XXème Siècle I
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou C272 ou équivalent. À la fin du XXème siècle, le théâtre français connut des transformations profondes. Ce cours suivra l'évolution du théâtre à partir d'Antoine, à travers ses étapes successives, jusqu'à la fin de la période de l'entre-deux-guerres. Seront étudiés les grands metteurs en scène qui ont succédé à Antoine: Lugné-Poe, Coupeau et le Cartel, ainsi que les mouvements d'idées et les dramaturgies qui ont marqué cette période. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C473
Le Théâtre Français du XXème Siècle II
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou C272 ou équivalent. La guerre de 1939-1945 marque une coupure dans l'histoire du théâtre en France au XXème siècle. La relève du Cartel est assurée par des animateurs tels que Jean-Louis Barrault, Jean Vilar, Roger Planchon, etc. De nouvelles lignes de force se dégagent. Seront étudiés, entre autres, des représentants du théâtre politique, du théâtre de l'Absurde et du théâtre nouveau qui se développe à la suite des événements de mai 1968. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C474
Etude d'un Sujet Spécial dans le Théâtre Français
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou C272 ou équivalent. Ce cours portera sur une période ou un problème particuliers dans l'histoire du théâtre français. Les sujets seront, par exemple: les origines du théâtre romantique dans l'ère de la Révolution française; les comédies de Diderot au théâtre des comédies du boulevard. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C475
Etude d'un Sujet Spécial dans le Théâtre Français
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271 ou C272 ou équivalent. Ce cours portera sur une période ou un problème particuliers dans l'histoire du théâtre français. Les sujets seront, par exemple: les origines du théâtre romantique dans l'ère de la Révolution française; les comédies de Diderot au théâtre des comédies du boulevard. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C476
La Littérature au Féminin I
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C270 ou C271 ou équivalent. A partir de la Révolution française, la comédie de la femme et de la femme assoiffée des droits de la femme. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C477
La Littérature au Féminin II
Préalable: Français C320 ou C322 ou C270 ou C271 ou équivalent. La première moitié du XXème siècle est dominée par des femmes qui revendiquent une place plus importante dans la société et dans l'art. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C478
Histoire de la Critique Littéraire
Préalable: 6 crédits en littérature. Étude de l'évolution de la critique littéraire depuis les origines jusqu'au début du XXème siècle. Le retour des œuvres théoriques et critiques. (3 crédits)

FRANÇAIS C480
Approches Critiques I: La Sémiotique Textuelle
Préalable: 6 crédits en littérature. Étude des conditions générales de la production du sens et de la spécificité du texte littéraire.
Examen des principales théories formalistes en France et au Québec et apprentissage des méthodes critiques qui en découlent. Travaux pratiques qui permettront à l’étudiant d’en contrôler l’efficacité et la valeur au contact des œuvres. (3 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C481**

**Approches Critique II: La Sociologie de la Littérature**

Préalable: 6 crédits en littérature. Étude des relations qu'entretiennent entre eux le littéraire et le social. Le point de vue résolument sociologique que l'on adoptera dans ce cours permettra d'étudier l'œuvre en fonction du milieu qui en a permis l'émergence et du contexte socio-ideologique dont elle est à la fois un reflet et un élément actif. (3 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C482**

**Approches Critiques III: La Critique Philosophique**

Préalable: 6 crédits en littérature. Ce cours vise à sensibiliser l'étudiant aux problèmes épistémologiques que pose l'étude d'un texte littéraire. La critique philosophique, essentiellement thématique, doit constamment remettre en question ses présupposés théoriques et tenter de justifier sa méthode. Quelles sont les conditions d'un discours vérique prenant en charge le texte littéraire, quelle est la signification du texte littéraire considéré comme signe global, telles sont les deux principales questions qui seront examinées. (3 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C483**

**Approches Critique IV: La Psycho-Critique**

Préalable: 6 crédits en littérature. Ce cours est une introduction à la psychanalyse de la littérature. Axe sur le créateur et sur ses rapports avec sa création, il permettra à l'étudiant de faire le point sur les différentes méthodes psychocrìtiques et sur leurs applications. Par des travaux pratiques d'interprétation portant sur des œuvres particulières, on évaluera les avantages de chaque méthode et on en précisera les limites. (3 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C489**

**Méthodologie des Travaux de Recherche**

Préalable: autorisation du département. Destiné aux étudiants de dernière année et préparant aux études graduées, ce cours permettra, par des exercices de rédaction commentés et critiqués, d'atteindre la précision, l'élegance et l'originalité dans l'expression écrite. Analyse stylistique proprement dite (définitions et procédés de style), théorie et pratique de l'analyse de texte — Théorie de la versification — Théorie et pratique des recherches bibliographiques. (6 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C490**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits de langue ou de linguistique au niveau "400". Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de la langue ou de la linguistique. (6 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C491**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits de langue ou de linguistique au niveau "400". Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de la langue ou de la linguistique. (3 crédits)

**Note:** Tout étudiant s'inscrivant pour le second cours C490 obtient les crédits C491.

**FRANÇAIS C492**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits de langue ou de linguistique au niveau "400". Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de la langue ou de la linguistique. (3 crédits)

**Note:** Tout étudiant s'inscrivant pour le second cours C491 obtient les crédits C492.

**FRANÇAIS C493**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits en littérature dont 6 au niveau "400”. Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine de littérature. (6 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C494**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits en littérature dont 6 au niveau "400”. Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine des littératures. (3 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C495**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits en littérature dont 6 au niveau "400”. Étude d’un sujet particulier dans le domaine des littératures. Note: Tout étudiant s’inscrivant pour le second cours C494 obtient les crédits C495.

**FRANÇAIS C498**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Préalable: 12 crédits dans la spécialité dont 6 au niveau "400”. Ce cours n’est ouvert qu’aux étudiants des programmes de majeure, de spécialisation ou d’honneurs. Il offre l’occasion d’approfondir l’étude d’un sujet à déterminer par l’étudiant en accord avec son conseiller et/ou un professeur du département. Chaque étudiant exécute des travaux individuels sous le contrôle du professeur spécialiste de la matière. (6 crédits)

**FRANÇAIS C499**

**Étude avancée d’un sujet particulier**

Tout étudiant s’inscrivant pour le second cours C498 obtient les crédits C499. (6 crédits)
GEOGRAPHY
31.15 Geography

Chairman
B. SLACK, Associate Professor

Professors
R. BRYANT
D. FRASER

Associate Professors
R. AIKEN
H. CLINCH
D. B. FROST
M. MARSDEN
J. YOUNG

Assistant Professors
J. ANDERSON
M. BARLOW (Coordinator of Geography Loyola Campus)

Lecturers
P. THORNTON
G. WADDINGHAM

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

60 BA Honours in Geography

Pattern A: Physical Geography

Year I
18 GEOG C2116, C2626, C2716

Years II & III
12 GEOG C3416, C3623, C3913
18 Chosen from GEOG C3716, C3726, C3736, C4753, C4763
6 GEOG Elective credits at the '300' or '400' level (excluding those listed above)

Year III
6 GEOG C4916

Pattern B: Human Geography

Students following this pattern may emphasize one of the following areas within Geography: cultural, economic, historical or urban

Year I
18 GEOG C2116, C2626, C2716

Years II and III
12 GEOG C3416, C3623, C3913
18 GEOG chosen from one of the following groups. An approved 6 credit option outside Geography may be substituted for 6 of the credits listed below:

Cultural: GEOG C3136, C3166, C3176, C3456, C3566, C3576, C4126
Economic: GEOG C3503, C3513, C3556, C3566, C3576, C4446, C4576
Historical: GEOG C3136, C3166, C3256, C4226
Urban: GEOG C3136, C3316, C3556, C4126, C4336, C4576

6 GEOG elective credits at the '300' or '400' level other than those listed in the selected group

60 BA Specialization in Geography

Pattern A: Physical Geography

18 GEOG C2116, C2626, C2716
12 GEOG C3416, C3623, C3913
18 GEOG Chosen from C3716, C3726, C3736, C4753, C4763
or an approved 6-credit option outside Geography

12 GEOG Elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

Pattern B: Human Geography

Students following this pattern may emphasize one of the following areas within Geography: cultural, economic, historical or urban

18 GEOG C2116, C2626, C2716
12 GEOG C3416, C3623, C3913
18 GEOG chosen from one of the following groups. An approved 6 credit option outside Geography may be substituted for 6 of the credits listed below:

Cultural: GEOG C3136, C3166, C3176, C3456, C3566, C3576, C4126
Economic: GEOG C3503, C3513, C3556, C3566, C3576, C4446, C4576
Historical: GEOG C3136, C3166, C3256, C4226
Urban: GEOG C3136, C3316, C3556, C4126, C4336, C4576

12 GEOG elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

42 BA Major in Geography

18 GEOG C2116, C2653, C2663, C2754, C2761
12 GEOG C3416, C3623, C3913
12 GEOG Elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

42 BA Major in Man-Environment Relationships (Loyola)

Year I
18 GEOG C2116, C2653, C2663, C2754, C2761

Year II
6 GEOG C3056
6 Chosen from GEOG C3166, C3576, C3716

Year III
6 GEOG C4056
6 Chosen from C3176, C3503, C3513, C3566

NOTE: The Department of Geography will hold a series of field trips outside regular scheduled class times. All Honours students will be required to participate in at least five such trips during the course of their undergraduate programme.
### BA Minor in Geography

- 12 GEOG C2116, C2716
- 6 GEOG C2626
- 12 GEOG Elective credits at the 300 or 400 level

### BSc Specialization in Geography

- 18 GEOG C2116, C2626, C2716
- 12 Chosen from GEOG C2716, C4623, C4633, C4753, C4763
- 6 GEOG C2626

### BSc Major in Geography

- 18 GEOG C2116, C2626, C2716
- 12 Chosen from GEOG C2716, C4623, C4633, C4753, C4763
- 18 all chosen from one of the three groups listed under Specialization in Geography: Environmental Geography, Hydrology, Geoscience.

### BSc Minor in Geography

- 12 GEOG C2626, C2716
- 12 Chosen from GEOG C3716, C3726, C3736, C4623, C4633, C4753, C4763
- 6 Chosen from one of the three groups listed under Specialization in Geography: Environmental Geography, Hydrology, Geoscience.

### GEOGRAPHY C200

**Foundations of Geography: Environment and Man**

A course designed for the student with no previous training who is interested in the geographic background to world and environmental problems. A study will be made of both physical and human factors in geography. Areas of concentration will be: energy, natural systems and the environment, landscape evolution, climate and resources; variation and spatial distribution of man's economic, social and political activities; the relationship of urban and non-urban man to the environment. **Lectures:** 3 hours per week, including Lab. **(6 credits)**

### GEOGRAPHY C201

**The Ecology of Man**

A general introduction to the relationship between physical and cultural distributions of the earth's surface. Global pattern of human economic and natural resources will be examined. **(6 credits)**
GEOGRAPHY C211
Introduction to Human Geography
A study of the evolution of the earth’s populated area and the gradual enlargement of geographical horizons. The emphasis will be on cultural distributions, landscape and settlement, and the geography of economic, social, and political activities. (6 credits)
NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C222
Prehistoric Man and Environment
An examination of the scientific evidence of the unwritten part of man’s evolutionary history, covering both food-gathering and food-producing man. The course will consider changes in the natural environment during this period as a background against which the temporal and spatial aspects of biological and cultural evolution occurred. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students who have taken GEOG C212 may not take this course for credits.
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C262
Introduction to Cartography
An introduction to the study of maps as a tool of the geographer. The course will focus on the various stages involved in topographic map production and map interpretation, and the study of the cartographic methods available for presenting qualitative and quantitative statistical data on maps. Laboratory assignments of a practical nature which are complementary to the lectures form an important part of the course. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C265
Maps and the Presentation of Statistical Data I
This course is useful to anyone interested in how to read and analyze the information on a map; or in how to display data by means of maps and diagrams. It is basic to all other courses in Geography. Topics will include: analysis of topographic, land use, urban and weather maps; the application of maps to economic, social, medical and historical topics; the interpretation of aerial photographs. Lab: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C266
Maps and the Presentation of Statistical Data II
The emphasis in this part of the course will be on thematic maps and statistical diagrams and graphs. Elementary quantitative techniques will be studied and their application to the analysis of geographic, economic, population and other scientific and problem data. Lab: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C271
The Natural Environment
An introduction to the earth sciences as they relate to the environment of man, with special emphasis on weather, climate and the evolution of landscape. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C273
The Sea
A physical, historical, and human geography of the world ocean. The course includes an introduction to oceanography, navigation, and elementary geophysics, as well as an account of travels and discovery ending with modern scientific exploration of the deeps. Topics include coasts and islands; ports, ships, and shipping; submarine topography; waves, tides, and earthquakes; marine life, fish and fisheries. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C275
Climate and the Biosphere
A study of the energy systems of the atmosphere and an introduction to environmental geography. The hydrologic cycle, world climates and weather systems, interrelationships in the biosphere, and man’s impact upon them. Weather and climate maps will also be studied. Lectures: 3 hours per week, including Lab. (3 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C276
Landforms and the Biosphere
GEOG C275 a help. An introduction to the energy systems of the earth’s crust and oceans, and the processes which have shaped our environment. The evolution of land forms and man’s impact upon landscapes. The Pleistocene and Recent epochs in Canada, and their effects on soils and land use. The study of relevant topographic land-use maps, and aerial photographs. Lectures: 3 hours per week, including Lab. (3 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C305
Tutorial in Man-Environment Relationships I
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Geography. Tutorial discussion of the changing human attitudes to nature, perception of the environment and of the impact of environmental factors on man and culture. (6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C313
Montreal: Habitat and Society
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. The course is an introduction to the urban geography of Montreal both past and present. Three themes are investigated: They are (a) ‘habitat’: the biophysical environment of the site, the growth of the physical fabric of the city and the evolution of its architectural forms; (b) ‘society and ways of life’: the origins and growth of population, the ethnic and cultural heritage of the city and the pattern of social areas within the metropolitan region, and (c) ‘the contemporary urban scene’: the political and economic factors of the city’s landmarks, nodes, streetscapes and districts. Fieldwork is an important part of the course. (6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C316
Cultural Geography
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. Cultural Geography is concerned with the application of the concept of culture to geographic problems. Attention is focused on the spatial patterning of material and non-material elements of culture (culture areas); on the processes of cultural, temporal and spatial change; on the relationships between man and land (cultural ecology):
and especially on how these relationships are reflected in different ensembles of man and land (cultural landscapes). (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C317
Population Geography
Prerequisite: GEOG C200 or C211 or permission of the Department. The characteristics, dynamics and distribution of world populations. Census data and techniques of census analysis. Rural/urban populations and their varying proportions. The vital processes of population change; natural increase and migration. Growth rates, population policies, and population pressure. Study of selected groups. The demographic prospects. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C325
Introduction to Historical Geography
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. An examination of the geographical factors in historic events; of the distribution and migration of peoples; of differing settlement patterns and the growth of cities. The effect of physical boundaries in war and peace. The agricultural and industrial revolutions and their effects, and special reference to Europe. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C331
Urban Geography
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or INTE C280 or permission of the Department. A study of the prehistoric town, the Greek and Roman town, towns in the Middle Ages, the trading city, the pioneer town and the modern metropolis. The distribution of such towns, their development, growth and internal pattern of organization will be looked at from an historical and geographical point of view. Problems of conurbations and large metropolitan cities in the present age will be discussed and evaluated. Special emphasis will be given to Canadian cities, to their site, function, organization, growth and development as well as to urban problems relating to zoning, transportation, urban renewal, etc. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C341
Regional Geography of Canada
Prerequisite: One of GEOG C200, C211, C271, C275 and C276 or permission of the Department. A study of Canada, past and present, based on the various natural regions into which the country is divided. In the first half of the course an historic-geographical approach will be taken to bring to the student's attention the main trends in Canadian cultural and historical development from aboriginal times to the present. The changing nature of man-land relationships at different periods of time, and under different forms of occupation, will receive particular attention. In the second half of the course the present-day pattern of human occupation on a regional and national basis will be analyzed. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C345
The Geography of a Selected Region
Prerequisite: One of GEOG C200, C211, C271, C275 and C276 or permission of the Department. A detailed examination of the physical environment, the people, their history, and the present political and economic patterns within the region. The course will provide a deep understanding of the inter-relationships between the constituents of the region, an appreciation of those factors responsible for regional unity and will also illustrate the holistic nature of the geographical discipline. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1. In alternate years beginning 1976-77 this course will focus on the Geography of the USSR.
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Russian Studies Programme. A student registering for a second time should register under C346.

GEOGRAPHY C346
The Geography of a Selected Region
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Geography C345 registers for credits under Geography C346. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C350
Geography of Agriculture
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Geography or permission of the Department. Classification of agriculture systems; food production in relation to new biological, cultural and marketing developments. There will be some consideration of land use mapping and land potential assessment. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C351
Forest Geography
Prerequisite: Geography C211 and C271 or enrollment in an honours, specialization, or major programme in the Department of Biology. A study of the natural development and distribution of world forests, their modification by human interference and the economic impact of forest management. Actual problems will be examined in a Quebec context both in class and in the field. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C355
Spatial Organization
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. A study of how man organizes spatial activities with the emphasis on the concepts of spatial interaction, location of activities, diffusion and individual decision. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C356
The Geography of Recreation and Tourism
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. The course examines the geographical aspects of recreation and tourism. Approaches are from the viewpoint of spatial patterns and man-environment relations, and contexts include the developed and less developed nations, and urban and rural regions. Topics such as the following will be studied — the geography of travel, tourism as a factor in space-economy development, the geography of national parks and the location of recreation facilities in urban areas. (6 credits)
GEOGRAPHY C357
Resource Utilization and Conservation
Prerequisite: GEOG C200 or C211 or permission of the Department. The course will examine the resource concept and concepts of conservation together with the regional approach to resource management. Case studies will include problems in developing particular natural resources and inter-state areas of poor economic health with emphasis on the regional and natural parts of such developments. Special emphasis will be given to Canadian problems and those of selected underdeveloped countries. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C358
Economic Geography I
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. An introduction to the field of economic geography in which the geographical aspects of economic systems are explored. Topics include: Spatial patterns of agricultural and industrial production; the spatial structure of transportation systems; the geography of international trade; and the geography of multinational corporations. (3 credits)
NOTE: Only 6 credits will be awarded for GEOG C355, C358 and C359.

GEOGRAPHY C359
Economic Geography II
Prerequisite: GEOG C211, C358 or permission of the Department. This course involves further study in the field of economic geography. The emphasis is upon theories relating to agricultural land use patterns and industrial location, studies of location decision-making behaviour, the role of governments in the evolution of space-economies, and the geographical aspects of economic problems. (3 credits)
NOTE: Only 6 credits will be awarded for GEOG C355, C358 and C359.

GEOGRAPHY C362
Quantitative Geography I
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Geography or permission of the Department. An introductory course in the applications of descriptive and analytical statistical techniques in Geography. Lectures and Laboratory. (3 credits)
NOTE: Only 6 credits will be given from ECON C221 and C222; GEOG C362 and C363; MATH C241; QUAN C243 and C244; SOCI C210; PSYCH C317 and C318.

GEOGRAPHY C363
Quantitative Geography II
Prerequisite: Geography C362. A study of selected multivariate techniques and their application in geography. Practical projects using computer facilities will be assigned. A course in Computer Science would be an asset. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: Only 6 credits will be given from Economics C221 and C222; Geography C362 and C363; Mathematics C241; Quantitative Methods C243 and C244; Sociology S241; Psychology S241 and S242.

GEOGRAPHY C371
Biogeography
Prerequisite: GEOG C271 or permission of the Department. A study of the distribution of plants and animals with emphasis on their soil and climatic interrelations. Relevant field trips are included. (6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C372
Analysis of the Environment
Prerequisite: GEOG C271 or permission of the Department. A review of modern theories and techniques in geomorphology, hydrology, pedology, denudation, chronology and landscape classification. The course includes a discussion of the Pleistocene Epoch in terms of applied research methods. (6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C373
Climatology
Prerequisite: GEOG C271 or permission of the Department. The broad aspects of world regional climates considered from the point of view of both physical and dynamic climatology. The course includes practical work. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C391
History of Geographical Thought
Prerequisite: Eighteen credits in Geography. A study of the development of the field of geography from ancient times down to the present. Representative geographical works of the Greeks, the Romans and of the Middle Ages, the Age of Discovery, the 19th and 20th centuries will be examined and discussed. The present day concepts of the field and function of geography will receive special attention. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C405
Tutorial in Man-Environment Relationships II
Prerequisite: Geography C305. Tutorial discussion of man's impact on the environment, emphasizing current problems and issues. (6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C412
Political Geography
Prerequisite: GEOG C316 or C355 or permission of the Department. The course will be structured around traditional and contemporary themes in political geography. Emphasis will be upon the political/administrative organization of space, the interrelationships between politics and environment, electoral geography, and the geographical aspects of public policy. These will be studied within the context of the four main levels of government (local, regional, national, and international). Consideration will be given to urban and regional systems, and to Canadian situations and problems. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C422
Historical Geography of Quebec and Ontario
Prerequisite: GEOG C325, C341 or permission of the Department. A study of an historical nature of past geographic patterns, economic, social, cultural and political, in Quebec and Ontario. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY 31.15
GEOGRAPHY C424
The Historical Geography of a Selected Area
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or permission of the Department. This course will examine the evolution of the geography of a selected area of continental scale. The emphasis will be on such substantive issues as the growth, composition and movement of population, the occupation of the land, settlement patterns, the evolution of the cultural landscape and the emergence of regional patterns of man and land. (6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C433
Applied Urban Geography
Prerequisite: GEOG C211 or INTE C280; GEOG C331 or permission of the Department. A study of the contemporary city with emphasis on problems arising from urban growth. Attention will be given to the possibilities for planned development including New Towns. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C451
Special Seminar in Economic Geography
Prerequisite: Geography C211, C355, C362 or permission of the Department. This course will provide opportunities to senior students for discussion and advanced study. Subject matter will vary from year to year to take advantage of the special interests of the seminar leader. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

GEOGRAPHY C457
Geography of Transportation
Prerequisite: Geography C211, C331 or C355 or permission of the Department. A study of patterns of transport facilities and traffic flows. Emphasis will be on general concepts of route alignment, network layouts, and on applications of spatial interaction models to economic flows. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies Programme.

GEOGRAPHY C462
Advanced Cartography
Prerequisite: Geography C262 and twelve additional credits in Geography. A study of the major stages and techniques involved in map compilation, design and production. Lectures, practical periods with assignments and relevant field trips. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: Students who have credits for Geography N-466 in 1975-76 may not register for this course.

GEOGRAPHY C463
Topics in Applied Cartography
Prerequisite: Geography C462. The subject matter of the course will vary from year to year to take advantage of the special interests of the course instructor and may include such topics as automated cartography, remote sensing, historical cartography or special purpose mapping. Seminars, practicals with assignments and relevant field trips. Students may register for this course a second time under C464 (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
31.16 Geology

Chairman
H. S. de ROMER, Associate Professor

Professor
D. J. McDougall

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

75 BSc Honours in Geology

Year I
18 GEOL C2113, C2123, C2133, C2153
C2163, C2213
6 Science elective credits chosen from
CHEM C2116, C2312, C2322 COMP
C2113, MATH C2416 BIOL C2223
C2233

Year II
21 GEOL C3116, C3123, C3133, C3143
C3153, C3163
3 GEOL elective credits

Year III
21 GEOL C4116, C4126, C4133, C4146
6 GEOL elective credits

63 BSc Specialization in Geology

Year I
18 GEOL C2113, C2123, C2133, C2153
C2163, C2213
6 Science elective credits chosen from
CHEM C2116, C2312, C2322 COMP
C2113, MATH C2416 BIOL C2223
C2233

Year II
21 GEOL C3116, C3123, C3133, C3143
C3153, C3163
3 GEOL elective credits

Year III
15 GEOL C4116, C4126, C4133
3 GEOL elective credits

45 BSc Major in Geology (Ecology Option)

Year I
18 GEOL C2103, C2113, C2153, C2203
BIOL C2303, C2403

Year II
15 GEOL C2123, C2133, C3116, BIOL
C2503

Year III
3 GEOL C3163
6 credits in Geology
3 credits in Ecology in consultation with
the Department of Biological Sciences

39 BSc Major in Geology

Year I
12 GEOL C2103, C2113, C2123, C2133

Year II
9 GEOL C2203, C3116
6 GEOL elective credits

Year III
12 GEOL elective credits approved by the
Department

24 Minor in Geology

6 GEOL C2103, C2203
18 GEOL elective credits of which no more
than 9 credits can be chosen from the
GEOL 200-209 series

NOTE: GEOL C2013, C2023, C2033,
C2043, C2053 and C2203 may be taken
by students in other disciplines who are
interested in Geology. No previous
background in Geology is required.

Field Trips and Field Schools

Lectures and laboratory work cannot suc-
cessfully substitute for actual observation
and study of geology in the field. Therefore,
field trips to areas of geological interest are
an essential part of many courses. In addi-
tion, two field schools (Exploration Geology
and Field Geology) are conducted by the
staff in the two weeks immediately following
the spring exams. Although the field schools
are required in the Honours and Specializa-
tion programmes, other Geology students
are encouraged to get this field experience,
provided they have the necessary prerequi-
site courses.

Summer Employment

It is strongly recommended that prior to
graduation at least one summer be spent in
some phase of geological work. Although the
Department of Geology cannot guarantee
summer employment, its students can nor-
mally expect to work in geology during the
summer months with government agencies
or private exploration companies.
Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

GEOLGY C201 Principles of Geology
The nature, origin and evolution of the universe, stars and of planetary systems; the physical properties of the Earth and its environment; the materials and structures of the Earth's interior and surface, and the processes affecting these regions, such as continental drift, the formation of oceanic basins and mountain building. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

GEOLGY C202 Oceanography
Geomorphology of the ocean floor with emphasis on the significance of the midoceanic ridges and trench systems. The physical and chemical characteristics and circulation of ocean waters and their causes. Tides and waves. Distribution and origin of terrigenous, biogenous, chemogenic, volcanogenic and polygenic sediments in the major ocean basins. Conditions of oceanic sedimentation. Quantitative distribution of suspended sedimentary materials at the ocean bottom. Size composition of suspensions and bottom sediments. Economic resource potential of the oceans. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Geology students in Honours, Specialization or Major programmes may not take this course for Geology credits.

GEOLGY C203 Environmental Geology
Geology in the ecosystem. The earth's atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and biosphere in the geologic time. Long range geological effects of ecosystem pollution. Trace nutrients and health with emphasis on the geology of trace elements and its cause and effect on biological systems. Understanding of, control for, and prevention of natural hazards. Changes in the earth's climate. Role of Geology in land use. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Geology students in Honours, Specialization or Major programmes may not take this course for Geology credits.

GEOLGY C204 Continental Drift
An introduction to the concept of Continental Drift. The origin and development of the theory, the nature of the earth's crust, the ocean floor, and the theory of sea floor spreading. The revolution of the Earth Sciences as a result of widespread acceptance of the concept. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Geology students in Honours, Specialization or Major programmes may not take this course for Geology credits.

GEOLGY C205 Geology of Resources
Rocks and ore minerals. Present and future availability of earth resources. The nature, classification and mode of occurrence of mineral deposits. Exploration, development and rational exploitation of mineral resources. Elements of mining economics. Distribution of oil, gas, coal, and base metal deposits. Evaluation of the effects of mining operations on environment. Lectures only. (3 credits)

NOTE: Geology students in Honours, Specialization or Major programmes may not take this course for Geology credits, except by special permission of the Department.

GEOLGY C210 Physical Geology
An elementary study of minerals and rocks, and of the internal and external processes which shape the earth's surface. Laboratory work deals with identification of minerals, rocks and fossils, as well as interpretation of topographic and geologic maps. Field trips to Mt. Royal, Eastern Townships and Laurentians. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLGY C211 Mineralogy I
Physical and chemical properties of minerals. Crystallography, crystal notation, stereographic projection. Crystal structures. Identification, description and classification of minerals. One or two field trips near Montreal. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLGY C212 Invertebrate Paleontology
Prerequisite: GEOL C210 or equivalent. A systematic survey of major invertebrate fossil groups with chief emphasis on morphology, classification and geologic occurrence. Study of principles of evolutionary concepts and zonation. Some selected discussion on palaeoecology. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLGY C213 Structural Geology
Prerequisite: GEOL C210 or equivalent previously or concurrently; or permission of the Department. Identification and origin of geologic structures. Primary structures. Evaluation of folds, mesostructures, joints and faults. Principles of rock deformation. Laboratory includes interpretation of geologic structures by orthogonal and stereographic methods. Several field trips, and structural study of selected areas. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLGY C215 Photogeology
Prerequisite: GEOL C213 previously or concurrently, or permission of the Department. Evaluation of rocks, landforms and geologic structures by means of aerial photography. Principles of photointerpretation and photogrammetry. Introduction to remote sensing. Laboratory: Geological interpretation of stereopairs from Canada and other countries; horizontal and vertical measurements and calculations. Construction of base maps using triangulation methods. Preparation of a geological map with sections and report based on photointerpretation. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLGY C216 Exploration Geology
Prerequisite: GEOL C221. Two-week field school right after final exams. The first part of the course is taken up by surveying and map preparation. The second part includes
GEOLOGY 31.16 actual geophysical surveys, using seismic, magnetic, gravity, electrical and radiometric methods. Students will be required to pay for room and board for a one-week period at the Concordia Field School. (3 credits)

GEOLOGY C220
Earth History
The hydrologic cycle and the cycles of erosion; the measurement of geologic time; the history of life on earth and the geologic evolution of North America; glaciation and the ice age; the nature and origin of mineral deposits; the geology of coal, oil and gas; the conservation of natural resources. Lectures only. (3 credits)

GEOLOGY C208
Mineralogy II
Evolution of North America; glaciation and deposits; the geology of coal, oil and gas; the conservation of natural resources. Lectures only. (3 credits)

GEOLOGY C314
Stratigraphy
Precambrian Geology
The chemistry of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks, with some emphasis on continental rifts; island arc trench belts; oceanic rises. Critical evaluation of the hypothesis of sea floor spreading. Plate tectonics: critical evaluation of the hypothesis; magma associations; plate reconstructions. Crustal origin and growth. Laboratory work: studies of tectonic maps of crustal types from continental rifts. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLOGY C315
Field Geology
Prerequisite: GEOC C213, C221. Variations of physical properties in the Earth. Detailed structure of the Upper Mantle. The Crust: crustal types; tectonics of shields, platforms and Phanerozoic fold belts; continental rifts; island arc trench belts; oceanic rises. Critical evaluation of the hypothesis of sea floor spreading. Plate tectonics: critical evaluation of the hypothesis; magma associations; plate reconstructions. Crustal origin and growth. Laboratory work: studies of tectonic maps of crustal types from continental rifts. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GEOLOGY C316
Precambrian Geology
Prerequisite: GEOC C315 (may be taken concurrently). Evolution of the earth in the
Precambrian era. Problems in Precambrian correlation, paleoclimates and structural history. Emphasis on Canadian and North American Precambrian areas. Term paper and Seminar. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C324**

**Analytical Methods in Geochemistry**

Prerequisite: CEGEP CHEM 201; CEGEP PHYS 301; CEGEP MATH 103 and 203; or equivalent courses. Chemical equilibrium as applied to volumetric and gravimetric procedures; general theory of volumetric titrations; titration curves; application of general titration theory to neutralization precipitation; complexation oxidation-reduction and non-aqueous solvent titrations; theory of potentiometry and potentiometric titrations; theory of gravimetric analysis; methods of separation by chemical and physical means; electrogravimetry and electrolytic separations; absorptimetric theory and absorptimetric methods of analysis. Analyses of major and minor components of geological material. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

**GEOLOGY C325**

**Geostatistics and Computer Applications in Geology**

Prerequisite: GEOL C201 or C210 or equivalent. Statistical analysis and computing methods applied to geological problems. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C411**

**Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology**


**GEOLOGY C412**

**Economic Geology and Ore Deposits**

Prerequisite: GEOL C213 and C311. Part I. The mining industry and the economic problems related to the industrial revolution. Chemical, physical and structural controls of ore forming fluids. The origin and economic evaluation of ore deposits, coal and oil reservoirs, Industrial minerals. Part II. General classification of ore deposits. Geotemperature and isotope studies. Geology of representative mining districts of the world. Laboratory includes property evaluation, ore and petroleum reserve calculations, ore microscopy, examination of ore suites, term projects. Lectures and Laboratory. (6 credits)

**GEOLOGY C413**

**Sedimentary Petrology**

Prerequisite: GEOL C311 and C313. General principles of sediment diagenesis, followed by detail analysis of the diagenetic evolution of sandstone, shale and carbonate rocks. Emphasis is placed heavily on the microscopic criteria in the recognition of diagenetic fabric. Problems of primary sedimentary structures and their hydrodynamic interpretation are also discussed. Specialized topics on current development in sedimentary lithogenesis are also included. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C414**

**Research Project**

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Honours students in their final year are expected to show competence in isolating and examining a geological problem using techniques available within the department, working in conjunction with assigned faculty advisers. Student evaluation will be based on the student's performance in the investigation and on the written report. Specialization students may also take the course at the discretion of the Department 6 hours per week. (5 credits)

**GEOLOGY C421**

**Exploration Geochemistry**

Prerequisite: GEOL C210 and C211 or permission of the Department. Basic principles; primary and secondary dispersion processes and their significance in geochemical exploration; field and analytical techniques (one field excursion early in the fall term); interpretation of geochemical data; organization of exploration programmes; selected case histories. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C422**

**Exploration Geophysics**

Prerequisite: GEOL C210, C211 or permission of the Department. A brief study of the principles of magnetic, gravimetric, electric and seismic methods of mineral exploration; interpretation of geophysical data; organization of exploration programmes; selected case histories. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C423**

**Introduction to X-ray Crystallography**

Prerequisite: GEOL C312. The nature of X-rays, diffraction, the reciprocal lattice, powder diffractometer, powder cameras, single crystal methods. Laboratory work will stress the techniques of powder diffractionmetry and precession photography. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C424**

**Engineering Geology**

Prerequisite: GEOL C210 or equivalent (GEOL C213 and C215 is recommended). Engineering properties of rocks and soils. Landslides, groundwater, frost action and permanently frozen ground. Application of geology to engineering problems — concrete petrology, tunnels, slope control, foundations, roads, airports, dams and reservoirs. One term paper to be prepared. The laboratory period will include field trips, engineering geology, case histories, and feasibility study of engineering geology problems. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**GEOLOGY C425**

**Fossil Fuels**

Prerequisite: GEOL C314 and C315 or permission of the Department. Origin and accumulation of petroleum hydrocarbons and coal. Distribution of oil, natural gas and coal deposits as a function of geological environments. Geology of major oil and coal fields of the world. Global energy requirements and production forecasts. Lectures only. (3 credits)
31.17 Health Education

Coordinator
M. UPRICHARD, Professor

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

66 BA Specialization in Community Nursing (Loyola)
Prerequisite: R.N.

Year I
18 NURS C205, HEAL C206, C2091, C2115, C215
Year II
24 NURS C301, C3073, C3206, C323, C3246, C3253
Year III
24 NURS C4153, C4173, C4326, C4353, C4373

45 Certificate in Community Nursing (Loyola)
Prerequisite: R.N.

45 NURS C213, C3013, C3073, C3206, C323, C3246, C3253, C4153, C4173, C4326, C4353, C4373

45 Certificate in Health Education (Loyola)

21 HEAL C2013, C2066, C2093, C3206, C3253
24 Elective credits in Health in consultation with the Programme Coordinator.

The Health Education Department offers three Programmes:

1. B.A. Specialization in Community Nursing
2. Certificate in Community Nursing
3. Certificate in Health Education

All three programmes may be taken on a full or part-time basis. A minimum of one course per semester is mandatory in all three programmes.

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

Nursing Courses:

NURSING C205
Current Issues in Nursing

An introductory course designed to explore at the local and national level educational and professional concepts of nursing, their similarities and differences and their influence on the changing patterns in nursing. The major intent is to illustrate the relationship between the profession, the impinging pressure to change and nursing's reaction and response to this concept. (3 credits)

NURSING C213
Basic Nutrition

The goal of this course is to provide instruction on theoretical and practical knowledge of normal nutrition. The course content includes: food habits and food ways; psychological, sociological and cultural effects on food habits; the world food crisis; hunger and its effects on people; major nutrients and their interrelationships in human nutrition. The Nutrition Canada Survey assessment of nutrition status will be discussed. Nutrition during the life span: pregnancy and lactation; growth and development; aging and the aged will be described. Weight control, food economics, protection of food supply, food fads and

Both the Certificate in Community Nursing and the B.A. Specialization in Community Nursing are open to registered nurses only. The Certificate in Health Education is open to any student admissible to the University.

NOTE: Nursing courses, as denoted by the prefix NURS, may be pursued only by Registered Nurses enrolled in the Community Nursing programme.

Preregistration: Preregistration is mandatory for all students wishing to register in any of these programmes. Students must make early contact with the Health Education Office to make an appointment with a faculty member for counselling regarding course selection.

Admission Requirements:

1. B.A. Specialization in Community Nursing
2. Certificate in Community Nursing
   a) A nursing diploma from an approved school of nursing
   b) An authorization to practise nursing issued by the Order of Nurses of Quebec or equivalent
   c) For any nurse who graduated in 1972 or later, a written declaration from a hospital showing at least one full year of employment as a nurse and indicating the specific nature of that employment
   d) Relevant transcripts should be submitted to the Admissions Office well in advance of registration
   e) All students must be interviewed by a faculty member of the Department before admission
3. Certificate in Health Education
   a) Admission to the University
   b) Satisfactory work experience in any aspect of community health
NURSING C301
Pharmacology for Nurses
Prerequisite: Heal C206 or equivalent. This course is designed to introduce nurses to the basic concepts of drug pharmacokinetics, as the basis for rational therapeutics. The major drug classes will be reviewed, emphasizing those drug effects that are important for the Registered Nurse in providing modern therapeutic care. Stress will be made on the importance of collaboration between professions for the better care of the patient. (3 credits)

NURSING C307
Pharmacology: The Nurse's Role in the Community
Prerequisite: NURS C301. The purpose of this course is to apply the principles of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics given in NURS C301 to individual and community health problems. The course content includes identification and discussion of major drug classes: hormones, contraceptives, psychotropic drugs, alcohol, opiates, barbiturates, stimulants, hallucinogens, nicotine, antibiotics, etc. The consequences of drug abuse and abuse in personal, family and community life, as well as the nurse's role will be considered. (3 credits)

NURSING C320
(Also given as Health C320)
Interviewing Techniques and Counselling Concepts
Prerequisite: HEAL C209 or equivalent. A course in which the student examines the dynamics of helping interviews, models of human effectiveness, and theories of counselling. The variety of issues to be covered include the enhancement of specific skills through different training experiences, a proper emphasis on self-understanding, an awareness of the role of philosophy, ethical standards, and research. This course demands a high level of observation, participation and involvement from each student. (6 credits)

NURSING C323
(Also given as Health C323)
Teaching Strategies for the Health Professional
Prerequisites: HEAL C209 and NURS C320, or permission of the Programme Coordinator. This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals who are involved in education programmes, i.e., schools, industry, clinics, volunteer agencies, in-service programmes, etc., aimed at promotion and maintenance of health, prevention of disease, and rehabilitation. (3 credits)

NURSING C324
Pathophysiology
Prerequisite: HEAL C206. This course will study body systems and the common diseases which attack them. Normal and abnormal functioning will be compared; e.g., the circulatory system and heart disease. Stress will be laid upon control and prevention. The systems to be discussed are: digestive, excretory, endocrine, circulatory, nervous, muscular and respiratory. (6 credits)

NURSING C325
Community Nutrition
Prerequisite: NURS C213 or equivalent, NURS C323. This course will apply basic nutrition knowledge to the problems of nutrition in the community. It will prepare students to act as facilitators of change in the food habits of their clients and assist them to practice clinical evaluation of nutrition through field work under supervision. Existing community programmes and resources to improve nutritional status will be evaluated. (3 credits)

NURSING C303
Anthropological Concepts in Nursing
This course is an introduction to anthropological concepts relevant to nursing problems and an explanation of the application of these concepts. The cross-cultural perspective on health attitudes, illness behaviour and medical practices is of particular interest to nurses providing service to culturally diverse communities and to third-world medical aid programmes. No previous anthropology is required. (3 credits)

NURSING C394
Selected Topics in Nursing
Prerequisites: As determined by the Programme Coordinator. A student may repeat Nursing C393, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under Nursing C394. (3 credits)

NURSING C395
Leadership and Community Change
Prerequisite: HEAL C209 and NURS C320 or equivalent. This course examines a variety of leadership styles and the effectiveness of each in producing social change. Students learn methods of determining when social change is needed and methods of planning, implementing and evaluating interventions designed to produce such changes. (3 credits)

NURSING C415
Community Nursing I: Nursing Assessment
Prerequisite: HEAL C215 and NURS C320. This course is designed to help students to learn to make comprehensive community nursing care plans. Such plans require understanding of the ethnic, cultural, demographic and socio-economic influences upon the lives of people and of the methods for collecting data with which to assess the health needs of the individuals and families comprising a community. (3 credits)

NURSING C417
Community Nursing II: Roles in Intervention
Prerequisite: NURS C323 and NURS C415. In this course students study the concerns of governments, educational institutions and health agencies with the prevention of disease and the promotion of health. They learn ways in which nurses may intervene to help individuals and families to adopt healthful life styles. (3 credits)

NURSING C431
School Health Nursing
Prerequisite: NURS C430. This course presents the health needs of school pupils and personnel. It explores the responsibilities
of provincial and local Departments of
Health, the school authorities and the school
personnel and nurse in meeting these needs.
It assists nurses to plan programmes of
health services, health education and health-
ful school living for various levels and types
of schools, to inaugurate such programmes
and to coordinate the efforts of schools and
community agencies to promote health and
prevent illness in schools. (3 credits)

NURSING C432
Primary Care: The Nurse's Role
Prerequisite: NURS C301, C324 and
C325. This is the final course required for the
degree in Community Nursing. It seeks to
give students the knowledge and skills need-
ed to apply their previous learnings to the
assessment of a client's health status and his
referral, when needed, to other suitable health professionals. It will concentrate on
screening processes, obtaining meaningful
health histories and on problems and means
of making wise referrals. Students intending
to practise these skills in the community may
choose an experiential project in NURS
C445 or C447. (6 credits)

NURSING C433
Nursing the Elderly
Prerequisite: NURS C320 and C329. This
course provides a study of the physiological
and psychological adjustments necessary to
adapt a life style to the later years of life. It
attempts to assist students to make an
accurate assessment of a client's physical,
social and emotional condition, use available
health resources to maintain or restore
health, and to develop guidelines for home
care, health counselling, referral to other
health professionals and follow-up. (3 cred-
its)

NURSING C435
Family Structure and Health Care
Delivery I
Prerequisite: NURS C417. This course is
concerned with the life cycle of the family
structure, the interaction between the ever-
changing family relationships and the health
system, and the influence of health and
disease upon these relationships. (3 credits)

NURSING C436
Family Structure and Health Care
Delivery II
Prerequisite: NURS C435. Building on the
theoretical knowledge of NURS C435, this
course emphasizes home visiting, patterns of
home care, process recording, teaching fami-
lies to know and use suitable community
agencies. Stress is placed on knowledge of
healthful life styles as a means of preventing
illness. (3 credits)

NURSING C437
Occupational Health Nursing
This course will deal with the relation of
doctor and nurse, employer and employee;
management and the health department.
Also the role of the nurse today and tomo-
row in our rapidly changing society. Instruc-
tion will consist of lectures, group discussion
and practical applications through field work
and simulation. (3 credits)

NURSING C445
Nursing Practicum I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Programme
Coordinator. In cooperation with a Tutorial
Adviser, the nurse will choose a field of
interest within the health care system for
fieldwork. The student will have freedom to
choose how quickly the practicum require-
ments are satisfied. There will be no final
exam. Students will submit a written report
at the end of the term based on the learning
objectives established with the adviser at the
beginning of the course. (3 credits)

NURSING C447
Nursing Practicum II
Prerequisite: NURS C445. In cooperation
with a Tutorial Adviser, the nurse will choose
a field of interest within the health care
system for fieldwork. The student will have
freedom to choose how quickly the practicum
requirements are satisfied. There will be no final
exam. Students will submit a written report at the end of the term based on the learning
objectives established with the adviser at the beginning of the course. (3 credits)

NURSING C495
Advanced Topics in Nursing
Prerequisites: As determined by the Pro-
gramme Coordinator. The theme will vary
according to the special interests of the
professor and the needs of the students. The
course is designed to provide students with
the opportunity to take advantage of the
special interests and expertise of a professor
and to develop this knowledge and these
abilities in an area not covered in the pro-
gramme. (3 credits)

NURSING C496
Advanced Topics in Nursing
Prerequisites: As determined by the Pro-
gramme Coordinator. A student may repeat
Nursing 496, provided that the content is
different, by registering for credits under
Nursing 496. (3 credits)

NURSING C497
Advanced Topics in Nursing
Prerequisites: As determined by the Pro-
gramme Coordinator. The theme will vary
according to the special interests of the
professor and the needs of the students. The
course is designed to provide students with
the opportunity to take advantage of the
special interests and expertise of a professor
and to develop this knowledge and these
abilities in an area not covered in the pro-
gramme. (3 credits)

NURSING C498
Advanced Topics in Nursing
Prerequisites: As determined by the Pro-
gramme Coordinator. A student may repeat
Nursing 497, provided that the content is
different, by registering for credits under
Nursing 498. (3 credits)
HEALTH EDUCATION Courses:

HEALTH EDUCATION C201
Cell Functions in Health and Disease
An introductory course of cell physiology relating cell function to disease. The following topics will be covered: red blood cells and anemias, blood typing and tissue matching, bacteria and immunity, genetics and hereditary disease, protozoa and parasitic diseases, viruses and viral infections. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C206
Applied Human Physiology
Prerequisites: R.N., CEGEP Biology or Biology C201, or equivalent. A course on the functions of the human body. A detailed analysis of homeostasis from a systems approach will be given. Physiological processes as applied to clinical testing will be described. (6 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C208
Nutrition in the 80's
This course will study the influence of socio-economic and political systems on the nutritional status of the individual and the interrelationship between food habits and the cultural, social and psychological aspects of life. Topics will include diet-related problems such as obesity, heart disease, faulty eating habits, malnutrition. Food budgeting for all levels of the socio-economic structure will be examined. (6 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C209
Personal Interrelations
This course is designed to provide an orientation to the field of interpersonal relationship and human awareness, focusing particularly on relating to and working with other people. Concepts of personal growth and development will be highlighted. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken only by students registered in the Health Education or Nursing Programmes.

HEALTH EDUCATION C211
Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics I
The purpose of this course is to present the concepts and methods of epidemiology as they are applied to a variety of disease problems. Emphasis is placed on the integration of biological and statistical elements in the sequence of epidemiological reasoning that derives inferences about the etiology of disease from population data. The course will concentrate on epidemiology of infectious disease and the measurement of health status in a community. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken only by students registered in the Health Education or Nursing Programmes.

HEALTH EDUCATION C215
Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics II
Prerequisite: HEAL C211. This course is designed to follow HEAL C211. Necessary statistical methods for conducting and analyzing epidemiological studies will be further described. Retrospective and prospective studies are defined and described. Their impact as a means of determining association between etiological factors and disease will be discussed. The advantages and disadvantages of these methods of investigations will be compared. Classical epidemiological experiments and clinical serials will be reviewed. These will be analyzed in the context of health care research. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken only by students registered in the Health Education or Nursing Programmes.

HEALTH EDUCATION C251
Hunger in the Classroom: The School's Role
Review of evidence indicating existence of malnutrition in schools in Quebec. Followed by discussion of observable effects of hunger and malnutrition in the classroom. Discussion of various programs and approaches by the school administration, the school board, the teachers, nurses, etc., to alleviate the problem. Topics of discussion will include: Action for school lunches — Malnutrition — Learning and behaviour — Nutrition education program. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C261
Community Health Information
This course will investigate the formal and informal patterns in Health Education. This information will be applied to plan pertinent programmes that serve society. Data collected will be used in curriculum planning exercises and programme development within formal educational systems such as schools and CEGEPs, in such areas as cardiovascular disease, anti-smoking clinics, family life education. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C270
School Health Services Seminar
The seminar will deal with current issues of school health, nationally and locally and their effect on our present school health programmes. It will consider the interrelation of the school administrators, the family, community and health professionals in utilizing existing resources for a more efficient distribution of health care to school age children. The need for leadership, group participation and community cooperation in defining and dealing with priorities will be demonstrated through a medium of case studies and problem solving techniques. (6 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C319
Drug Use and Abuse
The course is structured to introduce non-medical personnel to the modern concepts of drug therapies, and to discuss the consequences of use and abuse of drugs. The drug classifications will include steroids, antibiotics, minor and major psychotropics and the potential chronic abuse of drugs such as amphetamines and other stimulants, barbiturates and other sedatives, hallucinogens, minor tranquilizers, opiate narcotics, alcohol and tobacco. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C320
(Also given as Nursing C320)
Interviewing Techniques and Counselling Concepts
Prerequisite: HEAL C209 or equivalent. A course in which the student examines the dynamics of helping interviews, models of human effectiveness, and theories of counselling. The variety of issues to be covered include the enhancement of specific skills
through different training experiences, a proper emphasis on self-understanding, an awareness of the role of philosophy, ethical standards and research. This course demands a high level of observation, participation and involvement from each student. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken only by students registered in the Health Education or Nursing Programmes.

HEALTH EDUCATION C323
(Also given NURS C323)
Teaching Strategies for the Health Professional
Prerequisites: HEAL C209 and NURS C320, or permission of the Programme Coordinator. This course is designed to meet the needs of individuals who are involved in education programmes, i.e., schools, industry, clinics, volunteer agencies, in-service programmes, etc., aimed at promotion and maintenance of health, prevention of disease, and rehabilitation. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C331
Health Professional Role in Pre- and Post-Retirement
This course will investigate the needs, motivation, level of interest of individuals considering sex, age, education, culture, environment, socio-economic status or life experiences. It will determine the role of adequate health care, family interaction, community support, short and long term planning in dealing with the identified needs. The course will provide an opportunity for the student to investigate legal, economic and social aspects in developing programmes that are realistic within our present society. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C397
Selected Topics in Health Education
Prerequisites: As determined by the Programme Coordinator. The theme and the methodology will vary according to the special interests of the professor and the needs of the students. The course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to extend their studies beyond the subjects already included in the curriculum. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C398
Selected Topics in Health Education
Prerequisites: As determined by the Programme Coordinator. A student may repeat Health C397, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under Health C398. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C401
Public Health Administration
The basic objective of this course is to make the student aware of the administrative structure of the health care system in the Province of Quebec and elsewhere. Emphasis will be centered around the planning of health care programmes, health economics and various health administrative systems commonly used today. Case analysis will be used to study the solving of health administrative problems. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C403
The Law and the Health Professional
This course is designed for nurses, other health professionals and administrators working in various health services. The content includes an analysis of Quebec and Canadian Law; civil and criminal liability and how it affects the health workers, the legal status of a hospital corporation and a community clinic and their interior workings. This course will also provide discussions of patients' rights, informed consent to treatment, recent Canadian court decisions on malpractice and other subjects of interest to the students. (3 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C408
Group Structure and the Role of the Community Worker
The course is developed to assist volunteers, interested citizens, street workers, and individuals with no formal health training, but working as a part of a multidisciplinary team, to identify their roles in order to play a more effective part as a community worker. Assignments will be directed toward practical applications of field work to problem-solving in a field of their choice: i.e., post-retirement, rehabilitation of drug addicts and alcoholics, single parents, etc. (6 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C410
Community Mental Health
This course will explore the historical and traditional models of mental health as they relate to the more progressive model of community mental health. The intent is to gain some knowledge of topics of concern within the community: crises and suicide prevention, how to handle specific situations such as problems in a school, industry, home and clinical setting. The course is structured for people in the helping professions: nurses, social workers, counsellors, teachers, nutritionists, etc. (6 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C418
Current Health Issues
Prerequisite: HEAL C261. This course deals with areas selected for their epidemiological importance in the understanding of modern health problems. Implications of human ecology, pollution and environment on disease outcomes will be described. (6 credits)

HEALTH EDUCATION C472
Special Workshop on Human Sexuality
The course investigates "Psychological Concepts of Human Sexuality as they influence Family Planning and Sex Education." The study will explore variations in sexual patterning, therapy and counselling, biological, anthropological and ontological perspectives of sexuality. Open to educators, guidance counsellors, nurses, social workers and psychologists. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken only by students registered in the Health Education or Nursing Programmes.
Chairman
S. J. SCHEINBERG, Associate Professor

Professors
A. H. ADAMSON
J. F. LAFFEY
E. E. McCULLOUGH
J. C. NISH
C. G. O'KEEFE, S. J.
L. ROTHKRUG
G. RUDE
R. E. WALL
R. WILBUR

Adjunct Professor of History and Social Sciences
SENIOR THERESE CASGRAIN

Visiting Professors
W. CHEEK
M. TAMARKIN

Associate Professors
F. G. W. ADAMS
C. L. BERTRAND
F. BODE

PROGRAMMES
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

60 BA Honours in History
The following courses in an approved sequence constitute Honours in History. Students intending to enter the Honours programme are advised to consult with the Department.

*6 History C2013 and C2023, or History C2186

*6 History C2033 and C2053

6 From surveys in United States, Asian, African or Latin American History

6 History C2006

12 History electives at 300 level

6 History electives at 400 level

6 History C4936

6 History electives at 300 or 400 level, or related course in another department (with approval from Department of History)

6 History electives at 400 level or related courses in another department (with approval from Dept. of History)

72 BA Joint Honours in English and History
6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284

6 Chosen from ENGL C286 through C305, C3769, C3776, C3806, C3926

6 ENGL C3106, C3113, C3123, C3206, C3283, C3393, C3306

12 ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel History courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments

6 ENGL or HIST elective credits

12 HIST credits to parallel ENGL courses in consultation with the Departments

12 HIST Honours Seminars

6 HIST elective credits

6 ENGL C4906 or HIST C4906

72 BA Joint Honours in French and History
30 French credits:

6 Chosen from FRAN C2703, C2713, C3206, C3213, C3223

6 FRAN C2516

6 18th Century French Literature

6 19th Century French Literature

6 20th Century French Literature

30 History credits:

18 HIST C2093, C2103, C3296, C3446

12 HIST C4306, C4366

6 Elective credits in French or History

6 HIST C4966 or FRAN C4986

72 BA Honours in Philosophy and History

Year I

6 HIST C2186

6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2216

Year II

6 HIST C3906 or PHIL C3526 in consultation with the Philosophy or History Department.

12* Chosen from HIST C3286, C3306, C3346, C3366

6 Chosen from PHIL C2416, C2446, C3136, C4606

6 Chosen from PHIL C3106, C3416, C4126

Year III

6 HIST C4936

6 Chosen from PHIL C3456, C4176, C4856, C4863, C4883
6 HIST elective credits at 400 level in consultation with the Departmental Honours Adviser
6 Chosen from PHIL C3486, C4566, C4712, C4723, C4936
6 PHIL elective credits at 300 or 400 level in consultation with the Departmental Honours Adviser
* 6 of these credits may be taken in Year III

66 BA Honours in Religion and History
Pattern A (Asia)
30 HIST C2136, C2614, C3376, C3646, C3806
24 RELI C2136, C3116, C3126, C3136
12 SOCI C2006, C3376
NOTE: With the approval of the Honours Adviser, any 6 credits at ‘400’ level in HISTORY or RELI may be substituted for any specific course.

Pattern B (Europe)
12 HIST C2136, C3906
6 Chosen from RELI C2116, C2136
48 Chosen from HIST C3226, C3276, C3306, C3346, RELI C3277, C3286, C3303, C3616, C3626, C4496, SOCI C3106, S4246
* Students taking SOCI C200 in Honours programme must also take SOCI C3376

60 BA Specialization in History
*6 History C2016 and C2026 or History C2186
*6 History C2036 and C2056
*12 From surveys in United States, Asian, African or Latin American history
18 History electives at any level
12 History electives at 400 level
12 History electives or related courses in another department (with approval from Department of History)

6 BA Specialization in English and History
6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284
6 ENGL C3106, C3116, C3126, C3206, C3296, C3297, C3306
12 ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel History courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
6 ENGL elective credits
12 HIST credits chosen from two different historical periods to parallel English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments
18 HIST elective credits

42 BA Major in History
*6 History C2016 and C2026, or C2186
*6 History C2036 and C2056
*6 From survey courses in United States, Asian, African or Latin American history
6 History electives at any level
18 History electives at 300 or 400 level

24 Minor in History
*6 History C2016 and C2026 or C2186; or C2036 and C2056
6 History electives at any level
12 History electives at 300 or 400 level
* Students will be exempted from these courses if it can be shown that comparable courses were taken in CEGEP. The student will be required to take 6 credits from History electives in their place. In the major and Honours programmes, a student who is exempted from History C201, C202 or C218 and from History C203, C205 is encouraged to take a course in Asian, African or Latin American history.

HISTORY C200
The Nature and Practice of History
This course, open only to History students, will address itself to two types of concerns. Students will examine the nature of historical enquiry: its varieties, purposes, traditions, and its place in contemporary society. In addition, they will receive systematic introduction to the practical aspects of critical scholarship: the use of the library, methods of research, and forms of writing critical essays. (6 credits)

HISTORY C201
Introduction to European History to 1789
A survey of the history of Europe to the French Revolution with emphasis on the development of ideas and political institutions. (3 credits)

HISTORY C202
Introduction to European History, 1789-to the Present
A survey of the history of Europe from the French Revolution to the present with emphasis on the development of ideas and political institutions. (3 credits)

HISTORY C203
History of Canada, Pre-Confederation
A survey of Canadian history, from settlement to Confederation, which emphasizes readings and discussions on selected problems. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C205
History of Canada, Post-Confederation
A survey of Canadian history from Confederation to the present, which emphasizes readings and discussions on selected problems. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C208
Native Peoples of Canada
This course examines the Canadian Native experience from a multi-disciplinary perspective including history, law, education, the arts, etc. Focusing on Eastern Canada and in particular, Quebec, it attempts to understand the Native experience and contemporary situation. Indians, Inuit and people who work with them are invited to speak on topics related to their special interest. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.
HISTORY C209
Quebec to 1867
An introduction to the social, economic and political history of Quebec prior to Confederation. (3 credits)

HISTORY C210
Quebec Since Confederation
An introduction to the social, economic and political history of Quebec since 1867. (3 credits)

HISTORY C218
History of Europe in the Modern World
A survey of the history of European civilization. An attempt is made to present and analyze in an integrated way all aspects of European society and culture in its rise to a dominant world position. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students who have taken History C201 or C202 will not receive credits for this course.

HISTORY C219
(Also given as Classics C230)
The Ancient Near East I
A survey of the political, social, economic and intellectual history of the Ancient Near East from the Neolithic age to the Indo-European invasions of the early 2nd Millennium with special emphasis placed upon the problem of the emergence of civilization in Mesopotamia, Egypt and the Indus valley. Ancient sources utilized wherever possible. (3 credits)

HISTORY C221
(Also given as Classics C231)
The Ancient Near East II
A survey of the political, social, economic and intellectual history of the Ancient Near East from the Indo-European invasion of the early 2nd Millennium to the establishment of the Persian empire with special emphasis placed upon the process of diffusion of civilization throughout the Near Eastern World, the creation of Egyptian, Mesopotamian and Persian Imperialism and the development of Hebrew monotheism. Ancient sources utilized wherever possible. (3 credits)

HISTORY C223
(Also given as Classics C240)
Greek History I
A political, social, economic and cultural history of Greece from Minyan — Mycenaean times to the end of Classical Greek civilization in the 4th century B.C., with special emphasis placed upon 5th century Athens. (3 credits)

HISTORY C224
(Also given as Classics C241)
Greek History II
A political, social, economic and cultural history of the Greek World from Alexander the Great to the Roman conquest of Greece in 146 B.C. While due attention will be paid to developments within the Hellenistic Kingdoms and to the later Greek achievements in art, literature, science, philosophy and religion, the process of fusion of Hellenism with the orient — vital for the evolution of Judaism, Christianity and Islam — will be extensively explored. (3 credits)

HISTORY C225
(Also given as Classics C242)
Roman History
A political, social, economic and cultural history of Rome from the city's origins to the establishment of the Roman Empire under the Emperor Augustus. (3 credits)

HISTORY C227
(Also given as Classics C264)
An Introduction to Archaeology
Archaeology as a science: its purpose, methods, theories, and techniques. The relationship of Archaeology to Pre-History, Ancient History, Fine Arts, and Anthropology. The Neolithic Revolution and the emergence of the earliest civilizations: Mesopotamia, Egypt, India and China. The Bronze Age in Crete and in Greece. Most of the course will consist in the presentation, classification, dating, and interpretation of selected artifacts. Some work at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. (3 credits)

HISTORY C229
(Also given as Classics C265)
Greeek and Roman Art and Archaeology
The archaeology of Greece and Rome with particular attention to painting (especially ceramics), sculpture, and architecture. The concept of "style" in archaeology and in art history and criticism. The works of Exekias and Douris, of Phidias and Praxiteles, and of Iknotis and Kratinos as representative of the "Ideal" in Classical Greek Art. The Greek and Etruscan influence on Roman Art as well as the native Roman contribution. The falsifications of history and the truth that can be recovered by the archaeologist. Some work at the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts. (3 credits)

HISTORY C231
The World Since 1914
A discussion of the main trends of world history — political, diplomatic, socio-economic and cultural — since World War I. Special attention will be given to European developments. (6 credits)

HISTORY C251
History of the United States to 1877
Survey of American history from settlement to 1877. The course will deal with the political and economic framework of American history, and with social and cultural trends. (3 credits)

HISTORY C253
History of the United States Since 1877
Survey of American history from 1877 to the present. The course will deal with the political and economic framework of American history, and with social and cultural trends. (3 credits)

HISTORY C261
History of India
An introduction to the intellectual traditions, social structures and political institutions of South Asia, with particular attention to developments during the past two centuries. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme. (3 credits)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C262</td>
<td>History of China</td>
<td>A survey of China's history from earliest times to the modern era. (3 credits) NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C263</td>
<td>History of Japan</td>
<td>A survey of Japan's history from earliest times to the modern era. (3 credits) NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C270</td>
<td>An Introduction to the History of North and West Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>This course will focus on the relationship between western imperialism and indigenous political, economic, social and religious developments from c. 1800 to c. 1960. Students will be encouraged to consider specific themes such as the development of the indigenous working class, the role of local entrepreneurs and the place of local elites in the process of change. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C272</td>
<td>An Introduction to the History of Central, South and East Africa in the 19th and 20th Centuries</td>
<td>This course will focus both on the origins and development of indigenous African trade and politics and on those of the European settler societies. Emphasis will be placed on the effects on African societies of the development of the European and Afrikaaner-dominated mining and agricultural economies. The theme of African political resistance will especially be stressed. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C280</td>
<td>Historical Perspectives on Contemporary Issues</td>
<td>A thematic and comparative historical approach to contemporary issues. The course will cross national boundaries to consider major current problems from a variety of historical perspectives. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C281</td>
<td>(Also given as Political Science C321) The Middle East in World Politics</td>
<td>May be taken either as a History or a Political Science course. Islamic Heritage: Nationalism, Zionism and Contemporary Problems (Arab-Israeli Conflict; U.S.A.-U.S.S.R. Power Struggle). (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C283</td>
<td>(Also given as Political Science C339) Mid-East Political Systems</td>
<td>May be taken either as a History or a Political Science course. A comparative study of a selected number of Mid-East Governments (Turkey, Egypt, Libya, Syria, Iraq, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan, Saudi Arabia and Yemen). (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C302</td>
<td>Approaches to Canadian History</td>
<td>In this course, students will examine the many types of sources for Canadian History, including photographs, songs and advertisements, as well as more commonly used sources such as newspaper reports, diaries, and parliamentary records. Students will be encouraged to carry out research and writing in areas of personal interest using original sources. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C304</td>
<td>Protest Movements in Canada Since Confederation</td>
<td>An examination of the social and intellectual origins of political protest in Canada since 1867. Topics will include agrarian revolt, labour organization and sectional discontent, with emphasis on such third parties as Canada First, Progressive Party, C.C.F., Social Credit, Union Nationale and Parti Québécois. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C305</td>
<td>The Ideologies of French Canada</td>
<td>A study of the ways in which francophone Canadians have seen their societies and their roles in Canada. While the course will emphasize the francophones of Quebec, some time will be spent on those who live in such other parts of Canada as New Brunswick and the West. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C306</td>
<td>The Indian in Canadian History</td>
<td>Survey of Amerind history from 1500 to the present day. Students will be encouraged to carry on further studies in areas of special interest. (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C307</td>
<td>History of Montreal</td>
<td>A study of the origins of the city, its role in the Empire of the St. Lawrence, and its rise to metropolitan dominance in Canada. Special emphasis on economic development and on ethnic groupings. (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C308</td>
<td>History of English-Speaking Quebec</td>
<td>An analysis of the experience of the different groups which have made up this community, from the Conquest to the present. (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C309</td>
<td>History of the Canadian North</td>
<td>An intensive study of the advance of the northern frontier of Canada, with emphasis on the period 1840-1945. The course will stress exploration, problems of sovereignty, conflict of cultures, and economic development. (3 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C310</td>
<td>Politics and Economics of Canadian Development</td>
<td>This course will deal with the impact of both economic and political forces upon the development of the Canadian economy from the French regime to the present. (6 credits)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY C311</td>
<td>British North America</td>
<td>An advanced study of British North America from the conquest to the early years of Confederation. The course will focus on topics and problems organized according to the regions of British North America. (6 credits) NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HISTORY C312 | Canada in the 20th Century                 | An intensive study of the political, eco-
history, social and cultural development of modern Canada. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C313
French Canada to 1763
An intensive study of French Canada during the colonial régime. Much of the material will be in French. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C314
French Canada: 1763-1867
An intensive study of French Canada from the Conquest to Confederation. Much of the material will be in French. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C315
Quebec: 1867 to the Present
An intensive study of Quebec since Confederation. While due attention will be paid to the political history of Quebec, the purpose of the course is to provide a study of the social, economic and cultural institutions of Quebec. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C317
Canada Views the United States
An examination of Canadian attitudes to the United States from 1776 to the present, with respect to both specific incidents and general trends. Emphasis will be placed on the discussion of primary source material. (3 credits)

HISTORY C318
Women in Western History
A review of the position and roles of women in Western history prior to the 17th Century. Beginning with the 17th Century, a more detailed discussion of these themes and close scrutiny of selected problems having to do with the roles of women in Europe, Canada and the United States during the last two centuries. Among the problems to be treated will be the history of the Feminist movements, the relationship of women to the process of industrialization and the impact of the world wars of this century on the condition of women. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Women's Studies Programme.

HISTORY C319
A Literary History of 20th Century Canada
An examination of some of the major themes of Canadian history in the 20th Century as seen by Canadian novelists, English and French. Themes studied will include the struggle for survival; regional, ethnic and religious plurality; and the response to urbanization and industrialization. (3 credits)

HISTORY C320
(Also given as Classics C343)
History of the Roman Empire
A political, social, economic and cultural history of the Roman Empire from Augustus to Justinian the Great. Attention will be paid to the rise of Christianity and the continuity of Roman law and administration in both the eastern and western parts of the Late Roman Empire. (6 credits)

HISTORY C321
(Also given as Classics C346)
Continuity and Change: An Intellectual History of the Late Roman Empire
A study of the main intellectual and social forces in the late Roman Empire that contributed most significantly to the formation of European culture. Among those topics treated will be: Neo-Platonism, Gnosticism, the Greek and Roman system of education, government and private welfare policies, mystery religions, late Judaism, early Christianity, the religious policy of pagan and Christian Emperors, contemporary art and architecture. (6 credits)

HISTORY C322
History of Mediaeval Europe
A study of the society and institutions of mediaeval Europe from the fall of Rome to the end of the 15th century. (6 credits)

HISTORY C324
History of Byzantium, 602-1453
A survey of the transformation from Late Roman Empire into the Byzantine commonwealth and changes in economic and social conditions. Special attention is given to the reorganization of administrative and military structures, the relationship between Byzantium and its Balkan neighbors, the Arab conquest and the rising importance of Asia Minor. (6 credits)

HISTORY C325
Renaissance Europe
This course explores the elements of transition between the Mediaeval and Early Modern World in Western Europe, with special reference to the cultural experiences of the Italian Peninsula. Particular attention is devoted to the traditions of scholarship, education, political and social thought, and cultural expression which one usually associates with the period, and such figures as Petrarch, Donatello, Salutati, Lorenzi di Medici, Castiglione, Machiavelli, and Michelangelo. (3 credits)

HISTORY C326
History of the Reformation
An examination of the late Mediaeval context for the European Reformation, the Reformation itself, and the significance of the Reformation for the development of Western thought and society. Particular attention to the intellectual and behavioural reactions to the disintegration of Mediaeval society, as well as to the traditions of Luther, Zwingli, Calvin and others who comprise the mainstream of Reformation ideas. The growth of toleration, the relations of church and state, and analogies with communal groups in our own society will also be examined. (3 credits)

HISTORY C327
History of Early Modern Europe, 1400-1640
European history in the Renaissance and Reformation periods. Special attention is given to the shift from Mediaeval to Renaissance civilization in Italy and to the development of early modern societies in Northern Europe. Specific analytical focus is placed on
studying the nature of, and relationships between, premodern economic, social and cultural structures. Issues involved in the transition to modern societies on different national bases are also stressed. (6 credits)

HISTORY C328
Social and Intellectual History of Early Modern Europe

A study of change and continuity in European society and culture, 1300-1650. Problems studied include feudal-capitalist relationships, the Italian Renaissance, Northern State Development, Protestant Reformation, Scientific Revolution and European Colonial expansion. Methodological issues will be emphasized. (6 credits)

HISTORY C329
The Ancien Régime, 1660-1789

An historical survey of this period and a study of selected themes and problems: the cultural and political supremacy of France; the strength and weakness of absolute government as seen in the reign of Louis XIV; the resurgence of the nobility; unrest and social and economic reform; contemporary appraisals of the Ancien Régime. (6 credits)

HISTORY C330
Europe 1640-1848

European history in the age of the French Revolution, including a study of the scientific and industrial revolutions. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

HISTORY C331
Social History of 17th Century Europe

A study of social trends in 17th century Europe with emphasis on the elements of tradition and transition in institutions, classes, and orders. (3 credits)

HISTORY C332
Social History of 18th Century Europe

A study of social trends in 18th century Europe with emphasis on the elements of tradition and transition in institutions, classes, and orders. (3 credits)

HISTORY C333
Problems in Church and State in Modern Europe

An examination of some of the important themes in Church and State relations in Europe with emphasis on Early Modern Europe. Some of the themes to be discussed are: the changing theory in church and state relations; the growth of secularization; the development of the notion of religious tolerance; established churches and social unrest. (6 credits)

HISTORY C334
Social and Intellectual History of Modern Europe

The intellectual systems arising in Europe since the 17th Century will be explored in the context of the economic and social circumstances which engendered them. This course will begin with the rise of theories of "possessive individualism" and will end with the contemporary cultural crisis. While attention will be paid to the general dynamics of culture, special attention will be devoted to the social functions of particular ideologies. (6 credits)

HISTORY C335
Europe 1848-1918

A study of the internal development and external relations of the most important states of Western Europe from 1848 to 1918. (6 credits)

HISTORY C336
Europe Since 1918

A study of the internal development and external relations of the Western States of Europe from 1918 to the present. (6 credits)

HISTORY C337
Europe and the Industrial Revolution: The Origins of Modern Society

An examination of change and stability in the social and economic structure of Europe during the first age of industrialization, c. 1760 to c. 1900. (3 credits)

HISTORY C338
European Society and Economy in the Twentieth Century: The Crisis of Capitalism

An examination of stability and change in the social and economic structure of Europe in the contemporary age. (3 credits)

HISTORY C339
19th Century Civilization Seen Through the Novel

An examination of the major currents in 19th Century European history as seen in the novels of such writers as Dickens, Balzac, Stendhal, Dostoevsky, Flaubert and Zola. (3 credits)

HISTORY C340
20th Century Civilization Seen Through the Novel

A study of the main themes in contemporary history as expressed in the novels of such writers as Remarque, Malraux, Hamsun, Solzhenitsyn, Pasternak, Camus and Mailer. (3 credits)

HISTORY C341
History of European Diplomacy, 1870 to the Present

An intensive study of the relations among the Great Powers of Europe from the Franco-Prussian War to the present. (6 credits)

HISTORY C342
History of Britain Since 1460

A survey of the political, economic and social development of modern England. Emphasis is placed on the evolution of parliamentary government in the early period, on the economic changes of the 18th and 19th centuries and on the modern growth of democracy and the social service state. (6 credits)

HISTORY C343
Social and Economic History of Britain, 1500-1900

A study of the transition from a feudal to a modern industrial society. Attention will be given to the leading features of industrial, agricultural, commercial and financial change and their impact on the structure of society. (6 credits)
HISTORY C344
France Since 1789
A study of French history since the Revolution, with special emphasis on social and intellectual development. (6 credits)

HISTORY C345
(Also Given as German C345)
Germany and Austria in Modern Times
Socio-economic change and the development of nation-states in German Central Europe from the 18th Century to the present. For advance reading the student might consult H. Holborn, A History of Modern Germany. (6 credits)

HISTORY C346
History of Modern Italy
Survey of the history of modern Italy. Emphasis will be placed on the Risorgimento, the crises of liberal democracy, the rise of fascism and postwar problems. (6 credits)

HISTORY C347
History of Russia
This course traces the origin of the Slavic-speaking peoples in Europe and the emergence of the Russian Empire. After a discussion of the ideology and history of Bolshevism, it studies the history of communist government in the U.S.S.R. and among the Slavic peoples. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Russian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C348
History of Ireland
A survey course that traces the history of Ireland from 432 to the present. Emphasis will be on the 19th and 20th Centuries. Special attention will be given to the development of Irish nationalism and relations with Great Britain. Irish music and literature will be used to supplement the historical perspective. (3 credits)

HISTORY C349
The United States in the 20th Century: 1900-1941
An examination of the political, economic, social and cultural trends and conflicts from the beginning of the 20th Century to World War II. (3 credits)

HISTORY C350
The United States in the 20th Century: 1941 to Present
An examination of the political, economic, social, and cultural trends and conflicts from World War II to the present. (3 credits)

HISTORY C351
American Social and Intellectual History
The course will deal with the origins and development of social institutions, colonial, regional and national economies, class structure, popular culture, literature, ideas and myths in the United States. First term covers from settlement to Civil War, second term from Civil War to present. (6 credits)

HISTORY C352
Early National History of the United States
This course examines the political, social, and economic history of the new nation, the War for Independence and the adoption of the U.S. Constitution. (3 credits)

HISTORY C353
United States in the 19th Century
The development of American political, social, and economic life in the 19th Century, including sectionalism and expansion, the characteristics of plantation slavery as a social system, the coming of the Civil War, and the aims and outcome of Reconstruction. (6 credits)

HISTORY C354
American History Since 1941
An intensive study of American history since 1941 with emphasis on problems in political and intellectual history. (6 credits)

HISTORY C355
The United States in the 20th Century: 1900-1941
An examination of the political, economic, social and cultural trends and conflicts from the beginning of the 20th Century to World War II. (3 credits)

HISTORY C356
The United States in the 20th Century: 1941 to Present
An examination of the political, economic, social, and cultural trends and conflicts from World War II to the present. (3 credits)

HISTORY C357
Foreign Relations of the United States to 1917
An examination of United States foreign policy from the American Revolution to United States entry in World War I, emphasizing the domestic debate over foreign policy and economic development, commercial and territorial expansion, and the dynamics of Canadian-American relations. (3 credits)

HISTORY C358
Foreign Relations of the United States, 1917 to Present
An examination of United States foreign policy from American intervention in the Russian Revolution to the present, emphasizing United States responses to the challenge of revolutions in Asia and Africa, American conceptions of a new world order, the rise of the multinational corporation and its impact on Canadian-American relations. (3 credits)

HISTORY C359
History of Modern India
A study of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh. The legacy of divergent cultural, linguistic and political experiences, the crisis of colonialism, and the emergence of nationalist imperatives in the 20th Century. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C360
History of Modern China
An examination of Chinese history from the beginning to the Ch'ing dynasty (c. 1800). Emphasis will be placed on China's political, intellectual and cultural heritage. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C361
Modern China
An intensive study of Chinese history since 1800 with emphasis on problems in political and intellectual history. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.
HISTORY C371
Liberation Movements in Africa
A study of the liberation movements in Guine, Angola, Mozambique, Rhodesia and Namibia. (3 credits)

HISTORY C373
Africa and the Caribbean
The African origins of the people of the West Indies, the slave trade, and the modern history of the Caribbean Islands will be studied. (3 credits)

HISTORY C374
Industry and Empire
This course will investigate the nature of capitalist imperialism as it emerged in the 19th Century by a study of Great Britain and her colonial world. The course will begin with a study of British economy and society itself so that the changes brought about by the Industrial Revolution can be seen. Then the forms of domination, formal and informal, will be examined. Finally, some of the theories that have been used to explain the connection between industrialization and imperialism will be studied. (6 credits)

HISTORY C380
Urban Planning in Historical Perspective
This lecture-and-discussion course assesses the development of Canadian cities in general and of Montreal in particular, with special stress on the implications for planning. Topics include the relative importance of geographic site and entrepreneurship in the rise of cities, the metropolitan dominance of and rivalry between, Montreal and Toronto; the history of the early town planning movement in Canada, with discussion of its British roots; the conflict among competing language and cultural groups in Montreal; and the aesthetic and cultural costs of post-war urban redevelopment. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies programme.

HISTORY C388
Revolution and Counter-Revolution: The Background to Contemporary Latin America
A survey of the roots of instability and reaction in Latin America. Attention will be paid to the following major themes: the impact of the conquest; the socio-economic and political pattern of colonial Latin America; the character and significance of the wars of Liberation; peasant and other popular movements; the origins and nature of modern liberation movements; the response of reaction. (6 credits)

HISTORY C390
(Also given as Philosophy C352)
Philosophy of History
An analysis of the nature of historical knowledge and explanation will be followed by a study of classical and contemporary attempts to elucidate the meaning of history. Authors discussed include Augustine, Vico, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Spengler, Popper, Toynbee. (6 credits)

HISTORY C392
History of Education
A survey of the History of Education from the Greeks to the present day. (6 credits)

HISTORY C393
Special Area Studies
This course affords an opportunity to study a special theme in History, taking advantage of the particular interests of members of the Department. (6 credits)

HISTORY C394
Special Area Studies
Students who receive credit for History C393 may take it again as History C394, provided a different subject is dealt with the second time. (6 credits)

HISTORY C395
Topics in History
This course will vary according to the interests of the instructor. (3 credits)

HISTORY C396
Topics in History
Students who receive credit for History C395 may register for History C396, provided a different subject is dealt with the second time. (3 credits)

HISTORY C400
Problems in Quebec History
Prerequisite: Canadian survey at CEGEP or university and one 300-level course in history. Seminar in a selected topic in the history of Quebec. The specific content will vary from year to year. (6 credits)

HISTORY C402
Problems in Canadian Intellectual History
Prerequisite: History C203 and C205 and one 300-level course in history. A study of social and political thought, with emphasis on nationalism in both English and French Canada. (6 credits)

HISTORY C404
The City in Canadian History
Prerequisite: History 203 and C205 and one 300-level course in history. A study of urban development. For the first term, study will be devoted to world urban history. In the second term, study will concentrate on urban history in Canada. Students will have an opportunity to carry out original research in areas of interest to them. (6 credits)

HISTORY C406
Canada in the 1920's and 1930's
Prerequisite: History C203 and C205 and one 300-level course in history. The course will examine many facets of Canadian life-economic, political, social and intellectual, during the inter-war decades. Emphasis will be on individual research projects. (6 credits)

HISTORY C408
Problems in Canadian Social History
Prerequisite: History C203 and C205 and one 300-level course in history. A seminar and research course in Canadian social history. Topics to be studied will include sports, religion, morality, architecture and poverty. Classes will meet for discussion based on papers prepared by students. Students will also prepare a major paper based on original research. (6 credits)
HISTORY C411
Advanced Study in Canadian History
Prerequisite: History C203 and C205 and one 300-level course. Seminar in a selected topic in the history of Canada. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C420
(Also given as Classics C448)
Julius Caesar and Alexander the Great
Prerequisite: An ancient history course. A course devoted to the careers of two of the most notable and influential figures in Ancient History, seeking to discover them as they were, the worlds which they conquered, their aims and their achievements. (6 credits)

HISTORY C422
(Also given as Classics C449)
Human Beginnings: The Stone Ages

HISTORY C426
Advanced Study in Late Classical and Mediaeval Europe
Seminar in a selected topic in the history of late classical and mediaeval Europe. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. Topics may be selected from such subjects as "Priesthood and Politics in the Middle Ages". (6 credits)

HISTORY C430
Advanced Study in Early Modern Europe
Seminar in a selected topic in the history of early modern Europe. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. Topics may be selected from such subjects as "Cultural Differentiation in Early Modern France and Germany" and "The Enlightenment". (6 credits)

HISTORY C436
Advanced Study in Modern Europe
Seminar in a selected topic in the history of modern Europe. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. Topics may be selected from such subjects as "Popular Protest in 19th Century Europe," "Revolutionary Tradition in 19th Century France," "Fascism," "Background of World War I" and "Nationalism and Industrialization in Central Europe". (6 credits)

HISTORY C438
Advanced Study in British History
Seminar in a selected topic in the history of Great Britain. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. Topics may be selected from such subjects as "Tudor England," "Stuart England," and "Structural Change in the English Countryside, 1500-1800." (6 credits)

HISTORY C441
Advanced Study in Russian and Soviet History
Prerequisite: History C201 and C202; or C218, or C347, or permission of the Department. This course deals with specific problems in Tsarist and Soviet Russia. In the Pre-Revolutionary period attention is focused on the emancipation of the peasant, industrialization and the growth of the opposition parties. In the Soviet period emphasis is placed on the problems of economic growth, the changing pattern of Soviet Marxism and the nature of Soviet foreign policy. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Russian Studies Programme.

HISTORY C451
Advanced Study in American History
Prerequisite: A 300-level course in History. Seminar in selected topic in the history of the United States. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. (6 credits)

HISTORY C461
Advanced Study in Asian History
Prerequisite: A 300-level course in History. Seminar in a selected topic in Asian history. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. (6 credits)

HISTORY C470
Advanced Study in African History
Prerequisite: A 300-level course in history. Seminar in a selected topic in the history of Africa. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year. (6 credits)

HISTORY C476
Imperialism and Revolution in the Third World
Prerequisite: Asian and African survey courses. A comparison of the techniques and effects of imperialism in Asia, Africa and Latin America during the late 19th and 20th Centuries. Modern independence and revolu-
tionary movements in these areas will be examined from a comparative perspective. (6 credits)

HISTORY C490
Joint History-English Tutorial
A tutorial conceived as an interdisciplinary effort between the Departments of History and English, and designed specifically to satisfy a requirement for the History-English joint Honours programme. Tutorials may be arranged with members of the respective departments. (6 credits)

HISTORY C491
Advanced Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course, intended primarily for Honours or Major students, affords an opportunity for more intensive examination of a particular historical theme than is possible in the normal lecture course. The specific subject will vary according to the special interest of the professor offering the course in any given year. (6 credits)

HISTORY C492
Advanced Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating History C491 registers for credits under History C492 providing the subject matter is different. (6 credits)

HISTORY C493
Honours Essay Tutorial
This course is open only to Honours students in history. The student will work with an individual faculty member in a particular area of history. The student will be asked to produce a sustained piece of written work to be read by his/her adviser and at least one other member of the Department. (6 credits)

HISTORY C494
(Also given as Interdisciplinary Studies C451)
Advanced Study in the History of Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Seminar in a selected topic in the History of Science. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. (6 credits)

HISTORY C495
(Also given as Interdisciplinary Studies C452)
Advanced Study in the History of Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating History C494 — (Interdisciplinary Studies C451) registers for credits under History C495 — (Interdisciplinary Studies C452), providing the subject matter is different. (6 credits)

HISTORY C496
Joint History — French Tutorial
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A tutorial conceived as an interdisciplinary effort between the Departments of History and French and designed specifically to satisfy a requirement for the History—French joint Honours programme. Tutorials may be arranged with members of the respective departments. (6 credits)

HISTORY C499
(Also given as SOCIOLOGY C490, C491)
History and Sociology
Prerequisite: An introductory course in History and in Sociology and Second or Third year standing. An exploration of the relationships between historical and sociological approaches to description and analysis of social conditions and social events, paying special attention to questions of methodology and conceptualization. (6 credits) NOTE: This course may be counted for credits in either History or Sociology.
Objective
To accept the challenge implicit in living in a world where specialization can so easily be synonymous with narrowness of vision. This narrowness can be overcome if the specialist is able to see the interconnection between all fields of endeavour. Interdisciplinary Studies attempts to integrate knowledge, providing the specialist with a perspective which his discipline alone cannot give. Our primary aim, therefore is to work with specialists and specialization rather than to provide a substitute for them. We hope to achieve this objective through the offering of programmes containing courses given by the Centre as well as by various departments.

PROGRAMMES
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

31.19.1 ASIAN STUDIES

Coordinator
Assoc. Prof. D. MILLER
As Canada strengthens her relationships with the nations of Asia, she will need young men and women who have been trained in Asian Studies to provide leadership in such fields as education, foreign service, banking, international law, overseas industry and business. The Asian Studies Programme seeks to meet this need by offering an interdisciplinary course of study involving the departments of Economics, History, Political Science, Religion and Sociology-Anthropology and the Faculty of Fine Arts.

48 BA Major in Asian Studies
6 Chosen from RELI C3116, C3126 or C3136
6 Chosen from ANTH C3643, C3653, C3673
18 Chosen from courses with Asian content

30 Minor in East Asian Studies
12 Chosen from HIST C2613, C2623, INTE C4106 or any other Asian Studies courses approved by the Programme Coordinator
18 Chosen from HIST C3626, C3636, C4616, RELI C3126, WMUS C3106, POLI C2363, ANTH C3653 and C3673
NOTE: Students may take no more than 12 of these credits in a single department.
INTER-DISCIPLINARY STUDIES

31.19

30 Minor in South Asian Studies
12 Chosen from HIST C2616, INTE C4106 or any other Asian Studies course approved by the Coordinator.
18 Chosen from HIST C3616, C4615, RELI C3116, C3135, WMUS C3106, POLI C2365, ANTH C3643, C3673
NOTE: Students may take no more than 12 of these credits in a single department.

31.19.2 CANADIAN STUDIES

Coordinator
Assoc. Prof. R. SORFLEET

The Canadian Studies Programme seeks to give students a better understanding of the diverse origins and multi-faceted character of Canada. It provides the opportunity to obtain a liberal arts education given direction and depth by a focus on Canada.

60 BA Specialization in Canadian Studies
6 INTE C2206
6 ENGL C2906; or ENGL C2913 and C2923
6 French Language, at a level to be determined in consultation with the French Department
6 HIST C2033 and C2053
6 INTE C4216
30 Elective credits in related Canadian content courses, chosen in consultation with the Coordinator, from Anthropology, Art History, Communication Studies, Economics, Education, English, French, Geography, History, Interdisciplinary Studies, Journalism, Political Science, Religion, Sociology and World Music.

30 Minor in Canadian Studies
6 INTE C2206
6 ENGL C2906; or ENGL C2913 and C2923
6 French Language, at a level to be determined in consultation with the French Department
6 HIST C2033 and C2053
6 INTE C4216

42 BA Major in Canadian Studies
6 INTE C2206
6 ENGL C2906; or ENGL C2913 and C2923
6 French Language, at a level to be determined in consultation with the French Department
6 HIST C2033 and C2053
6 INTE C4216
12 Elective credits in related Canadian content courses, chosen in consultation with the Coordinator, from Anthropology, Art History, Communication Studies, Economics, Education, English, French, Geography, History, Interdisciplinary Studies, Journalism, Political Science, Religion, Sociology and World Music.

31.19.3 RECREATION AND LEISURE STUDIES

Coordinator
Assoc. Prof. R. SWEDBURG

Recreation and leisure service is a basic social and cultural need, and is concerned with the interrelationships among people in their environment. A great deal of money is poured into recreation and leisure at all governmental levels, leading to a pressing need for people to administer and develop programmes at the necessary standards of sophistication.

This programme attempts to fulfill this need and is offered to those students interested in a career in recreation and leisure services together with those students who foresee the increasing academic enquiry into the problems derived from recreation and leisure within the work ethic.

The primary focus is on managing, programming, counselling and coordinating rather than instructing. The programme draws from the departments of Bio-Physical Education, French, Interdisciplinary Studies, Psychology, Sociology and the Faculty of Commerce and Administration.

Requirements:
Both required and elected courses within the Social Science and Applied Recreation options should be chosen in consultation with the coordinator.

Additionally it will be required that students must maintain a 65% average in all courses in the programme in order to continue into the second and third year of their studies.

Upon completion of all requirements the student will receive a BA with Specialization in Recreation and Leisure Studies (Interdisciplinary Studies).

90 BA Specialization in Recreation and Leisure Studies
I. Recreation and Leisure Foundation (All compulsory)
21 BIOP C2413, C3425, C4265, C4646
3 SOCI C3443
6 INTE C4306
6 French language at a level to be determined in consultation with the French Department
6 6 credits to be selected in consultation with programme Coordinator.
II. Social Science Component

2 credits chosen from one of the groups A, B or C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Psychology - 1 Psychology - 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOCIology

C200\^* | PSYC C200\^* | PSYC C200\^*  
C220\^* | C320\^* | C320\^*  
C301\^* | C310\^* | C310\^*  
C370\^* |  |  
12 credits | 12 credits | 12 credits  
from | from | from  
C300\^* | C342\^* | C342\^*  
C370\^* | C330\^* | C363\^*  
C350\^* | C333\^* | C357\^*  
C313 |  |  
C400\^* | C3946 |  
C343\^* |  |  

III. Applied Recreation Component

24 credits chosen from group x or y

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X</th>
<th>Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ECON C201\^ | BIOP C211\^  
ECON C203\^ | BIOP C261\^  
MANA C213\^ | BIOP C310\^  
MANA C266\^ | BIOP C313\^  
MARK C213\^ | BIOP C333\^  
MARK C350\^ | BIOP C370\^  
ACCO C213\^ | BIOP C401\^  
ACCO C218\^ | BIOP C412\^  
FINA C314\^ | BIOP C455\^  
FINA C315\^ |  

*Psychology C200\^, or the equivalent, is a prerequisite for any Psychology 300 level course.

31.19.4 RUSSIAN STUDIES

Coordinator
Assoc. Prof. A. SIDOROW

The Russian Studies Programmes prepare students for professional and academic careers in Civil Service, Trade and Commerce, External Affairs, and other areas of relationship between Canada and the Soviet Union. A wide variety of courses in Russian language, politics, economics, history, philosophy and geography is taught by specialists who work closely with students in designing programmes which best fit their needs.

60 BA Honours in Russian Studies

6 ECON C375\^* | C476\^*  
18 RUSS C210\^* | C250\^* | C300\^*  
12 HIST C347\^* | C441\^***  
6 GEOG C345\^****  
6 Chosen from RUSS C420\^, C430\^, C435\^, C470\^, C471\^  
12 Chosen from PHIL C334\^, C335\^, POLI C333\^, RUSS C420\^, C430\^, C435\^, C470\^, C471\^  

* Prerequisite: ECON C201\^, C203\^ or equivalent  
** It is suggested that students taking Russian History C347\^, C441\^ also register for HIST C218\^  
*** GEOG C345\^ may be taken for credits in the Honours or Major programmes only when the subject matter is relevant to Urban Studies. A student who has already taken it in a year when the subject matter was not thus relevant registers under GEOG C346\^ in meeting the degree requirements. Courses with Russian content may be taken in consultation with the Coordinator from the following departments: Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Modern Languages  

NOTE: Students with a previous knowledge of the Russian language will have their programme determined in consultation with the Programme Coordinator.

42 MA Major in Russian Studies

18 RUSS C210\^* | C250\^* | C300\^*  
6 HIST C347\^**  
6 GEOG C345\^*  
12 Chosen from RUSS C420\^, C430\^, C435\^, C470\^, C471\^, ECON C375\^, C476\^ | HIST C441\^ | PHIL C334\^ and C335\^, POLI C333\^  

* Geography C345\^ may be taken for credits in the Honours or Major pro-
31.19.5 SCIENCE AND HUMAN AFFAIRS

Coordinator
Prof. F. H. KNELMAN

This programme is concerned with the social dimensions of science and technology. Its teaching and research provide an interdisciplinary examination of the ethical, cultural, political and environmental problems associated with scientific and technological change. Attention is also focused on analysis of the social systems of science from historical, sociological, economic and philosophical perspectives.

The programme is designed for students interested in science and technology, but who do not plan careers in scientific research or the technical professions. Rather it prepares them for constructive careers which involve a grasp of scientific methods, an understanding of scientific principles and an appreciation of the nature, content and implications of scientific research, technological innovation and industrial development. For students working toward degrees in science or engineering, the programme provides the opportunity to develop important additional perspectives and capabilities.

There are a number of streams or areas within the programme. In the History and Philosophy of Science, for example, students may concentrate so as to prepare themselves for graduate work. Another stream examines the social impact of science and technology by focusing on policy problems. Students may develop a variety of approaches for dealing with public policy in either the areas of science and technology or environment. These also are preparatory for existing graduate programmes.

31.19.6 INDIVIDUAL STUDIES PROGRAMME

Coordinator
Asst. Prof. S. MULLETT

This programme incorporates under a single administrative structure two previously non-related programmes, namely: the Self-Elected Specialization Programme and the Undergraduate Scholars Programme. Under this new administrative structure the two programmes will maintain their present academic configuration.

Self-Elected Specialization

Requirements leading to a Bachelor of Arts with a "self-elected" Specialization in [title of chosen specialization] . . . (Interdisciplinary Studies)

Students may apply to pursue a Self-Elected Specialization by submitting in writing a statement of the proposed programme. There is no limitation on the subject matter of the proposal. The proposal should, however, contain the following information:

a) a title of proposed area of specialization,
b) a personal statement of purpose in taking such a programme,
c) a list of ten or more courses directly related to the title and totaling 60 credits over a three-year period.

This proposal should be submitted to the Director of Interdisciplinary Studies as early as possible before registration. It will then be examined by a committee of Faculty from
the general area of the student’s interest. Students submitting proposals less than a month before registration may be admitted by the Director on a holding basis but this implies no guarantee of any later acceptance of a programme.

The following guidelines should help students in constructing a valid set of courses in the area of their specialization.

1. The title or theme of the proposed area of specialization must be interdisciplinary, i.e., it must contain a coherent perspective that cuts across at least three traditional disciplines.

2. A student must maintain a 70% average in those courses proposed in setting up the programme. Failure to meet this requirement will prohibit the student from entering the second and third years of study.

3. The programme must include at least four courses (24 credits) falling within a single discipline—hereafter called the foundation discipline. These courses must include some of the “core” courses towards a Major in that discipline. This practice is not only sound pedagogy but has added significance in that a student failing to maintain a 70% average can then transfer to the department of the foundation discipline and still continue towards a Major or Specialization in that field.

4. The final year the student must enrol in a tutorial for SELF-ELECTED SPECIALIZATION students. This tutorial is directed by a faculty member from a field of studies relevant to the student’s programme. He/she will be chosen by the Director of the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies in consultation with the student concerned. The tutorial Director will supervise an intensive reading programme and assist the student in the preparation of a paper. The tutorial is intended to bring together the various fields of knowledge included in the student’s programme. Normally, the tutorial will carry a value of six credits.

All students will be required to take INTE C200 Introduction to the Methods of the Humanities and Social Sciences.

Requirements leading to a Bachelor of Science with a “self-elected” Specialization in [title of chosen specialization] (Interdisciplinary Studies)

---

1. Normal entrance requirements to Pure and Applied Science programmes.
2. Programme requirements: The same regulations as the Self-Elected Specialization BA degree.
30 credits must be in Pure Science courses and the remaining 30 credits must be Science-related courses. All courses must be approved by the Director.

Undergraduate Scholars Programme

The Undergraduate Scholars Programme is designed to meet the needs of responsible students with high academic standing whose educational goals can best be achieved through an individually tailored programme of study. Such students must register in a programme leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major, specialization, or honours in an area of concentration, although the approach may be of an interdisciplinary nature.

Each programme of study is planned through consultation between the scholar and a faculty adviser from his main field of interest. As many as 54 of the 90 credits required for the degree may be taken as Undergraduate Scholars Programme credits or tutorials. This work might take the form of guided independent study, independent field or laboratory research or creative activity. Its precise nature will depend on the scholar’s educational goals, interests and area of specialization.

Since this programme involves a great deal of individual attention on the part of faculty members, the number of entrants is necessarily limited. Students wishing to apply are therefore encouraged to prepare their applications as early as possible. Each student should submit a written statement of educational goals and arrange to have a collegial transcript and two letters of recommendation forwarded to:

The Coordinator
Undergraduate Scholars Programme
Asst. Professor S. Mulleit
Department of Philosophy
Concordia University
1455 de Maisonneuve West
Montreal, P.Q. H3G 1MB

Para-Academic Credit
Please consult Section 16.4

---

31.197 THIRD WORLD STUDIES PROGRAMME

Coordinator
Assoc. Prof. J. TRESIERRA

The Third World Studies programme aims at encouraging and integrating interest in Asia, Africa and Latin America from an historical-developmental point of view. Courses relating to these areas are offered in the departments of History, Political Science, Sociology, Geography, Economics and the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies.

Requirements:
Students enrolled in the programme will be required to take an introductory course INTE C270, together with 18 credits selected from at least two of the aforementioned departmental offerings. This selection must be done in consultation with the Coordinator.

After completion of all requirements the students will on graduation, be granted a Minor in “Third World Studies (Interdisciplinary Studies)”

24 Minor in Third World Studies
6 INTE C270
18 Credits chosen from no more than two departments: History, Political Science, Sociology, Geography, Economics or the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies. Selection must be done in consultation with the Coordinator.
The Urban Studies Programme introduces the student, through such disciplines as economics, sociology, geography and political science, to the many areas of research and theory relevant to the modern city and its problems. It also provides the necessary background for later post-graduate specialization in some aspect of urban research.

72 BA Honours in Urban Studies
18 Chosen from INTI C2806*, C3806, C4816, GEOG C4336
6 SOCI C2006 or GEOG C2116*
9 ECON C2013, C2033, C3923
9 SOCI C3543, C4506
6 POLI C2006 or C2506
6 POLI C3366
6 GEOG C3316
12 Chosen from ECON C3233, MATH C2073 or ECON C2116*, GEOG C2626, C3626, SOCI C2106, C4106, C3126, C3116
*
NOTE: If a student has taken in CEGEP any of the introductory courses required in the Honours programme, course substitutions from the Cognate List must be made to add up to 72 credits for the Honours programme.

*NOTE: INTI C2806 will serve as a prerequisite for Urban courses in Sociology or Geography.

60 BA Specialization in Urban Studies
18 Chosen from INTI C2806*, C3806, C4816, GEOG C4336
6 SOCI C2006 or GEOG C2116*
9 ECON C2013, C2033, C3923
9 SOCI C3543, C4506
6 GEOG C3316
12 Chosen from the Cognate List in consultation with the Coordinator.

NOTE: If a student has taken in CEGEP any of the introductory courses required in the Specialization programme, course substitutions from the Cognate List must be made to add up to 60 credits for the Specialization programme.

*NOTE: INTI C2806 will serve as a prerequisite for Urban courses in Sociology or Geography.

Cognate List
Students are advised to take note of the prerequisite requirements for some of these courses.

INTI C3806, C4826
JOUR C2016, C3016, C4003
APSS C2126, C4136, C4413, C4616
ECON C2223, C3163, C3173, C3353, C3366, C4336, C4576
GEOG C2626, C3554, C3626, C3633, C4336, C4576
POLI C3366, C3701
SOCI C2106, C4106, C3126, C3116

Other courses may be selected in consultation with the programme Coordinator.

Courses in Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary Studies C200
Introduction to the Methods of the Humanities and Social Sciences
This course will introduce students to representative methods used in the humanities and social sciences. Methodologies suitable to each discipline will be shown through examples and projects centered upon themes with Canadian content where possible. Instruction will be shared by the professors from the disciplines concerned. Lectures: 3 hours per week for two terms. (6 credits)

Interdisciplinary Studies C201
Aesthetics: An Interdisciplinary Approach
This course attempts to bring together a number of areas central to the cultural climate of our time, with emphasis on aesthetic, and man’s encounter with the creative arts. The course examines the relation of aesthetics generally (and art in particular) to the crisis in values, and to contemporary identity crisis. More specifically, artistic questions such as the meanings and functions of
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C210
Tutorial in an Asian Language
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Asian Studies Major or Minor programmes or permission of the Coordinator of Asian Studies. Tutorial course in an approved Asian language with a qualified instructor approved by the Coordinator and the Department of Modern Languages. Students should understand that fees will vary with individual instructors. (6 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C211.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C211
Tutorial in an Asian Language
Students taking INTE C210 a second time will register under INTE C211. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C220
Introduction to Canadian Studies
Prerequisite: First-year standing Canadian Studies Major, or permission of the Coordinator. An introduction to some of the problems which have been explored by the humanities and social sciences in the study of Canada. The themes will vary from year to year and could cover topics such as the industrialization of Quebec, immigrant and ethnic traditions and the Americanization of Canada. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C250
Introduction to Science and Human Affairs I
The social and historical context of scientific and technological change. The reciprocal interactions of science with government, ideology, economic development, religion, literature and social theory; science and the city; science and the control of human life; science and human liberation; new definitions of scientific responsibility may be considered. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C251
Introduction to Science and Human Affairs II
A continuation of Interdisciplinary Studies C250. This course may be taken independently. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C252
Contemporary Image of Science: The Physical Sciences
This course provides a general humanistic understanding of the physical sciences. The three main themes are man and the universe; the reality and unreality of matter and energy; man and the dynamic earth. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C253
Environmental Issues I
The scientific, social and cultural nature of man's relationship to his environment. Emphasis will be placed on pollution, conservation, population resources and human ecology. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C254
Environmental Issues II
A continuation of Interdisciplinary Studies C253. This course may be taken independently. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C255
Environmental Studies
The course is designed to provide a general background to the scientific and sociological study of man's relationship to his environment. Each lecture will attempt an in-depth treatment of a specific issue and will be presented by an invited specialist in that field. The course will present an overall view of the general problems followed by a serious analysis of specific areas of concern, such as the pollution of water, air and soil; noise pollution; the oceans; energy resources and population. Possible solutions for the restoration and preservation of our environment will be discussed and the associated social, political and economic considerations will be presented. The general content of the lectures, where applicable, will be directed to problems in our city and province. The presentation of material will include lectures, discussion groups, films and panel discussions. Readings on the various topics will be assigned and students will be involved in projects and term papers. Lectures: 3 hours per week for two terms. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C256
The Technological Society
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with the characteristics of contemporary society which specifically relate to the large-scale application of technology and to appreciate the historical uniqueness of these characteristics. The course will concentrate on four main areas:

3. Comparative Studies Technology under American Capitalism and Soviet Communism, developed countries and "Third World" nations, national commitments to technological growth, multi-national corporations.
4. Problems of Technology Technological backlash (e.g., pollution from industry), Doomsday theories, uncontrolled growth, alternative futures. Lectures: 3 hours per week for two terms. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C270
An Introduction to the Third World
While this course is designated to provide an interdisciplinary background to students enrolled in the Third World Studies Programme, it is open to all students, irrespective of faculty. Lectures: 3 hours a week for two terms. (6 credits)
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C280
Urban Development
An introductory course in Urban Development using an interdisciplinary approach to the process of urbanization, the city as a social system, the city as an economic system and the built environment. The material will be presented by films, tapes and special readings. The films cover historic London, Ibadan and Chicago. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C300
Selected Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies
The theme and methodology chosen will depend upon the background and interests of the instructor. Students are advised to consult the Interdisciplinary Studies Centre before registering in order to be sure of the title of the course in any one session. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C301.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C301
Selected Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies
Students taking INTE C300 a second time will register under INTE C301. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C302
Lecture Series
This course provides a flexible context for study in a field of immediate or specific interest. The theme or topic discussed will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C320
Selected Topics in Canadian Studies
This course focuses its attention on one or more aspects of the Canadian Studies programme. The theme and methodology chosen will depend upon the background and interests of the instructor. Students are advised to consult the Interdisciplinary Studies Centre before registering in order to be sure of the title of the course in any one session. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C321.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C321
Selected Topics in Canadian Studies
Students taking INTE C320 a second time will register under INTE C321. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C350
Case Histories in Experimental Science
Readings will concentrate on the original scientific texts (e.g. Harvey, Galileo, Newton, Faraday, Pasteur, Crick and Watson). In the laboratory section, students will follow the original experimental procedures which will also be examined in classroom demonstrations on film and videotape. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C351
Astronomy, Cosmology and the Space Age
The nature of the universe as described in both contemporary and historical astronomical theories; cosmology and its cultural context; the nature of scientific method in astronomy; life on other worlds; the social implications of space flight. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C370
Selected Topics in Third World Studies
This course focuses attention on some aspects of development and tradition in the Third World. The theme and methodology chosen will depend upon the background and interests of the instructor. Students are advised to consult the Interdisciplinary Studies Centre before registering in order to be sure of the content of the course in any one session. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C371.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C371
Selected Topics in Third World Studies
Students taking INTE C370 a second time will register under INTE C371. (3 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C380
Urban Planning in Historical Perspective
Prerequisite: INTE 280, GEOG C211 or SOCI C200. An overview of the cycle of city growth, decline, decay and resurgence from the earliest settlements to the present day. Each stage of urban transformation is related to the economic, social, political and technological forces which engendered them. The reference material would include films of older urban areas still in active use, as well as new towns and urban districts. Field trips to different sections of the Montreal region will emphasize different historical periods of development. Class assignments will focus on historic analyses of urban areas as a background to planning. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C400
Self-Elected Specialization Tutorial
Prerequisite: For Self-Elected Specialization students in their final year. This tutorial is directed by a faculty member from a field of studies relevant to the student’s programme. He will be chosen by the Director of the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies in consultation with the student concerned. The tutorial Director will supervise an intensive reading programme and assist the student in the preparation of a paper. The tutorial is intended to bring together the various fields of knowledge included in the student’s programme. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C410
Advanced Tutorial in Asian Studies
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator. A tutorial course designed for Majors and Minors in Asian Studies. The topic and tutor are decided in consultation with the Coordinator. (6 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C411.
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C411
Advanced Tutorial in Asian Studies II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator. Students taking INTE C410 a second time will register under INTE C411.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C421
Seminar in Canadian Studies
Prerequisite: INTE C220 or permission of the Coordinator. This is an advanced seminar in Canadian Studies which emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to certain concerns or characteristics of Canada and Canadians. It will normally be taken by students near the end of a Canadian Studies Programme. (6 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator, students may take this course for credit twice, provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time. Such students will register under INTE C422.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C422
Seminar in Canadian Studies
Prerequisite: INTE C220 and INTE C421. Students taking INTE C421 a second time will register under INTE C422. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C430
Recreation and Leisure Studies Seminar
Prerequisite: Enrollment in the final year of Recreation and Leisure Studies Programme. This is a third-year interdisciplinary seminar in which students can tie together all they have learned in the Recreation and Leisure Studies Programme. Additionally, students will be set on a course of study that should continue after they graduate so that they can keep up with future developments in this area. Lectures: 3 hours per week for two terms or equivalent time in independent study. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C450
Advanced Study in Technology and Society
Prerequisites: INTE C250, C251, or permission of the Coordinator. The social role and impact of technology in modern society; alienation in the technological age; the critique of technology; the sources and processes of discovery; invention and innovation; methods of technological assessment and forecasting. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C451
(Also given as History C494)
Advanced Study in the History of Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator. Seminar in a selected topic in the History of Science. The emphasis will be on encouraging students to conduct historical investigation on their own under a professor's guidance. The specific content will vary from year to year depending on the instructor. (6 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator, students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C452 (HIST C495).

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C452
(Also given as History C495)
Advanced Study in the History of Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator. Students taking INTE C451 (HIST C494) a second time will register under INTE C452 (HIST C495). (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C453
Science and Public Policy
Prerequisite: INTE C250, C251, one course in Political Science or permission of the Coordinator or the Department. This course will deal with the relationship between science and government. Particular emphasis is placed on such problems as the role of the scientist in political decision-making, the making of Canadian science policy, the mix of basic, applied and mission-oriented research, the relations of science and the military, the nature of technocracy and the role of science in economically developing nations. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C454
Seminar in Science and Human Affairs
Prerequisite: Enrollment in Major or Specialization in Science and Human Affairs, or permission of the Coordinator. Taught by all members of staff, this seminar affords an opportunity for intensive examination of an explicitly interdisciplinary theme. (6 credits)
NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator, students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under INTE C455.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C455
Seminar in Science and Human Affairs
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator. Students taking INTE C454 a second time will register under INTE C455. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C470
Third World Studies Seminar
Prerequisite: Open only to students in their second or third year or to post-graduate students. This seminar will deal with one or other special aspects of the Third World on a comparative basis. Lectures: 3 hours per week for two terms. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C481
Seminar in Urban Studies I
Seminar limited to second and third year students in the Urban Studies programme. An advanced seminar on the urban phenomenon as it occurs in the Canadian context. It will explore relevant urban issues and seek the development of urban policy positions. Students will be asked to prepare and submit appropriate research policy papers. (6 credits)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES C482
Seminar in Urban Studies II
Prerequisite: INTE C481 and permission of the Coordinator. Field assignment(s) in an urban activity area of interest to the student. Seminar will provide for interchange of field experiences, evaluations, problem solving. (6 credits)
31.20 Journalism

Associate Professor and Director
L. CRYSLER

Assistant Professor
E. RAUDSEPP

Sessional Instructors
T. ARMOUR
C. BRYANT
B. DUFRESNE
N. GREEN
P. McCALLUM
D. McGILLIVRAY
S. PHIZICKY
J. STEWART

ADMISSION
Enrolment in writing workshops in the Journalism Programme is limited.

Admission procedures include: a test of English proficiency; a letter of application of about 300 words describing the student’s academic and work background and aspirations in journalism; and an interview. Although it will not determine acceptance, applicants are advised that a working knowledge of French is important.

PROGRAMMES
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

42 BA Major in Journalism

Year I
12 JOUR C201, C205, C210
6 Chosen from HIST C203 and C205 or POLI C250

Year II
15 JOUR C301, C306, C310, COMS C360

Year III
3 JOUR C400
3 Chosen from JOUR C402, C403
3 Chosen from JOUR C410, C415

JOURNALISM C201
Writing and Reporting I
This course gives training in basic reporting and newswriting. Students will practise writing news and will receive out-of-classroom assignments. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

JOURNALISM C205
History of Journalism
A history of the news media in the English-speaking world, starting with the government gazettes of seventeenth-century England and their illegal, underground competition, through the “news” papers of the eighteenth century, the rise of the yellow press, the human interest story, the penny press in the nineteenth century, down to today’s corporate press. The course is designed to show that our expectations of the news media are not inherent in human nature, but are the result of historical processes that continue to evolve. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

30 BA Minor in Journalism

Year I
12 JOUR C201, C205, C210

Year II
9 JOUR C301, C310

Year III
6 JOUR C400, C410
3 Chosen from JOUR C402, C403

JOURNALISM C210
The Media in Quebec
This course studies the special characteristics of Quebec media, focusing particularly on the historical development of Quebec journalism and the part it has played in the shaping of modern Quebec. Particular attention is given to the influence of journalists in cultural and political affairs. The recent increasing concentration of media ownership will be examined. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have credit for JOUR C305 may not take this course for credits.

JOURNALISM C301
Writing and Reporting II
Prerequisite: JOUR C201. A general workshop in news and feature writing, with assignments emphasizing the journalism of municipal affairs and contemporary urban life. (6 credits)
JOURNALISM C306
Radio News
Prerequisite: Students with second-year standing in the Journalism Major, or Communication Studies students who have permission of the Director. Students will learn to write for newscasts and for longer broadcast formats. There will be field assignments in interviewing, tape editing and preparation for broadcast. (3 credits)

JOURNALISM C310
The Press and the Law
Prerequisite: Second year standing in Journalism or permission of the Director. Lectures will cover those aspects of criminal and civil law which will bear most directly on the work of professional journalists — libel, slander, contempt of court. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have credit for JOUR C405 may not take this course for credits.

JOURNALISM C400
Advanced Reporting
Prerequisite: JOUR C301. Students will be introduced to several areas of specialist reporting — economics and business, public affairs, medicine and science, the arts, etc. — and to a variety of journalistic treatments: background, interpretive and investigative reporting. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have credit for JOUR C401 may not take this course for credits.

JOURNALISM C402
Specialist Reporting
Prerequisite: JOUR C400. Students will cover a beat in the field of their choice for several weeks, producing news, features and background stories. A term-end major background story will also be produced. There will be seminars and discussions, with leaders from the media, on the specifics of beat coverage and on general media topics, such as trade unionism, ethics, journalistic responsibility. (3 credits)

JOURNALISM C403
Quebec Affairs
Prerequisite: JOUR C400 and fluency in French. Assignments will bring students into contact with leaders from many areas of Quebec life via interviews, press conferences, speeches and seminars, conducted almost exclusively in French. They will meet politicians, businessmen, labour leaders, entertainers and artists, and people active at all levels of community life. Students will have the choice of writing in English or French. (3 credits)

JOURNALISM C410
Principles of Editing
Prerequisite: JOUR C301. Lectures and workshops in the art of story editing, with an introduction to layout and design. While the material used is designed primarily for print reproduction, the techniques, and particularly the intellectual processes, employed are applicable to all media. (3 credits)

JOURNALISM C415
Television News
Prerequisite: JOUR C306. The study of and practice in the application of news writing and editing for television. Classes and field assignments will cover writing, interviewing and editing of videotape for short television newscast items and for longer news feature formats. (3 credits)
practices and procedures as related to the acquisition, housing and maintenance of library collections. The student will study different types of circulation control systems and the various circulation functions including loan policies and procedures, inter-library loans, reserves, overdue notices, statistics, weeding, inventory control and library security.

The acquisition, organization, housing, and maintenance of monographs, serials and uncatalogued collections of material will be examined. The latter includes government publications, technical reports and pamphlets. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students may be required to bear some of the cost of materials.

LIBRARY STUDIES C374 Selected Topics in Library Studies
Prerequisites: Permission of Coordinator. Content will depend on the theme designated by the Programme, which varies from year to year. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C375 Selected Topics in Library Studies
A student may repeat LIBS C374, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under LIBS C375. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C376 Selected Topics in Library Studies
Prerequisite: Permission of Coordinator. Content will depend on the theme designated by the Programme, which varies from year to year. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C377 Selected Topics in Library Studies
A student may repeat LIBS C376, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under LIBS C377. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C407 Research Methodology
Prerequisites: LIBS C303 and C305. The aim of this course is to develop an understanding and appreciation of research methods and approaches specific to subject disciplines, based on the consideration of general principles of research methodology and the planning of logical research strategies. The library-oriented approach insures a solid background of data from which problems can be attacked and solutions arrived at. Topics covered in logical progression include: selecting and defining the problem; planning the research programme; developing and testing hypotheses; collecting; classifying; evaluating and analyzing evidence; drawing conclusions; presenting results. Sound knowledge of general reference and bibliographic sources, and those of one academic discipline is assumed. Students will be evaluated principally on a term paper related to a research strategy and methods applied to a problem of their own choosing, and class participation. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C409 Library Research and Library Resources in Science and Technology
Prerequisite: LIBS C201, C202 or should be enrolled in a major in one of the sciences. The course is designed to introduce Science and Engineering undergraduates as well as the Library Studies student to the structure of scientific literature, the basic types of information sources in Science and Technology, information networks and computer-based retrieval systems. The student will also become familiar with search strategies and indexing techniques. Emphasis will be placed on developing in-depth skills in the student's particular discipline or interest, e.g. Chemistry, Biology, Physics, etc. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have taken LIBS C375 (76/77), C475 (78/79); C376 (79/80) may not take this course for credit.

LIBRARY C411 Library Service and Work with Children
Prerequisites: Library C201 and C202. To introduce the student to the major genres of children's literature. To study the methods and techniques used in the library to stimulate the child's reading interest and ability. The student will be called upon to do book talks, evaluate children's literature from the child's as well as the librarian's point of view, role playing simulation and experience in a children's library will also be provided. (3 credits)

LIBRARY C421 Library Service and Work in Schools
Prerequisites: Library C201 and C202. The duties and responsibilities of the library assistant in the school, and those of the teacher-librarian, will be discussed including programmes for teaching the use of the library, methods for cooperating with teachers, assembling materials for instructional units, curriculum demands upon the library, and the effects of new curriculum trends in education upon the school library/resource centre. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C430 Advanced Cataloguing and Classification
Prerequisite: LIBS C320 and C325. This course is designed for the student who possesses a working knowledge of basic cataloguing and classification. It will cover Library of Congress Classification in depth; Library of Congress Subject Headings, MARC formats and coding. Laboratory sessions and assignments will be required of the student. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C432 Library Service and Work in the College and University
Prerequisites: LIBS C201 and C202. The organization, administration and functions of academic libraries will be studied with special references to curriculum-oriented library service, together with services relating to large academic research libraries and library colleges. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C435 The Organization of Audio-Visual Collections
Prerequisites: LIBS C320, C325, C333. This course will study audio-visual materials and the tools and aids for their acquisition, cataloguing and maintenance. Descriptive cataloguing and classification of the various audio-visual documents, such as tapes, cassettes, filmstrips, film loops, films, kits and the processing of these materials as well as their storage and circulation will be discussed. (3 credits)
LIBRARY STUDIES C441
Library Service and Work in Business and Industry
Prerequisites: LIBS C201, C202 and permission of the Coordinator. The role of the library in relation to business or industry will be examined. The specific skills and devices employed to provide direct information to the users will be explored. Some lectures will include role playing, simulation and group activity. On-site training and experience in a business library will also be provided. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C451
Library Service and Work in the Public Library
Prerequisites: LIBS C201, C202 and permission of the Coordinator. This course traces the development of the public library, particularly in Quebec. It deals with the objectives, roles and functions of public library service in contemporary society. Topics such as freedom of access to information, library bill of rights and collection and preservation of library materials will be explored. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C461
Library Service and Work with the Young Adult
Prerequisites: LIBS C201, C202 and permission of the Coordinator. The course will explore the major phenomena of the teenager's world, his lifestyle, problems and his responsibilities. Some of the skills needed to serve young adults in a library setting will be examined. Literature written especially for young adults, and some adult literature which is especially popular with, and suitable for, young people, will be studied. A pre-course reading list is available. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C478
Advanced Topics in Library Studies
Prerequisite: Permission of the Coordinator. This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in Library Studies. Content will depend on the theme designated by the Programme, which varies from year to year. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C479
Advanced Topics in Library Studies
A student may repeat LIBS C478, provided that the content is different, by registering for credits under LIBS C479. (3 credits)

LIBRARY STUDIES C480
Advanced Topics in Library Studies
Prerequisite: Permission of the coordinator. This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in Library Studies. Content will depend on the theme designated by the Programme, which varies from year to year. (3 credits)
Chairman
H. PROPPE, Associate Professor

Professors
F. W. BEDFORD
V. BYERS
M. KANTER
N. E. SMITH
M. E. SZABO
D. WHEELER

Associate Professors
L. S. ADLER
K. K. ANAND
M. M. BELINSKY
M. V. BOBETIC
A. BOSWALL
A. BOYARSKY
M. A. BRIAN
J. BRODY
A. BUCKLEY
W. BYERS
G. E. COHEN
M. COHEN
T. DWIVEDI
R. L. HALL
J. C. HAYES
N. HERSCOVICS
J. HILLEL

PROGRAMMES
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.
The superscript indicates credit value.

66 BA or BSc Honours in Mathematics
51 MATH C2313, C2416, C2516, C2713, C2816, C3623, C3633, C3663, C3823, C3933, C3943, C4616, C4913
9 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3223, C3733, C3813, C3923, C4663, C4753, C4923, C4993
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval.

60 BA or BSc Specialization in Mathematics
42 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3623, C3633, C3663, C3823, C3933, C3943
12 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3223, C3733, C3923, C4616, C4663, C4913
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval.

36 BA or BSc Major in Mathematics
30 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3623, C3933
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3223, C3633, C3663, C3733, C3823, C3923, C3943

66 BA or BSc Honours in Statistics
54 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3446, C3456, C3513, C3623, C3633, C4453, C4616
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3423, C3433, C3473, C3533, C4513
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval.

60 BA or BSc Specialization in Statistics
45 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3446, C3456, C3513, C3623, C3633
9 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3423, C3433, C3473, C3533, C4453, C4513
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval.

36 BA or BSc Major in Statistics
30 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3446
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3423, C3433, C3473, C3513, C3533

66 BA or BSc Honours in Applied Mathematics
54 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3316, C3623, C3633, C3713, C4316, C4616
12 MATH or cognate disciplines chosen with prior departmental approval.
60 BA or BSc Specialization in Applied Mathematics
48 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3113, C3316, C3623, C3633, C3713, C4316
12 MATH or cognate disciplines chosen with prior departmental approval

36 BA or BSc Major in Applied Mathematics
30 MATH C2313, C2416, C2713, C2816, C3113, C3316, C3623, C3633, C3713, C4316
6 MATH chosen with prior departmental approval from MATH C3113, C3123, C3713, C3733, C4316, C4323

24 Minor in Mathematics
24 MATH C2313, C2416, C2616, C2713, C2816, C3316

24 Minor in Statistics
24 MATH C2313, C2416, C2816, C3433, C3446

24 Minor in Mathematics for Students in BA Programmes
24 MATH credits approved by the Department of Mathematics. At least 12 credits must be at the level of MATH C231 or above.
NOTE: Students in BA programmes are also eligible for a regular Minor in Mathematics or Statistics provided they have the necessary prerequisites.

A student wishing to follow a Mathematics Programme but not meeting the entrance requirements should consult with the Department.

By careful choice of electives, students can select whether the emphasis of the programme will be in the area of Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Statistics.

Students seeking admission to the Honours programme on or after June 1st, 1977 will be bound by the Honours requirements outlined in § 16.6.00 of this Calendar. Students who already had Honours status by June 1st, 1977 will continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

Certificate in Mathematics For Teachers (Elementary School Level)
Programme Director
Assoc. Prof. M. A. BOSWALL

Admission Requirements
Admission to this programme is open to teachers who already hold a teaching licence at the secondary level. This licence may be a generalist licence or a mathematics specialist licence.

The Department of Mathematics offers a Certificate in Mathematics for teachers who teach mathematics at the junior high school level. Some of the courses offered have been specially designed to deal with new subject matter which is being introduced into the secondary school curriculum, as well as with aspects of mathematical pedagogy necessary for the teaching of this material. This programme was approved for perfectionnement on February 14, 1974, by the Higher Education Branch of the Department of Education.

30 Certificate in Mathematics for Teachers (Junior Secondary School Level)
Programme Director
Assoc. Prof. M. A. BRIAN

Admission Requirements
Admission to this programme is open to teachers who already hold a teaching licence at the secondary level. This licence may be a generalist licence or a mathematics specialist licence.

The Department of Mathematics offers a Certificate in Mathematics for teachers who teach mathematics at the junior high school level. Some of the courses offered have been specially designed to deal with new subject matter which is being introduced into the secondary school curriculum, as well as with aspects of mathematical pedagogy necessary for the teaching of this material. This programme was approved for perfectionnement on February 14, 1974, by the Higher Education Branch of the Department of Education.
Because of the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

MATHEMATICS C200
Fundamental Concepts of Algebra
This course is designed to give the student the background necessary for Mathematics C201. Some previous exposure to algebra is assumed. Sets, algebraic techniques, inequalities, graphs of equations. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have credit for Mathematics C201 or equivalent may not take this course for credits.
Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C201
Elementary Functions
Sets, inequalities, graphs of functions and relations. Trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C202
College Algebra
Prerequisite: Mathematics C201 previously or concurrently. Sequences, permutations, combinations, Binomial Theorem. Complex numbers, polynomials, rational functions. Systems of equations and determinants. (3 credits)

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C203
Differential and Integral Calculus I

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C204
Vector Analysis and Analytical Geometry
Prerequisite: Mathematics C202 or equivalent. General second degree equations; rotation of axes. Inner and cross products of vectors. Algebraic and vector equations of curves in the plane and in space. Elementary study of surfaces in space. Curves and surfaces in parametric form. Polar, spherical and cylindrical coordinates. (3 credits)

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C205
Differential and Integral Calculus II

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C206
Introduction to Linear Algebra

NOTE: Students with credit for Mathematics C201 or equivalent may not take this course for credits.
Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C207
Statistics for the Social Sciences
Prerequisite: Mathematics C201 or equivalent. Or permission of the Department of Mathematics or Economics. Elementary probability, permutations and combinations, binomial and normal distribution. Analysis and organization of statistical data. Tests of hypotheses. Confidence limits. Introduction to linear regression and correlation. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students with credit for Mathematics C241 or equivalent may not take this course for credits.
Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies Programme.

MATHEMATICS C208
Fundamental Mathematics I
Prerequisite: MATH C201 or equivalent. This course is intended primarily for pre-Commerce students. Progressions, compound interest, annuities, permutations, combinations and binomial theorem, polynomials, curve fitting, inequalities, linear programming. (3 credits)

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C209
Fundamental Mathematics II
Prerequisite: Mathematics C201 or equivalent. This course is intended primarily for pre-Commerce students. Limits, differentiation of rational, exponential and logarithmic functions, theory of maxima and minima, integration. (3 credits)

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

MATHEMATICS C210
Mathematics for the Biological Sciences I
Prerequisite: CEGEP Mathematics 103 or equivalent. Discrete probability, probability distributions, difference equations, differential equations, transients, steady state solutions, system concept, block diagrams, linear programming, game theory. Markov chains, applications to ecology, population models, physiology. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C211
Fundamental Mathematics III
Prerequisite: MATH C209 or equivalent. This course is intended primarily for pre-Commerce students. Operations on matrices, determinants, system of linear equations, rank, inverse matrix, characteristic values. Functions of two variables, partial derivatives, maxima and minima, iterated inte-
grals, difference and differential equations. (3 credits) This course was first offered in 1979-80.

NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits. Students who have received credit for Mathematics C205 may not take this course for credits.

MATHEMATICS C215
Ideas in Mathematics I
A course for non-Science students. The course endeavours to reveal the extent and power of mathematics and to give some insight into its historical development. The topics chosen will be presented in a way that requires a minimal mathematics background. This course has no formal prerequisites and does not serve as a prerequisite for any other course in Mathematics. Students should consult with the Department before registering for this course. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C216
Ideas in Mathematics II
A course for non-Science students. The course objectives are identical to Mathematics C215 but different topics are covered. This course has no formal prerequisites and does not serve as a prerequisite for any other course in Mathematics. Students should consult with the Department before registering for this course. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C220
Mathematical Methods in Chemistry
Prerequisite: CEGEP Mathematics 203 or equivalent. Partial derivatives. First order differential equations (first and second order chemical reactions), Hermite, Laguerre and Legendre equations. Solutions by power series. Eigenfunctions and eigenvalues, Sturm-Liouville Theory. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C225
Mathematics of Investment
Prerequisite: Mathematics C202 and C201 or their equivalents, or Functions of several variables, partial derivatives, maxima and minima, vector functions, multiple integrals, line and surface integral and related topics. (6 credits)

MATHEMATICS C271
Differential Equations I
Prerequisite: CEGEP Mathematics 105, 203. Separable equations, exact equations, integrating factors, force fields, first order linear equations, input-output concept, second order equations, reduction of order, variation of parameters, n-th order linear equations with constant coefficients. Laplace transforms, block diagrams and signal flow graphs. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C281
Linear Algebra I
Prerequisite: CEGEP Mathematics 105 or permission of the Department. The theory of matrices as related to the solution of linear equations, matrices as an algebraic system, orthogonality and application to linear differential equations, linear inequalities and maximization problems, vector spaces. (6 credits)

MATHEMATICS C290
Algebraic Systems (Introduction)
Prerequisite: Collegeal pre-Science Mathematics profile or equivalent. Sets, functions, binary operations, examples of number systems, polynomial functions, divisibility, definitions and examples of groups and subgroups, fields. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C300
Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I
This course and the following course (C301) are designed to cover the main mathematical topics in the programme-cadre for elementary schools. In both courses the study of the mathematical content will be linked to thorough consideration of classroom applications. A project will be included among the assignments in both courses. In both courses the mathematical language of sets, relations, functions and operations will be applied where appropriate, and various modes of graphical representation used. Counting numbers and systems of numeration, number operations, factors and multiples, numbers as measures, classification and properties of geometrical shapes. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C301
Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II
This course and the preceding course (C300) are designed to cover the main mathematical topics in the programme-cadre for elementary schools. In both courses the study of the mathematical content will be linked to thorough consideration of classroom applications. A project will be included among the assignments in both courses. In both courses the mathematical language of sets, relations, functions and operations will be applied where appropriate, and various modes of graphical representation used.

The extension of the number system to fractions, decimals and signed numbers. Equalities and inequalities, bases of numeration.
tion, introduction to the study of symmetry and geometric transformations. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C302 Transformation Geometry**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C301. A more advanced study of symmetry and geometric transformations, applications in 2 and 3 dimensions, an overview of a K-6 programme of geometry. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C303 Measurement**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C300. A more advanced study of measures and measurement, descriptive statistics and elementary notions of probability, an overview of a K-6 programme of measurement. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C304 Advanced Topics in Elementary Mathematics**
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Topics will be scheduled to meet more advanced mathematical needs of students, especially in the light of potential developments in the elementary school curriculum. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C305 Psychology of Mathematics Education**
Prerequisite: Any three chosen from Mathematics C300, C301, C302, C303, C304 or permission of the Department. The content of the course will be selected from those areas of psychological theory and research which have implications for the teaching of mathematics. It will normally include: psychological theories of cognition, studies of mathematical learning in children, motivation, applications of research to the classroom. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C307 Selected Topics in Mathematics I**
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Topics will be chosen to take advantage of competencies and interests of the instructor as well as of the students. (3 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C309 Selected Topics in Mathematics II**
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Topics will be chosen to take advantage of competencies and interests of the instructor as well as of the student. (3 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**MATHEMATICS C310 Mathematics for the Biological Sciences II**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C210 or equivalent. Continuous probability, stochastic pro-
cesses, population models, systems of linear difference and differential equations. Laplace transforms, signal-flow graphs, systems trajectories, stability, applications to ecology and biology. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C311 Numerical Analysis**
Prerequisite: Collegial pre-Science mathematics profile or equivalent. Introduction to computers and Fortran, solutions of equations, curve fitting, numerical differentiation and integration, matrix computation, errors. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C312 Numerical Linear Algebra**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C281 or equivalent. Linear systems, matrix inversion, relaxation methods, methods of least squares, G-inverses, canonical forms, determination of characteristic values, applications. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C322 Mathematical Logic**
Prerequisite: 18 credits in post-Collegial Mathematics. This course deals with the mathematical ideas and techniques required to state and prove one of the most spectacular theorems of modern mathematics: Gödel's incompleteness theorem establishing the non-algorithmic nature of Arithmetic and hence of most of higher mathematics. The subject involves the study of formal languages and recursive functions and is suitable for students interested in computer science. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C325 Actuarial Mathematics**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C225. The measure of mortality. Life annuities, life insurance, net annual premiums, net level premium reserves. The expense factor, special topics, population theory. (6 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C331 Deterministic Methods of Operations Research**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C231. Linear programming, simplex method, revised simplex, duality, dual simplex, method, convex set, convex functions, post optimal analysis, transportation problem, networks. Lagrange multipliers, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, search methods, quadratic programming, gradient techniques. (6 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C332 Introduction to Game Theory**
Prerequisite: 16 credits in post-Collegial Mathematics. Matrix games. Strategies, optimum strategies and the value of a game. Strictly determined games. Non-strictly determined games and linear programming. Applications. Further material according to interest of instructor and students. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C342 Quality Control and Industrial Statistics**
Prerequisite: Mathematics C241 or equivalent. Concepts of statistical control; X, R, P and C charts; acceptance sampling inspection, continuous sampling plans, reliability and life tests. (3 credits)
MATHEMATICS C343
Sample Surveys
Prerequisite: Mathematics C241 or equivalent. Simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, systematic sampling, multi-stage sampling, regression and ratio estimates, non-sampling errors. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C344
Regression and Analysis of Variance
Prerequisite: Mathematics C241, C281. Simple, multiple and polynomial regression, analysis of variance and covariance, multiple comparison, computer packages. (6 credits)

MATHEMATICS C345
Mathematical Statistics
Prerequisite: Mathematics C241, C261. Probability, random variable in one or more dimensions, point distributions and transformations, order statistics, sequential hypothesis testing, Bayesian methods, computer simulation of random variables. (6 credits)

MATHEMATICS C347
Non-Parametric Statistical Methods
Prerequisite: Mathematics C241. Chi-square and Kolmogorov-Smirnov goodness-of-fit tests, the sign, rank and Mann-Whitney Wilcoxon tests for one and two samples, Kruskal-Wallis tests for k-samples, rank correlation and Kendall's tau statistics, computer packages. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C351
Concepts of Probability
Prerequisite: Mathematics C241. Axiomatic approach to probability, combinatorial probability, discrete and continuous random variables, geometric probability, expectation, conditional probability and conditional expectations, introduction to Markov chains and the Poisson process. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C353
Stochastic Processes and Applications
Prerequisite: Mathematics C351. Continuous time stochastic processes. Poisson processes, continuous time Markov processes, queuing models, birth and death processes, renewal theory and reliability of systems. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C362
Introduction to Analysis I
Prerequisite: Mathematics C261 and C281. Real number system, cardinality, least upper bounds, limits, sequences, series, properties of continuous functions. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C363
Introduction to Analysis II
Prerequisite: Mathematics C362. Riemann integration, fundamental theorem of calculus, sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence, functions of bounded variation, Riemann-Stieltjes integration. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C366
Complex Analysis I
Prerequisite: Mathematics C261. Algebra and geometry of complex numbers, linear transformations, analytic functions, Laurent's series, calculus of residues, special functions. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C371
Differential Equations II

MATHEMATICS C373
Qualitative Theory of Differential Equations

MATHEMATICS C381
Linear Algebra II
Prerequisite: Mathematics C281. Matrices, linear transformations, determinants, metric concepts, inner product spaces, dual spaces, spectral theorem, bilinear and quadratic forms, canonical forms for linear transformations, matrix functions, selected topics. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C382
Geometry
Prerequisite: Mathematics C261, C281. An introduction to a number of geometrics both from the historical point of view and in terms of groups of transformations. Particular topics may include Euclidean, projective or hyperbolic geometry. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C392
Elementary Number Theory
Prerequisite: 18 credits in post-Collegial Mathematics. Number systems, division and factorization, number-theoretic functions, congruences, algebraic congruences and primitive roots, quadratic residues, diophantine equations. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C393
Algebraic Systems I
Prerequisite: Mathematics C290 or permission of the Department. Introduction to algebraic systems: groups, rings, fields, homomorphisms. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C394
Algebraic Systems II
Prerequisite: Mathematics C393 or equivalent. Normal subgroups, quotient groups, isomorphism theorems, polynomial rings, principal ideal rings, elementary field theory. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C395
Selected Topics in Mathematics
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C397
History of Mathematics
Prerequisite: Mathematics C261, C281 or permission of the Department. Early mathe-
MATHEMATICS C400
Seminar on the Teaching of Mathematics
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is conducted in the form of a workshop and examines alternative methods of presentation of mathematical ideas at the secondary school level. It studies relevant aspects of the psychological development of the adolescent in the context of existing mathematics curricula. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course should be taken at the end of the programme. This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C401
Functions
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course examines the topics in a traditional functions course: the concept of a function and its inverse. Linear and quadratic functions, rational functions, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. Graphing is stressed. An historical overview is given. Methods of teaching these topics and of preparing secondary school students for a functions course are discussed. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C402
Algebra I
Prerequisite: Mathematics C401 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Natural numbers, integers and their properties. Sequences and progressions. Mathematical induction. Logic. Real numbers, complex numbers. Polynomials. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C403
Calculus I
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C404
Geometry for Teachers
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Certain fundamentals of the methods of Cartesian, vector and transformation geometry. Applications of these methods to topics presented as informal geometry in grades 7-10. Activity oriented. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C405
Calculus II
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C406
Algebra II
Prerequisite: Mathematics C401 or equivalent. Systems of equations, determinants. Cramer’s rule. Matrices, operations on matrices, the inverse matrix. Gauss-Jordan method. Matrix transformations. Linear programming. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C407
Topics in Probability and Statistics
Prerequisite: Mathematics C405 or equivalent or permission of the Department. Introduction to, and brief historical survey of, probability and statistics. Techniques for teaching these topics in the junior secondary school curriculum. Application of the techniques of probability and statistics to the interpretation of research results in mathematics education. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C408
Transformation Geometry
Prerequisite: Mathematics C401 or equivalent. Distance preserving motions in the plane, affine transformations with applications in Euclidean geometry. Projective transformations and applications to conics. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course is available only to practising teachers.

MATHEMATICS C409
Computational Mathematics
Prerequisite: Mathematics C401 or equivalent. Introduction to the computer, and to the writing of simple programmes in BASIC. The use of pocket calculators as pedagogic devices. Approximately one-third of the course will be spent on problems related to the secondary school curriculum which can be solved by computer or calculator. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course is available to practising teachers only.

MATHEMATICS C410
Curriculum Seminar
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Conducted in the form of a workshop. Examines arithmetical, algebraic and geometrical aspects of the mathematical curriculum, grades 7-11. Critical examination of various textbooks and pedagogic approaches used in the schools. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course is available to practising teachers only.

MATHEMATICS C431
Probabilistic Methods of Operations Research
Prerequisite: Mathematics C331. Difference and differential-difference equations, transforms, stochastic distributions. Markov chains, queuing theory, inventory theory, reliability and renewal theory, competition
and introduction to decision theory, dynamic programming, simulation and Monte Carlo techniques; formulation, testing and stability of mathematical models incorporating uncertainty. (6 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C432**  
**Theory of Graphs and Networks**  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Directed and undirected graphs, partitions, planar graphs, matrix representation, applications to network theory. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C433**  
**Calculus of Variations**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C373. Nature of problems, weak variations, the first variation, Euler's equation. The second variation, Jacobi's equation, Legendre's test, conjugate points. Relative maxima and minima, isoperimetrical problems. Integrals with variable end points. Applications to problems in pure and applied mathematics; the principle of least action. Strong variations, the Weierstrass E-function. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C435**  
**Topics in Numerical Analysis**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C311, C312 or equivalent. Advanced problems and techniques in numerical linear algebra, systems of non-linear equations, roots of polynomials, spline fitting, mini-max fitting, extrapolation techniques, solution of initial value ordinary differential equations, solution of two-point boundary value problems in ordinary differential equations, elliptic partial differential equations, finite difference and finite element methods for hyperbolic and parabolic partial differential equations. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C445**  
**Topics in Statistics**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C345 and C351. Topics such as sequential procedures, multivariate analysis, time series, reliability, advanced design of experiments, advanced topics in estimation and hypothesis testing. (3 credits)  
*NOTE: With permission of the Department students will be allowed to repeat this course as Mathematics C446.*

**MATHEMATICS C446**  
**Topics in Statistics**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C445. Additional topics as in Mathematics C445. (3 credits)  
*NOTE: Students who have taken Mathematics C445 may register for this course with permission of the Department.*

**MATHEMATICS C451**  
**Topics in Probability**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C351. Topics in Markov Chains, occupancy and matching problems, characteristic functions and moment generating functions, central limit theorem and weak law of large numbers, probability generating functions and applications to combinatorial problems, random walk and the reflection principle, branching processes. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C461**  
**Analysis**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C362, C363. Metric spaces, completeness, fixed point theorems, Baire's theorem, function spaces, Ascoli-Arzela theorem, Stone-Weierstrass theorem, C[0, 1]. Measure and Lebesgue integration on the real line, convergence theorems, absolute continuity and completeness of L[0, 1]. (6 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C466**  
**Complex Analysis II**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C363, C366. Cauchy's theorem, singularities, maximum modulus principle, uniqueness theorem, normal families, Riemann mapping theorem. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C471**  
**Partial Differential Equations**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C371 or C373. Classification of partial differential equations, the Cauchy-Kowalewski theorem, characteristics, boundary value and eigenvalue problems for elliptic equations, initial value and initial boundary value problems for parabolic and hyperbolic equations. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C472**  
**Linear Systems**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C281, C371 or C373. State space analysis and design of continuous and discrete systems. Controllability and observability, modal control, pole displacement techniques. Luenberger observers, Liapunov stability. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C473**  
**Stability Theory of Differential Equations**  

**MATHEMATICS C474**  
**Introduction to Mathematical Control Theory**  

**MATHEMATICS C475**  
**Topology**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C362 or equivalent. An introduction to fundamental ideas in topology. Topics will be chosen from general topology and combinatorial or algebraic topology. These may include compactness and connectedness, topological equivalence, winding number of a curve, Euler characteristic and classification of surfaces. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C491**  
**Abstract Algebra I**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C394 or equivalent. Sylow theorems, composition series, ideal theory of rings, noetherian rings, modules. (3 credits)

**MATHEMATICS C492**  
**Abstract Algebra II**  
Prerequisite: Mathematics C491 or equivalent. Elements of field and Galois theory, including ruler and compass construction and the unsolvability of equations of fifth degree. (3 credits)

247
MATHEMATICS C495
Advanced Topics in Mathematics
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. (3 credits)

MATHEMATICS C499
Mathematical Thinking
Prerequisite: Permission of Department. This course is intended to stimulate the student's mathematical creativity and to improve his ability to think systematically, analyze problems and communicate his reasoning. Students participate actively in discussing and solving problems drawn from a variety of sources (including previous Putnam competitions) and are expected to explain their thinking both orally and in writing. Discussions include the following topics: problem posing; Polya's techniques of problem solving; equivalence and similarity of problems; generalization; applications. The problems are selected from: combinatorics, geometry, group theory, number theory, real analysis, etc. (3 credits)
PROGRA MMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

72 BA Joint Honours in English and One of the Modern Languages

6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284
6 Chosen from ENGL C285 through C305; C372, C377, C390, C392
6 Chosen from ENGL C310, C311, C312, C320, C328, C329, C330
12 ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel Modern Language courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments.

Modern Language credits in one language chosen from two different periods to parallel English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments.

18 Elective credits from one modern language
6 ENGL or Modern Language elective credits
6 ENGL C491*

60 BA Joint Specialization in English and One of the Modern Languages

6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284
6 Chosen from ENGL C310, C311, C312, C320, C328, C329, C330
12 ENGL credits chosen from two different periods to parallel Modern Language courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments.

6 ENGL elective credits
12 Modern Language credits in one language chosen from two different periods to parallel English courses to be chosen in consultation with the departments.

18 Elective credits chosen from one modern language

60 BA Honours in German, Italian or Spanish

A student entering any of these programmes with no previous knowledge in the field would take the following sequence of courses in German, Italian or Spanish. Students must consult with the Department prior to selecting their courses.

Year I
18 GERM (or ITAL or SPAN) C210*, C220*, C235***
*Students in Italian and Spanish must select 6 credits in consultation with the Department.

Year II
12 GERM (ITAL or SPAN) C250*, C255***
*Students in Spanish must select 6 credits in consultation with the Department.

6 LING C200*

Year III
12 GERM (ITAL or SPAN) C300, C305

For students with previous knowledge in the field the programme will be established in consultation with the Department.

6 Modern Languages; These 36 credits are to be chosen in German, Italian or Spanish in consultation with the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics. Literature courses will be chosen to parallel as much as possible the choice in French courses.

NOTE: For all Joint Programmes the sequence of courses shall be determined in consultation with the Departments concerned. For any combination of programmes students should consult the Departments.

Generally, all language courses numbered 400 and above are literature courses and are on a similar academic level.

60 BA Joint Honours in One of the Modern Languages and French

6 Chosen from FRAN C270, C271, C320, C321, C322
6 FRAN C251
18 In consultation with the French Department
6 FRAN C498*
36 Modern Languages: These 36 credits
42 BA Major in German, Italian or Spanish
A student entering any of these programmes with no previous knowledge in the field would take the following sequence of courses in German, Italian or Spanish. Students must consult with the Department prior to selecting their courses.

Year I
12 Chosen from GERM (or ITAL or SPAN) C210, C220 and C235

Year II
12 GERM (or ITAL or SPAN) C250, C255
*Students in Spanish must select 6 credits in consultation with the Department

Year III
18 credits at the 300 level or higher in the language studied in consultation with the Department.
For students with previous knowledge in the field the programme will be established in consultation with the Department.

30 Minor in German, Hebrew, Italian, or Spanish
A student entering any of these programmes with no previous knowledge in the field would take the following sequence of courses in German, Hebrew, Italian, or Spanish. Students must consult with the Department prior to selecting their courses.

Year I
12 Chosen from GERM (or HEBR, or ITAL, or SPAN) C210, C220, C235

Year II
12 GERM (or HEBR, or ITAL, or SPAN) C250 and C255
*Students in Hebrew or Spanish must select 6 credits in consultation with the Department

Year III
6 credits at the 300 level or higher in the language studied in consultation with the Department.
For students with previous knowledge in the field the programme will be established in consultation with the Department.

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

**German:**

**ARABIC C451**

**Literary Arabic**
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 or permission of the Department. This course is designed to give the student in one year a thorough understanding of modern literary Arabic through linguistic analysis of its structure. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

**30 Minor in Russian**
Students following a programme in Russian must establish the course sequence in consultation with the Department.

Year I
12 Chosen from RUSS C210, C220, C235

Year II
6 RUSS C250
12 RUSS C300, C420, C430, C435, C470, C471

**LINGUISTICS**
The Department offers an Honours, a Major and a Minor programme in Linguistics.

**60 BA Honours in Linguistics**
A student entering an Honours Programme in Linguistics will normally take the following courses:

6 LING C200
6 LING C410, C411
12 LING C320, C321, C372, C373
12 LING credits chosen at the '300' level
6 Chosen from LING C421, C431
6 LING credits chosen at the '400' level
12 credits in Linguistics or 12 credits chosen in consultation with the Department in one of the following: Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Russian, German, Spanish, Italian, French, English, Sociology, Philosophy, Psychology, Armenian, Portuguese

**42 BA Major in Linguistics**

6 LING C200
12 LING C372, C373, C410, C411
18 LING credits chosen at the '300' and '400' level, in consultation with the Department
6 Elective LING or 6 credits chosen in consultation with the Department

**30 BA Minor in Linguistics**
6 LING C200
24 credits in Linguistics

Students seeking admission to Honours programmes on or after June 1st, 1977 are bound by the Honours requirements outlined in § 16.2.4 of this Calendar. Students who already had Honours status by June 1st, 1977 will continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

**German:**

**GERMAN C210**

**Introductory Course in German A/B**
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A beginners' course in the German language which is designed to make the student conversant with grammar, pronunciation and ordinary vocabulary. Equal emphasis placed on speaking and understanding, reading and writing. Can be taken concurrently with German C220 and/or German C235. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

**GERMAN C211**

**Introductory Course in German B**
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second
Gebman C255. (3 credits)
Equivalent. May be taken concurrently with;

GEKM A N C221
Introduction to German Studies B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second
term of German C220. It is designed for
students who have taken some German at
the CEGEP level or equivalent. Can be taken concur-
rently with German C210 and/or German
C235. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GERM A N C235
Composition and Translation I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Depart-
ment. This course will give the student suffi-
cient training to read German and to trans-
late from German into English with reasona-
ble competence. No previous knowledge of
German required. Texts will include a variety
of reading material of current interest.
NOTE: This course alone may not be used as
a prerequisite for advanced courses in Ger-
man. (6 credits)

GERM A N C250
Intermediate German A/B
Prerequisite: German C210 or C220 or
equivalent. Advanced instruction in the lan-
guage. Emphasis upon idiom and usage in
conversation and composition. Readings
from German authors and other texts. Lect-
ures and laboratory. (6 credits)

GERM A N C251
Intermediate German B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Depart-
ment. This course is equivalent to the second
term of German C250. It is designed for
students who have taken at least four semes-
ters of German at the CEGEP level or equivalent. May be taken concur-
rently with German C211 or German
C235. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

GERM A N C255
Composition and Translation II
Prerequisite: German C210 or C220 or
equivalent. This course is a continuation of
Composition and Translation I and presents
more complicated problems of translation
from German into English. It is also an
introduction to the basic skills of translating
English into German. (6 credits)

GERM A N C300
Advanced German Language and
Stylistics
Prerequisite: German C250 or C255 or
equivalent. This course is intended to give
the student increased fluency and a firmer
command of the language. The emphasis of
the course is on stylistics and composition.
(6 credits)

GERM A N C305
Composition and Translation III
Prerequisite: German C255 or equivalent.
This course is a continuation of Composition
and Translation II and deals with advanced
problems and techniques of translation from
German and into German. (6 credits)

GERM A N C345
(Also given as History C345)
Germany and Austria in Modern Times
Socio-economic change and the develop-
ment of nation-states in German Central
Europe from the eighteenth century to the
present. For advance reading the student
might consult H. Holborn, A History of Mod-
ern Germany. (6 credits)

GERM A N C350
Literature in Translation
A study of representative works of German
literature. All reading and lectures will be in
English. (6 credits)

ALL COURSES WITH NUMBERS 400 AND
HIGHER ARE CONDUCTED IN GERMAN

GERM A N C400
Survey of German Literature 800 to 1600
Prerequisite: GER M C250 or equivalent or
permission of the Department. A survey of
Old High German, Middle High German and
Early New High German literature. (6 credits)

GERM A N C405
German Literature from 1600 to 1750
Prerequisite: GER M C250 or equivalent or
permission of the Department. A detailed
study of representative writers of the German
Baroque, Rococo and Enlightenment. (6
credits)

GERM A N C410
Literature of the Classic Period
Prerequisite: GER M C250 or equivalent or
permission of the Department. Pre-classic
and classic German literature with its philo-
sophical background. (6 credits)

GERM A N C415
Literature of the Romantic Period
Prerequisite: GER M C250 or equivalent or
permission of the Department. A study of
representative works of post-romantic au-
thors and the writers of German Realism. (6
credits)

GERM A N C420
German Literature of the 19th Century
Prerequisite: GER M C250 or equivalent or
permission of the Department. A study of
representative works of post-romantic au-
thors and the writers of German Realism. (6
credits)

GERM A N C425
German Literature from 1880 to 1930
Prerequisite: GER M C250 or equivalent or
permission of the Department. The develop-
ment of German literature from Naturalism to
the beginnings of Hitler-Germany. (6 credits)
GERMAN C430
Contemporary German Literature
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. Literature in Hitler-Germany, German emigrant literature and post-war literature. (6 credits)

GERMAN C435
History of the German Drama
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A study of German drama from its beginnings to modern times. (6 credits)

GERMAN C440
A Study of the Deutsche Novelle
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A study of the Deutsche Novelle from Goethe to Kafka. (6 credits)

GERMAN C445
Reading Course in the Modern German Novel
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A study of the German novel since 1900. There will be no class periods and students will work under the direct supervision of the instructor. Regular assignments, written and oral examinations will be given. (6 credits)

GERMAN C450
German Poetry from the Middle Ages to Modern Times
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A survey of German poetry through the centuries. Outstanding examples of representative poets will be studied in detail. (3 credits)

GERMAN C460
The Hörspiel
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A study of one of the youngest art forms which was developed with the help of and for a new medium, the radio. Literary and technical aspects as well as the most representative writers will be discussed. (3 credits)

GERMAN C470
Study of an Individual German Author I
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. This course will consist of the detailed study of one important German author. (3 credits)

GERMAN C471
Study of an Individual German Author II
Prerequisite: GERM C250 or equivalent or permission of the Department. This course will consist of the detailed study of one important German author. The subject matter of German C470 and German C471 will never be the same in any given year. (3 credits)

GERMAN C480
Tutorial I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in German language and/or literature and at least two major assignments to meet the student's individual needs. (3 credits)

GERMAN C481
Tutorial II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in German language and/or literature. Written and oral criticism of the works studied. (3 credits)

GERMAN C482
Tutorial III
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in German language and/or literature and at least two major assignments to meet the student's individual needs. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for German C480 may register for C482 provided the subject matter is different.

GERMAN C483
Tutorial IV
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in German language and/or literature. Written and oral criticism of the works studied. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for German C481 may register for C483 provided the subject matter is different.

Hebrew:

HEBREW C210
Introductory Course in Hebrew A/B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A beginners' course in Hebrew, spoken and written, with reading of classical and modern texts. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students who have credits for CEGEP Hebrew 023 or whose schooling has been conducted in Hebrew will not be admitted to this course.

HEBREW C211
Introductory Course in Hebrew B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Hebrew C210. It is designed for students who have taken some Hebrew at the CEGEP level or equivalent. (3 credits)

HEBREW C250
Intermediate Hebrew
Prerequisite: Hebrew C210 or two to three years of high school Hebrew or equivalent. This course consists of a complete review of Hebrew grammar and syntax, with special emphasis on modern Hebrew usage, readings in the Bible and an introduction to modern Hebrew literature. Can be taken concurrently with Hebrew C300. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

HEBREW C300
An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew
Prerequisite: Hebrew C210 or equivalent. A study of classical Biblical Hebrew grammar. This course will give the student sufficient training to read, with reasonable competence, classical Hebrew texts as well as the Hebrew Bible. Can be taken concurrently with Hebrew C250. This course is designed especially for students in the Department of Theological Studies. (6 credits)
**MODERN LANGUAGES and LINGUISTICS**

31.23

---

**ITALIAN C211 B**

*Introductory Course in Italian*

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Italian C210. It is designed for students who have taken some Italian at the CEGEP level or equivalent. Can be taken concurrently with Italian C220. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**ITALIAN C220**

*Introduction to Italian Studies A/B*

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. An introductory language course which develops all basic skills. Audio-visual and audio-lingual techniques are emphasized. Can be taken concurrently with Italian C210. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

**ITALIAN C221**

*Introduction to Italian Studies B*

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Italian C220. It is designed for students who have taken some Italian at the CEGEP level or equivalent. Can be taken concurrently with Italian C211. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

**ITALIAN C235**

*Composition and Translation I*

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course will give the student sufficient training to read Italian and to translate from Italian into English with reasonable competence. No previous knowledge of Italian is required. Texts will include a variety of reading material of current interest. (6 credits)

**ITALIAN C250**

*Intermediate Italian A/B*

Prerequisite: Italian C210 or C220 or equivalent. Advanced instruction in the language. Emphasis upon idiom and usage in conversation and composition. Readings from Italian authors and other texts. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

**ITALIAN C251**

*Intermediate Italian B*

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Italian C250. It is designed for students who have taken at least four semesters of Italian at the CEGEP level or equivalent. May be taken concurrently with Italian C255. (3 credits)

**ITALIAN C255**

*Composition and Translation II*

Prerequisite: Italian C210 or C220 or equivalent. This course presents problems of translation from Italian into English and from English into Italian. (6 credits)
ITALIAN C270
Italian for Commerce and Administration
Prerequisite: ITAL C210 or equivalent. This course is intended for students in Commerce and in Business Administration. Emphasis on Commerce terminology and the language of business. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C300
Advanced Italian Language and Stylistics
Prerequisite: Italian C250 or C255 or equivalent. This course is intended to give the student increased fluency and a firmer command of the language. The emphasis of the course is on stylistics and composition. (6 credits)

ITALIAN C305
Composition and Translation III
Prerequisite: Italian C255 or equivalent. This course is a continuation of Composition and Translation II and deals with advanced problems and techniques of translation from Italian and into Italian. (6 credits)

ITALIAN C350
Literature in Translation
A study of representative works of Italian literature. All readings and lectures will be in English. (6 credits)

ITALIAN C360
Italian Civilization
Prerequisite: Italian C250 or C255 or equivalent. A survey of Italy's cultural and scientific achievements. Attention will be given to Italy's social, political and economic life. (6 credits)

ALL COURSES NUMBERED 400 AND HIGHER ARE CONDUCTED IN ITALIAN.

ITALIAN C400
Italian Literature to 1600
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A survey of Italian literature of the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C401
Italian Literature after 1600
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A survey of literary and cultural trends from 1600 to the present. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C405
Italian Theatre to 1800
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. Origin and evolution of the Italian Theatre. Emphasis on Goldoni and the Commedia dell'arte; Alfedri and tragedy. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C406
Modern Italian Theatre
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of representative theatrical works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Particular attention will be given to the innovative theatre of Pirandelio. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C410
Literary Criticism from the Renaissance to the Present
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A survey of literary criticism from the Renaissance to the Present. Readings from the critical works of Vico, Foscolo and De Sanctis, Croce. Critical theories and trends of modern Italian criticism. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C415
Dante
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of Dante's major works. Introduction to the Divine Comedy. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C416
"Divina Commedia"
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. Prerequisite: Italian C415. Analysis of the Divine Comedy. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C420
Petrarch and Early Italian Poetry
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of poetic works from the poets of the Scuola siciliana and the Dolce stil nuovo. Emphasis on Petrarch's Canzoniere. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C421
Boccaccio and the Novella
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. Origin and evolution of the early Italian novella. Emphasis on the Decameron. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C425
Fifteenth-Century Prose and Poetry
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. The rise of Humanism in Italy. A study of representative prose writings of fifteenth-century authors and a study of the epic and lyric poetry of the fifteenth century: chivalric poetry in Italy; the lyric poetry of Poliziano and Lorenzo de' Medici. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C430
The Italian Renaissance
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of the Italian Renaissance with emphasis on Machiavelli's Principe and La mandragola. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C431
Ariosto and Tasso
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of Orlando Furioso and La Gerusalemme liberata. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C435
Seventeenth and Eighteenth-Century Prose
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of representative scientific, philosophic and literary texts. Emphasis on Galilei, Vico, Goldoni and Alfieri. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C436
Seventeenth and Eighteenth-Century Poetry
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of representative poetry of the Baroque and the Enlightenment. Emphasis on Marino, Parini and Alfieri. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
ITALIAN C440
Nineteenth-Century Novel
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of different approaches to the novel by Italian writers of the nineteenth century. Emphasis on Manzoni and Verga. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C441
Nineteenth-Century Poetry
Prerequisite: ITAL C250 or C255 or equivalent. Romanticism in Italy. A study of the major poetic works of Foscolo, Manzoni and Leopardi. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C481
Tutorial II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A course designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Guided readings in Italian language and/or literature. Written and oral criticism of the works studied. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C482
Tutorial III
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A course designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Guided readings in Italian language and/or literature. Written and oral criticism of the works studied. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C483
Tutorial IV
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A course designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Guided readings in Italian language and/or literature. Written and oral criticism of the works studied. (3 credits)

ITALIAN C480
Tutorial I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A course designed to meet the individual needs of advanced students. Guided readings in Italian language and/or literature. Written and oral criticism of the works studied. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS:

LINGUISTICS C200
Introduction to Linguistics
Introduction to the principles of general linguistics. Basic phonetics and phonemics. Emphasis on synchronic linguistic analysis, with a brief introduction to historical and comparative linguistics. (6 credits)

LINGUISTICS C300
Sociolinguistics I
The interaction of linguistic and social structures. Regional and social linguistic variations. Social variables, Linguistic variations and linguistic theory. Attitudes towards linguistics of modern and educational policies. The social psychology of language choice. Language problems and literacy. Users and uses of language. Social processes in linguistic structure. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C301
Sociolinguistics II
Prerequisite: Linguistics C300 or permission of the Department. Directions in sociolinguistics. The Whorf-Sapir hypothesis. Conceptual categories in primitive communities. Ethnography or cognitive systems. American-Indian grammatical categories. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C310
Historical and Comparative Linguistics I
Prerequisite: LING C200 or permission of the Department. The nature of language. Traditional, historical, structural, transformational grammars. Structural variations in language. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for LING C210 may not take this course for credit.

LINGUISTICS C311
Historical and Comparative Linguistics II
Prerequisite: LING C310 or permission of the Department. The comparative method. Application of the comparative method. Reconstruction of protoforms. Reconstruction of words and meanings. The method of internal reconstruction and its applications. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for LING C211 may not take this course for credit.

LINGUISTICS C320
Semantics I
Prerequisite: LING C200 or equivalent or permission of the Department. Linguistic history of semantics. The emotive elements in name and sense. Central and contextual meaning, feeling, tone. Synonymy, homonymy, polysemy. Synchronic and diachronic semantics. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C321
Semantics II
Prerequisite: Linguistics C320 or permission of the Department. Theory of change. (Meillet, Wundt, Gustaf Sterne, Hans Sperber, Briel, Sturtevant) . Classifications of changes of meaning: genetic, causal, functional. Changes of model and changes of syntax. The Port Royal grammarians. Synes-
LINGUISTICS C330
Anthropological Linguistics I
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 or equivalent. Theories about the development of language in mankind and individuals. The characteristics of human language as opposed to animal languages and other communication systems. Similarity and diversity among languages. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C331
Anthropological Linguistics II
Prerequisite: Linguistics C330 or permission of the Department. Speech surrogates and paralanguage. Language and thought in primitive communities. Swadesh, Sapir, Whorf's theories on some American-Indian languages. Linguistic change and reconstruction. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C360
Language and Thought I
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 or equivalent. Meaning and the structure of languages. Grammar, competence and performance. Language and perception. Universals in linguistic theory. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C361
Language and Thought II
Prerequisite: Linguistics C360 or permission of the Department. Cognition and the development of language. The cognitive basis of language learning in infants. Linguistic relativism. The structure of the psychological lexicon. Psychological models of bilingualism. Computer and linguistic processes. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C372
Descriptive and Instrumental Phonetics
Prerequisite: LING C200 or permission of the Department. Description of speech sounds in articulatory terms. Identification and description of sounds which occur outside the Indo-European family of languages. Description of speech sounds as to their acoustic qualities: frequency, amplitude, pitch, stress. Interpretation of sound spectrograms. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for LING C370 and C371 may not take this course for credit.

LINGUISTICS C373
Phonemic Analysis
Prerequisite: LING C200 and/or LING C372 or permission of the Department. The fundamentals of distinctive feature analysis as developed by Jakobson, Chomsky and Halle. Both theoretical concepts and notational techniques will be emphasized. Extensive training in data analysis and rule writing. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for LING C417 may not take this course for credit.

LINGUISTICS C410
Theory of Morphology and Syntax I
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 or equivalent. Traditional grammar and syntax. Structuralist grammar and syntax. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C411
Theory of Morphology and Syntax II
Prerequisite: C410 or permission of the Department. The theory of generative grammar. Phrase structure rules and specific transformational rules. Metatheoretical constraints. Theories of syntactic structures. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C421
Non-Indo-European Structures
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 and Linguistics C370 either previously or concurrently or permission of the Department. This course is intended to give the student an acquaintance in depth with the structures of several languages differing markedly in their nature from Indo-European. Possible areas of study might be Eskimo, Finnish, Japanese, Swahili, Turkish, some American-Indian or Mayayo-Polynesian language, etc. As a general rule, only four languages are investigated in a particular year. (6 credits)
NOTE A/See § 200.1

LINGUISTICS C431
Comparative Indo-European Linguistics
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 or permission of the Department. Through a comparative study of the phonology of the various branches of the Indo-European language family (Indo-Iranian, Hellenic, Italic, Germanic, Slavic, Baltic, etc.) this course will familiarize the student with the techniques used in linguistic reconstruction. Emphasis will be given to the development and differentiation of languages through time. (6 credits)

LINGUISTICS C492
Special Topics in Linguistics I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course offers an opportunity for detailed examination of a particular area of Linguistics. (3 credits)

LINGUISTICS C493
Special Topics in Linguistics II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is offered as a continuation of Linguistics C492, but can also be taken as a separate 3-credit course. (3 credits)

Modern Languages:

MODERN LANGUAGES C200
Fundamentals in the Study of a Modern Language
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. In this course students are introduced to the study of a modern language in which the department does not offer a full programme. The language studied may vary from year to year. Emphasis on understanding, reading and writing. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)
MODERN LANGUAGES C300
Special Topics in the Study of a Modern Language I
Prerequisite: MODL C200 or Permission of the Department. This course is designed for students with a fair knowledge of a modern language in which the department does not offer a full programme and who require instruction in special topics in oral and written expression. The language studied may vary from year to year. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

MODERN LANGUAGES C301
Special Topics in the Study of a Modern Language II
Prerequisite: MODL C200 or permission of the Department. A student repeating MODL C300 registers for MODL C301 provided the subject matter is different. (3 credits)

MODERN LANGUAGES C400
Advanced Topics in the Study of a Modern Language I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is designed for students with a good knowledge of a modern language in which the department does not offer a full programme. Selected topics in the language and/or literature are studied in depth. (3 credits)

MODERN LANGUAGES C401
Advanced Topics in the Study of a Modern Language II
A student repeating MODL C400 for credits registers under MODL C401 provided the subject matter is different. (3 credits)

Portuguese:

PORTUGUESE C400
Portuguese Language and Literature
Prerequisite: Spanish C235 or C250 or equivalent and any 6 credits at the 400-level in Spanish. A course designed for advanced Spanish students. Readings in Portuguese begin as early as the second week of class. (6 credits)

Russian:

RUSSIAN C210
Introductory Course in Russian I A/B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A beginners' course in the Russian language which is designed to acquaint the student in one year with pronunciation, the main grammatical aspects and a basic vocabulary. Emphasis is placed on speaking, reading and writing Russian. May be taken concurrently with Russian C210 and/or C220. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C211
Introductory Course in Russian II B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Russian C210. It is designed for students who have taken some Russian at the CEGEP level or equivalent. May be taken concurrently with Russian C210 and/or C225. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

RUSSIAN C220
Introduction to Russian Studies A/B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. An introductory language course which develops all basic skills. Emphasis on the audiolingual approach, i.e., on speaking and understanding. May be taken concurrently with Russian C210 and/or Russian C225. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C221
Introduction to Russian Studies II B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Russian C220. It is designed for students who have taken some Russian at the CEGEP level or equivalent. May be taken concurrently with Russian C211 or Russian C225. Lectures and laboratory. (3 credits)

RUSSIAN C235
Composition and Translation I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course will give the student sufficient training to read Russian and to translate from Russian into English with reasonable competence. No previous knowledge of Russian required. Texts will include a variety of reading material of current interest. NOTE: This course alone may not be used as a prerequisite for advanced courses in Russian. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C250
Intermediate Russian
Prerequisite: Russian C210 or C220 or equivalent. A complete review of grammar and practice in composition, reading and conversation. Through reading of short stories and additional material, the student is given the opportunity to gain acquaintance with Russian culture and literature. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C255
Composition and Translation II
Prerequisite: RUSS C210 or C220 or equivalent. This course is a continuation of Composition and Translation I and presents more complicated problems of translation from Russian into English. It is also an introduction to the basic skills of translating English into Russian. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C300
Advanced Russian Language and Stylistics
Prerequisite: Russian C250 or equivalent. This course is intended to give the student increased fluency and a firmer command of the language. The emphasis of the course is on stylistics and composition. Lectures. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C305
Composition and Translation III
Prerequisite: RUSS C255 or equivalent. This course is a continuation of Composition and Translation II and deals with advanced problems and techniques of translation from Russian and into Russian. (6 credits)

RUSSIAN C350
Literature in Translation
A study of representative works of Russian literature. All readings and lectures will be in English. (6 credits)
ALL COURSES WITH NUMBERS 400 AND HIGHER ARE CONDUCTED IN RUSSIAN.

RUSSIAN C420 Introduction to 19th Century Russian Literature through the Short Story
Prerequisite: Russian C250 or equivalent.

RUSSIAN C430 Soviet Literature
Prerequisite: Russian C250 or equivalent.

RUSSIAN C435 Russian Drama
Prerequisite: Russian 250 or equivalent.

RUSSIAN C470 Study of an Individual Russian Author I
Prerequisite: Russian C250 or equivalent.

RUSSIAN C471 Study of an Individual Russian Author II
Prerequisite: Russian C250 or equivalent.

RUSSIAN C480 Tutorial I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in Russian literature and/or language and at least two major assignments to meet the student's individual needs. (3 credits)

RUSSIAN C481 Tutorial II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in Russian literature and/or language and at least two major assignments to meet the student's individual needs. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for RUSS C480 may register for RUSS C481 provided the subject matter is different.

SPANISH C210 Introductory Course in Spanish A/B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A comprehensive and thorough introductory language course for the student with little or no knowledge of Spanish. Practice is given in reading, writing and conversation, particular emphasis being placed on oral work. In the second term classes are conducted, as far as possible, in Spanish. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

SPANISH C211 Introductory Course in Spanish B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Spanish C210. It is designed for students who have taken some Spanish at the CEGEP level or equivalent. May be taken concurrently with Spanish C221. Lectures and Laboratory. (3 credits)

SPANISH C220 Introduction to Spanish Studies A/B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. An introductory language course that develops all basic skills, with emphasis on the audio-visual approach, i.e., on speaking and understanding. Lectures and laboratory. (6 credits)

SPANISH C221 Introduction to Spanish Studies B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Spanish C220. It is designed for students who have taken some Spanish at the CEGEP level or equivalent. May be taken concurrently with Spanish C211. Lectures and Laboratory. (3 credits)

SPANISH C235 Composition and Translation I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course will give the student sufficient training to read Spanish and to translate from Spanish into English with reasonable competence. No previous knowledge of Spanish required. Texts will include a variety of reading material of current interest.
NOTE: This course alone may not be used as a prerequisite for advanced courses in Spanish. (6 credits)

SPANISH C250 Intermediate Spanish A/B
Prerequisite: Spanish C210 or C220 or equivalent. Included in this course are a complete review of Spanish grammar and a study of some advanced aspects of usage. Composition and oral practice are emphasized. Selected short stories and novels, through which the student will become familiar with some aspects of Hispanic letters and civilization, will be read during the year. This class will be conducted in Spanish. (6 credits)

SPANISH C251 Intermediate Spanish B
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is equivalent to the second term of Spanish C250. It is designed for students who have taken at least four semesters of Spanish at the CEGEP level of equivalent. May be taken concurrently with Spanish C255. This class will be conducted in Spanish. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have taken Spanish C250 may not take this course for credit.

SPANISH C255 Composition and Translation II
Prerequisite: Spanish C210 or C220 or equivalent. This course offers a complete review of Spanish grammar and deals with some advanced aspects of usage. Translation techniques are especially emphasized.
SPANISH C270  
**Spanish for Commerce and Administration**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C210 or equivalent. This course is intended for students in Commerce and Business Administration. Emphasis on Commerce terminology and the Language of Business. (3 credits)

SPANISH C300  
**Advanced Composition and Stylistics**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A course to treat in detail the finer points of Spanish stylists. Special attention is given to creative composition and semantics. (6 credits)

SPANISH C305  
**Composition and Translation III**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. This course offers to the student the material of current interest. (6 credits)

SPANISH C360  
**Spanish Civilization**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. This course is designed to acquaint the student with Spain's intellectual and cultural history as reflected in her writers. Although it is primarily concerned with ideas and aesthetics, attention will also be given to the development of language, customs and folklore. (6 credits)

SPANISH C361  
**Spanish-American Civilization**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of the development of Spanish-American civilization from pre-Columbian times to the present. The student will trace Spanish-American cultural and political thinking from Colonial times to the present as reflected in the literature. (6 credits)

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL COURSES WITH NUMBERS 400 AND HIGHER WILL BE CONDUCTED IN SPANISH

SPANISH C405  
**The Middle Ages**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. Study of literary works from the 12th to the 15th centuries. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Poema de mio Cid, the Libro del buen Amor and the Celestina. (6 credits)

SPANISH C410  
**The Golden Age**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. This course is designed to introduce to the student the Masterpieces of Spain's Siglo de Oro. Particular emphasis is given to Cervantes' Don Quijote. Analysis of some of the works of Lope, Tirso and Calderón. (6 credits)

SPANISH C415  
**Literature of the 18th and 19th Centuries**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of representative works of prose, poetry and theatre of the writers of the 18th and 19th centuries with particular attention given to such literary movements as romanticism, realism and naturalism. (6 credits)

SPANISH C420  
**The Generation of 1898**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of the major writers of this generation: Unamuno, Valle-Inclán, Machado, Baroja, Azorin, Maestu, etc. (3 credits)

SPANISH C425  
**The Group of 1927**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. Analysis of the poetry and theatre of Garcia Lorca and his contemporaries: Juan Ramón Jiménez, Guillén, Alberti, and others. (3 credits)

SPANISH C430  
**Post-Civil War Literature**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. General characteristics of literature since the Civil War. A study of some of the following authors will be undertaken: Cela, Matute, Fierlosio, Martin-Santos, Sende-er, Goytisolo, etc. (3 credits)

SPANISH C435  
**The Short Story: Spain**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A seminar on the principal writers of short stories in Spain. (3 credits)

SPANISH C440  
**Romanticism and Modernism in Spanish America**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of the principal works and authors of these movements. (3 credits)

SPANISH C445  
**Contemporary Spanish-American Literature**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of the major works of some of the following authors: Carpentier, Ruffo, Paz, Fuentes, Asturias, García Márquez, Roa Bastos, Vargas Llosa, Borges, Cortázar, etc. (3 credits)

SPANISH C450  
**Mexican Literature**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A study of selected works from pre-Columbian times to the present. (3 credits)

SPANISH C455  
**The Short Story: Spanish America**  
Prerequisite: SPAN C250 or C255 or equivalent. A seminar on the principal writers of short stories in Spanish America. (3 credits)

SPANISH C460  
**History of the Spanish Language**  
Prerequisite: Linguistics C200 and Spanish C235 or C250 or equivalent. A study of the origins of the Spanish language from Vulgar...
Latin into Old Spanish and thence through the centuries. Attention will also be given to non-Latin contributions to the Spanish lexicon, stylistic development and, especially, the parallel development of the other Romance vernaculars. This course will be conducted in English. (6 credits)

SPANISH C480
Tutorial I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in Spanish or Spanish-American language and/or literature to meet the student’s individual needs. (3 credits)

SPANISH C481
Tutorial II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in Spanish or Spanish-American language and/or literature to meet the student’s individual needs. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN C480 may register for SPAN C481 provided the subject matter is different.

SPANISH C482
Tutorial III
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in Spanish or Spanish-American language and/or literature to meet the student’s individual needs. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN C481 may register for SPAN C482 provided the subject matter is different.

SPANISH C483
Tutorial IV
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Guided readings in Spanish or Spanish-American language and/or literature to meet the student’s individual needs. (3 credits)
NOTE: Students who have received credit for SPAN C482 may register for SPAN C483 provided the subject matter is different.
The Philosophy Department offers a number of programmes of study which include: Honours, Specialization, Major and Minor and certain joint programmes. Double majors programmes are also offered in consultation with other departments. The Philosophy Department should be consulted for information concerning these programmes. Seminars and tutorials are offered mainly for students in a programme in Philosophy. In addition courses are offered to students with a general or specific interest in Philosophy.

**PROGRAMMES**

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

### 60 BA Honours in Philosophy

**Year I**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C201^3 and C223^3, C202^6
- 6 PHIL C24^1^5
- 6 PHIL C310^6

**Year II**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C226^3 and C228^3, C321^6
- 6 PHIL C412^6
- 6 PHIL elective or cognate credits*

**Year III**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C313^6, C410^6, C469^6
- 6 Chosen from PHIL C421^6, C449^6, C485^6, C486^3, C488^3
- 6 PHIL C460^6
- 6 PHIL elective credits at the 400 level*

*PHIL elective and cognate credits to be chosen in consultation with the Department.

**NOTE:** Students preparing for graduate work should acquire a good reading knowledge of a related modern language or of Classical Greek or Latin.

### 60 BA Specialization in Philosophy

**Year I**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C201^3 and C223^3, C202^6
- 6 PHIL C24^1^5
- 6 PHIL C310^6

**Year II**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C226^3 and C228^3, C321^6
- 6 PHIL C412^6
- 6 PHIL elective or cognate credits*

**Year III**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C313^6, C410^6, C469^6
- 6 Chosen from PHIL C421^6, C449^6, C485^6, C486^3, C488^3
- 6 PHIL C460^6
- 6 PHIL elective credits at the 400 level*

*PHIL elective and cognate credits to be chosen in consultation with the department.

### 36 BA Major in Philosophy

**Year I**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C201^3 and C223^3, C202^6
- 6 PHIL C310^6

**Year II and III**

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C24^1^5, C410^6, C412^6
- 6 Chosen from PHIL C313^6, C412^6, C469^6
- 12 PHIL elective credits to be chosen in consultation with the Department.

### 24 Minor in Philosophy

- 6 Chosen from PHIL C201^3 and C223^3, C202^6, C211^6
- 18 PHIL elective credits to be chosen in consultation with the Department.
72 BA Joint Honours in Education and Philosophy

Year I
6 EDUC C2106, C2303
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2116
6 Chosen from PHIL C2263 and C228, C3106

Year II
6 EDUC C4306
6 Chosen from PHIL C3486, C3506, C3526, C4696
6 Chosen from EDUC C4216, C4263, C4273, C4416
6 Chosen from PHIL C2416, C3383, C3533, C4566

Year III
6 EDUC C4316
3-6 Chosen from EDUC C4323, C4333, C4343, C4353 in consultation with the Education Department
6 Chosen from PHIL C3136, C4126, C4176, C4696
6 PHIL elective credits at 400 level

3-6 Chosen from EDUC C4133, C4143, C4163, C4173

72 BA Joint Honours in English and Philosophy

6 Chosen from ENGL C256 through C284
6 Chosen from ENGL C286 through C305, C3766, C3776, C3906, C3926
6 ENGL C3106, C3113, C3123, C3206, C3283, C3293, C3306
12 PHIL credits related to the area(s) of philosophical concentrations to be chosen in consultation with the departments
6 ENGL or other credits chosen in consultation with the Departmental Honours Adviser
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2116
6 Chosen from C2263 and C228, C2416, C3216
6 Chosen from PHIL C3106, C3126, C3136, C3316
6 Chosen from PHIL C3533, C4496, C4696, C4856, C4863, C4883
6 Chosen from PHIL C3486, C4106, C4126, C4176, C4556, C4566
6 PHIL elective credits at 300 or 400 level

72 BA Joint Honours in Philosophy and History

Year I
6 HIST C2186
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2116
6 HIST C3906 or PHIL C3526 in consultation with the Philosophy or History Department

Year II
6 Chosen from HIST C328, C3306, C3346, C3366
6 Chosen from PHIL C2416, C2446, C3136, C4696
6 Chosen from PHIL C3106, C3416, C4126

72 BA Joint Honours in Sociology and Philosophy

18 SOCI C2006, C3006, C4096
6 Chosen from ANTH C2116, SOCI C4006, C4016, C4056
12 Chosen from SOCI C3206, C3256, C3306, C3406, C3606, C3706, C4356 and C4606
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2116
6 Chosen from PHIL C2246, C2263, C228, C2446, C2453, C3216
6 Chosen from PHIL C2416, C3436, C3456, C3486, C4606
6 Chosen from PHIL C3106, C3136, C3506, C4176, C4696, C4856
12 Chosen from PHIL C3416, C3423, C3443, C3463, C3473, C3526, C4126, C4216, C4496, C4536, C4936, C4963
6 ENGL C3106, C3113, C3123, C3206, C3283, C3293, C3306

72 BA Honours in Philosophy and Religion

12 Chosen from RELI C2116, C2136, C3013, C3023
6 RELI C4436
6 Chosen from RELI C3636, C3646
6 Chosen from RELI C3666, C3676, C3686
6 Chosen from RELI C3116, C3126, C3136, C3216, C3283, C3293, C3306
6 Chosen from RELI C3616, C3626, C4656
6 Chosen from RELI C3116, C3126, C3136, C3263, C3273, C3283, C4916, C4926
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2116
6 PHIL C4606
6 Chosen from PHIL C2263 and C2283, C3126, C4696
6 Chosen from PHIL C4696, C4856
6 Chosen from PHIL C2416, C3106, C3126, C3136, C3316, C3346 and C3353, C3426, C3446, C3463, C3473, C3526, C4126, C4146, C4176, C4216, C4263, C4283, C4936
6 Chosen from PHIL C3216, C3346 and C3353, C3663, C4126, C4176, C4856, C4566, C4936

48 BA Major in Political Philosophy

18 POLI C2706, C3706, C4706
6 Chosen from PHIL C2013 and C2233, C2026, C2116
24 Chosen from PHIL C3423, C3443, C3463, C4696, C4856, C4863, C4916, POLI C3726, SOCI C3006
PHILOSOPHY C201
Problems of Philosophy
This course is designed for students who wish to be acquainted with philosophy through problems rather than through the historical approach. Methods used in Philosophy will be discussed and topics such as the existence of God, the mind-body problem, freedom and determinism, rights and duties, will be used to illustrate philosophical approaches. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C202
Introduction to Philosophy
A study of basic questions in the major areas of philosophy and the classical attempts to answer them. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C211
Philosophical Classics
A critical discussion of selected philosophical classics. Readings will be chosen from Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Hume, Kant and one recent or contemporary philosopher. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C223
Critical Thinking
This course is designed to help students to think more clearly and critically and to improve their ability to present, defend and evaluate arguments. Sample topics may include the nature of definition, validity and truth, formal and informal fallacies. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C224
Introduction to Logic
A study of the basic elements of Aristotelian and modern logic, including an analysis of argumentation, language, definition, fallacies, deduction and induction. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C226
Elementary Deductive Logic
This course begins with an analysis of syllogistic logic and proceeds to an extensive treatment of propositional logic. The course will conclude with an examination of the rudiments of predicate logic. The techniques of constructing formal derivations will be included. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

PHILOSOPHY C228
Methods of Enquiry
A study of the methods and structure of basic types of organized knowledge: mathematics, science, history and normative disciplines. This course will discuss crucial concepts in scientific methodology, such as axiomatic system, the hypothetico-deductive method and scientific explanation. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

PHILOSOPHY C230
Human Identity
A critical examination of some theories of human identity, including reference to male and female identity, the unity of self, and transcendence of self. Works will be selected from the history of philosophy, literature and the social sciences. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C231
Introduction to General Systems Theory
An elementary survey of the transdisciplinary general systems approach. Such basic concepts as structure information and regulation will be explored and a teleological framework suited to the social and behavioral sciences will be developed. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

PHILOSOPHY C240
Philosophy of Man
A study of representative classical and contemporary positions on human nature, action and life. Such topics as knowledge, affectivity, freedom, person, will be treated. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C241
Ethics
A study of the principles underlying moral conduct with reference to classical and contemporary positions. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C244
Social and Political Philosophy
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or the permission of the Department. This course treats of the individual in relation to the State and Society through the reading and discussion of selected texts. Problems treated: political authority, its sources and varieties; the limits of political authority; classical images of man; personality and society; the paradox of social control. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C245
Philosophy and Society
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the philosophical treatment of social problems. Examples would include conceptions of man as individual and as citizen, as free and as determined, as well as conceptions of the state and of the community. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C246
Introduction to Philosophy of Religion
This course examines the classical arguments for the existence of God. Course content includes the nature of faith and of religious experience as well as the nature of religious language. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C291
Introduction to Special Topics in Philosophy
The topics selected will vary from year to year. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C292
Introduction to Special Topics in Philosophy
A student who has received credit in C291 registers for additional credits under C292. (3 credits)
PHILOSOPHY C310
Ancient Western Philosophy
A study of the principal developments from the Presocratics through Plato and Aristotle up to Plotinus. Emphasis will be placed on the critical reading of selected texts. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C312
Existentialism
A course designed to acquaint the student with the fundamentals of the existentialist movement as a philosophical perspective. Among philosophers considered will be Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Merleau-Ponty, Jaspers, Marcel and Berdyaev. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C313
Contemporary Philosophy
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A study of selected philosophers of the twentieth century. Movements and figures discussed vary from year to year. Such topics as the following will be considered: Positivism, Pragmatism, Marxism, Phenomenology, Existentialism and Philosophical Analysis. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C321
Symbolic Logic
An introduction to modern formal logic, its techniques and applications. The course covers sentential logic, first-order predicate logic with identity, intuitive set theory, relations and functions. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C331
Philosophical Ideas in Literature
Prerequisite: Second year standing or permission of the instructor. A critical examination of philosophical ideas as expressed in various literary works. The subject matter is chosen for its relevance to such themes as the nature of man, the nature of the good life, and the relation of man to society. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C334
Anarchism and Marxism
The contradictory character of Russian cultural and philosophical development is used as a basis for an analysis of the main philosophical differences between Anarchism and Marxism as presented in the works and activities of its main protagonists (Bakunin, Kropotkin, Plekhanov, Lenin). Philosophical relevance of such major Russian writers as Dostoyevsky, Tolstoy and Solzhenitsyn will be shown as well. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C335
Contemporary Marxism
Critical and comparative analysis of different schools and individual thinkers of 20th Century Marxism, in particular those in Russia, Germany and France. These positions will be considered primarily on their philosophical merits. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C338
Philosophical Psychology
A critical examination of the explanation of human behavior and the self in the light of new developments in philosophy and psychology. Detailed studies of selected problems such as motives, intention, the concept of person, choice, reason, freedom, purpose and action. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C340
Contemporary Theories of Love
Prerequisite: One previous course in Philosophy. A two-semester topical analysis of love and attendant phenomena with special emphasis on their metaphysical, epistemological, psychological, aesthetic, social, theological and linguistic dimensions. The classes will be conducted on a lecture-seminar basis. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C341
Political Philosophy
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or the permission of the Department. This course concentrates on the theoretical foundations of communism, fascism, and democracy through the reading and discussion of selected texts. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C342
Political Philosophy
Prerequisite: Second year standing or permission of the Department. Critical analysis of contemporary political-philosophical concepts such as tolerance, violence, separatism, racism and the nationalism of visible minorities. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C343
Legal Philosophy
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or the permission of the Department. Critical analysis of such basic legal issues as responsibility, excuse, person and property, right and obligation, contract and punishment. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C344
Law, Liberty and Human Rights
In this course the student will examine several perspectives from which the problem of the relation between law and morality may be treated. Conflicting concepts of law, morality and the relation of the individual to society will be discussed. The problem of authority will be examined in relation to issues of civil liberties, civil rights and the social basis of legal conflicts. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C345
Philosophy of Social Science
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or third year standing in a social science department or permission of the Department. Following the distinction between natural and social sciences, this course will be concerned with philosophies of the social sciences. It will investigate the structure, methodology and problems of these sciences toward understanding and clarifying how they function as quasi-separable disciplines and how they contribute to a wider understanding of man and his varied social relations. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C346
Philosophy of Social Science
Philosophical examination of the structure and methodology of the social sciences. Special attention to problems of functionalism, teleological explanation and the testing of social theories. (3 credits)
PHILOSOPHY C347 Phenomenology and Psychology

This is an introduction to the fundamentals of Phenomenology through a study of conscious experience, both subjective and intersubjective. Standard psychological models and methods will be examined in order to open up phenomenological alternatives in the fields of aesthetics, literary criticism, religious and moral experience. Phenomenology complements psychological research in these areas. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C348 Philosophy of Culture

Prequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or the permission of the Department. This course entails a philosophical critique of contemporary western culture, stressing such issues as identity crisis, the weakening of structures of orthodoxy, meditation and humour in relation to the vita activa, work in relation to labour, and the socio-cultural manifestation of value crisis. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C349 Philosophy of Education

An examination of philosophical principles underlying educational theories and of the problems arising from the practical implementation of those theories. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C350 Philosophy of Communication

This course is concerned with a philosophical analysis of the foundations of communication acts; linguistic and non-linguistic, cognitive and affective. Philosophical sources may include: F. Nietzsche, M. Black, M. Merleau-Ponty and P. Ricoeur. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C351 Philosophy of Religion

Prequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A critical assessment of modern developments in Philosophy regarding the question whether thinking man can maintain a religious belief in God. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C352 Philosophy of History

Prequisite: Second or Third year standing in a history programme or permission of the Philosophy Department. An analysis of the nature of historical knowledge and explanation will be followed by a study of classical and contemporary attempts to elucidate the meaning of history. Authors discussed include Augustine, Vico, Kant, Hegel, Marx, Spengler, Popper, Toynbee. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C353 Aesthetics I

Prequisite: Second year standing or permission of the Department. A philosophical analysis of selected aspects of the aesthetic experience and the logic of appraisal. Specimen topics include: perception in art, symbolic expression, the role of feeling and emotion in aesthetic judgment, objectivity and subjectivity of value judgments, commensurability of values. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C362 Second Year Seminar

Prequisite: 2nd year standing in a philosophy programme or permission of the Department. Problems in Moral Philosophy. Topics to be announced. This seminar will conduct the students through a series of problems on moral topics. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C410 Mediaeval Philosophy

Prequisite: Philosophy C310 or the permission of the Department. A study of Western Philosophy from Augustine to the later Scholastics. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C412 Modern Philosophy

Prequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A study of Western Philosophy from Descartes to Hume. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C417 Nineteenth-Century Philosophy

Prequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. An examination of some of the main currents of post-Kantian philosophy. Hegel and the post-Hegelians, the romantic reaction, positivism, and pragmatism. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C421 Philosophy of Science

Prequisite: One course in logic or permission of the Department. A critical examination of problems pertaining to the structure and status of scientific theories and the logic of scientific inference. Such topics as the following will be discussed: explanation, confirmation, verifiability and falsifiability, problems of definition, observational and theoretical terms, models and analogies. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

PHILOSOPHY C422 Advanced Topics in Logic

Prequisite: A 300-level course in Symbolic Logic or permission of the Department. This course is designed to extend the basic knowledge of logic by introducing students to areas such as modal logic, deontic logic, higher-order calculi, logical theory and logical semantics. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C449 Phenomenology

Prequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. Origins and development of phenomenology from Brentano and Meinong through the different stages of Husserl's writing. Post-Husserlian modifications will be considered briefly. The second term will be devoted to a discussion of the influence of the phenomenological movement on contemporary developments in the social sciences and humanities. Actual topics will be determined by the students' areas of interest and academic qualifications. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C453 Epistemology

Prequisite: 12 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A study of characteristic problems in epistemology with
PHILOSOPHY C454
Metaphysics
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. In this course, metaphysics will be treated in two ways; firstly, the problem of being in classical and contemporary ontologies; secondly, the metaphysical suppositions underlying epistemological, moral and social theories. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C455
Aesthetics II
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or the permission of the Department. This course will examine central problems in the philosophy of art and sensibility, examining the works of major authors in this area, such as Aristotle, Longinus, Kant, Hegel, Dewey, Santayana. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C456
Recent Ethical Theory
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A critical analysis of leading contemporary ethical theories from Moore to the present. Special attention is given to the naturalistic fallacy, the reducibility of normative statements ethical reasoning and the relation of ethics to psychology and sociology. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C457
Philosophy of God
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. The problem of the natural knowledge of God including readings from Plato, Aristotle, Anselm, Aquinas, Descartes, Hume, Pascal, Kant, Hegel, Nietzsche, Marx, Kierkegaard, Newman, Nietzsche, Sartre, Ayer and Russell. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C460
Honours Seminar in Epistemology and Metaphysics
Prerequisite: Second year standing. Intensive study of major contemporary issues in the theory of knowledge and metaphysics, designed to accommodate honours students in any department. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C463
Third Year Seminar
Prerequisite: 3rd year standing in a philosophy programme or permission of the Department. Themes selected from modern and contemporary Philosophy. Topics and authors to be announced. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C469
Contemporary Analytic Philosophy
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in philosophy or permission of Department. A seminar devoted to the investigation of selected philosophical problems as they arise in the writings of such philosophers as Moore, Russell, Ayer, Carmap, Quine, Wittgenstein, Ryle, Wisdom, Austin and others. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C471
Tutorial in Philosophy
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. If permission for a Tutorial is granted, the Tutorial Director will supervise an intensive reading programme in the student's area of special interest. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C472
Tutorial in Philosophy
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. If permission for a Tutorial is granted, the Tutorial Director will supervise an intensive reading programme in the student's area of special interest. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C480
Author course in Philosophy
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. This course involves the intensive study of the writings of a selected author(s). The author or authors selected will be announced. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C485
Kant
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. An intensive study of Kant's _Critique of Pure Reason_ and related works. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C486
The Study of a Given Thinker
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A detailed study of one or more of the central works of a major philosopher. When it is appropriate, some attention may be devoted to his philosophical development. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C488
Special Topics in Philosophy
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. Consideration of a special topic selected from the principal areas of philosophy, e.g. value theory, epistemology, metaphysics, philosophy of mind, philosophy of science, philosophical logic. (6 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C495
Special Topics in Philosophy
Prerequisites: Twelve credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A student repeating Philosophy C493 registers for additional credits under Philosophy C488. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C496
Special Topics in Philosophy
Prerequisite: Six credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. Consideration of a special topic selected from one of the principal areas of philosophy, e.g. value theory, epistemology, metaphysics, philosophy of mind, philosophy of science, philosophical logic. (3 credits)

PHILOSOPHY C497
Special Topics in Philosophy
Prerequisite: Nine credits in Philosophy or permission of the Department. A student who has received credit in Philosophy C496 registers for additional credits under C497, provided the topics are different. (3 credits)
### PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscripts indicate credit value.

#### 72 BSc Honours in Physics

**Year I**
- PHYS C2323, C2433, C2443, C2533, C2543, C2952 or both C2911 and C2921, C2931, C2941

**Year II and III**
- PHYS C3353, C3363, C3443, C3523, C3543, C3643, C3921, C3941, C3434, C4354, C4563, C4773, C4783

6 MATH C261

12 Credits to be chosen either with the approval of the Department, or from the following two Patterns — A. Experimental or B. Theoretical.

**Pattern A. Experimental**
- 12 credits chosen from PHYS C3553 or C4653 or C4673 or C4783, C2952 and C2962 or C2911 and C2921 and C2931 and C2941; C4941, C4964

**Pattern B. Theoretical**
- 9 credits chosen from PHYS C3453 or C4653 or C4673 and 3 credits chosen from PHYS C2952 or both C2911 and C2921; C4941 or C4951

6 MATH C261

6 QM C2433, C2443 or equivalent

3 COMP SC C2113

6 ACC C2133, C3403

6 MAN C2139, C3403

6 ECON C2093, C2103

6 MARK C2139, C3501

15 from Department of Marketing

#### 89 BSc Specialization in Physics

**Year I**
- PHYS C2323, C2433, C2443, C2533, C2543, C2911, C2921, C2931, C2941, C2952, C2962, C3643, C3941

**Year II and III**
- PHYS C3353, C4783, C3443, C4563, C3453, C3523, C3543, C3921, C3941, C2952, C2962, C4941, C4951

6 MATH C261

6 QM C2433, C2443 or equivalent

3 COMP SC C2113

6 ACC C2133, C3403

6 MAN C2139, C3403

6 ECON C2093, C2103

6 MARK C2139, C3501

15 from Department of Marketing

#### 63 BSc Specialization in Physics

**Year I**
- PHYS C2323, C2433, C2443, C2533, C2543

4 Chosen from C2911, C2921, C2931, C2941, C2952

**Years I, II and III**
- PHYS C3523, C3533, C3543, C3643, C3921, C3941, C4343, C4773

6 MATH C261

18 Credits to be chosen either with the approval of the Department, or from the following two patterns — A. Experimental or B. Theoretical

**Pattern A. Experimental**
- 18 PHYS C3553, C4653 or C4673, C4783, C2952 and C2962 or C2911 and C2921 and C2931 and C2941; C4941, C4964

**Pattern B. Theoretical**
- 12 PHYS C3363, C3955, C3443, C4783, C3453, C3523, C3541, C3921, C3963, C3973, C4343, C4563, C4573, C4653, C4773, C4783, C4814, C4941, C4951

6 MATH C261

6 QM C2433, C2443 or equivalent

3 COMP SC C2113

6 ACC C2139, C3403

6 MAN C2139, C3403

6 ECON C2093, C2103

6 MARK C2139, C3501

15 from Department of Marketing

#### 36 BSc Major in Physics

**Year I, II and III**
- PHYS C2323, C2433, C2533, C2543, C2911, C2921, C2931, C2941, C2952, C2962, C3643, C3941

9 Chosen from PHYS C2323, C2443, C2911, C2921, C2941, C2952, C3353, C3363, C3443, C3523, C3541, C3921, C3963, C3973, C4343, C4563, C4773, C4783

12 To be chosen with the approval of the Department

NOTE: Students following the major in Physics must register by November 1 of each year with the Department.

#### 24 Minor in Physics

These credits are to be chosen in consultation with the Department.

NOTE: Students following the minor in Physics must register by November 1 of each year with the Department.

---

**NOTE:**

- Students following the major in Physics must register by November 1 of each year with the Department.
- Students following the minor in Physics must register by November 1 of each year with the Department.
32 Certificate in Scientific Measurement (Biology Option)
12 BIOL C2203, C2303, C2223, C2233
6 CHEM C3171, C3161, C3904, C3991
14 PHYS C2953, C2963, C3963, C3973

33 Certificate in Scientific Measurement (Chemistry Option)
19 CHEM C2116, C3102, C3142, C3151, C3191, C3902, C3991, C4903, C4991
14 PHYS C2953, C2963, C3963, C3973

32 Certificate in Scientific Measurement (Physics Option)
18 PHYS C2533, C2543, C2931, C2941, C2953, C2963, C3543, C3553
3 Chosen from PHYS C2433 or C3523 or C3643 and 6 additional credits in Physics.
5 Chosen from PHYS C3953 or C3965 or C3975
6 MATH C2616

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

PHYSICS C204
Mechanics
Prerequisites: CEGEP Mathematics 103 or equivalent previously or concurrently. Kinematics, Newton’s Laws of motion. Statics, dynamics, Conservation of momentum and energy. Rotational motion. Periodic motion. Lectures only (3 credits).
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits. See Physic C224 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C205
Electricity and Magnetism
Prerequisites: Physics C204 or equivalent. Electrical charge and Coulomb’s Law. Electrical field and potential. Capacity, Steady state and transient currents. Electromagnetic induction and alternating currents. Lectures only (3 credits).
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits. See Physics C225 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C206
Waves and Modern Physics
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits. See Physics C226 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C207
Heat and Sound
Prerequisites: 6 credits of Collegial Physics and 6 credits of Collegial calculus or equivalent. Temperature and thermometry, heat effects, measurement and transfer, thermal properties of matter, thermodynamics, first and second laws, kinetic theory, waves, vibrations and acoustical phenomena. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course is intended for pre-engineering students. Science students may not take this course for credits.

PHYSICS C210
Discoveries in Physics
A non-mathematical course in physics specifically designed for students who have had little or no experience in physics. It traces the fundamental ideas from which modern physics has emerged and attempts to develop insights into the understanding of natural phenomena. Lectures only. (6 credits)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for credits.

PHYSICS C215
The Mechanics of Visual Representation
An introductory course combining laboratories and lectures illustrating the basic laws which govern and control the mechanism of image reproduction. Relevant topics concerning the interaction of light and materials are discussed and demonstrated. Students perform experiments with light-sensitive materials, the pinhole camera, light intensity and illumination measurement. Human visual response, the gray scale sensitometry, densitometry, the characteristic curve and ASA, DIN, film speeds are examined in depth. This course parallels Chemistry C280, and both are designed to complement the “Dynamics of Visual Representation 1” course (Communication Studies C275). This course is designed for students in Communication Studies. Lab & Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for credits.

PHYSICS C216
Understanding the Physics of Media
The course covers the evolution of Physics in the discoveries that apply to technology and media. This course is designed for Communication Studies students. Laboratory: One 3-hour session per week for two terms. (6 credits)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for credits.
PHYSICS C217
The Physics of Photo-Reproduction
Prerequisite: Phys C215. A combined laboratory and lecture course designed for students in Communication Studies who have some basic knowledge of physical laws. Ideas introduced in Phys C215 are further developed, covering such topics as exposure measurements and control, and the Standard Association Institute Photographic Exposure Guide. The mechanics of a lens, image formation, f-stops diaphragm openings, the 3-colour composition of light, the colour-temperature scale, and filters, are studied. This course is so designed that the student will gain an intelligent and efficient use of his equipment. Lab and lecture: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for credits.

PHYSICS C219
Physics of Photography
Prerequisite: 6 credits of Collegial physics or the equivalent. This course is intended for students in university science programmes. It includes the following topics: Light, illumination; the photographic process, tone reproduction, the gray scale; sensitometry: the characteristic curve; characteristic curve analysis, gamma, contrast index, film speeds; exposure measurement and control; the exposure guide; previsualization, exposure zones; correct exposure, control of development. Optics: image formation, lenses, standards of definition, depth of focus, depth of field; covering power, perspective; image brightness, exposure, shutters; colour analysis, filters, Lectures and laboratories: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

PHYSICS C224
Introductory Experimental Mechanics
Prerequisite: Physics C204, previously or concurrently or permission of the Department. A laboratory course covering fundamental experiments in classical mechanics. Experiments will include: Resolution of forces, centrifugal force and conservation of energy, pendulums. Laboratory only. 10 experiments. (1 credit)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

PHYSICS C225
Introductory Experimental Electricity
Prerequisite: Physics C205, previously or concurrently or permission of the Department. A laboratory course covering fundamental experiments in electricity. Experiments will include Kirchhoff's Law, resistors in series and parallel, oscilloscope, induction, Alternating Current. Laboratory only. 10 experiments. (1 credit)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

PHYSICS C226
Introductory Experimental Waves and Modern Physics
Prerequisite: Physics C206, previously or concurrently or permission of the Department. A laboratory course covering the fundamental experiments in waves and modern physics. Experiments include spectrometer measurements, Newton's rings, and measurements involving radioactivity. Laboratory only. 10 experiments. (1 credit)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for Science credits.

PHYSICS C222
Theoretical Physics I
Prerequisite: Math C261 previously or concurrently. Introduction to linear algebra. Ordinary Vector Calculus, matrices, determinants, system of linear equations. Introduction to ordinary differential equations with application to physics. (Linear first order and second order ordinary differential equations. Wronskian, non homogeneous differential equations, power series method, problems from mechanics and electricity). Lectures only (3 credits)

PHYSICS C241
Biomechanics of Human Motion
Prerequisites: Physics C204 or CEGEP Physics 101. The application of elementary laws of mechanics to the understanding of static equilibrium conditions of the human body subjected to external forces — the efficiency of human movement seen from the reference point of physical laws as applied to sports. This course is intended for the physiotherapist, the athlete, and all those interested in understanding body mechanics in the light of inanimate physical laws. Lectures only (3 credits)
NOTE: (Students who have credits for Physics C243 or equivalent may not take this course for credits).

PHYSICS C243
Classical Mechanics I
Prerequisite: Physics C204 or CEGEP Physics 101, Mathematics C261 previously or concurrently. Fundamental concepts, the laws of motion, equilibrium of forces, friction, forces of constraint, centre of mass, work, potential, motion of a particle, motion in resisting media, simple harmonic oscillation, damped oscillations. Lectures only. (3 credits)
NOTE: See Physics C291 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C244
Classical Mechanics II
Prerequisite: Physics C243 or equivalent. Central forces, Kepler's Laws, dynamics of a system of particles, mechanics of rigid bodies, Lagrange's equations, Hamilton's equations. Lectures only. (3 credits)
NOTE: See Physics C292 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C251
Introductions to Consumer and Commercial Electronics
A course primarily for people who wish to acquire a basic knowledge of some of today's consumer and commercial electronics. The course consists of a series of lectures, laboratory projects and demonstrations. Topics to be treated are: High Fidelity Amplifiers; Program Sources and Reproducers; AM, FM and SSB Transmission; Black and White and Colour Television Reception; Auto-Electronics; Electronic Control Systems; Applications of Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week. (3 credits)
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for credits.

PHYSICS 31.25
PHYSICS C253
Electricity and Magnetism I
Prerequisite: Physics C205 or CEGEP Physics 201 or equivalent. Mathematics C261 previously or concurrently. Electric charge, Coulomb’s Law, Electrostatic forces, electric field, Gauss’ Law, electric potential, stored energy. Dielectrics, properties of materials in electric fields. Electric current, conduction in a vacuum and in material media, displacement current, magnetic field of a current, force on a current-carrying wire, magnetic induction, electromagnetic force, energy stored in a magnetic field. Magnetism in material media, magnetic circuits, Time varying fields. Capacitance, resistance, induc­
tance; circuitry. Lectures only (3 credits).
NOTE: See Physics C293 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C254
Electricity and Magnetism II
NOTE: See Physics C294 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C255
Electronic Instrumentation
This course is recommended for Science students and others who might be working in scientific research laboratories. This course begins with basic electrical measurements and gradually leads to amplifier circuits of vacuum tubes and transistors, operational amplifiers, oscillators. Servo systems as in strip chart recorders, feedback control, digital circuits and other devices currently used in research laboratories. Lectures 3 hours per week. Lab: 2 hours per week. (4 credits).

PHYSICS C270
Introduction to Energy and Environment
This course is designed for students who have little or no background in physics. Topics covered include: Relationship of physics to environment and energy. Concept and definition of work and energy. Interaction of man and inanimate objects with the environment. Heat and chemical energy. Electromagnetic and nuclear energy. Conservation of energy — how it affects everyday life. Sources of energy used on earth. Solar energy. Production of wind power, water power, solar cells from sun’s energy, biological uses, biopower. Lectures only (3 credits).
NOTE: Science students may not take this course for credits.

PHYSICS C273
Energy and Environment

PHYSICS C291
Experimental Mechanics I
Prerequisite: Physics C243 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in mechanics. Experiments include pendulum, coefficient of restitution, centripetal force, rotational inertia, inelastic impact. (1 credit).

PHYSICS C292
Experimental Mechanics II
Prerequisite: Physics C291. A laboratory course in mechanics. Experiments include the use of air tracks to study acceleration, collisions, dissipative forces and periodic motion. Other experiments include viscosity and surface tension of liquids. (1 credit).

PHYSICS C293
Experimental Electricity and Magnetism I
Prerequisite: Physics C253 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in electricity and magnetism. Experiments include motion of electrons in electric and magnetic fields, exponential relaxation, damped oscillations, resonance, nonlinearity, negative resistance. (1 credit).

PHYSICS C294
Experimental Electricity and Magnetism II
Prerequisite: Physics C293. A laboratory course in electricity and magnetism. Experiments include the transistor, amplification and frequency response, transient response and negative feedback, positive feedback and oscillation, periodic structures. (1 credit).

PHYSICS C295
Experimental Electronics I
Prerequisite: Physics C225 or CEGEP Physics 201 or equivalent. A practical laboratory course in electronics. Experiments include resistors in series and parallel, voltmeter, Ohm’s Law, Kirchhoff’s Current and Voltage Laws, ohmmeter, capacitor, inductor, transformer, rectifiers, voltage doubler, zener diode, power supplies. (2 credits).

PHYSICS C296
Experimental Electronics II
Prerequisite: Physics C225 or CEGEP Physics 201 or equivalent. A practical laboratory course in electronics. Experiments include oscilloscope, biasing of bipolar transistors, transistor amplifiers, voltage and current regulators, field effect transistor, oscillators, operational amplifier circuits, audio amplifier, HF transformer, limiter, amplitude and frequency modulation. (2 credits).

PHYSICS C302
Space Physics
A highly descriptive course for university science students in the elements of astronomy, astro-physics, artificial satellite motion and space travel. The topics covered are: The earth and its motions; celestial mechanics; the solar system; elements of atomic physics; radio astronomy; the sun, other stars, galaxies and nebulae; artificial satellite motions; communication satellites; rocket motion; space travel, space missions and their findings; the nature of our universe. Lectures: 3 hours per week for two terms. (6 credits).
PHYSICS C324
Selected Topics in Physics
The topics chosen will vary from year to year. The course is designed to provide students with the opportunity of extending their studies beyond subjects already included in the curriculum. Open to all students with permission of the Department. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C325
Selected Topics in Physics
A student who has received credit for PHYS C324 may register for PHYS C325 providing the subject matter is different. (3 credits)

PHYSICS C335
Theoretical Physics II
Prerequisite: Physics C232 or equivalent. Linear Algebra: Properties of linear maps, Linear coordinate transformations, eigenvalue problems, Vector space of functions, Sturm-Liouville problem, Fourier Series and applications. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C336
Theoretical Physics III

PHYSICS C344
Advanced Classical Mechanics
Prerequisite: Physics C232 and C244 or equivalent. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, collision between particles, motion of rigid bodies, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, small oscillations. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C345
Special Relativity
Prerequisite: Physics C244, C254. Historical introduction, Einstein and relativity, application of the Lorentz transformation, four-vectors, the Lorentz invariance of physical theories. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C352
Optics
Prerequisite: PHYS 205 or CEGEP equivalent. Geometrical optics: General treatment of optical systems. Wave optics: review of simple harmonic motion, wave equation, superposition of waves, electromagnetic waves, scattering, polarization, interference, coherent sources, interference-uniformly extended sources, diffraction, waves in a dispersive medium, lasers. Lecturers only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C354
Electronics I
Prerequisite: Physics C205 or CEGEP Physics 201 or equivalent. Semi-conductor physics; p-n junction, bipolar transistor, field effect transistor, circuit theory, diode applications, bipolar transistor: h-parameters, small signal amplifiers. Lectures only. (3 credits). See Physics C295 and C296 for associated laboratory courses.

PHYSICS C355
Electronics II
Prerequisite: Physics C354. Biasing of Transistors; Feedback Analysis, common circuits involving operational amplifiers; large signal amplifiers; digital circuits: gates, flip flops, logic functions. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C364
Atomic Physics

PHYSICS C383
Medical Physics
Prerequisite: CEGEP Pre-Science or equivalent. This course provides a background in the physics needed to understand instrumentation used in the fields of biology and medicine. Topics are taken from the fields of mechanics, properties of materials, thermodynamics, optics, electromagnetic theory and radiation physics. Lectures only. (3 credits)

PHYSICS C392
Experimental Optics
Prerequisite: Physics C352, previously or concurrently. An experimental course in optics. Experiments include diffraction, optical instruments, resonance and various experiments using lasers. Laboratory only, 10 experiments. (1 credit) NOTE A/See § 200.1

PHYSICS C394
Experimental Atomic Physics I
Prerequisites: Physics C364, previously or concurrently, Physics C226 or CEGEP Physics 301 or equivalent or permission of the dept. An experimental course in atomic physics. Experiments include the Frank-Hertz experiment, the Zeeman effect, Mass spectrometer and some X-ray work. Laboratory only, 10 experiments. (1 credit) NOTE A/See § 200.1

PHYSICS C395
Communication Media Electronics
Prerequisite: Physics C296 or equivalent. Distortion, Noise, I.F. transformers, converters, power supplies, superheterodyne circuits, video amplifiers and detectors, VHF and UHF tuning, automatic gain control, FM and FM detectors, synchronization circuits, sweep circuits, automatic frequency and phase control, color demodulation, burst gate amplifiers, chromobandpass amplifiers, static convergence, dynamic convergence, high voltage generators, Techniques of troubleshooting electronic circuits. Laboratory only. (5 credits).

PHYSICS C396
Computer Electronics
Prerequisite: PHYS C296 or equivalent. Diode clipping circuits, transistor as a switch, multivibrator circuits, logic circuits. Study and troubleshooting of integrated circuit
logic gates, J-K flip flops, analogue to digital and digital to analogue converters, frequency divider circuits, digital multiplexers and de-multiplexers, pulse distributor logic gates. Study and implementation of basic logic functions and Boolean expressions to program a small digital computer. Laboratory only. (5 credits)

PHYSICS C397
Experimental Medical Electronics
Prerequisite: Physics C296 or equivalent. A laboratory course on the maintenance and use of medical instruments including ECG monitor, electro-cardiograph, cardiactom-eter, bloodpressure recorder, respiration rate recorder and clinical thermometer. The component parts of the instruments are studied first and then the instruments are construct-ed and operated. Laboratory only. (5 credits)

PHYSICS C428
Advanced Topics in Physics
The topics chosen will vary from year to year. The course is designed to provide students with the opportunity of extending their studies beyond subjects already includ-ed in the curriculum. Open to all students with permission of the Department. (3 credits)

PHYSICS C429
Advanced Topics in Physics
A student repeating Physics C428, pro-vided that the content is different, registers for credits under Physics C429. (3 credits)

PHYSICS C434
Thermodynamics
Prerequisite: Physics C204 or CEGEP Physics 101 or equivalent. Temperature, simple thermodynamic systems, work, heat and first law, ideal gas, Van der Waal's gas, heat engines, reversible and irreversible pro cesses, entropy, second law, thermodynam-ics potentials, kinetic theory, Maxwell dis tribution, mean free path. Lectures only. (3 credits).

NOTE: This course should not be taken before the second year of university studies. See Physics C494 for laboratory associated with this course.

PHYSICS C435
Statistical Physics

PHYSICS C436
Theoretical Physics IV
Prerequisite: Physics C232. Theory of Complex variables leading to Residue theory with applications to Physics. Tensor calculus; tensor algebra; line element, covariant differ-entiation; applications. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C456
Electromagnetic Theory I
Prerequisite: Physics C254, C336. Deriva-tion of the laws of electrostatics and mag-netostatics from the basic experimental laws; method of images; solutions of Laplace's and Poisson's equations for electrostatic problems, magnetism, Maxwell's equations. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C457
Electromagnetic Theory II

PHYSICS C465
Nuclear Physics

PHYSICS C467
Solid State Physics

PHYSICS C477
Quantum Mechanics I
Prerequisite: Physics C364 and Physics C232 or Physics C244. State functions and their interpretation, wave packet, linear mo-mentum, motion of a free particle, Schroed-inger's equation, stationary state, solution, potential wells. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C478
Quantum Mechanics II
Prerequisite: Physics C477. The harmonic oscillator, creation operators, approximation methods of solving Schroedinger's equation, perturbation theory, system of particles, mo-tion in three dimensions, spin, angular mo-mentum, hydrogen atom. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C481
Biophysics I
Prerequisite: University II standing in sci-ence or permission of the Department. Bio-physical principles of size and shape of organisms, bioenergetics, physiological fluid flows, and mathematical models of biological processes. Lectures only. (3 credits).

PHYSICS C482
Biophysics II
Prerequisite: Physics C481 or permission of the Department. Biophysical and physio-logical systems analysis, circulatory regula-tion, muscles, and neural network. Lectures only. (3 credits).
PHYSICS C494
Experimental Thermodynamics I
Prerequisite: Physics C434 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in thermodynamics. Experiments include Clement and Desormes experiment, vaporization, specific heats, liquid nitrogen boiling. Laboratory only. 10 experiments. (1 credit).

PHYSICS C495
Experimental Nuclear Physics I
Prerequisite: Physics C394 and C465 previously or concurrently. A laboratory course in nuclear physics. Experiments include gamma and beta ray spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, absolute counting, half-life determination, nuclear activities. Laboratory only. 10 experiments. (1 credit).

PHYSICS C496
Methods of Experimental Physics
Prerequisite: Physics C296 or equivalent, and C394 or equivalent or permission of the Department. Experiments include fundamentals of digital logic and applications of operational amplifiers, solid state and nuclear physics. Students are encouraged to propose new experiments and will have the opportunity to design and build equipment. Laboratory only. (4 credits).

PHYSICS C497
Experimental Atomic Physics II
Prerequisite: Physics C364 and C394. An experimental approach to some basic methods of radiation detection and measurement, including alpha, beta, and gamma ray spectroscopy. Other experiments present Hall Effect, Microwaves and Vacuum Techniques. Laboratory only. (2 credits).
PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

60 BA Honours in Political Science
18 POLI C2006, C2706 or C2713 and C2733, C3726
42 Chosen from at least three of the five Groups in Political Science with a minimum of 18 credits taken at the 400 level, 12 of which must be seminar courses.*
*6 credits may be taken in a cognate discipline with the permission of the Department.

60 BA Honours in Political Science (Concentration in a Special Field of Study)
18 POLI C2006, C2706 or C2713 and C2733, C3726
18 Chosen from at least three of the five Groups in Political Science
24 Chosen from one of the five Groups in Political Science with a minimum of 18 credits taken at the 400 level, 12 of which must be seminar courses.*
*6 credits may be taken in a cognate discipline with the permission of the Department.

66 BA Joint Honours in Political Sociology
18 SOCI C2006, C3006, C4354
18 POLI C2006, C2706, C4706
12 Chosen from SOCI C4006, C4054, POLI C3706, C3726
12 Chosen from SOCI C2806, C3206, C3306, C3533, C3543, POLI C2306, C3365, C3516, C3536, C3606, C4306
6 Chosen from SOCI C4096*, POLI C4366
*With the approval of the Honours Adviser, the prerequisites for SOCI C409 may be modified for students in this programme.

60 Specialization in Political Science
18 POLI C2006, C2706 or C2713 and C2733, C3726
42 Chosen from at least three of the five Groups in Political Science. A minimum of 24 credits must be taken at the 300 level. A minimum of 12 credits must be taken at the 400 level.*
*6 credits may be taken in a cognate discipline with the permission of the Department.

42 BA Major in Political Science
6 POLI C2006
36 Chosen from at least three of the five Groups in Political Science. A minimum of 24 credits must be taken at the 300 or 400 level.

42 BA Major in Political Science (Concentration in a Special Field)
6 POLI C2006
18 Chosen from one of the five Groups in Political Science. A minimum of 18 credits must be at the 300 or 400 level.
18 Chosen from the other four Groups in Political Science. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the 300 or 400 level.

24 Minor in Political Science
6 POLI C2006
18 Chosen from any of the five Groups in Political Science. A minimum of 12 credits must be taken at the 300 or 400 level.

The Department of Political Science offers the following programmes of study: a General Honours; an Honours with concentration in a special field of study; a Specialization; a General Major; a Major with concentration in a Special field of study; and a Minor.

Additionally, in cooperation with the Department of Sociology and Anthropology the Department offers a Joint Honours programme in Political Sociology.

In order to maintain Honours status students must obtain approval for their programmes from the Honours Adviser each year prior to registration. In the second year of the Honours programme each student will choose a faculty adviser who will advise the student on course selection and seminar research essays.

Students seeking admission to the Honours programme on or after June 1, 1977, will be bound by the Honours requirements outlined in Section 16.2.4 of this calendar.
Students who already had Honour status by June 1, 1977, will continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

The Specialization is designed for students who wish to acquire a broad knowledge of the discipline without the additional requirements of the Honours programme.

Explanation of Course Numbers.
1. Courses in the 200 and 300 range are open to all Political Science students and students in other departments.
2. Courses in the 400 range are open to all students in Political Science who are in their second and third year. Students in other departments may take these courses with the permission of the Political Science Department.

Group I: International

POLITICAL SCIENCE C210
International Relations

POLITICAL SCIENCE C311
International Public Law

POLITICAL SCIENCE C313
International Law and Power Relations

POLITICAL SCIENCE C315
International Organization

POLITICAL SCIENCE C317
Regional Organizations

POLITICAL SCIENCE C321
The Middle East in World Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C323
Eastern Europe in World Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C410
Seminar on Modern World Society

POLITICAL SCIENCE C411
Diplomacy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C413
Foreign Policy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C415
International Justice

POLITICAL SCIENCE C417
Peace Studies

POLITICAL SCIENCE C419
Strategic Studies

POLITICAL SCIENCE C421
Transnational Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C451
Canadian External Affairs

Group II: Comparative Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C230
Comparative Politics of Western Europe

POLITICAL SCIENCE C236
The Politics of Developing Areas

POLITICAL SCIENCE C330
American Government and Politics

The programme of courses leading to a Minor in Political Science consists of 24 credits in the Department. The Minor is designed to provide an opportunity for students to make a combination with a Specialization, a Major or Honours in another discipline. A student's Minor will be arranged in consultation with the Department of Political Science so that it relates to courses in the Major area of study.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C331
British Government and Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C332
African Government and Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C333
The Government and Politics of the Soviet Union

POLITICAL SCIENCE C334
Women and the Law

POLITICAL SCIENCE C335
Contemporary Politics of China

POLITICAL SCIENCE C336
Urban Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C337
Contemporary Politics of Japan

POLITICAL SCIENCE C339
Mid-East Political Systems

POLITICAL SCIENCE C430
Comparative Political Parties

POLITICAL SCIENCE C432
Seminar on Western Political Systems

POLITICAL SCIENCE C434
Seminar on Asian Political Systems

POLITICAL SCIENCE C436
Seminar on Politics of East Europe

POLITICAL SCIENCE C438
Honours Tutorial

Group III: Canadian

POLITICAL SCIENCE C250
Canadian Government and Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C334
Women and the Law

POLITICAL SCIENCE C336
Urban Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C350
Canadian Public Law

POLITICAL SCIENCE C351
Canadian Federalism

POLITICAL SCIENCE C352
Canadian Parties, Interest Groups and Public Opinion

POLITICAL SCIENCE C353
Quebec Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C355
Nationalism: The Canadian Experience
POLITICAL SCIENCE C363
Issues in Canadian Public Policy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C365
Canadian Public Administration

POLITICAL SCIENCE C367
Quebec Public Administration

POLITICAL SCIENCE C450
Seminar on Quebec Government and Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C451
Canadian External Affairs

POLITICAL SCIENCE C452
Seminar on Canadian Federal, Provincial and Municipal Government

POLITICAL SCIENCE C453
The Provinces in Canadian Federalism

POLITICAL SCIENCE C454
Seminar on Legislative, Executive and Judicial Decision-Making

POLITICAL SCIENCE C471
Political Thought and Ideology in Canada

Group IV: Public Policy and Administration

POLITICAL SCIENCE C360
Comparative Public Administration

POLITICAL SCIENCE C361
The Politics of Public Choice

POLITICAL SCIENCE C363
Issues in Canadian Public Policy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C365
Canadian Public Administration

POLITICAL SCIENCE C367
Quebec Public Administration

POLITICAL SCIENCE C413
Foreign Policy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C454
Seminar on Legislative, Executive and Judicial Decision-Making

POLITICAL SCIENCE C480
Seminar on Government and Economic Policy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C462
Seminar on Comparative Policy Problems of Advanced Industrial Societies

Group V: Theory

POLITICAL SCIENCE C270
History of Political Theory

POLITICAL SCIENCE C271
Ancient Greek Political Philosophy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C273
Roman, Mediaeval and Renaissance Political Philosophy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C370
Problems and concepts in Political Theory

POLITICAL SCIENCE C371
Early Modern Political Philosophy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C372
Methodology of Political Science

POLITICAL SCIENCE C373
Late Modern Political Philosophy

POLITICAL SCIENCE C375
Nationalism: Origins, Operation, Significance

POLITICAL SCIENCE C377
Catholic Social and Political Thought

POLITICAL SCIENCE C470
Contemporary Political Thought

POLITICAL SCIENCE C471
Political Thought and Ideology in Canada

POLITICAL SCIENCE C472
Seminar on Communications and Politics

POLITICAL SCIENCE C473
Seminar on Political Theory and Historical Understanding

POLITICAL SCIENCE C474
Seminar on Political Theory and Scientific Method

POLITICAL SCIENCE C475
Marxism

Due to the renumbering of courses in the Department, students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C200
Introduction to Political Science

A description of the features universal to the governing processes of societies and the nature and consequences of the major variations in these processes. The course combines a theoretical and conceptual framework with a study of selected political systems and countries. It is designed to act both as an introduction to the discipline for those students who plan to study further and to serve those students who require a systematic examination of the field in a single course. (6 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Urban Studies program.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C210
International Relations

An introductory course in world affairs. Among the topics covered will be: the historical evolution of the international system; definitions of basic concepts; types of conflict and cooperation among states; environmental, economic, socio-cultural and ideological factors; critical problems, current issues and major trends in world politics. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C230
Comparative Politics of Western Europe

A comparative study of a selected number of Western European countries. Special emphasis will be given to the dynamics of the political process. Most of the illustrative con-
POLITICAL SCIENCE C236
The Politics of Developing Areas
A study of the politics and structures of government in developing areas such as Asia, Africa or Latin America against the background of social and economic change since World War II. The specific area which will be studied will vary from year to year depending on the interests of the instructor. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C250
Canadian Government and Politics
An institutional and functional analysis of the Canadian federal system. The course centers upon the major problems of concern in the Canadian political process and considers the formal and informal institutions within which these problems might be solved. The political system is studied within the context of federalism; the electoral system; political parties; interest groups; public opinion and the Canadian political culture. (6 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C270
History of Political Theory
A general survey of the writings of the great thinkers in the western political tradition from the classical period to the middle of the 19th Century. This course provides a general introduction to the history of political thought. (6 credits)
(Students who have taken POLI C271 or C273 will not be able to take this course for credit).

POLITICAL SCIENCE C271
Ancient Greek Political Philosophy
A study of the political thought of the ancient Greeks. The principal texts to be studied are The Republic of Plato and The Politics of Aristotle. This course is particularly recommended for students in the political theory area of concentration. (Students who have taken POLI C270 may not take this course for credit. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C273
Roman, Mediaeval and Renaissance Political Philosophy
A study of the political thought of Rome, the middle ages and the Renaissance, with special emphasis upon the political writings of Cicero, St. Augustine, St. Thomas Aquinas and Machiavelli. This course is recommended for students in the political theory area of concentration. Students who have taken POLI C270 may not take this course for credit. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C311
International Public Law
An introductory course in legal inter-state relations. Among the topics covered will be: the sources and development of law; relationships with municipal law; meaning of legal concepts; rights and duties of states; sovereignty and territoriality; state recognition and succession. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C313
International Law and Power Relations
A general course on the role of law in world politics. Among the topics covered will be: the theory and reality of law; international transactions and diplomatic law; customary and treaty law; judicial settlement of disputes; the laws of war and neutrality. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C315
International Organizations
An introductory course in intergovernmental institutions. Among the topics covered will be: the development of international public unions; the League of Nations and the United Nations; the structure and function of international administration; specialized agencies and world order. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C317
Regional Organizations
A general course in international structural integration. Among the topics covered will be: the dynamics of socio-political unification; theories of regionalism; supranational communities and common markets. Emphasis will be given to institutions such as the EEC, COMECON, OAS, OAU, LAFTA and ASEAN. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C321
The Middle East in World Politics
An area study of the Mid-Eastern states in international affairs. Among the topics covered will be: the Islamic Heritage; Arab nationalism and Zionism; the Arab-Israeli conflict and the USA-USSR power struggle. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C323
Eastern Europe in World Politics
The course will deal with the role of the Soviet Union and its East European allies in international affairs. Among the topics covered will be: the ideological foundations and historical development of socialist foreign policy; problems of domestic security, defense, international trade, foreign aid, and expansion of influence; the East European alliance system, CEMA and the WTO (Warsaw Pact). (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C330
American Government and Politics
A study of American politics which will deal not only with formal political institutions such as the legislature, the executive and the judiciary, but also with the processes and problems of government: public opinion, political parties, pressure groups, health and welfare, foreign policy and racial problems. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C331
British Government and Politics
Government and politics in Britain with particular emphasis on political parties and pressure groups, the changing role of the legislature and executive, and the Public Corporations. The issues of current constitutional interest will be discussed such as the office of Prime Minister and Parliamentary sovereignty. (3 credits)
POLITICAL SCIENCE C332
African Government and Politics
The government and politics of African states south of the Sahara with reference to traditional political systems, colonial policies, nationalism, and the problem of nation building. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C333
The Government and Politics of the Soviet Union
A study of the government and politics of the Soviet Union. Discussion of the basic theories of Communism and the evolution of the Soviet System. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C334
Women and the Law
Prerequisite: Political Science C200 or equivalent. An historical comparative study of the status of women as seen in different legal systems. The course will deal with women in relation to private, family and public law. The framework will be primarily legal, but will also include a consideration of the social and political implications of women’s legal status. Special attention to be directed to Quebec and Canadian law. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C335
Contemporary Politics of China
An analysis of the political development and change of China since the triumph of Communism in China with special emphasis on the role of the CCP, mass mobilization and prospect, and influence on Asia and world politics. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C336
Urban Politics
Prerequisite: Political Science C200 or C250. A course in the problems and prospects in urban politics with special emphasis on the processes of the local community. This course, although dealing primarily with urban politics in Canada, will also go beyond national boundaries for its comparative treatment. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C337
Contemporary Politics of Japan
An analysis of the political change and development of Japan since the end of World War II with special emphasis on the reorientation of Japan, characteristics of Japanese modernization and of post-industrial politics, problems of national post-industrial politics, problems of national security and constitutional pacifism, and influence on Asia and world politics. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C339
Mid-East Political Systems
A comparative study of selected Mid-East Governments (Egypt, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey and Yemen). (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C350
Canadian Public Law
This course is an introduction to Canadian Public Law emphasizing such areas as constitutional law, criminal law, administrative law, applications for bail, and consumer protection. In addition, the course will involve a study of the organization and functioning of the court system. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C351
Canadian Federalism
Prerequisite: Political Science C250. A critical and analytical study of the theory of federal government and its application to the nature, principles and techniques of federalism in Canada. The reaction of the Canadian federal system to the demands of cultural dualism and regional pressures. Some attention will also be given to the problems of provincial governments and Federal-Provincial relations. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C352
Canadian Parties, Interest Groups and Public Opinion
Prerequisite: Political Science C250. An examination of the functions of parties and interest groups with an emphasis on political socialization, ideology, political recruitment, and leadership selection. Attention will also be given to the formulation and expression of public opinion and its impact on public policy. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C353
Quebec Politics
Prerequisite: Political Science C250. A study of the changing party structure and political issues in Quebec and their relationship to constitutional, cultural and economic factors. (3 credits)

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C355
Nationalism: The Canadian Experience
Prerequisite: Political Science C250 or permission of the Department. Examines the origins and development of nationalism and regionalism in Canada with particular attention centered upon the interaction between French-Canadian and English-Canadian nationalist sentiments. Considers the similarities and divergencies of nationalist and regionalist sentiment in Canada with those of European nationalism, and evaluates their significance with regard to the development of the Canadian federation and its capacity to confront the realities and demands of the modern technological environment. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C360
Comparative Public Administration
Concerned with the theories and maxims as well as with the development of public administration. The student is introduced to issues such as the organization of governmental departments, budget policy, decision-making in government administration, personnel selection and training methods as well as the application of efficiency ratings. There is, throughout, strong emphasis on attitudes and differences pertinent to the civil service in a selected group of countries. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C361
The Politics of Public Choice
The course will examine the latest theoretical literature on the problems of social choice in domestic policy making. It will assess the influence of social, cultural, ideological economic and political factors on the formation of public policies and will analyze the impact of citizen participation at both elite and mass levels. (3 credits)
POLITICAL SCIENCE C363
Issues in Canadian Public Policy
The course will examine alternative public policies in selected areas at the federal, provincial and municipal levels in Canada, leading toward the development of individual research projects. Policies analyzed will vary from year to year and will include such areas as: social welfare policy, culture, education and language policy, environmental protection, energy conservation, urban renewal, economic policy. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C365
Canadian Public Administration
Prerequisite: Political Science C250 or permission of the Department. This course will examine the organization and composition of the federal bureaucracy, the role of the bureaucracy in the making and execution of public policy, patterns of recruitment, and the mechanisms of accountability and control over the behaviour of these bodies. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C367
Quebec Public Administration
Prerequisite: Political Science C250 or permission of the Department. This course will examine the organization and composition of the provincial bureaucracy, the role of Quebec civil servants in the making and execution of public policy, patterns of recruitment, and the mechanisms of accountability and control over the behaviour of these bodies. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C370
Problems and Concepts in Political Theory
Prerequisite: Political Science C270 or C271 and C273. A course in political theory which examines central concepts in political thinking such as liberty, equality and power. The content of the course will include basic methodology and terminology to the extent that the thematic orientation in any given year requires its inclusion. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C371
Early Modern Political Philosophy
The Reformation and rise of modern individualism. The principal political thinkers studied in this period will be Luther, Calvin, Bellarmine, Bodin, Hobbes, Harrington, Locke. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C372
Methodology of Political Science
A study of the contemporary subject matter and methods of political science. The course deals with: 1) fundamental concepts, principles, institutions, and processes of politics; 2) methods and techniques of the study of Politics including an introduction to statistical analysis; 3) present approaches such as functionalism, behaviourism, and practical laboratory periods. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C373
Late Modern Political Philosophy
The Enlightenment and its critics and the political thought of the early industrial period. The most important thinkers to be studied in this period are: de Montesquieu, Hume, Rousseau, Burke, J. S. Mill and Marx. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C375
Nationalism: Origins, Operation, Significance
Examines the foundations of nationalist ideology developed originally in the early 19th Century as a purely European phenomenon. Considers specific nationalist ideologies — European, African, Asian, etc. — with regard to their modality of operation and their significance in relation to a society’s capacity to evolve and confront the demands, both internal and external, of the contemporary environment. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C377
Catholic Social and Political Thought
An inquiry into contemporary Catholic social and political thought as stated in papal encyclicals; a broad survey of Catholic political activity as manifested in the European and Latin American Christian Socialist and Christian Democratic movements and parties. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C391
Selected Topics in Political Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The topic will vary with the special interest of the instructor offering the course in any given year. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C393
Selected Topics in Political Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. The selected topic will vary with the special interest of the instructor offering the course in any given year. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C410
Seminar on Modern World Society
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. An advanced study of various conceptions of the modern world society. Among the topics considered will be: the impact of technology on modern society and the problems it poses for international world order; the various theoretical models (i.e. federalist, functionalist, universal culturalist) proposed to solve these problems and promote international order. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C411
Diplomacy
Prerequisite: At least 3 credits in International Affairs. A specialized course on the art of statesmanship and the practice of diplomacy. Among the topics covered will be: diplomatic intelligence and communication; protocol, rhetoric and propaganda; negotiating techniques and treaty-making; informal consultations and conference diplomacy; conflict resolution and conciliation of national interests. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

POLITICAL SCIENCE C413
Foreign Policy
Prerequisite: At least 3 credits in International Affairs. A specialized course analysing the foreign policy-making process. Among the topics covered will be: environmental influences; socio-economic factors; psychological images and ideologies; the national interest and foreign constraints; decision-making criteria; policy evaluation and feedback. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.
POLITICAL SCIENCE C415
International Justice
Prerequisite: At least 3 credits in International Affairs. A specialized course on the role of morality in world affairs. Among the topics covered will be: Human Rights and collective values; individual obligation and state responsibility; relativistic ethics and universal standards; natural law and equity; international stratification and inequality; international courts of justice and the legitimation of world order. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C417
Peace Studies
Prerequisite: At least 3 credits in International Affairs. A specialized course on the theory and practice of world peace. Among the topics covered will be: the causes of war and the conditions of peace; human aggression and the peace movement; structural violence and revolution; nationalism and cosmopolitanism; disarmament and peacekeeping. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C419
Strategic Studies
Prerequisite: At least 3 credits in International Affairs. A specialized course in power politics and defence policy. Among the topics covered will be: balance of power and collective security; military alliances and spheres of influence; the East-West cold war and detente; theories of geopolitics and imperialism; nuclear weapons and the arms race; deterrence and game theory. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C421
Transnational Politics
Prerequisite: At least 3 credits in International Affairs. A specialized course in international socio-economic relations. Among the topics covered will be: the North-South confrontation and the New International Economic Order; Multi-national Corporations and Non-Governmental Organizations; the Third World and the politics of development; economic interdependence and self-reliance; political influence of trade, aid and investment; natural resources and the limits to growth. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C430
Comparative Political Parties
A study of the history, ideology and organization of a selected number of countries representing different political systems. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C432
Seminar on Western Political Systems
A seminar on the political systems of western Europe and North America. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C434
Seminar on Asian Political Systems
A discussion of selected themes — nationalism, communism, process of modernization and/or Asian political institutions, political forces and foreign policies. The topics may vary from year to year depending upon the interests of the instructor. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C436
Seminar on Politics of East Europe
A study of selected problems of government in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C438
Honours Tutorial
Prerequisite: Third-year Honours standing. Students will choose an area of study from one of the various fields in Political Science and, under the guidance of a faculty supervisor, must prepare and submit an appropriate Honours research paper. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C450
Seminar on Quebec Government and Politics
Prerequisite: Political Science C250 or C353. An institutional and functional survey of the executive, legislative, judicial and administrative branches of the Quebec government. A detailed study of Quebec’s jurisdictional and fiscal problems with the federal government. Discussion on the political process in Quebec; the electoral system, political parties, pressure groups and public opinion. The role of the Catholic Church in Quebec politics. A study of the most important thinkers in French Canada. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C451
Canadian External Affairs
Prerequisite: Political Science C210 or C250. This course will study Canada’s position in the world. The presentation will include an outline of the diplomatic history of Canada, as well as an analysis of its foreign and defence policies. Emphasis will be given to the decision-making process by which policy is formulated and executed, with particular reference to Canadian relations vis-a-vis the United States; the Commonwealth; and the United Nations. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C452
Seminar on Canadian Federal, Provincial and Municipal Government
Prerequisite: Political Science C250. An analysis of various aspects of the three levels of government and the way in which they interact. In general, the emphasis will be on case studies and original research. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C453
The Provinces in Canadian Federalism
Prerequisite: Political Science C250. An analysis of regional political cultures in Canada and the development of provincial parties and public administrations; the rise of third parties; electoral behaviour and provincial public opinion. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C454
Seminar on Legislative, Executive and Judicial Decision-Making
Prerequisite: Political Science C250. An examination, using Canada as the model, of how federal policies vary from year to year depending upon the interests of the instructor. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C460
Seminar on Government and Economic Policy
Prerequisite: Political Science C250 or C361. A seminar on the role of government
in the economic life of different countries; the
relation of economic and political power, the
changing balance of public and private
power in political systems. Emphasis will be
on Canadian government and economic pol-
icy formation. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C462
Seminar on Comparative Policy Problems
of Advanced Industrial Societies
Prerequisite: Political Science C361 or
C363 or permission of the Department. The
seminar will examine in a comparative frame-
work some of the major policy problems
confronting advanced industrial societies
(East and West). The aim of the seminar is to
understand how similar problems are ap-
proached by different political systems and
to discover what we can learn in Canada
from the experience of other societies in
managing socio-economic change. (6 cred-
its)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C470
Contemporary Political Thought
Prerequisite: Political Science C270 or
C271 and C273 or C371 and C373. A study
of the most important political thinkers and
the main currents of political thought in the
past century. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C471
Political Thought and Ideology in Canada
A study of the writings of the most signifi-
cant political and social thinkers in Canada,
and of the main ideological orientations in
Canadian politics. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C472
Seminar on Communications and Politics
Prerequisite: Permission of the Depart-
ment. This course will include communication
and national unity, communications and so-
cial mobilization, politics and the mass me-
dia, the use of political symbols, communica-
tion and authority and the "Canadian
School" of culture and communications,
based on Harold Innis. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C473
Seminar on Political Theory and
Historical Understanding
Prerequisite: Political Science C270; or
C271 and C273; or C371 and C373. An
advanced seminar on the relation between
historical understanding and political
thought. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C474
Seminar on Political Theory and
Scientific Method
Prerequisite: Political Science C270; or
C271 and C273; or C371 and C373. An
advanced seminar on the problems of apply-
ing scientific method in the study of politics.
(6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C475
Marxism
Prerequisite: Political Science C270; or
C271 and C273; or C371 and C373. A
critical examination of the major texts of
Marx and Engels and a study of representa-
tive selection of Marxist thinkers chosen from
among the following: Kautsky, Plekhanov,
Lenin, Luxemburg, Trotsky, Stalin, Lukacs,
Gramsci, Althusser, Mao. (3 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C490
Advanced Topics in Political Science
Prerequisite: Permission of the Depart-
ment. This course is designed primarily for
Honours students. Its purpose is to provide
an opportunity for students to intensify their
study beyond the areas of specialization
already represented in the curriculum. The
topic will vary with the special interest of the
instructor offering the course. (6 credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C492
Advanced Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Political Science
and enrolment in a Major or Honours pro-
gramme in the Social Sciences. Subject
matter will vary from year to year depending
on the interests of the instructor. This course
will provide opportunities to senior students
for discussion and advanced study. (6 cred-
its)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C494
Advanced Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: Political Science C492 and
permission of the Department. A student
repeating Political Science C492 registered
for credits under Political Science C494. (6
credits)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C495
Advanced Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Political Science
and enrolment in a Major or Honours pro-
gramme in the Social Sciences or permission
of the Department. Subject matter will vary
from year to year to take advantage of the
special interests of the instructor. This course
will provide opportunities to senior students
for discussion and advanced study. (3 cred-
its)

POLITICAL SCIENCE C497
Advanced Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: Political Science C495 and
permission of the Department. A student
repeating Political Science C495 registers for
credits under Political Science C497. (3
credits)
PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

Students must apply to the Departmental Honours Adviser for formal admission to Honours Programmes. The application is usually made after completion of the first year courses.

Students seeking admission to the Honours programme on or after June 1, 1977, will be bound by the Honours requirements outlined in Section 16.2.4 of this calendar.

Students who already had Honours status by June 1, 1977, will continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

Psychology courses that count as science credits for the B.Sc. degree

Psychology research methods and statistics courses count as science credits. Courses that have research methods and statistics (PSYCHOLOGY C310 and C315) as a prerequisite also count as science credits.

For additional information concerning programmes and courses students may consult the course guide published annually by the Department.
Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level

6 PSYC C4206
6 PSYC C4306

BSc Honours in Psychology with Mathematics Option

Year I
6 PSYC C3103, C3113
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
3 PSYC C3163 concurrently with C3113
6 PSYC C3206

Years I and II
A total of 18 credits to be taken from the following two blocks of courses:

6-12 Chosen from MATH C2103, C2616, C2815, C3110, C3113, C3431, C3923
6-12 Chosen from MATH C2313, C2713, C3123, C3445, C3513, C3533, C3713

Education Level II and III
6 PSYC C3813, C3843
6 PSYC C3546
6 PSYC C3456 or C3486 or C3516
6 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level

Year III
6 PSYC C4206
6 PSYC C4306

BA Specialization in Psychology

Year I
6 PSYC C3103, C3113
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
3 PSYC C3163 concurrently with C3113
6 PSYC C3206

Year I and II
6 PSYC C3456 or C3486 or C3516
6 PSYC C3576 or C3606 or C3636 or C3666

12 Chosen from PSYC C3306, C3336, C3386, C3396, C3426
18 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level.

BSc Specialization in Psychology with Mathematics Option

Year I
6 PSYC C3103, C3113
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
3 PSYC C3163 concurrently with C3113
6 PSYC C3206

Years I and II
A total of 18 credits to be taken from the following two blocks of courses:

6-12 Chosen from MATH C2103, C2616, C2815, C3110, C3113, C3431, C3923
6-12 Chosen from MATH C2313, C2713, C3123, C3445, C3513, C3533, C3713

Education Level II and III
6 PSYC C3813, C3843
6 PSYC C3546
6 PSYC C3456 or C3486 or C3516
6 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level.

BSc Specialization in Psychobiology

Year I
6 PSYC C3103, C3113
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
3 PSYC C3163 concurrently with C3113
6 PSYC C3206
6 CHEM C2213, C2223
3 BIOL C2303

Years II and III
6 PSYC C3576 or C3606
6 PSYC C3456 or C3486 or C3516
6 CHEM C3716 or BIOL C3396
6 Chosen from BIOL C2603, C3213, C3353, C3633, C3643, C3653, C4623, CHEM C4753, C4763, PSYC C3693
15 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level

BA Major in Psychology

Year I
6 PSYC C3103, C3113
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
6 PSYC C3206

Year II and III
A total of 18 credits to be taken from the following two sets of courses:

6-12 Chosen from PSYC C3456, C3486, C3516, C3576, C3606 (or C3636), C3666
6-12 Chosen from PSYC C3306, C3336, C3386, C3396, C3426
9 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level

BSc Major in Psychology

Year I
6 PSYC C3103, C3113
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
6 PSYC C3206

Years II and III
6 PSYC C3576 or C3606 or C3636
12 Chosen from PSYC C3426, C3456, C3486, C3496, C3666, C3813, C3843
9 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level

Minor in Psychology

Year I
3 PSYC C3103
3 PSYC C3153 concurrently with C3103
6 PSYC C3206

Years II and III
12 Chosen from PSYC C3306, C3336, C3366, C3396, C3426, C3456, C3486, C3516, C3576, C3666
6 Department approved Psychology electives at '300' or '400' level

Because of the renumbering of Psychology courses students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

PSYCHOLOGY C200
Introductory Psychology

This comprehensive survey course will introduce the student to the phenomena and terminology encountered in a number of areas of scientific psychology. Topics covered include basic mechanisms of the receptors and nervous system, memory, motivation, perception, learning, abnormal psychology, personality, cognition, and social aspects of behaviour. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students who have credit for or exemption from introductory Psychology at CEGEP or elsewhere cannot take this course for credits.
The following 3-credit courses, numbered at the '200' level, are designed as elective courses for students who are not registered in a psychology programme. The particular topic covered will vary from session to session and from campus to campus. The material will be dealt with in a manner appropriate for students who have little or no formal background in psychology. Students registered in a psychology programme will not normally take these courses for credit. It is not possible to offer topics in all the subject areas each session. Students should consult the Psychology Department Course Guide (published yearly) for details of which topics are available in each session.

**PSYCHOLOGY C220**
Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C221**
Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C222**
Selected Topics in Social Psychology A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C223**
Selected Topics in Social Psychology B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C224**
Selected Topics in Individual Differences A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C225**
Selected Topics in Individual Differences B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C226**
Selected Topics in Personality A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C227**
Selected Topics in Personality B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C228**
Selected Topics in the Application of Psychology A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C229**
Selected Topics in the Application of Psychology B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C230**
Selected Topics in Learning and Motivation A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C231**
Selected Topics in Learning and Motivation B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C232**
Selected Topics in Sensory and Perceptual Processes A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C233**
Selected Topics in Sensory and Perceptual Processes B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C234**
Selected Topics in Cognitive Processes A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C235**
Selected Topics in Cognitive Processes B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C236**
Selected Topics in Physiological Psychology A  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C237**
Selected Topics in Physiological Psychology B  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C310**
Research Methods in Experimental Psychology I  
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or equivalent, PSYC C315 to be taken concurrently. An examination of the experimental method in psychology. Students will complete experimental projects to acquaint them with procedures in various areas of psychology such as perception, learning and motivation. Statistical procedures for analysis of the results of the experiments will be presented in the concurrently taught course in psychological statistics. Lectures and laboratory.  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C311**
Research Methods in Experimental Psychology II  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. This course will build on the experience gained in PSYC C310 and C315. It will be devoted to a critical examination of more complex designs used in psychology. Students will be required to conduct and evaluate experiments and an opportunity will be provided to undertake a supervised research project.  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C312**
Field Research Methodology  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. This course will deal with techniques for studying complex behaviour in non-laboratory settings. Topics such as the neutrality or invisibility of the observers, participant observation, categorization and recording problems may be studied. The relationship between laboratory findings and findings from the non-laboratory setting will be considered.  
(3 credits)

**PSYCHOLOGY C315**
Statistical Analysis in Experimental Psychology I  
Prerequisite: Elementary Algebra and Functions or equivalent PSYC C310 to be taken concurrently. This course is an introduction to statistics presented in an experimental psychology context. Topics dealt with include frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, the normal curve, correlation, elementary probability theory, an introduction to hypothesis testing and the t test. These topics are coordinated
with the laboratory projects in Research Methods I which must be taken concurrently. (3 credits)  

NOTE: Only 6 credits will be awarded from MATH C241, PSYC C315, and PSYC C316.

PSYCHOLOGY C316  
Statistical Analysis in Experimental Psychology  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. This course builds on the experience derived from PSYC C310 and C315 to advance the student's understanding of hypothesis testing and statistical inferences. The material dealt with will include non-parametric statistics, the chi-square, introduction analysis of variance and various correlation techniques. (3 credits)  

NOTE: Only 6 credits will be awarded from MATH C241, PSYC C315 and PSYC C316.

PSYCHOLOGY C317  
Introductory Statistical Methods in Psychology  
Prerequisite: Any two CEGEP courses in Mathematics. Topics dealt with include frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation and regression, elementary probability theory, the binomial and normal distributions, sampling and statistical inference, simple analysis of variance, miscellaneous non-parametric techniques. Lectures and laboratory. Only 6 credits will be recognized from PSYC C315, C316, or C317. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C318  
Advanced Statistical Methods in Psychology  
Prerequisite: PSYC C315 and C316, or C317 or equivalent. The course is intended for students who already possess some background in statistics. Knowledge of elementary descriptive and inferential statistics will be assumed. The course will cover topics such as advanced analysis of variance designs, introductory multivariate analysis, advanced topics in correlation and regression. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C320  
Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective  
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or equivalent. The course deals with the historical background of psychology from ancient and mediaveal times up to the present. Early contributions to psychology from the fields of philosophy, physics, physiology and psychophysics are presented and related to the various schools of psychological thought from the late nineteenth century to the modern era. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C330  
Developmental Psychology  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. Basic findings and contemporary issues concerned with human cognition, social, and emotional development are considered. The course deals with a variety of topics such as the behavioural organization and competence of the newborn, relationships in the pre-school period, effects of different early environments, Piaget's theory of cognitive development. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C333  
Social Psychology  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The behaviour of the individual as a member of a larger grouping or society will be dealt with. The study of the social influences on individuals or groups will involve consideration of topics such as attitude change and development, intragroup communication and problem solving, leadership, prejudice, development of social movements and cults. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C336  
Personality  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The organization, functioning and development of personality will be discussed according to major theories of personality. Evidence from experimental studies and field findings are discussed. Socioeconomic, cultural and biological system factors may also be considered. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C339  
Behaviour Disorders  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The course will deal with contemporary research and theory related to the aetiology, diagnosis, and treatment of various psychological disorders. Psychoneuroses, psychoses, and psychosomatic conditions will be studied. Social, learning, and biological influences on the development of such disorders as schizophrenia, depression, anxiety neuroses, and phobias will be discussed. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C342  
Motivation  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. Contemporary theory and empirical research concerned with factors related to the initiation and maintenance of goal directed behaviour will be reviewed and evaluated. Research findings from human and sub-human studies in such areas as hunger, sleep, sex, aggression, cooperation and competition may be presented and evaluated. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C345  
Learning  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. Current theories and research findings concerning the basic mechanisms of learning are considered. The current status of the Pavlovian and instrumental conditioning paradigms will be reviewed from behavioural and cognitive viewpoints. Topics such as the mechanisms of reinforcement, cognitive versus associative theories of conditioning, memory and control of autonomic nervous system responses will be dealt with. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C348  
Sensory and Perceptual Processes  
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. Psychological and psychological bases of sensory and perceptual phenomena will be discussed. Topics such as pitch perception, colour vision, perception of movement, size, and distance are included. The areas of sensation and perception are integrated via a human information-processing approach to the understanding of auditory and visual phenomena. (6 credits)
PSYCHOLOGY C351
Cognitive Processes
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The course will involve a study of the processes involved in thought and language. Possible topics for discussion are cognitive development, psycholinguistics, pattern recognition, organization and memory, attention, problem solving, concept formation and creativity. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C354
Mathematical Theories of Behaviour
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The course will survey applications of mathematical techniques to problems of psychology in such areas as motivation, learning, decision making, sensory psychophysics, and perception. Students enrolling in this course should have a mastery of elementary probability theory and should be confident of their ability to deal with elementary calculus, algebra and logic. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C357
Physiological Psychology
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315, or permission of the Department. The course deals with current theory and research concerning the neural and humoral bases of behaviour. The biological bases of behaviour will be clarified via study of such topics as the function of nerve cells and circuits, brain-hormone interactions, physiological mechanisms of sensation, perception, memory, and coordinated movement. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C360
Brain Chemistry and Behaviour
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315, or second or third year standing in a chemistry or biology programme. Neural systems will be classified in terms of their different chemical transmitter substances. The mechanisms of hunger, thirst, pain, reward, drug abuse and the neurochemical basis of disorders such as schizophrenia, depression, and Huntington's Chorea may be discussed. Methods for the identification and selective stimulation and destruction of the various systems are included. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C363
Anatomical and Physiological Bases of Motivation and Emotion
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. A study of determinants: neural, hormonal, stimulus and experiential determinants of behaviour. Emphasis will be on factors which account for the initiation, direction, and regulation of behaviour. Animal and human research data underlying major psychological theories of motivated behaviours will be emphasized. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C366
Animal Behaviour
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315 or permission of the Department. The study of animal behaviour will be approached from the point of view of sociobiology, ethology, and comparative psychology. Research findings from the experimental laboratory and from studies of animals in their natural environment will be discussed. A study of genetic and evolutionary aspects of behaviour is intrinsic to the course. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C369
Hormones and Behaviour
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The course deals with the role of hormones in integrating the activity of various neural, endocrine and sensory systems to bring about organized, purposeful behaviour. Topics discussed include the reproductive, sexual, or environmentally adaptive systems, with treatment of material ranging from the molecular to the behavioural level. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C375
Industrial and Organizational Psychology
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. A systematic examination of current research on and theory about human behaviour as it occurs in the context of work organizations. Possible topics are: motivation to work, communication in organizations, career development, and systems approach to conceptualizing the social psychology of organizations. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C378
Learning in the Classroom
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. A systematic examination of psychological principles and research reports that contribute to an understanding of learning in the school. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C381
Scaling
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. The theoretical basis and application of scaling methods in psychophysics and social psychology will be studied. Quantitative scales for the measurement of attitudes and sensations will be derived and constructed. Other topics that may be covered include subjective estimate methods, the law of comparative judgement, unfolding techniques and signal detection theory. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C384
Measurement
Prerequisite: PSYC C310 and C315. A consideration of the general theory of psychological measurement and its application in the development and use of various psychometric instruments such as achievement, intelligence, aptitude, personality, and interest tests. Derived scores, norms, reliability, and validity of these instruments will be discussed in the context of general measurement problems in psychology. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C390
Sexual Differentiation
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or equivalent. The genetic, hormonal, and social influences shaping the behavior of men and women from embryonic life through adulthood are examined. Topics discussed include gender identity, sexuality, aggression, and cognitive abilities. The course, primarily approached from the point of view of women includes an exploration of some of the myths surrounding the differences between men and women. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C391
Adolescence
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or equivalent. The course will deal with various topics in the psychology of adolescence.
Possible areas for study in some depth are:
physical change, sexual and sex-related behav-
iors, socialization, intelligence and cognitive
growth, school achievement and lifestyles. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C392
Learning Disabilities
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or
equivalent. The course will deal with selected
aspects of current theory, research, and
practice related to children’s learning disabili-
ties. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C393
Psychology of Language and
Communication
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or
equivalent or 6 credits in Introductory Lin-
guistics or permission of the department. The
course deals with the cognitive, developmen-
tal and social aspects of language and
human communication. Topics discussed
may include psychological consideration of
modern linguistic theories, child language
development, second language development
in children and adults, speech perception,
biological basis of language, social psycholo-
gical aspects of human communication. (6
credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C394
Community Psychology
Prerequisite: Introductory Psychology or
equivalent. The course will relate psychology
to the day to day problems of man-in-socie-
ty. The contributions of psychology to com-
mand leadership in the study of personal,
social, cultural, and ecological arrangements
will be considered as they relate to such
institutions as the family, school, prisons,
health and welfare, and political structures.
(6 credits)

SELECTED PROBLEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY
The following 3-credit courses are de-
signed for students enrolled in a Psychology
programme. The particular topics covered
will vary from session to session and campus
to campus. The material will be dealt with in
a manner that assumes a background in
experimental psychology, and, in some
cases, specific preparation via prior comple-
tion of a related course. Only some of the
problem areas will be available in a given
session. Students should consult the psy-
chology department course guide for details
concerning these courses.

PSYCHOLOGY C331
Selected Problems in Developmental
Psychology A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C332
Selected Problems in Developmental
Psychology B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C334
Selected Problems in Social Psychology
A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C335
Selected Problems in Social Psychology
B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C337
Selected Problems in Personality A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C338
Selected Problems in Personality B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C343
Selected Problems in Learning and Moti-
vation A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C344
Selected Problems in Learning and Moti-
vation B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C349
Selected Problems in Sensory and Per-
ceptual Processes A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C350
Selected Problems in Sensory and Per-
ceptual Processes B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C352
Selected Problems in Cognitive Pro-
cesses A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C353
Selected Problems in Cognitive Pro-
cesses B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C358
Selected Problems in Physiological Psy-
chology A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C359
Selected Problems in Physiological Psy-
chology B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C373
Selected Problems in the Application of
Psychology A
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C374
Selected Problems in the Application of
Psychology B
(3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C400
Advanced Experimental Psychology
Prerequisite: PSYC C310, C311, C315,
C316 or equivalent, and permission of the
Department. The course provides experience
in the design, conduct, analysis and report-
ing of independent research in the major
areas of psychology. The research will be
undertaken under the supervision of a faculty
member. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C410
Supervised Practicum in Psychology
Prerequisite: PSYC C310, C311, C315
and/or permission of the Department. A
limited number of opportunities for gaining
advanced practical experience in various
institutional or field work settings will be
available. The student activities will be close-
ly supervised by a qualified faculty member.
(6 credits)
PSYCHOLOGY C420
Honours Seminar
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Open to final year Honours students. The seminar will deal, in depth, with the research and theory relevant to selected contemporary issues in psychology. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C430
Honours Thesis
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Open to final year Honours students. This course will require the student to propose and conduct a study and submit a thesis written according to the APA format. The work will be supervised by a Thesis chairman selected by the student from within the Department. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C437
Directed Research in Psychology
Prerequisite: PSYC C310, C311, C315, C316 or equivalent and permission of the Department. Under the supervision of a faculty member, the student is to carry out an independent research project and report it in writing. The area of study must be decided upon through consultation with the faculty member. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C438
Directed Readings in Psychology
Prerequisite: Acceptance by a supervisor and confirmation by the Department. This course is designed for the advanced student wishing to do independent individually supervised literature research on a specific topic in psychology. This research will culminate in a written paper. Students should have a well defined topic before registering for this course. (6 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C440
Special Advanced Seminar
Prerequisite: Prerequisites will vary according to the topic covered. Normally open to final year majors, honours, or specialization students. Various specialized topics will be dealt with in depth at an advanced level. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C441
Special Advanced Seminar
Students who have received credit for PSYC C440 may register under PSYC C441. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C442
Special Advanced Seminar
Prerequisite: Prerequisites will vary according to the topic covered. Normally open to final year majors, honours, or specialization students. Various specialized topics will be dealt with in depth at an advanced level. (3 credits)

PSYCHOLOGY C443
Special Advanced Seminar
Students who have received credit for PSYC C442 may register under PSYC C443. (3 credits)
Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

### 60 BA Honours in Religion

12 from one of three areas of specialization:

**A. Asian religions:**
- Chosen from RELI C3116, C3126, C3136, C3913, C3923

**B. Christianity:**
- Chosen from RELI C3013, C3023, C3116, C3126, C3139, C3263, C3283, C3301, C3616, C3626, C3636, C4916, C4926

**C. Judaism:**
- Chosen from RELI C3016, C3023, C3253, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3293, C3913, C3953, C3963

6 from courses specified in a second area above

6 Elective credits in chosen area of specialization at 400 level

6 RELI Elective credits at 300 or 400 level related by subject matter to courses in Religion to be chosen in consultation with the departments

### 72 BA Joint Honours in Philosophy and Religion

12 RELI C2116, C2136, C2226
6 RELI C4436
6 RELI C3313, C3323, C3416, C3646
12 RELI C3013, C3023, C3116, C3126, C3139, C3263, C3283, C3301, C3616, C3626, C3636, C4916, C4926
6 PHIL C2013 and C2223, C2226, C2116 or equivalent or, if exempted, PHIL electives
6 PHIL C4606
6 PHIL C2261 and C2281, C3216, C3696
6 PHIL C3516, C4696, C4856
12 PHIL elective credits from Philosophy chosen in consultation with the Departmental Adviser

### 66 BA Joint Honours in Religion and History

**Pattern A (Asia)**

30 HIST C2186, C2616, C3376, C3636, C3906
24 RELI C2136, C3116, C3126, C3136, C3913, C3923
12 SOCI C2006, C3376

**Note:** With the approval of the Honours adviser, any 6 credits at the 400 level in History or Religion may be substituted for any specific course.

**Pattern B (Europe)**

12 HIST C2186, C3906
6 Chosen from RELI C2116, C2136
48 Chosen from HIST C3226, C3276, C3306, C3346; RELI C3273, C3283, C3501, C3616, C3626, C3954, C3963, C4436; SOCI C2006, C3376

* Students taking SOCI C200 in the Honours programme must also take SOCI C337

### 60 BA Joint Honours in Sociology and Religion

18 ANTH C2116, RELI C2136, SOCI C2006 or, if exempted, elective credits from the relevant department in consultation with the Departmental Honours Adviser

6 Chosen from RELI C3016, C3026, C3636
12 Chosen from RELI C3116, C3126, C3136, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3306, C3616, C3626, C3913, C3923, C3936, C3943
RELIGION C201

Classical Hebrew
A study of the language of the classical Hebrew texts. The course is designed as a preparation for reading the Hebrew Bible, but takes account of other texts. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C211

Understanding Religion
A systematic and topical introduction to the study of religion. The purpose of the course is to enable the student to articulate and investigate questions about the meaning and nature of religion. Problems discussed will include the elements of religious experience, forms of religious expression and interpretation, religious communities and practices and the questions raised by the contemporary interfaith dialogue. Materials will be taken from a variety of religious traditions. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C213

Major Religious Traditions of the World
A historical and comparative overview of the major religious traditions of the world: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism and Chinese religions. The course will include some consideration of the new religious phenomena from biblical times to the present, which are included under the rubric of "Judaism" or "Israelite religion"; (c) to allow for more specialized study of one or more of these Judaic modes. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

30 Certificate in Judaic Studies
6 Chosen from RELI C2116 or RELI C2136
6 RELI C2226
18 Chosen from RELI C3013, C3023, C3253, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3303, C3333, C3343, C3953, C3963, C4973, C4983

42 BA Major in Religion
6 Chosen from RELI C2116, C2136, C3116, C3126, C3136, C3913, C3923
6 Chosen from RELI C2226, C3013, C3023, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3303, C3333, C3343, C3953, C3963, C4973, C4983
30 RELI Elective credits at 300 or 400 level

30 Minor in Judaic Studies
6 RELI C2226
18 Chosen from RELI C2226, C3013, C3023, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3303, C3333, C3343, C3953, C3963
6 Chosen from RELI C4013, C4973, C4983 or Elective credits at 400 level (in consultation with the departmental Adviser)

30 Minor in Religion
30 RELI Elective credits (in consultation with the departmental Adviser)
Particular attention is given to the major religious affirmations and theological concepts of the Hebrew Bible which have become central in the subsequent development of Judaism. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C302
Biblical Studies II: The New Testament
An introduction to the methods and results of contemporary New Testament scholarship; a critical survey of New Testament literature considering, historical setting, history of text, religious and cultural significance. Attention is given to the central issues and concepts portrayed in the Synoptic, Johannine and Pauline writings and their importance in the subsequent development of the Western religious tradition. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C311
The Religions of India, Ceylon, Southeast Asia
An historical study of the major religious traditions native to the Indian sub-continent, Ceylon and Southeast Asia. Although the course will concentrate upon the development of Hindu and Buddhist religious thought and institutions, consideration will be given to the influence of Jainism, Islam and Christianity upon Hinduism and Theravada Buddhism. The course will end with an analysis of the contemporary religious situation in India and Burma. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

RELGION C312
The Religions of China and Japan
An historical study of the religious traditions of premodern China, Tibet and Japan. After a brief introduction to the origin of Buddhism in India, the course will focus upon the development of religious thought and institutions in Mahayana Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism and Shinto. The course will end with an analysis of the contemporary religious situation in China and Japan. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

RELGION C313
Islam
A study of the rise and development of Islamic religion and culture, with special attention to mysticism and to modernism. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Asian Studies Programme.

RELGION C325
The Bible and the Ancient Near East
The significance of Old Testament Institutions within the context of the ancient Mediterranean world. Law, covenant, writing, history, the relationship between man and God, sin, sacrifice and atonement will be discussed. Readings from contemporary literature in translation (Babylonian, Egyptian, Greek, Hittite, Ugaritic). (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C326
Classical Judaism
The concepts and institutions of classical or "normative" Judaism, in the setting of the Hellenistic-Roman world. A conceptual approach to law, ethics, philosophy and culture of post-Biblical Judaism. Consideration will be given to sectarianism and sectarian movements (Samaritans, Dead Sea Scrolls) and their relationship to the major Jewish "Schools" (Pharisees, Sadducees, Essenes) and to the early Christian Church. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C327
Medieval Jewish Thought and Institutions
Topics in the intellectual, religious, and social history of selected Jewish communities during the Middle Ages. Both internal Jewish developments and changing Jewish relations with their non-Jewish neighbours will be considered. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C328
Modern Jewish Thought and Institutions I
(1760-1880)
A survey of the social and intellectual currents which have shaped Jewish modernism from the beginning of emancipation until 1880. Topics will include: the emergence of modern Jewish consciousness, Jewish pluralism and religious differentiation within Jewish society (Haskalah, Hasidism, science of Judaism, orthodoxy, reform and conservatism), secular versus religious values, disintegration and unification within the Jewish community. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C329
Sefardic Judaism
A critical analysis of the religious traditions peculiar to Sefardic Jews. Particular attention will be given to North African Judaism. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C330
Modern Jewish Thought and Institutions II
(1880 to the present)
A survey of social and intellectual currents in Jewish society from 1880 until the present. Topics will include: the impact of anti-Semitism, particularism and universalism, nationalism and its critics, Jewish existentialism and the new mysticism (Rosenzweig, Buber, Rabbi Kock), reactions to the holocaust, and the relationship between Israel and the diaspora. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C331
Contemporary Ethical Issues: Personal
This course will identify and analyse ethical issues arising at the personal level today. Issues will be discussed in the context of the inter-relationship between moral values and religious convictions. Topics will vary from year to year, but some examples of areas that raise ethical and religious questions for personal existence are: affluence, alienation, work, leisure, aging, drugs. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELGION C332
Contemporary Ethical Issues: Societal
This course will identify and analyze ethical issues arising from social groups today. In discussing the issues, account will be taken of the bearing of religious institutions and traditions upon social attitudes and problems. Topics will vary from year to year, but examples of problem areas that have evolved
ethical and religious debate are: economic and social inequality, race relations, violence and war, hunger and poverty, population growth. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C333
Women and Religion I
An examination of the roles and images of women in the history of religions. Topics might include: the development of patriarchal religion, religion and sexuality, women and myth, the roles of women in different religious communities. This course will include an integrated sequence of lectures (minimum three weeks) by an anthropologist on matriarchal and patriarchal societies. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Women's Studies Programme.

RELIGION C334
Women and Religion II
An examination of the religious and ethical questions raised by contemporary discussions of women's experience. Topics might include: the recent beginnings of a feminist theology, the feminist critique of organized religion and society, the effects of male perspective upon philosophy and theology, and women in the ministry. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Women's Studies Programme.

RELIGION C341
Religion and Literature
This course deals with the questions raised for the study of religion by works of literature. An account will be given of the recent development of interdisciplinary studies in religion and literature and of the problems of method that have arisen. The relation between the interpretation of religious language, with its use of myth, parable, symbol and metaphor, and literary criticism will be explored. The religious implications, direct and indirect, of selected literary works will be discussed. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C361
Studies in the History of Christian Thought
An introduction to the classics of Christian thought from the Fathers to the modern period. Authors studied at length may vary from year to year, but in any case students will acquire a basic knowledge of Augustine, Aquinas, Luther and Calvin. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C362
Questions from the Christian Tradition
A study of some of the major religious questions and controversies in the history of the Christian West. The questions chosen will vary, but examples are: grace and free will, faith and reason, history and eschatology, church and state, contemplation and action. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C363
Religion in Canada
The historical development of the major religious traditions in Canada, their influence on the social, political and cultural areas of Canadian life and their contemporary significance. Attention will also focus on the interaction of Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Indian and Eskimo groups. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Canadian Studies Programme.

RELIGION C364
The Origin of Myth, Ritual and Magic in Western Culture
An historical study of the origins and development of esoteric beliefs and practices involving claims to paranormal spiritual and psychic powers or faculties of human beings. The course will survey the history of the so-called "magical" or "miraculous" elements in human religious experience from primitive to modern settings, through Egypt, India, Mesopotamia, Ancient Israel, Greece, and Rome, Early and Medieval Christianity, to the cults, sects, secret societies and quasi-religious movements of the modern period. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C391
Special Topics in the History of Religions I
This course affords an opportunity to study a special theme in the History of Religions, taking advantage of the particular interests of members of the Department. (3 credits)

RELIGION C392
Special Topics in the History of Religions II
Students who have received credit for RELI C391 register under RELI C392 for credit providing the subject matter is different. (3 credits)

RELIGION C393
Special Topics in Religion and Culture I
This course affords an opportunity to study a special theme in religion and culture, taking advantage of the particular interests of members of the Department. (3 credits)

RELIGION C394
Special Topics in Religion and Culture II
Students who have received credit for RELI C393 register under RELI C394 for credit providing the subject matter is different. (3 credits)

RELIGION C395
Special Topics in Judaism I
This course affords an opportunity to study a special theme in Judaism, taking advantage of the particular interests of members of the Department. (3 credits)

RELIGION C396
Special Topics in Judaism II
Students who have received credit for RELI C395 may register under RELI C396 for credit providing the subject matter is different. (3 credits)

RELIGION C401
Advanced Studies in Classical Jewish Texts
This course will be based on representative readings from Biblical, post-Biblical and mediaeval Hebraic literature. It will concentrate on specific topics and will pay attention to the historical and philosophical background of the texts. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
RELIGION C435
Comparative Religious Ethics: West & East
This course will identify the ways in which different religious and ideological traditions from West and East consider and deal with ethical issues. Examples of such traditions are Navaho, Jewish, Christian, Islamic, Hindu, Buddhist, Confucian, Humanist, Communist. The ethical values and ideals found in these traditions and their influence upon individual life patterns and social organization will be considered. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C443
Modern Religious and Atheistic Thought
A historical and critical review of the conflicting philosophical interpretations of religion that have arisen in the West since the Enlightenment. Special attention will be paid to problems about the nature of meaning of religious experience currently debated between religious and secularist thinkers. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
NOTE: This course may be taken for credits in the Science and Human Affairs Programme.

RELIGION C465
Classical Images of Man and Contemporary Psychical Research
A survey of recent scientific studies of paranormal phenomena occurring in dreams, visions, trance-states, hypnosis, and various ecstatic mystical experiences, the results of thanatological studies, the quest for post-mortem survival evidence, and general research in parapsychology and paraphysics. The course will relate this body of research to the various root typologies of classical human religious experience found in primitive, ancient-sacral, and classical religious traditions of East and West. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C491
Special Seminar I
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Subject matter will vary from year to year to take advantage of the special interests of the seminar leader. This course will provide opportunities to senior students for discussion and advanced study. (6 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

RELIGION C492
Special Seminar II
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Religion C491 registers for credits under Religion C492. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C493
Religious Institutions
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Seminar on a particular period or institution in the history of religion. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

RELIGION C494
Religious Institutions
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Religion C493 registers for credits under Religion C494. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C495
Religious Thinkers
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Seminar on a particular thinker or school of thought in the history of religion. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

RELIGION C496
Religious Thinkers
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Religion C495 registers for credits under Religion C496. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

RELIGION C497
Topics in Jewish History
A study of a problem or area of concern in Jewish History. Possible topics might be: the nature of the Dead Sea Sect, the background of the expulsion of the Jews from Spain, Jewish reactions to catastrophe since 1492, Jewish nationalism in the twentieth century, Jewish messianic movements, history of the ancient Near East, history of the Jews in North America. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

RELIGION C498
Topics in Jewish History
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating Religion C497 registers for credits under Religion C498. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
The Faculty of Arts and Science offers a Certificate in the Teaching of Science (Elementary School Level) for the professional development of teachers interested in science. Practising teachers are offered the opportunity to improve their knowledge of science in order to help them teach modern science more effectively. The presentation will generally be in workshop form with emphasis on assignments which develop activities for classroom use. Courses will be offered on and off campus during the Winter and Summer months, subject to sufficient demand and the availability of suitable instructors.

### SCIENCE C315
**Philosophy and Methodology of Teaching Science, Elementary Level**

A study of the role, impact, and responsibility of science at the elementary school level, a study of science programme design, teaching processes and classroom activities at the elementary level. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCIENCE C314 may not take this course for credits.

### SCIENCE C316
**Matter and Energy**

Prerequisite: Science C315. States and properties of matter, change of state, force, common machines, mass, volume, expansion, gravitation, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, other sources of energy, conservation of energy. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCIENCE C310 may not take this course for credits.

### SCIENCE C317
**Man and his Environment**

Prerequisite: Science C315. Temperature, soil, water, air, atmosphere, reproduction, heredity, erosion, weather, nitrogen cycles, pollution, ecology and ecosystems. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCIENCE C311 may not take this course for credits.

### SCIENCE C318
**Our Earth and the Universe**

Prerequisite: Science C315. Time cycles, volume, density, constitution and properties of solar system, gravity, seasons, water and carbon cycles. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCIENCE C312 may not take this course for credits.

### SCIENCE C319
**Living Things and Their Activities**

Prerequisite: Science C315. The cellular structure of living things, food chains, plants, animals, germination, growth, soil, water, respiration, nutrition, life cycles. Classification into families, communities and populations. (6 credits)

**NOTE:** This course is available only to practising teachers.

**NOTE:** Students who have received credit for SCIENCE C313 may not take this course for credits.

**Admission Requirements**

Admission to this programme is open to teachers who already hold either a general elementary licence or an elementary special education licence.

**PROGRAMME**

30 Certificate in the Teaching of Science (Elementary School Level)

30 Science C315, C316, C317, C318, C319

**NOTE:** In some cases where students have completed similar courses in previous studies, the Faculty may grant pro-tanto credits up to a maximum of 12 credits.

Science courses in this programme have been renumbered.
31.30 Sociology and Anthropology

Chairman
J. SMUCKER, Associate Professor of Sociology

Assistant to the Chairman
N. SHARPE

Sociology

Professors
S. CHODAK
H. GUINDON
J. D. JACKSON
K. JONASSOHN

Associate Professors
H. T. BUCKNER
G. DEWEY
E. S. DRYSDALE
J. P. DRYSDALE
K. KUSANO
G. LECAVALIER
J. C. MOULEDOUX
W. C. REIMER
A. J. SYNNOTT
J. F. TASCONE
J. TRESIERRA

Assistant Professors
B. D. CZARNOCKI
E. GAVAKI
S. HLOPHE
H. HORWICH
N. KYRIASIS
S. RUSSELL

Assistant Professor of Bio-Physical Education and Sociology
B. M. PETRIE

Lecturers
K. CHAN
M. CLARK
B. MILTON

Anthropology

Professor
C. S. BRANT

Associate Professor
A. N. KLEIN

Assistant Professor
P. J. DEVRIES

Lecturer
D. LEGROS

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

Students seeking admission to the Honours programme on or after June 1st 1977 will be bound by the Honours requirements outlined in § 16.2.4 of this Calendar. Students who already had Honours status by June 1st 1977 will continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

60 BA Honours in Sociology

12 SOCI C2006, C2106
6 SOCI C3006
18 SOCI C4006, C4096, C4106
24 Sociology elective credits* in consultation with the Departmental Honours Adviser.

*With prior approval of the Departmental Honours Adviser the student may substitute up to 12 credits from a related discipline.

60 BA Specialization in Sociology

6 SOCI C2006
5 SOCI C3006
6 SOCI C4006
6 Chosen from SOCI C3116, C4106
6 SOCI C4006
6 Chosen from SOCI C3206, C3306, C3726

24 Sociology elective credits* in consultation with the Departmental Adviser.

*With prior approval of the Departmental Adviser the student may substitute up to 12 credits from a related discipline.

42 BA Major in Sociology

6 SOCI C2006
6 SOCI C3006
6 Chosen from SOCI C2106, C3116, C3126, C4106
6 Chosen from SOCI C3206, C3306, C3706, C3726, C4006
18 Sociology elective credits* in consultation with the Departmental Major Adviser.

*With prior approval of the Departmental Major Adviser the student may substitute up to 6 credits from a related discipline.

30 Minor in Sociology

6 SOCI C2006
6 SOCI C3006
18 Sociology elective credits in consultation with Departmental Major Adviser. At least 9 of the 18 credits must be taken from courses numbered above the 200 level.

72 BA Joint Honours in Sociology and Philosophy

18 SOCI C2006, C3006, C4096
6 Chosen from ANTH C2116, SOCI C4006, C4016, C4056

295
Due to the renumbering of Sociology courses students should consult Section 200 for a list of equivalent courses.

SOCIOLOGY C200
Introduction to Sociology
Introduction to the basic concepts used in the study of social structure, processes, and change. Survey of the substantive areas of social life ranging from the relations between individuals and groups to institutions and total societies. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C210
Statistics
An introduction to those descriptive and inferential statistics most applicable to the discipline of Sociology. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C220
Social Organization
Examines the basic characteristics of societal organization through the use of comparative and evolutionary perspectives. Conceptual analysis of specific forms of, and changes in, the comprehensive pattern of social organization. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C230
Race and Ethnic Relations
Race and ethnicity are examined as bases of social differentiation. Ethnic group relations are analyzed in relation to stratification and the exercise of power. Explorations of the phenomena of discrimination, prejudice, and intergroup accommodation. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C260
Deviance
Examination of the nature, forms, sources, and consequences of deviations from social norms and the mechanisms of social order and control. Theories of deviant behaviour, including juvenile delinquency, and their social, legal, and practical implications are considered. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C261
Social Problems
Consideration of a range of social problems from a sociological perspective. Examination of the process by which “problems” are socially defined and recognized. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C270
Socialization
Examination of the social and cultural processes by which the individual becomes a functioning member of society. Attention given to adult socialization and re-socialization in diverse institutional contexts, e.g., schools, occupations, hospitals, prisons, the military. The relation of social structure to role acquisition and role performance is a major focus of the course. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C272
The Family
The family as an institution is examined in relation to social structure and historical change. Special emphasis is placed on
trends in the nuclear family patterns of contemporary North American society and on the relation of the family to the broader societal environment. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C280

Quebec Society
Focus upon the historic changes in Quebec society with emphasis upon the period following the Second World War. Examination of issues which have provoked conflicting interpretations, including the Conquest, the nature of Confederation, Quebec nationalism and the language question. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C282

Canadian Society
Analysis of Canadian social structure and change; the relation of the whole of Canadian society to its constituent elements; and the relation of Canadian society to its international environment. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C290

Selected Topics in Sociology A
Study of a special topic in sociology. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C291

Selected Topics in Sociology B
Study of a special topic in sociology. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C300

Classical Social Theory
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Examination of the origins of sociology and of the sociological works of nineteenth and early twentieth century European theorists, with consideration of the social and political context. Particular emphasis is given to the works of Durkheim, Marx, and Weber. Readings include primary sources and critical commentaries. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C310

Research Methods
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Introduction to qualitative and quantitative methods of research in sociology. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C311

Survey Research Methods
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C210. Examination of methods of conducting survey research. Topics include design, sampling, pretesting of instruments, data collection, logic of analysis, multivariate analysis, and report writing. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C312

Field Work Research
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Study of methods of field work research in sociology. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C320

Comparative Social Systems
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Examination of the problems of development, modernization, and social change in terms of a general theoretical framework. Comparative analysis of trends of development in the West, the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, and the Third World nations. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C323

Economy and Society
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Examination of the ways in which economic activities are legitimated or otherwise affected by social norms and values, and the ways in which various social systems react to the strains created by the accommodation of new technology and of new industrial organizations. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C324

Sociology of Economic Development
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Consideration of theories and models of economic development. Attention given to the role of foreign aid programmes, the role of local political elites and self-reliance as factors in economic development. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C325

Social Change
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Examination of the sources, mechanisms, and consequences of social and cultural change; analysis of classical and contemporary theories of change as well as important empirical studies. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C330

Social Class and Structured Inequality
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220 or C230. The dynamics of social stratification and differentiation, including economic distinctions and their consequences, social status, power and mobility. Emphasis upon Canadian society. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C335

Collective Behaviour and Social Movements
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Characteristics of collective behaviour, its origin, development, and relationship to institutionalized social structures. The nature and function of social movements, their life histories and their relationship to the larger society. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C337

Sociology of Religion
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or RELI C213. Analysis of religious experience, beliefs, ritual, and organizations. Consideration of both traditional and contemporary religious institutions as sources of meanings and values which may either support or subvert ongoing social structures. Attention also given to how non-religious situations generate religious movements and conversely, how religious situations generate non-religious (e.g. social, economic, political) movements. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C340

Complex Organizations
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Examination of the nature and characteristics of large and complex organizations, their internal structures and relationships to their social environments. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C342

Industry and Society
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Analysis of the nature of change and its consequences in advanced industrialized societies.
Special attention will be directed toward corporate structures, the labour movement, the function and meaning of work, leisure, changes in societal structure and the exercise of power. (6 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C343**  
**Sociology of Work**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220. Examination of the structural characteristics of work in modern industrial society. Consideration of the spectrum of occupations and professions; the relationships between work and identity in contemporary society. Special attention placed on the issues of conflict and alienation in work and the impact of work on other aspects of social structure. (6 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C344**  
**Sociology of Leisure**  
Prerequisite: SGCI C200 or C220. The effects of social, economic and political institutions upon the structure and use of leisure time. Emphasis upon historical changes and the implications of alienation, anomie and inequality. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C345**  
**Sociology of Labour Movements**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Origins and development of labour movements; contemporary characteristics of union organizations within the context of their social, political and economic environments. Emphasis upon Canada and Quebec. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C350**  
**Sociology of Urban Regions I**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220 or C230. Analysis of the historical development of the city, focusing on the pre-industrial city from a cross-cultural perspective. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C351**  
**Sociology of Urban Regions II**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220 or C230. Analysis of the growth of urbanization in North America, concentrating on the social and spatial organization of Canadian cities, especially Montreal. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C353**  
**Community Studies I**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220 or C230. The study of locale. The major theoretical approaches used in the study of locale are examined in terms of their content and methodological implications. Special attention is given to the social system and structuralist approaches. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C354**  
**Community Studies II**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C220 or C230. Analysis of selected studies of Canadian Communities in terms of one or more theoretical approaches current in the field. Some course materials are available only in French. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C357**  
**Population and Society**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. A critical analysis of population dynamics including an examination of theories concerning the population-resources problem (e.g. Malthus and Marx). Emphasis is given to the relation between ideology and methodology in population study. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C358**  
**Social Demography**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C210. Basic principles, issues, data and methods of population study. Primary focus on social factors which affect demographic processes and the ways in which demographic change is related to social structure and social change. Consideration of the basic components of demographic analysis: fertility, mortality, and migration. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C360**  
**Crime and Justice in Society**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C260 or C281. Study of the theories and methods developed in criminology and penology since the 19th century. Definitions of crime and the interplay between individual autonomy and community controls are analyzed. (6 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C370**  
**Self and Society**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Study of the basic concepts and theories regarding social definitions of the self. Emphasis on ideas regarding personality, motivation, and interpersonal attitudes viewed in terms of the interplay between actors and social structures. (6 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C372**  
**Sociology of Sex Roles**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Examination of the social status and roles of men and women in society. Use is made of comparative, historical, and empirical research. Particular attention is paid to the Marxist, feminist, and socialist-feminist theoretical perspectives on the patriarchal nature of society. (6 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C373**  
**Sociology of Childhood**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Comparative and historical approach to the study of the status and role of the child in the family and in the larger society. Emphasis on the sociological aspect of childhood in modern industrial societies. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C377**  
**Sociology of Education**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200. Analysis of the social structures within a formal education system. Trends in education are examined in relation to broader patterns of social change. (3 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C380**  
**Social Movements in Quebec**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C280. Analysis of historically significant movements for social change in Quebec. (6 credits)

**SOCIOLOGY C382**  
**Intergroup Relations in Canada**  
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C230 or C282. Canadian ethnic group phenomena are examined in the light of theories of intergroup relations. The groups include Indians, Inuit, Blacks, Jews, and English and French speakers. The mosaic theory of Canadian ethnic relations will be considered. (3 credits)
SOCILOGY C390
Selected Topics in Sociology I
Prerequisite: One sociology course at the 200 level. Study of a special topic in sociology with the requirement of a research paper. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C391
Selected Topics in Sociology II
Prerequisite: One sociology course at the 200 level. Study of a special topic in sociology with the requirement of a research paper. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C392
Selected Topics in Sociology III
Prerequisite: One sociology course at the 200 level. Study of a special topic in sociology with the requirement of a research paper. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C393
Selected Topics in Sociology IV
Prerequisite: One sociology course at the 200 level. Study of a special topic in sociology with the requirement of a research paper. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C400
Contemporary Sociological Theory
Prerequisites: SOCI C300. Critical examination of contemporary sociological theories against the background provided by Marx, Durkheim, and Weber. The theories are analyzed in terms of their critical assumptions, conceptual distinctions, methodological features, and ethical implications. Theoretical works are chosen to represent a range of approaches to sociology, such as positivism, functionalism, conflict theory, structuralism, critical theory, symbolic interactionism and phenomenology. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C401
The History of Social Thought
Prerequisite: SOCI C300. Overview of the various ideas and schools of thought which attempt to explain the organization, development, and change of various aspects of human societies. Emphasis on the philosophical underpinnings of the discipline of Sociology. The time span ranges from ancient Greek social thought to early 19th century European thought in which sociology was founded. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C402
Topical Seminar in Sociological Theory I
Prerequisite: SOCI C300 and permission of the Department. Intensive critical analysis of either (a) the major writings of a particular theorist, or (b) a major problem or issue in sociological theory. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C403
Topical Seminar in Sociological Theory II
Prerequisite: SOCI C300 and permission of the Department. Intensive critical analysis of either (a) the major writings of a particular theorist, or (b) a major problem or issue in sociological theory. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C405
Sociology of Knowledge
Prerequisite: SOCI C300. Examination of the relation of ideas and symbolic frames of reference to social structure. Emphasis on logical factors bearing on claims to truth and validity and upon definitions of social reality. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C409
Honours Seminar
Prerequisite: SOCI C410 and permission of the Honours Adviser. Consideration of methodological and theoretical ideas related to the formulation of an Honours research proposal. Second term work involves completion of research and writing of an Honours paper. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C410
Research Design and Analysis
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and C210. Study of quantitative methods of data collection and analysis. Topics include: experimental and quasi-experimental design, principles of measurement, survey design, secondary data sources, techniques of multivariate analysis, and interpretation. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C411
Logic of Sociological Inquiry
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and 6 credits of courses from Group 1. Consideration of the interaction between sociological theory and empirical research. Critical study of the conceptual bases for truth-claims within the major sociological perspectives. (3 credits)

SOCILOGY C415
Topical Seminar in Research Methods
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and 6 credits of courses from Group 1. Advanced study of a selected topic or type of research method in sociology. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C423
Social Issues and Public Policy
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and one 300-level course from Group 2. Analysis of selected social problems considered in relation to public policies promoted by government, especially in Canada. The social problems included are related to ecology, economic development, social and value change, and political structures. Attention is also given to the expansion of the functions of the modern state. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C426
Trans-National Power and Interdependency
Prerequisite: SOCI C200; and C220 or C320. Systematic and critical review of the emergence of new forms of supra-national organizations. Special attention is given to dimensions of power and interdependency among societies. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C435
Political Sociology
Prerequisite: SOCI C200; and C320 or C330 or C335. The social structure of political institutions, parties, and movements is analyzed in relation to other social and class structure. The social and economic correlates of political action and attitudes are examined as well as the process of political socialization. (6 credits)

SOCILOGY C450
Seminar in Urban and Metropolitan Studies
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and one course from Group 5. Intensive study of selected theories and monographs dealing with aspects of urbanization. (6 credits)
SOCIOLOGY C457
Selected Topics in Population
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 or C210; and C357 or C358. Selected topics of importance in population studies are examined in detail. Students are required to submit a research paper on a significant demographic problem. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C460
Law and Society
Prerequisite: SOCI C200; and C260 or C360. Study of the legal system as an institutionalized system of social control, using historical and comparative data. Special attention is given to the study of law and legal organizations in contemporary society in relation to other areas of sociological inquiry, especially social change, conflict, and decision-making. (6 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C480
Topical Seminar in Quebec Society
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and C280. Advanced study of a selected topic concerning Quebec society. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C482
Topical Seminar in Canadian Society
Prerequisite: SOCI C200 and C282. Advanced study of a selected topic concerning Canadian society. (3 credits)

SOCIOLOGY C485
Topical Seminar in Area Studies
Prerequisite: SOCI C200; and C320 or C324. Advanced study of a selected topic concerned with international changes, planning or development. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY

60 BA Honours in Anthropology
6 ANTH C211
6 LING C200
15 Chosen from ANTH C321, C322, C323, C324, C364, C365, C367, C368, C394, C395
9 Chosen from ANTH C301, C302, C325, C369, C397, C398
18 Chosen from ANTH C426, C434, C459, C460, C469, C494
6 ANTH C496
*Students exempted from ANTH C211 are required to take 6 credits among Anthropology 300 level courses

42 BA Major in Anthropology
6 ANTH C211
12 Chosen from ANTH C321, C322, C323, C362, C364, C365, C367, C368, C394, C395
6 Chosen from ANTH C301, C302, C325, C369, C397, C398
18 Chosen from ANTH C426, C434, C459, C460, C469, C494
*Students exempted from ANTH C211 are required to take 6 credits among Anthropology 300 level courses

30 Minor in Anthropology
6 ANTH C211
12 Chosen from ANTH C321, C322, C362, C364, C365, C367, C368, C394, C395
6 Chosen from ANTH C301, C302, C325, C369, C397, C398
6 Chosen from ANTH C426, C434, C459, C460, C469, C494
*Students exempted from ANTH C211 are required to take 6 credits among Anthropology 300 level courses
COURSES
ANTHROPOLOGY C211
Introduction to Anthropology

Group A: Area courses
ANTHROPOLOGY C321
Stateless Societies in Africa
ANTHROPOLOGY C322
Early States and New Nations of Africa
ANTHROPOLOGY C362
Aboriginal Indian and Inuit Social Organizations
ANTHROPOLOGY C364
Peoples and Cultures of India
ANTHROPOLOGY C365
Chinese Culture and Society
ANTHROPOLOGY C367
Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
ANTHROPOLOGY C368
Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean
ANTHROPOLOGY C394
Topics in Ethnography I
ANTHROPOLOGY C395
Topics in Ethnography II

Group B: Topical courses
ANTHROPOLOGY C301
Oral Literature
ANTHROPOLOGY C302
Art, Aesthetics and Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C325
Magic, Science and Religion
ANTHROPOLOGY C369
Anthropology of Dependency
ANTHROPOLOGY C397
Topics in Culture and Society I
ANTHROPOLOGY C398
Topics in Culture and Society II

Group C: Theory
ANTHROPOLOGY C426
Symbolic Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C434
Anthropological Theories
ANTHROPOLOGY C459
Political Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C460
Social Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C469
Economic Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C494
New Topics in Anthropology
ANTHROPOLOGY C499
Honours Essay

ANTHROPOLOGY C302
Art, Aesthetics and Anthropology
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. This course introduces students to painting, sculpture, costume decoration, masks, music and dance in different non-industrial cultural settings. Readings and lectures focus on contrasting values concerning beauty in various cultural and historical settings. The ways in which different cultures have expressed and explained their aesthetic values will be presented alongside interpretations by anthropologists and art historians. The course will employ slides and readings. Students will attend films and possibly local galleries whenever they show relevant materials. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C321
The Stateless Societies of Africa
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. The course will survey stateless societies spread across the Sudan into Nigeria. The course will outline hominid evolution in Eastern and Southern Africa and sketch the outlines of African prehistory as reconstructed by archaeologists. This will be followed by an investigation of such present-day hunters and gatherers as the Kalahari Bushmen and the Ituri forest Pygmies. The bulk of the course will study a number of stateless societies in the area, such as the pastoral Nuer and the agricultural Tiv. Particular emphasis will be given to the ways in which...
kinship and marriage organize social, political and economic relations and preserve social order in these cultures without institutionalized chieftainship. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C322
Early States and New Nations of Africa
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A survey of chiefdoms and early states in Africa, and of the response of Africa’s peoples to colonial rule and new nationhood. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C325
Magic, Science and Religion
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or Religion C211 or C213 or permission of the Department. A comparative study of beliefs, ritual and ceremony in tribal, peasant and modern societies. Consideration of anthropological theories regarding the development and functions of supernaturalistic and naturalistic modes of thought. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C362
Aboriginal Indian and Inuit Social Organizations
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. Description and analysis of the diverse aboriginal forms of social and political organization of North American Indian and Inuit populations. Archaeology is briefly considered to ascertain whether it may provide explanations for the different levels of societal complexity which separated these cultures from each other at the time of first contact with Europeans. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C364
Peoples and Cultures of India
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. This course will deal with the development of these cultures from their earliest manifestation to the present. Emphasis will be upon the interrelations of techno-economic, social structural and ideological aspects, with considerable attention to recent and prospective changes. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C365
Chinese Culture and Society
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. This course will deal with the development of Chinese culture from its earliest manifestation to the present. Emphasis will be upon the interrelations of techno-economic, social structural and ideological aspects, with considerable attention to recent and prospective changes. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C367
Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. This course will deal with the development of these cultures from their earliest manifestation to the present. Emphasis will be upon the interrelations of techno-economic, social structural and ideological aspects, with considerable attention to recent and prospective changes. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C368
Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. A comparative study of Caribbean peoples and cultures, their history in colonization and slavery, their current similarities in diversity. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C369
Anthropology of Dependency
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. The course examines the phenomenon of dependency in terms of economic, political and social linkages which may exist between economically advanced and traditional societies. An analysis of the structure of dependency will be followed by discussions of its effects upon traditional cultures. Case study material will be drawn from the literature on tribal and peasant cultures as well as from literature on those Canadian communities whose economies have remained at the subsistence level. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C394
Topics in Ethnography I
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. The area studied will vary yearly, reflecting students’ interests and requests. This course, like other courses of Group A offers a presentation of cultural and societal forms in a given area. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C395
Topics in Ethnography II
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. The area studied will vary yearly, reflecting students’ interests and requests. This course, like other courses of Group A, offers a presentation of cultural and societal forms in a given area. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C397
Topics in Culture and Society I
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. The topic will vary yearly, reflecting students’ interests. This course, like other courses of Group B, offers an analysis of aspects of social life in a comparative perspective, drawing examples from a world sample of societies or cultures. (3 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C398
Topics in Culture and Society II
Prerequisite: Anthropology C211 or equivalent or permission of the Department. The topic will vary yearly, reflecting students’ interests. This course, like other courses of Group B, offers an analysis of aspects of social life in a comparative perspective, drawing examples from a world sample of societies or cultures. (3 credits)
ANTHROPOLOGY C426
Symbolic Anthropology
Prerequisite: 12 credits in 300-level Anthropology or permission of the Department.
Comparative examination of the interaction between symbols systems and other components of society (e.g. political and economic). Religious ceremonies, rituals, rites of passage, myths, folk-tales, etiquette and social conventions (from both western and non-western societies) will first be analyzed as systems of communication. The effects of these phenomena upon the continuity of social structures will then be examined. Important publications by the major writers in this field will be closely examined: Lévi-Strauss, Leach, Turner, Geertz, Sperber, Althusser, Baudrillard and Barthes. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C434
Anthropological Theories
Prerequisite: 12 credits in 300-level Anthropology or permission of the Department.
A study of the major schools of thought in social-cultural anthropology, such as functionalism, structuralism, the American historical school, evolutionism, cultural materialism, Marxism and symbolic analysis. Important publications by the major writers in these fields will be closely examined. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C459
Political Anthropology
Prerequisite: 12 credits in 300-level Anthropology or permission of the Department.
An examination of political process and political organization in cross-cultural perspective. Part I considers the differing approaches to political organization and processes, leadership, power and authority in non-western cultures of various degrees of complexity. Part 2 analyzes social conflict in relation to politics, social continuity and social change. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C460
Social Anthropology
Prerequisite: 12 credits in 300-level Anthropology or permission of the Department.
The first term will cover a range of techniques for analyzing descent and marriage in societies where these are the most important and all-encompassing social relations. Examples of systems of kinship nomenclature, methods of reckoning descent and rules of marriage will be chosen from different societies throughout the world. The student will be introduced to a series of important anthropological debates concerning the relative significance of descent and marriage in these systems. During the second term the focus will shift to cultures in which the various functions of the bonds of kinship and marriage have been taken over by government, markets, law courts and other institutions. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C469
Economic Anthropology
Prerequisite: 12 credits in 300-level Anthropology or permission of the Department.
The study of the interrelations between production, exchange and apportionment of goods and services in non-industrial societies. Conditions for the replication of such economic systems over time. Materials are drawn from societies in Africa, in Asia, in pre-capitalist Europe, in native America and in the Pacific culture areas. The first term is devoted to a review of theories regarding the nature of economics within non-industrial societies and methods used in the analysis of their modes of production. The second term is concerned with selected case-studies. The course concludes with an appraisal of economic life in non-industrial societies and of the modifications brought to the human experience by capitalism. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C494
New Topics in Anthropology
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Anthropology 300-level courses or permission of the Department.
Subject matter will vary yearly to take advantage of the special aptitudes of the instructor. As in every 400-level course, this course is theoretically oriented and reflects current trends in Anthropology. (6 credits)

ANTHROPOLOGY C499
Honours Essay
Prerequisite: Third year standing in Honours Anthropology. Under the supervision of an Anthropology staff member, the student will prepare an Honours essay on a subject chosen in consultation with, and approved by, the professor. (6 credits)
31.31 Teaching of English as a Second Language

**Director**
N. FARGO BELMORE, Professor

**Professor**
R. C. YORKEY

**Associate Professors**
B. BARKMAN
J. D. PALMER

**Assistant Professors**
P. ACHESON
P. LIGHTBOWN
R. MACKAY
G. S. NEWSHAM
B. M. PETRIE
V. A. SHARMA
B. M. SMITH

**Lecturer**
J. CONNELLY

---

**PROGRAMMES**

**CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (English as a Second Language)**

**Elementary School Option**

Secondary School Option

The Centre for the Teaching of English as a Second Language offers the Degree of Bachelor of Education (English as a Second Language).

**Admission Requirements (B.Ed.)**

General admission requirements are listed in § 13 (Admission Regulations). Specific requirements are as follows:

1. Satisfactory completion of a two-year pre-university programme in a CEGEP or equivalent. Within the programme the students will be required to have successfully completed the equivalent of four semester courses in English.

2. Owing to the specialized nature of this programme, no more than 30 pro tanto credits will normally be permitted, and the University reserves the right to determine which ones these should be.

3. Candidates must demonstrate competence in spoken and written English. They may be tested formally as well as through the normal admissions procedures.

4. Reasonable fluency in French is necessary for students who will teach in the French school system.

**Degree Requirements**

**Definition of Credit:**

Up to and including the academic year 1973-74, degree programmes have been expressed in terms of courses, with one credit being applied to a "full-course" (normally two terms) and one half-credit being applied to a "half-course" (normally one term).

Starting in 1974-75, in accordance with the recommendations of the Quebec Council of Universities, the credit-base was modified to take into account the total activity of the student. Students preparing for the degree of Bachelor of Education (English as a Second Language) take a minimum of 90 credits. Each credit represents, for the average student, a minimum of 45 hours of work spread across lectures, conferences, laboratories, studio or practice-periods, test, examinations and personal work.

**90 BEd (English As a Second Language)**

36*

a) **Elementary Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TESL C2113, C2213, C2313, C3183, C3223, C3413, C3823, C4113, C4153, C4223, C4826</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b) **Secondary Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TESL C2113, C2213, C2313, C3183, C3223, C3413, C3833, C4123, C4153, C4233, C4836</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 Chosen from TESL C2013, C3513, C4313, C4343, C4423, C4913, C4923, LING C2006, C4316

18 EDUC C2016, C2106, C2303, C4453

6 ENGL C2116 or C3966

6 ENGLISH literature to be approved by the Centre

12 Elective credits from any department

**NOTE:** Those possessing the degree of Bachelor of Education (English as a Second Language) Elementary or Secondary option will obtain a specialist teaching permit from the Quebec Ministry of Education.
CERTIFICAT D'ENSEIGNEMENT DE L'ANGLAIS, LANGUE SECONDE
(Programme intensif de perfectionnement)

The Centre for the Teaching of English as a Second Language offers a 30 credit programme leading to the Certificat d'enseignement de l'anglais, langue seconde au niveau elementaire et secondaire.

Successful candidates who are certified school teachers will also obtain a specialist teaching permit from the Quebec Ministry of Education.

This programme is part of the Ministry of Education's emphasis on the improvement of second language teaching.

Admission Requirements
NOTE: The elementary level is restricted to those individuals who hold an elementary teaching licence. The secondary level is restricted to those holding a secondary licence.

Other applicants may be considered for admission to the programme on the basis of their experience and additional criteria deemed appropriate by the Centre. However, such students may not be eligible for a Certificate of Specialization granted by the Ministry of Education.

Courses
Au niveau elementaire
ESL C203*, ESL C204*, TESL C221*, TESL C322*, TESL C231*, TESL C411*, TESL C415*, TESL C422*, TESL C479*

Au niveau secondaire
ESL C203*, TESL C221*, C323*, C231*, C4113, C4153, C4233, C4793

A temps partiel
Elementaire
ENGL C2116, TESL C2213, C2316, C3226, C3413, C4113, C4133, C4223, C4793*

Secondary
ENGL C2113, TESL C2213, C2313, C318*, C3233, C3413 or C4123, C4233, C4793*

NOTE: Upon admission, students may be granted exemptions from courses in TESL programmes if they have completed equivalent work at the university level.

Replacement for these exemptions must be made in accordance with the guidelines established by the TESL Centre and approved by the University. Copies of these guidelines may be obtained in the TESL Centre.

All TESL courses may be regarded as courses in the Humanities or in the Social Sciences.

ESL 100
English Language
A course for students whose first language is other than English and who require additional training in order to achieve a level of expression acceptable to the university. The focus of the course is primarily on the development and improvement of writing skills. All candidates will be tested prior to entry. (6 credits may be applied to certain programmes only) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C201
English Language and Composition
Prerequisite: Successful completion of ESL 100 or placement by the CELD test. This course is designed for non-English students who have completed secondary school or its equivalent in a language other than English. The course encourages the development of effective written communication and improved reading comprehension so that the student may perform competently in his other university work. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
ESL C203
Effective Communication I
This course is offered only to students enrolled in the programme, Certificat d’enseignement de l’anglais, langue seconde (programme intensif de perfectionnement). The aim of the course is to develop a high degree of proficiency in both oral communication, and aural and reading comprehension. (6 credits). NOTE A/See § 200.1

ESL C204
Effective Communication II
This course is offered only to students enrolled in the programme, Certificat d’enseignement de l’anglais, langue seconde (programme intensif de perfectionnement). The aim of the course is to encourage the development of clear, effective writing. Aspects of styles such as appropriate levels of usage, choice of diction, and tone will be studied. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C201
Speech
This is an introductory course for non-native speakers of English who have difficulty with the English sound system. It is a practical application of the knowledge of the sound, stress, intonation, and rhythm patterns of English in effective oral communication. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C211
Introduction to Language and Applied Linguistics
This course is an introduction to the study of language and linguistics. The course includes an overview of the nature and function of communication; speech and writing; socio-linguistics, psycho-linguistics, historical and descriptive linguistics; and the relevance and application of these areas of scholarship to second-language teaching. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C221
Comparative Phonetics
This course is for students who intend to be English teachers. It teaches the phonetic and phonemic features of English and the methodology of corrective practice. A comparison of the phonological systems of English and French is emphasized. A proficiency test of spoken English will be administered at the beginning of the course. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C231
Modern English Grammar
This course is for students who intend to be English teachers. The course includes a review of the analytical grammar of English, both traditional and modern, with emphasis on how language is used to express meaning, and a detailed description of English morphology and syntax. A proficiency test of written English will be administered at the beginning of the course. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C318
The Teaching of Reading and Writing
Prerequisite: 9 TESL credits. This course analyzes the relation between speech and writing, and surveys the structure and function of written English. Techniques and procedures for teaching reading and writing skills are studied and demonstrated, and current ESL materials are evaluated. Students are expected to prepare specimen materials for developing reading and writing skills in the classroom. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C322
Methodology I — Elementary
Prerequisite: TESL C221 and TESL C231; and admission to the Certificate or BEd programme, or permission of the Department. This course considers current theory of applied linguistics and the methods and materials appropriate to ESL instruction in elementary schools. Emphasis is on teaching the spoken language. The principles of selection and sequencing, and the techniques of presentation, practice, and production are introduced. The preparation of specimen instructional materials is required. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C323
Methodology I — Secondary
Prerequisite: TESL C221 and TESL C231; and admission to the Certificate or BEd programme, or permission of the Department. This course considers current theory of applied linguistics and the methods and materials appropriate to ESL instruction in secondary schools. Emphasis is on teaching the spoken language. The principles of selection and sequencing, and the techniques of presentation, practice, and production are introduced. The preparation of specimen instructional materials is required. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C341
Language Acquisition
Prerequisite: TESL C221 and C231. This course analyzes the development processes in native language acquisition. The psycholinguistic factors involved in the child’s conversion of language input into linguistic performance and their implication for second-language learning are studied. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C351
History and Development of the English Language
Prerequisite: TESL C221 and C231. A study of the morphological, phonological, syntactical and semantic changes that have taken place from Proto-Indo-European to the present. Students are required to do elementary linguistic analyses of texts from different stages in the development of the language. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C382
Practice-Teaching and Observation—Elementary
Prerequisite: TESL C322 previously or concurrently. This course introduces the inexperienced teacher to the practice and procedures of teaching English as a second language. Practice includes lesson planning, classroom management, and techniques for teaching language skills. Micro-teaching, peer-teaching, and mirror-viewing are essential requirements. Students who register for this course will practise at the elementary level. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
TESL C383
Practice-Teaching and Observation—Secondary
Prerequisite: TESL C323 previously or concurrently. This course introduces the inexperienced teacher to the practice and procedures of teaching English as a second language. Practice includes lesson planning, classroom management, and techniques for teaching language skills. Micro-teaching, peer-teaching, and mirror-viewing are essential requirements. Students who register for this course will practise at the secondary level. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C384
Practice-Teaching and Observation—Adult
Prerequisite: TESL C323. This course introduces the inexperienced teacher to the practice and procedures of teaching English as a second language. Practice includes lesson planning, classroom management, and techniques for teaching language skills. Micro-teaching, peer-teaching, and mirror-viewing are essential requirements. Students who register for this course will practise at the adult level. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C411
Audio-Visual Aids in ESL—Elementary
Prerequisite: TESL C322 previously or concurrently. This course examines audiovisual resources and their effective use in second-language teaching. It familiarizes the student with the use of technical apparatus and with the effective use of simple teaching aids with particular regard for the needs of elementary students. Production of appropriate classroom materials is required. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C412
Audio-Visual Aids in ESL—Secondary
Prerequisite: TESL C323 previously or concurrently. This course examines audiovisual resources and their effective use in second-language teaching. It familiarizes the student with the use of technical apparatus and the effective use of simple teaching aids for secondary and adult students. Production of appropriate classroom materials is required. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C415
Testing and Evaluation
Prerequisite: TESL C322 or C323. An introduction to the general purposes and methods of language testing with a description of the chief characteristics of sound educational measures. The course examines the processes involved in constructing and administering ESL tests designed to evaluate proficiency in the four major skills: listening, speaking, reading and writing. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C422
Methodology II—Elementary
Prerequisite: TESL C322. This course introduces the criteria for assessment and adaptation of methods and materials. Emphasis is on the written language. Students are expected to produce materials and lesson plans appropriate to the elementary school level. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C423
Methodology II—Secondary
Prerequisite: TESL C323. This course introduces the criteria for assessment and adaptation of methods and materials. Emphasis is on the written language. Students are expected to produce materials and lesson plans appropriate to the secondary school level. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C431
Grammatical Theory
Prerequisite: TESL C231. This course surveys current theories of grammar and their influence in applied linguistics, with further studies in generative-transformational grammar and generative semantics. The importance of grammatical theory is considered in relation to philosophy, psychology, sociology, comparative linguistics, and pedagogy. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C434
Error Analysis
Prerequisite: TESL C231. A study of errors made by the ESL learner. This course considers recurring types of intralingual and developmental errors in language use. Teaching procedures will take such developmental and structural conflicts into consideration. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C442
Problems in Bilingualism
Prerequisite: TESL C323. An examination of the social and psychological background of languages in contact, with particular emphasis on the situation in Quebec. Motivation for second language learning in schools is studied in terms of cultural and socio-economic factors. In addition such extra-linguistic influences as the historic and political context of bilingualism in Canada are covered. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C479
Internship
This course is offered only to students enrolled in the programme Certificat d'enseignement de l'anglais, langue seconde. It will involve observation and supervised teaching practice both in the university and in the schools. The course will also include seminar sessions for analysis and discussion of teaching performance. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C482
Internship—Elementary
Prerequisite: TESL C382. This internship is closely integrated with TESL C422 and TESL C411. The course provides practical application of the theories and information discussed in classes. The course requires 100 hours of supervised internship in local elementary schools, with scheduled seminar sessions and tutorials for analysis and discussion of teaching performance. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C483
Internship—Secondary
Prerequisite: TESL C383. This internship is closely integrated with TESL C423 and TESL C412. The course provides practical applica-
tion of the theories and information discussed in classes. The course requires 100 hours of supervised internship in local secondary schools, with scheduled seminar sessions and tutorials for analysis and discussion of teaching performance. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C484
Internship—Adult
Prerequisite: TESL C384. This internship is closely integrated with TESL C423 and TESL C412. The course provides practical application of the theories and information discussed in classes. The course requires 100 hours of supervised internship at the adult level, with scheduled seminar sessions and tutorials for analysis and discussion of teaching performance. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1

TESL C491
Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course provides an opportunity for advanced students to intensify their study beyond the area of specialization already represented by the curriculum. The selected subject will vary with the special interest of the instructor offering the course in any given year. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.1

TESL C492
Study in a Special Subject
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. A student repeating TESL C491 registers for credits under TESL C492. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.1
PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements.

The superscript indicates credit value.

60 BA Honours in Theological Studies

Year I
18 Theo Elective credits

Year II
24 Theo Elective credits

Year III
18 Theo Elective credits

NOTE: Students must have their programme approved by the Department. The following directives should normally be observed:

1) 6 credits should be chosen in each of the theological areas: Old Testament, New Testament, Systematic, Historical

2) 3 credits should be chosen in Ethics

3) 6 credits should be chosen in a non-Christian tradition

4) A maximum of 12 credits may be chosen among the 200-level courses

5) 6 credits may be taken as a cognate course, offered in another department

6) A group of 18 to 24 credits within one area should be planned in order to assure each student of expertise in some aspect of Theology

7) A reading knowledge of those languages required for advanced work must be planned

8) Students seeking admission to the Honours programme on or after June 1st 1977 will be bound by the Honours requirements outlined in § 16.2.4 of this Calendar. Students who already had Honours status by June 1st 1977 will continue to be governed by the requirements which applied at the date of their admission to the Honours programme.

60 Specialization in Theological Studies

With permission of the Department, a student may be admitted to a Specialization programme.

Year I
18 THEO elective credits

Year II
24 THEO elective credits

Year III
18 THEO elective credits

NOTE: Students must have their programme approved by the Department. Directives 1) to 7) applying to the Honours Programme will normally also apply to the Specialization.

42 BA Major in Theological Studies

Year I
12 Theo Elective credits

Year II
18 Theo Elective credits

Year III
12 Theo Elective credits

NOTE: Students must have their programme approved by the Department. One course (6 credits) may be taken as a cognate course offered in another Department.

24 Minor in Theological Studies

24 Theo Elective credits

NOTE: Students must have their programme approved by the Department. Three courses (18 credits) must be chosen among the offerings at the 300 level and 400 level. The fourth course (6 credits) may be chosen at any level.

All courses in the Department, with the exception of tutorials, are open to any qualified student of Concordia.

A diploma programme in Theological, Religious and Ethical Studies is offered jointly by the Department of Theological Studies with the Department of Religion in association with the Department of Philosophy for offerings in ethical studies.

Courses of General Interest

THEOLOGY C200

Selected Topics in Theology I

Content will depend on the theme designated by the Department. The theme varies from year to year. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C202

Selected Topics in Theology II

Content will depend on the theme designated by the Department. The theme varies from year to year. (3 credits)
THEOLOGY C205
Trends in Theology Today I
Major shifts in self-understanding that have led to internal and external restructuring of the Christian Churches. Conceptual and ecumenical changes against the background of contemporary society and social theory. Traditionally disputed theological questions and modern reformulations that have advanced Christian unity. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C206
Trends in Theology Today II
Prerequisite: Theology C205 or permission of the Department. Further consideration of the themes introduced in Theology C205. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C210
Christian Beliefs
The Christian assessment of man in the light of belief in God, creation, Jesus Christ, ultimate destiny and salvation. Specific practices and values of the Christian community. The relationship of church to society as exemplified in social reforms and liberation theology. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C211
Christianity: Multicultural Perspective
Christianity throughout its history has interacted with Judaism, Hellenism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Marxism in other religious cultures and ideologies. This course examines the history of these contacts with their multifaceted results and theological implications. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C215
Christian Mysticism
A survey of the Christian mystical tradition: outstanding Christian mystics, representative mystical literature, the role of prayer and ascetic practices. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C220
The Bible and Western Culture I
A study of the Old and New Testaments: their formation, interpretation and influence on Western civilization from Moses to the present. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C221
The Bible and Western Culture II
Prerequisite: Theology C220 or permission of the Department. A continuation of Theology C220. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C225
History, Culture and the Christian way of Life
The response of Christian peoples and communities to the challenge posed by various historical cultures in the shaping of Christian beliefs and practices. Specific themes of interest to North America, such as poverty, healing and minority religious groups. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C230
Contemporary Atheism
The Christian of today has to face an accelerated process of secularization and new forms of atheism. This course seeks to analyse the contemporary phenomenon of "atheism", to examine its roots, to raise the question of its positive meaning, and to define a Christian attitude towards it. Through this dialogue with atheism we shall attempt to uncover the essentials of Christianity itself. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C240
Theology and the Arts I
Classical art and myth: the poetic foundations of theological discourse and their relation to the imagination of the artist. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C241
Theology and the Arts II
An exploration within recent forms of painting, poetry and film. Theological reflection to discover the civilizing function of images of God produced by the imagination. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C264
Theological Dimensions of Psychology I
This course is a theological exploration in psychological studies embracing: a) a critical and constructive consideration of Freud and Jung; b) a survey of neo-Freudian social psychologists, such as Horney and Sullivan; c) a survey of third-force psychologists such as Rogers, Maslow and May. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C266
Theological Dimensions of Psychology II
The multifaceted methodology of C. G. Jung; themes relating to psychology and theology. (3 credits)

 Introductory Courses

THEOLOGY C300
The Old Testament
A survey of Old Testament texts (in English translation), with an introduction to contemporary methods of interpretation and appreciation. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C310
The New Testament
The date, authorship, purpose, structure and sources of the books of the New Testament. Understanding their content in its historical setting. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C330
Principles of Systematic Theology
An introduction to the types, methods, tools and sources of theology. The principal themes of Christian theology are investigated according to their biblical, historical, and philosophical roots. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C350
Foundations of Christian Ethics
An introduction to the study of Christian Ethics; the role of Christian beliefs for a new foundation of ethics in the present intellectual, cultural and historical situation. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C350
Christianity in History
The historical dimensions of Christian existence; its institutions, personalities, major events. Methods of inquiry. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C382
Contemporary North American Judaism I
The sources of authority in Judaism; development of a pharisaic-rabbinic tradition viewed in the light of modern thought. (3 credits)
THEOLOGY C383
Contemporary North American Judaism II
The ideologies of modern religious movements: the theology of the Holocaust. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C385
World Religions I
An introduction to the history and texts of a religious tradition which has deeply marked world history outside the Judeo-Christian streams (e.g. Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism) (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C386
World Religions II
Prerequisite: Theology C385 or permission of the Department. A further study following upon Theology C385. (3 credits)

Advanced Courses

NOTE: With the exception of Theology C471, C472, C498 and C499 all 400-level Theology courses have as their prerequisite an appropriate 300-level Theology course, or its equivalent with permission of the Department.

THEOLOGY C400
Advanced Topics in Theology I
Prerequisite: Successful completion of an appropriate 300-level course or its equivalent and permission of the Department. This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in Theology. Content will depend on a theme designated by the Department, which varies from year to year. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C402
Advanced Topics in Theology II
Prerequisite: A student may repeat Theology C400 by registering for credits under Theology C402, provided the subject matter is different. This course focuses on advanced topics of interest in Theology. Content will depend on a theme designated by the Department, which varies from year to year. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C405
The Pentateuch
Prerequisite: Theology C300 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A reading of selected passages. Discussion of current research into the meaning of these ancient books. Methods of inquiry and their application. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C406
The Historical Books
Prerequisite: Theology C300 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A reading of selected passages. Methods of interpreting historical texts in the Old Testament and of determining both their historicity and their meaning will be discussed and applied. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C407
The Prophetic Traditions
Prerequisite: Theology C300 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A reading of selected passages. Historical backgrounds will be studied. Current methods for interpreting ancient poetry will be discussed and applied. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C408
The Psalms and Wisdom Literature
Prerequisite: Theology C300 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A reading of selected passages. Current methods for interpreting ancient poetry will be discussed and applied. A variety of literary genres, literary forms and theological themes will be identified and analyzed. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C409
Seminar in Old Testament Literature
Prerequisite: Theology C300 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A specific book of the Old Testament will be studied in the light of ancient and modern commentaries and of current research. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C410
Selected Topics in Biblical Theology
Prerequisite: Theology C300 and C310 or permission of the Department. Selected biblical traditions or themes will be studied as they develop in changing historical contexts. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C411
The Synoptic Gospels
Prerequisite: Theology C310 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Exegesis of selected passages in the light of recent scholarship. Studies in their doctrinal contents. Historical inquiry into the works and words of Jesus. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C412
Acts and the Beginnings of Christianity
Prerequisite: Theology C310 or its equivalent with the permission of the Department. Acts, Hebrews, James and I Peter: exegesis of selected passages in the light of recent scholarship, studies in their doctrinal contents. Historical inquiry into the life of the early Church. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C414
The Johannine Writings
Prerequisite: Theology C310 or its equivalent with the permission of the Department. An examination of Gospel, Letters and Revelation situated within the context of first-century Christian and non-Christian religious thought. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C416
The Theology of St. Paul
Prerequisite: Theology C310 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A historical-critical examination of Paul's theological thought, tracing its development through the chronological sequence of his letters. The focus is on what is central and normative for Christian theology and what is particularly relevant for today. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C420
Methods in the Study of Religion
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. This course will examine some of the main approaches to the study of religion, giving emphasis to the key problems and techniques of inquiry in these approaches with special attention to the theological method in its distinctive Christian context. (3 credits)
THEOLOGY C422
Religious Language
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A study of religious and theological language in relation to other forms of language and expression. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C428
19th-Century Criticism of Christianity
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. An introductory consideration of the Enlightenment, in particular Lessing as theologian. Theological perspectives of Schleiemacher and Hegel, Theological reductions and criticisms of Strauss, Feuerbach, Marx, Kierkegaard and Nietzsche. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C429
20th-Century Consciousness of God
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Interrelated themes on the consciousness of God through a study of representative thinkers. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C430
God
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A study of the Christian vision of God. Selected readings from classical theologians. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C431
Theology of Revelation
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. An inquiry into revelation as a central theme of fundamental theology. The contributions of representative theologians to the development of the theology of revelation. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C432
Theological Anthropology
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Different religious interpretations and emphases given to the doctrine of man as the image of God from a theological perspective. The distinctiveness of theological understanding as compared with the methods of philosophy, psychology, natural sciences and literary studies. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C434
Word and Sacrament
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The sharing of religious values through spoken word, scriptures, iconic representation. The use of ritual and symbolic communication in sacramental actions, especially in baptism and eucharist. The possibility of transcultural sharing amid cultural diversity. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C438
Problems of Eschatology
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Fundamental terms of eschatology. The relationship between history and eschatology. Christian eschatological hope and secular utopianism. The relationship between individual and cosmic eschatology. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C440
Theology of the Church
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The ministry of Jesus and the post-Resurrection community. Belief in the Holy Spirit’s presence in the Church, Tasks of Christians in the world. Faith and freedom. Ecclesial teachership and authority. Pastoral office and ministry. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C442
Jesus Christ
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The Christian understanding of Jesus Christ. The examination of the mystery of the Incarnation through an analysis of biblical and historical data concerning the person and the work of Jesus Christ. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C448
Major Christian Theologians
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Readings and analysis of principal writers who have shaped twentieth-century thought in the Christian tradition. Each year one particular theologian is chosen for research from writers such as Thomas Aquinas, Karl Rahner, Teilhard de Chardin, Karl Barth. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C451
Recent Developments in Moral Theology
Prerequisite: Theology C350 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A study of representative theologians who in the recent past have developed new approaches to moral theology and to particular moral problems. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C453
Bio-Ethics I
Prerequisite: The student must be registered in a programme in Theology or in Community Nursing or Health Education or the equivalent. A study of the moral aspects of human genetics, experimentation on human beings, behaviour control, health care, death and dying. Those issues of biomedical practices, institutions and policymaking processes which involve religious values and principles. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C454
Bio-Ethics II
Prerequisite: Theology C453 or permission of the Department. A continuation of Theology C453. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C455
Social Ethics
Prerequisite: Theology C350 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The relationship among social sciences and social ethics. Major social ethical practices and discourses of the Christian churches. New approaches to social ethics. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C456
Ethics and Economic Life
Prerequisite: Theology C350 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Economic practices, theories and institutions are studied in relation to their idealistic, philosophical, moral and religious presupposi-
ions. Moral dilemmas faced by businessmen, economists and corporations. The involvement and responsibility of Christian churches in economic matters. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C457
Ethics and Politics
Prerequisite: Theology C350 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. An historical and critical examination of the relation between ethics, politics and religion. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C458
The Ethics of Human Sexuality
Prerequisite: Theology C350 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Ethical and theological interpretations of human sexuality in the light of developing insights from the behavioural sciences. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C459
Selected Topics in Christian Doctrine
Prerequisite: Theology C330 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Specific teachings or traditions of the Christian faith will be examined in their historical context. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C460
Historical Fact and Christian Faith
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Problems posed by the critical historian’s judgement of the Christian’s faith in the significance of historical events and persons. The scientific secular revolution and the writing of history, the uses of the present and the rethinking of the past, the appearance of modern unbelief, the autonomy of historical judgement and the new understanding of faith. Methodological contributions from scholars such as Ranke, Dilthey, Weber, Collingwood, Tüsch, Aubert and Marrou. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C461
Selected Subjects in Early Christianity
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The developing response of Christianity to challenges presented by the culture, thought and social structures of the period. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C462
Eastern Christianity
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A survey of the historical evolution of Christianity in North-East Africa, the Middle East, South-West India, modern Greece, the Balkan States, the Ukraine, Russia; also the eastern Christians in the diaspora: Europe, North and South America, Africa and Australia. This course will focus, too, on the city, persons, institutions and religious thought which characterize Christian traditions in this area. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C463
Selected Subjects in Mediaeval Christianity
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The development of theological literature, Christian institutions and popular religious culture in mediaeval Europe from the beginning of universities to the end of the Great Schism. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C464
Images of God in Mediaeval Christianity (1250 — 1500)
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A study of the spiritual life of late mediaeval society through a thematic analysis of representations of God in popular forms of religious expression. Liturgical, literary and artistic representations of God in clerical and lay sources will be treated with specific attention to late mediaeval town life. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C466
Protestant Origins and Their Distinctive Development
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. Characteristic doctrines and movements of Protestantism through the essential phases of their evolution. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C467
Selected Subjects in Modern Christianity (1500 — 1800)
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. An historical analysis of the events, personalities and ideas emerging from the religious upheavals of the Reformation and Enlightenment. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C468
Mediaeval Foundations of the Church in New France
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. The mediaeval heritage of the Roman Catholic Church in New France in its spiritual and structural aspects. The feudal church, theological institutions, Gallican traditions, missionary orders, parish life in relationship to the religious and cultural life in New France from its colonization by the British Conquest. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C469
Selected Subjects in Canadian Church History
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. An historical analysis of Church and sect in the Maritime provinces, the Canadas and western provinces from the British Conquest to the present day. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C470
Selected Subjects in Contemporary Christianity (1800 — present)
Prerequisite: Theology C360 or its equivalent with permission of the Department. A study of more recent historical developments, such as the Modernist crisis, the development of Liberalism, ecumenical and liberation movements. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C471
Woman and Christianity
Prerequisite: Either Theology C360 or appropriate courses in Women’s Studies or permission of the Department. The theological and historical roles of women in Christianity. Female proto-types and images of women in the Old and New Testaments, Fathers of the Church, canon law, mediaeval
THEOLOGY C472
The Feminine and the Female in Contemporary Christian Theology
Prerequisite: Either Theology C360 or appropriate courses in Women's Studies or permission of the Department. Contemporary Christian thought on woman and the role of the feminine in human development and cultural differentiation: a theological and historical critique of these contemporary perspectives within the context of human liberation. (3 credits)
NOTE: This course may be taken for credit in the Women's Studies programme.

THEOLOGY C498
Theology Tutorial I
Prerequisite: Third-year standing in Honours, Specialization or Major programme in Theology. Students may choose, in consultation with a tutorial director, a research topic or other specialized work for intense analysis during the final year. (3 credits)

THEOLOGY C499
Theology Tutorial II
Prerequisite: Successful completion of Theology C498. With permission of the Department, in special cases a second tutorial or a continuation of a tutorial under Theology C498 may be given to students who request it. (3 credits)
The Department of Computer Science offers a Minor in Computer Science for students in the Faculty of Arts and Science. For further details of this programme see § 71:8:5.

For discontinued programmes formerly offered by the Loyola Faculty of Arts and Science and by the Sir George Williams Faculty of Science refer to § 71:8:7 of the 1979-80 University Calendar.
WOMEN'S STORIES 31.34

Coordinator
S. McDONOUGH, Professor

This programme is designed to present a comprehensive view of Women in Society specifically in terms of their status and participation in it. Courses in the programmes (Minor and Major) include such concerns as Women in the Arts, Literature, History and selected societal institutions (e.g. the family). The aims of the programme are to introduce the student to the study of women and to offer some background for those who will work in institutions and occupations concerned with women.

PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements. The superscript indicates credit value.

36 BA Major in Women's Studies
12 WMNS C2903, C2913, C4913, C4923
12 Chosen from CLAS C2546, HIST C3186, RELI C3333, C3343, THEO C4713, C4723, PHIL C2303, ENGL C2493, C2503, C2513, C2523, FRAN C4763, C4773, WMNS C3903, C3913**
Group 2: Women's History and Humanities
Group 3: Women as Studied by the Social Sciences

** WMNS C3903, C3913 will fall in Groups 1, 2 or 3 depending upon content.

24 Minor in Women's Studies
12 WMNS C2903, C2913, C4913, C4923
12 Chosen from CLAS C2546, HIST C3186, RELI C3333, C3343, THEO C4713, C4723, PHIL C2303, ENGL C2493, C2503, C2513, C2523, FRAN C4763, C4773, POLI C3346, ECON C3973, SOCI C3723, PSYC C3906, EDUC C3213, WMNS C3903, C3913, C3923, C3933

30 Certificate in Women's Studies
6 WMNS C2903, C2913
6 Chosen from CINE C3293, ENGL C2493, C2503, C2513, C2523, FRAN C4763, C4773, WMNS C3903, C3913

WOMEN'S STUDIES C290
Women's Identity and Image: Historic Attitudes

An interdisciplinary study of the nature of woman as understood by western society from its Greek origins to the mid-nineteenth century. Sample topics are: the Greek myths, the Bible (Eve and Mary), Greek philosophy (Plato and Aristotle), courtly love, medieval mysticism and Victorianism (Kierkegaard, Schopenhauer, Queen Victoria and Ibsen). (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C291 may not take this course for credits.

WOMEN'S STUDIES C291
Women's Identity and Image: Recent Approaches

An interdisciplinary study of the nature of woman as understood by western society from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Sample topics are: the effect of the Industrial Revolution on the family (Marx and Engels), the emancipation of women (John Stuart Mill, Virginia Woolf), the psychology of woman (Freud and Jung), and contemporary attitudes towards women and Women's Liberation. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C291 may not take this course for credits.

WOMEN'S STUDIES C390
Selected Topics in Women's Studies

This course focuses on one or more aspects of the Women's Studies programme. The theme and methodology chosen will depend upon the background and interests of the instructor. Students are advised to consult the programme coordinator before registering in order to be sure of the title of the course in any one session. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

NOTE: With the permission of the Coordinator of the programme students may take this course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time and will register under WMNS C391.

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C390 may not take this course for credits.
WOMEN'S STUDIES C391
Selected Topics in Women's Studies

Students taking WMNS C390 a second time will register under WMNS C391. (3 credits)

WOMEN'S STUDIES C392
Social Change: Women in Modern Society I

An interdisciplinary course designed to survey some of the major theories on women's role in society. The specific discipline emphasized will vary from year to year depending upon the background of the instructor. Lectures and/or seminars: 3 hours per week for one term. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C392 may not take this course for credits.

WOMEN'S STUDIES C393
Social Change: Women in Modern Society II

An interdisciplinary course designed to survey some of the major theories on women's role in society. The specific discipline emphasized will vary from year to year depending upon the background of the instructor. Lectures and/or seminars: 3 hours per week second term. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C393 may not take this course for credits.

WOMEN'S STUDIES C491
Seminar in Women's Studies I

Prerequisite: Open to all third year students. This is an interdisciplinary seminar on selected themes related to women in society, utilizing the perspectives of a number of academic disciplines. The emphasis is on independent study. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C491 may not take this course for credits.

WOMEN'S STUDIES C492
Seminar in Women's Studies II

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. This is a continuation of the interdisciplinary seminar on selected topics related to women in society. Lectures: 3 hours per week. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for INTE C492 may not take this course for credits.
31.35 Courses Offered in Summer 1979 Only

CLASSICS C261
Introduction to Greek and Roman Mythology
(6 credits)

CHEMISTRY C223
Introductory Organic Chemistry I (Biological Emphasis)
(3 credits)

CHEMISTRY C224
Introductory Organic Chemistry II (Biological Emphasis)
(3 credits)

FRENCH C224-226
Elementary Oral French
(2 x 6 credits)

FRENCH C234-236
Cours Intermédiaire I
(2 x 6 credits)

FRENCH C244-246
Cours Intermédiaire II
(2 x 6 credits)

FRENCH C334-336
Cours Avancé I
(2 x 6 credits)

FRENCH C344-346
Cours Avancé II
(2 x 6 credits)

GERMAN C360
German Culture and Civilization
(6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C339
Urbanization and Development in the Third World
(6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C352
Northern Development
(6 credits)

GEOGRAPHY C369
Sub-Arctic Field Studies in Geography
(3 credits)

SPANISH C490
Spanish Balladry
(6 credits)
The Faculty of Arts and Science is the largest Faculty in the University. It offers programmes based on sound scholarship together with a high calibre of teaching and research.

In order to combat the depersonalization so often found in a large Faculty, the Faculty of Arts and Science has created smaller, more manageable units offering a personalized approach to education. At present, there are six such units in existence: Centre for Mature Students, Liberal Arts College, LonerGAN University College, School of Community & Public Affairs, Science College, and Simone de Beauvoir Institute. Each college, centre or institute is composed of a group of students and Fellows who are united by a particular philosophy of education.

Each unit operates in much the same fashion. A student admitted to the University will enroll in a specific Department-based programme — a major, specialization or honours. In addition, students attracted to the philosophy of education of a Division IV unit, or finding its core programmes and related electives most responsive to their individual needs will apply to the specific unit in question. Once admitted to the College, Institute, School or Centre of their choice, students may benefit from the academic curriculum, the extra-curricular activities and social and intellectual environment provided in each of these units. It is the goal of Division IV to assist students to broaden their specialized disciplinary education with carefully chosen electives, with specially designed tutorials and with career-oriented advising, all set in a more personal and friendly "university college" environment.

Each unit has a physical location of its own, where its students may gather to exchange ideas, whether in the classroom or in one of the lounges provided for such interaction. As well, there is a library of basic books and periodical literature. From time to time, there will be planned activities, special interest seminars, and stimulating lectures by invited guest speakers.

Each unit has a group of faculty members from within the University assigned as Fellows or Tutors, whose major function will be to act as student advisors. Together, students and Fellows or Tutors plan a carefully integrated undergraduate programme based on the philosophy of education promoted.

The advantage of this approach to education is that students can utilize the resources of a large Arts and Science Faculty, yet still enjoy the effective interchange of ideas that only a small unit can provide.
The Centre has as its objective, the integration of knowledge in order to develop a perspective which an isolated discipline could not provide. It seeks to counteract the fragmentation, specialization and compartmentalization of knowledge. Through the Centre, the student may select a course of study different from those available in departments which reflect the disciplinary divisions and orientations. The Centre offers a B.A. Specialization, Major and Minor in most of its programmes. Four programmes housed by the Centre are area studies: Asian, Canadian, Russian and Third World. Three other programmes are thematically organized: Recreation and Leisure Studies, Science and Human Affairs, and Urban Studies. Students may also structure their own interdisciplinary programmes — attempting to integrate the contributions of several disciplines to a problem area — through the Self-Elected Specialization or Undergraduate Scholars programmes.

For more detailed information about programmes and courses in Interdisciplinary Studies please consult section 31.19 of this calendar.
Concordia University has a tradition of concern for the education of mature students; it has always maintained a number of programmes designed to assist students of 21 and over to undertake undergraduate studies.

The primary aim of the Centre for Mature Students is to develop our services to students returning to formal studies after an absence of many years. It is difficult to plunge suddenly into a very large urban university after years away from classes and studying; therefore, the Fellows and Staff of the Centre hope to reach out to all mature students and offer them encouragement and guidance. The Centre has quarters on both campuses, which function as a "home base" for students who want counselling or are simply in need of some social contact with their peers. Newly equipped lounge facilities are provided for students.

Also, the Centre has Fellows chosen from a cross-section of faculty members especially interested in the problems encountered by adults working towards a degree. Fellows of the Centre will be on hand at appointed times to offer advice and information on such matters as the choice of initial courses at the outset of studies and the variety of Concordia's programme offerings for those ready to embark on their field of undergraduate concentration. At all times, someone will be present to answer questions on both the Sir George Williams and the Loyola campuses.

It is the intention of everyone involved in the work of the Centre to provide mature students with a sense of belonging and thus help them gain the self-confidence necessary for successful university work.

The Centre will be open from 9 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday and from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Friday. The Centre for Mature Students has two locations, as follows:

**The Sir George Williams Campus**

- Hall Building
- 1455 de Maisonneuve W
- Suite H 462
- Tel: 879-7269, 7271

**The Loyola Campus**

- Central Building
- 7141 Sherbrooke Blvd. W
- Room CC-308
- Tel: 482-0320 Ext. 7277

**General Information about the Mature Student Programme**

The Mature Student Programme is designed to enable individuals who are twenty-one years of age or older, and who have not satisfied the normal admission requirements, but have demonstrated potential, to take undergraduate programmes. The University assumes that the age of the students will have allowed them to acquire informally some of the general education given to younger students at the collegial level, and as a result the Mature Student Programme concentrates on the knowledge and skills which will be needed to undertake a given programme of concentration.

Successful completion of a specified number of credits will be required in addition to those required of students entering with a Diploma of Collegial Studies or the equivalent. While they are obtaining these additional credits, mature students are considered in every way to be undergraduates.

The additional number of credits required of students who do not possess the necessary academic prerequisites to start immediately the 90-credit undergraduate programme is based on the age of an individual at the time of entry — hence there are in...
fact two plans or programmes:

a) **The Mature Students Programme (MSP)** — for those students who are 21 years of age but under 25. Students in this age group are required to complete 30 extra credits in courses at the introductory level.

b) **The Mature Entry Programme (MEP)** — for those who are 25 years of age or over and who must complete 18 extra credits in courses at the introductory level.

For specific information about programmes for Mature Students — requirements, recommended courses, etc., please consult section 14 of this Calendar.
Liberal Arts College provides students with a broad, demanding educational foundation in the liberal arts. Its curriculum is an alternative for students dissatisfied with premature specialization and fragmentation of knowledge. Defining the "liberal arts" in contemporary terms, the College stresses work in a Core Curriculum of related courses, seminars, and tutorials in the humanities, social sciences, art, music, and science. Its core courses stress the acquisition of basic knowledge and research and writing skills, as well as an awareness of interpretive problems and advanced analytic approaches. The Core Curriculum in turn, makes for informed choices in the College's second major component, advanced work and research in a specific discipline or area.

**Objectives**

The major goal of Liberal Arts College is to assist the student in the process of becoming an educated person. The College seeks to translate the traditional vision of education as preparation for life into modern idioms. Its core courses and seminars, sharing a common concern with the changing nature of society and culture, aim at the development of an informed, critical consciousness.

Emphasis is also placed on sharpening the basic expressive and analytic tools indispensable to social and cultural understanding. All College students are expected to acquire a knowledge of a second language, normally French, necessary for their research and to write and to express themselves clearly. Training in research techniques is stressed, and original, independent work encouraged.

Liberal Arts College, linking demanding general education to significant specialization, is committed to serious intellectual work. Through its curriculum, faculty, standards and academic environment it hopes to communicate the excitement and creativity of such engagement to its students.

**Liberal Arts College Admission and Programme Requirements**

Students admitted to the University and seeking to enter the College must have a "B" average from CEGEP or its equivalent. All students must demonstrate proficiency in English composition* and a second language upon admission, or undertake necessary make-up work. All applicants should apply through the University Admissions Office; they should also contact the College for an interview. Mature students are admitted to the College on the basis of an interview and an examination of their record. Full-time degree candidates will normally complete their College Core Curriculum within three academic years; part-time degree candidates should complete their College Core Curriculum within six academic years. Students who have been admitted to departmental Honours programmes must maintain a "B" average in their College Core Curriculum; all others must maintain a "C" average in their College Core Curriculum. All Honours students in the College are expected to undertake significant original work, on a staff-guided basis, in their final year.

*L'enseignement francophone exige la preuve de leur connaissance de la langue anglaise.

**Staff**

Faculty Fellows chosen from the University's Departments staff all College courses, seminars and tutorials. Senior Fellows are resident in the College, as is its Principal, who also teaches in the Core Curriculum. It is intended that each year a Distinguished Visiting Fellow, selected on the basis of outstanding academic achievement and renown, will be resident and teaching in the College.

**Facilities**

Liberal Arts College is located on Concordia University's downtown Sir George Williams Campus. Much of its seminar and tutorial teaching is done here, in the same building which houses the College's Principal and Senior Fellows. The College has student study areas, a course-materials library and audio-visual facilities, as well as a Commons Room and a collection of important newspapers, journals, and periodicals. The College is the focus of an extra-curricular programme of visiting speakers and cultural events, and is a place where the exchange of ideas and views generated in courses and seminars continues on a more informal basis.
Counselling
Close student-faculty contact and exchange is part of Liberal Arts College's stress on serious intellectual work. Each student is assigned a faculty Fellow as a personal adviser, who follows his or her progress through the College and advises on the choice of disciplinary or area specialization. All students' work is evaluated annually by the Principal and Fellows.

College Council
Council, composed of Fellows and students, is the formal decision-making body of Liberal Arts College. It meets regularly under the chairmanship of the Principal as a forum in which current issues and future policy are discussed and decisions taken. Council is that body which ensures the democratic participation of all members of the College in its on-going academic and extra-curricular work.

Further information on core courses and College programmes generally should be obtained either by writing for the Liberal Arts College Informational Brochure or by calling the College Secretary (2030 Mackay St., Montreal, Quebec H3G 1M8, tel: 879-8051). Personal interviews with a Fellow of Liberal Arts College can be arranged through the Secretary.

PROGRAMMES
All Liberal Arts College students must take the Core Curriculum: These inter-related courses, including seminar and tutorial work as well as the final-year Integrative Seminar, constitute a significant segment of the course work required for College-sponsored B.A. programmes. Liberal Arts College stresses Honours work although a student may, with the permission of the College, combine the Core Curriculum with a departmental Specialization or Majors programme, or with the Individual Studies Programmes.

COURSES

LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C291
Structure and Dynamics of Western Civilization
Prerequisite: Registration in the Liberal Arts College or permission of the College. A study of the changing relations between productive structures, socio-political institutions and cultural traditions from antiquity to the present. This course emphasizes the analysis of social change over time, and requires reading in a variety of primary sources such as Aristotle's Politics, Aquinas' Summa Theologiae and Rousseau's Discourse on Inequality, and works such as Marc Bloch's Feudal Society, C. B. Macpherson's Possessive Individualism and F. Neumann's Behemoth will be read. (6 credits)

LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C292
Modes of Expression and Interpretation
Prerequisite: Registration in the Liberal Arts College or permission of the College. A survey of major Western literary, religious and philosophical traditions, involving the reading and interpretation of significant primary texts from antiquity to the contemporary period. Emphasis is placed on development of writing skills and interpretive analysis. Works such as the Odyssey, Plato's Symposium, Goethe's Faust and Dostoevsky's Crime and Punishment will be studied. (6 credits)

LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C293
Art and Aesthetic Experience
Prerequisite: Registration in the Liberal Arts College or permission of the College. An integrated course in the nature and development of music and the visual arts, with work in criticism and aesthetic theory. The course examines artistic expressions through thematic and chronological approaches and includes attention to issues concerning the creative process and the relation of art to society. Slide viewing and music listening are part of the course. (6 credits)

LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C391
Contemporary Civilization
Prerequisite: Liberal Arts College C291, C292, C293 or permission of the College. Analysis of the dynamic relations between individual, state and society in the recent and contemporary world. Classical perspectives and contemporary analyses derived from the social sciences will be brought to bear on selected social, economic, ideological and political questions. Students will read from such works as D. Ricardo's Principles of Political Economy, M. Weber's Economy and Society, D. Landes' Unbound Prometheus, S. Freud's Interpretation of Dreams, and Hannah Arendt's On Revolution. (6 credits)

In addition to completing the Core Curriculum, students must meet the Faculty of Arts and Science degree requirements and complete a departmental Major, Specialization or Honours programme, or the Individual Studies Programmes of the Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies. The Core Curriculum may also be applied towards Specialization or Honours work in the Individual Studies Programme. (See Section 31.18.B. of this calendar).

All College students must consult with a College adviser before selecting courses in other disciplines or fields. Generally courses in the Liberal Arts College are open only to members of the College.

Honours candidates must maintain a B average in their College courses with no grade lower than a C. Students in a Majors or Specialization programme must maintain a C average in their College courses with no grade lower than a D.

Admission into a Departmental Honours Programme requires the approval of the Department.

Students seeking admission to a Departmental Honours Programme will be bound by the Honours requirements outlined in 16.2.4 of this calendar.
LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C392
The Sciences in Society
Prerequisite: Liberal Arts College C291, C292, C293 or permission of the College. An introduction to the nature, development, organization and social consequences of the scientific enterprise. Issues in the philosophy, sociology and history of science, as well as in the relation of technology to science and to society, are emphasized. Laboratory exercises are an integral part of the course. Works such as Bernal's *Science in History*, Watson's *Double Helix*, and Einstein and Infeld's *Evolution of Physics* will be read, as well as a number of original sources like Aristotle's *Physics* and Darwin's *Origin of Species*. (6 credits)

LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C393
Contemporary Modes of Expression and Interpretation
Prerequisite: Liberal Arts College C291, C292 and C293 or permission of the College. An advanced seminar organized on a topical and thematic basis and emphasizing intensive, sustained analysis of a limited number of fundamentally important literary, religious, and philosophical works. Stress is placed on bringing critical and interpretive approaches to bear on the texts in a series of extended written papers. It permits the requisite sustained analysis of authors such as Hegel, Kierkegaard, Mann and Joyce. (6 credits)

LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE C490
Integrative Seminar
Prerequisite: Two of Liberal Arts College C391, C392, C393 or permission of the College. The College research seminar will relate the student's disciplinary or area specialization to the general perspectives of the Liberal Arts College Core Curriculum. The seminar topic will vary from year to year and students will be required to produce a significant research paper. (6 credits)
Lonergan University College

General Philosophy

Lonergan University College is named after Dr. Bernard Lonergan, a former student and then professor of Loyola College, Montreal, who has since moved on to an international career. He is recognized throughout the Western world as one of the most significant thinkers of this century.

The Fellows of Lonergan University College are convinced that the deepest issues of life are implicitly involved in all the academic disciplines and that both honesty and sanity demand that we attend to this fact and reflect upon it. The College is not governed by any religion or church, but is directly concerned with human aspirations, with ultimate values, and with the attempts of human institutions to serve this vitality. It asks questions that arise at the authentic centre of humanity, questions about meaning, about soul, about the spiritual, about God.

Lonergan University College offers its students all the resources of Concordia University. Lonergan students take a regular degree programme in the department of their choice on either of the two campuses of Concordia University. Moreover, the College aims to contribute to a style of life which will heighten intellectual experience and enrich personal growth during the student’s university years. It does this, not by claiming to “raise standards” but rather by demanding that its students relate what they learn to their personal lives and deeper values.

A university is the place where the universe should be discussed and intellectually appropriated. Conversation, as much as courses or research, is at the heart of university life. It is precisely this aspect of university life that has been undermined in this century by the incredible growth in knowledge itself, and by the proliferation of specialties. What universal knowledge is now possible? What do students have in common to discuss?

Lonergan University College believes that there is something in common to be discussed, and dedicates its resources to assure the depth and vitality of that discussion.

It involves all its members, both students and Fellows, in structured conversation which will grow in breadth and meaning through the three years of a student’s university career.

Objectives

The immediate objective of Lonergan University College is to provide for and demand a healthy university life for its students and Fellows. The College courses and seminar and social environment all stress interaction with the intent of bringing students to the wholeness of life and knowledge.

It is our belief that university life is an important phase of personal growth: a time when one consciously assimilates what is deepest in oneself, defines one’s personal values, and sets worthwhile goals in life. Contributing to this growth is the immediate objective of Lonergan University College.

A broader objective of Lonergan University College is to form a centre for the renewal of our culture. We perceive Quebec, and in particular Montreal, as a unique cultural centre, with strong religious roots (especially Catholic, Protestant, Jewish) and with vibrant ethnic communities which have been involved over decades in a political and cultural interchange of great intensity. Lonergan University College consciously attempts to marry the intellectual and the vital. In adopting Lonergan as a name, it acknowledges a “general systems theory” in which not only the diverse academic disciplines can speak to each other, but also human aspiration may grow. Lonergan students, coming alive together in their diversity, will hopefully form a nucleus of renewed life in Quebec.

PROGRAMMES

The normal degree requirements of the Arts and Science Faculty of Concordia University govern students of Lonergan University College.

1. All students of the College will be enrolled in a Major, Specialization or Honours programme in the department of their choice.
2. Each year students are required to attend the College seminar. (3 credits each year — total of 9 credits required).

3. The College plans to offer two six-credit courses each year. The topics will be chosen from any one of the disciplines of the Arts and Science Faculty, and will be treated with particular attention to implied ultimate values to sociocultural and to other aspects of concern. Each student will be required to take at least one such College course during the three-year program. (6 credits required)

4. Beyond the requirements listed above, students will complete their programme with "elective courses". These are chosen by the student in consultation with a faculty adviser who will be a Fellow of Lonergan University College. The College will provide a list of courses which it finds especially relevant to its own perspectives.

15 Lonergan University College: Required Curriculum

9 LUCU C302, C304, C306

Students will normally participate in the College Seminar, under the course designations listed above, in each successive year of their programme. Part-time students, and students attending the University for more than a three year period, must register for the College Seminar in three of their years of study.

8 Chosen from LUCU C320, C326, LUCU C340, C346, LUCU C360, C366

For this required course, students may substitute a course (or two half courses) which has been "adopted" by LUC from a Departmental offering, and cross-listed as a College offering.

Students must meet the Faculty of Arts and Science degree requirements and complete a departmental Major, Specialization or Honours programme.

All College students should consult with a College adviser in selecting "elective" courses in other disciplines and fields.

The College Seminar is open only to members of the College. College courses will admit students who are not members if places are available once members have selected their courses.

College Facilities and Activities

The College, situated on the Loyola Campus of Concordia University at 7302 Sherbrooke St. W., provides appropriate office and lounge space.

The College is governed by a set of by-laws and by a College Council composed of students and Fellows.

Each year the Council will select a major work which has significantly affected the direction of Western Culture. An internationally recognized scholar will be invited to come to Lonergan University College, as the Visiting Fellow and to lead the College Seminar. The Visiting Fellow will give university lectures and public addresses as seems appropriate.

Each student of Lonergan University College will join with a small number of students to form a seminar group. College Fellows will direct the seminar, and be available for academic advising to all students. These groups will meet for two hours every second week. It is expected that continuous participation over a three-year period will ensure a stimulating experience and an ever-increasing depth of understanding.

Students and Fellows will be encouraged to share in College government, to participate in College events, and in various ways to make the College the centre of their lives at the University.

Students and Fellows will also be members of academic Departments. Competence and excellence in specific academic disciplines is an essential contribution to the ongoing conversation at Lonergan University College.

Admissions and Applications

Applicants may write to the Principal, Lonergan University College, Concordia University, 7141 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec H4B 1R6. The letter should contain a reflective statement about why the applicant has chosen Lonergan University College.

The University will send appropriate forms for the student to fill in, and will request transcripts. These will be processed by the University Admissions Office to establish the academic standing of the student. Each candidate for admission will be invited to an interview with one of the College Fellows.

COURSES

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C302 College Seminar I

Prerequisite: Permission of the College. The seminar will focus on a small number of great works central to our civilization. Different works will be selected each year, ranging from Plato's Republic to Bergman's films. Seminar members will examine these works in their appropriate intellectual contexts. Further goals will be a personal dialectic with these works in so far as they imply values. (3 credits)

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C304 College Seminar II

Prerequisite: Permission of the College. The seminar will focus on a small number of great works central to our civilization. Different works will be selected each year, ranging from Plato's Republic to Bergman's films. Seminar members will examine these works in their appropriate intellectual contexts. Further goals will be a personal dialectic with these works in so far as they imply values. (3 credits)

Students who have completed C302 will register under C304.
LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C306  
College Seminar III  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. The seminar will focus on a small number of great works central to our civilization. Different works will be selected each year, ranging from Plato’s *Republic* to Bergman’s films. Seminar members will examine these works in their appropriate intellectual contexts. Further goals will be a personal dialectic with these works in so far as they imply values. (3 credits)

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C320  
Topics in the Humanities I  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Humanities, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (6 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C322  
Topics in the Humanities II  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Humanities, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (6 credits).  
NOTE: Students who have completed LUCC C320 may register for LUCC C322 providing the subject matter is different.

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C326  
Topics in the Humanities III  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Humanities, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (3 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C328  
Topics in the Humanities IV  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Humanities, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (3 credits).  
NOTE: Students who have completed LUCC C326 may register for LUCC C328 providing the subject matter is different.

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C340  
Topics in the Social Sciences I  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Social Sciences from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (6 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C342  
Topics in the Social Sciences II  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Social Sciences from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (6 credits).  
NOTE: Students who have completed LUCC C340 may register for LUCC C342 providing the subject matter is different.

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C346  
Topics in the Social Sciences III  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Social Sciences from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (3 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C350  
Topics in the Social Sciences IV  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Social Sciences from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (3 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C360  
Topics in the Natural Sciences I  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Natural Sciences, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (6 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C362  
Topics in the Natural Sciences II  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Natural Sciences, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (6 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C366  
Topics in the Natural Sciences III  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Natural Sciences, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (3 credits).

LONERGAN UNIVERSITY COLLEGE C368  
Topics in the Natural Sciences IV  
Prerequisite: Permission of the College. Courses offered under this title will investigate appropriate topics in the Natural Sciences, from an interdisciplinary perspective, and generally in the context of philosophical and religious concerns. (3 credits).  
NOTE: Students who have completed LUCC C366 may register for LUCC C368 providing the subject matter is different.
31.125 School of Community and Public Affairs

Objectives of the School

The purpose of the School of Community and Public Affairs is to prepare candidates for positions either in the public service or as public affairs specialists in the private sector. This School will be of interest to students who are concerned with government relations or public affairs and wish to work in those areas. The School will also prepare students who wish to pursue post-graduate work in public affairs or administration.

The object of the School is to produce graduates with a high degree of expertise who are employable at the municipal, provincial, national or international levels. There will be an attempt to blend vocational and scholarly values so as to produce graduates who are well educated in a broad sense.

Students enrolled in the School will benefit from a unique combination of the following components:

1) an internship programme within which students will receive credit for working in a public affairs related job;
2) a bilingual (French-English) environment within which to pursue their studies;
3) a combination of a major, specialization or honours in a discipline (History, Sociology, etc.) which will provide basic courses common to all candidates.
4) a common institutional setting for colloquia, discussion and study relevant to community and public affairs.

The School Programme

In general terms students who enrol in the School will follow a curriculum made up of three elements.

1) There will be a core, drawn from a number of related disciplines (Political Science, History, Economics, Sociology, etc.) which will provide basic courses common to all candidates.
2) Each candidate will choose a field which represents his or her area of community and public affairs. The four fields from which a candidate may choose are community and public affairs at the (1) local, (2) provincial, (3) national and (4) international levels.
3) At the same time candidates may pursue an honours, specialization or major programme in any one of the following disciplines: Political Science, History, Economics, Sociology, Urban Studies, Canadian Studies, Translation, or a Certificate in Community Services.

Entrance Requirements

Students admitted to the University and seeking to enter the School must have achieved a B average or the equivalent at the previous educational level. Students who wish to enter the School will be interviewed personally. In exceptional circumstances, a candidate who has failed to meet the grade requirement will be admitted on the basis of a personal evaluation of potential capacities against those realized in previous studies. Each student enrolled in the School will have to demonstrate a working knowledge of English and French. Language proficiency tests will be administered by the relevant language department but final evaluation is the responsibility of the School.

For further information on curriculum, programmes, personnel and objectives, please contact Blair Williams, Principal at 879-8507.

COURSES

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS C400

Advanced Seminar

Prerequisite. Permission of the School of Community and Public Affairs. Under the direction of the Resident Fellow the Seminar, which will be presented by practicing Professionals drawn from public or private agencies, will consist of a series of "modules" of approximately 3 weeks duration.

The modules will be problem oriented and will focus on specific functions and areas in public affairs in order to equip students with a range of skills needed to pursue careers in the field. Topics will vary from year to year and may include: Leadership, Decision-Making, Budgeting, Programme Evaluation, Human Resource Development, Motivation, Conflict resolution, Planning and Forecasting, Ethics and Public Choice, Intergovernmental Relations. (6 credits)
SCHOOL of COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS C410
Internship
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Community and Public Affairs. All students of the School must serve one semester during the second or final year of study as apprentices in a job relevant to their area of Specialization. After consulting with employers and tutors, students will select a topic or problem relevant to the function they will perform during their internship. They will undertake such research and analysis as may be required by the nature of the topic and will submit their findings in a written report at the end of the internship period. Successful completion of the course will involve an oral presentation and defense of the report before a panel drawn from Fellows and Associates of the School. (6 credits)

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS C400
Advanced Seminar I
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Community and Public Affairs. Under the direction of the Resident Fellow, the Seminars, which will be presented by practicing professionals drawn from public or private agencies, will consist of a series of "modules" of approximately 3 weeks duration. The modules will be problem oriented and will focus on specific functions and areas in public affairs in order to equip students with a range of skills needed to pursue careers in the field. Topics will vary from term to term and may include: Leadership, Decision-Making, Budgeting, Programme Evaluation, Human Resource Development, Motivation, Conflict resolution, Planning and Forecasting, Ethics and Public Choice, Intergovernmental Relations. (3 credits)

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS C401
Advanced Seminar II
Prerequisite: SCPA C400 and permission of the School of Community and Public Affairs. A student who has completed SCPA C400 Advanced Seminar I may register for SCPA C401 Advanced Seminar II for credit. (3 credits)

SCHOOL OF COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS C410
Internship
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Community and Public Affairs. During the second or final year of study (normally during the summer) all students must serve as apprentices in a job relevant to their area of specialization. After consulting with employers and tutors, students will select a topic or problem relevant to the function they will perform during their internship. They will undertake such research and analysis as may be required by the nature of the topic and will submit their findings in a written report at the end of the internship period. (6 credits)
In the Science College, students will gain an understanding of several areas of science, while specializing in whichever one they choose. Curricular structures frequently restrict students to one discipline or another. To help overcome this, the Science College has designed a series of courses to show what practising physicists think about physics, what mathematicians do when they are thinking mathematics: not "an introduction to" but "the state of the art".

The Science College provides an opportunity for students to become acquainted with science as practised and understood by scientists today. Its curriculum is planned to allow students to specialize in any one of the disciplines of science, while at the same time fulfilling the goal of the College — to provide an opportunity for research experience, for thinking about the nature of science, and for becoming aware of the style and content of the various scientific disciplines.

In the Science College, students will have the opportunity to participate in research. In order to introduce our students to the reality of scientific research, a programme of independent study has been designed which will allow our students to be involved in research in each of their university years.

In the Science College, students will be provided with an opportunity to consider the nature of science. The Science College offers courses in the intellectual and social context of science. Designed for science students in particular, they raise questions of interest to scientists based upon an understanding of the subject matter of science.

Facilities
The College has its own premises located on the twelfth floor of the Hall Building at the downtown Sir George Williams Campus. The College offers students the opportunity and facilities to discuss matters of interest amongst themselves and with professors. The Science College also offers a number of courses and invites scientists to visit the University to meet College students.

Requirements for Admission to the Science College
The programme of the Science College is academically demanding, involving concentration in one discipline and a critical investigation of other aspects of science. The College is committed to serious academic work and high standards, and is planning to attract talented students who are willing to work hard in a search for an understanding of science.

The Science College represents a new departure at Concordia's downtown campus. Students must enrol in a science programme that leads to a B.Sc. degree to be part of the Science College. Students registered for a B.A. in Journalism are also eligible for membership in the College.

In addition to the normal University requirements for admission to its various programmes, applicants are expected to have a good academic average. They will be considered on the basis of their academic record, and a personal interview. They are also encouraged to submit an example of their own work for consideration.

Students must be prepared to attend courses at times outside the normal University schedule. The College is open to full-time students only.

Science College and Journalism
A limited number of students who have been admitted to the Major in Journalism programme may be allowed to register in the Science College, with a view to combining a basic understanding of science with a training in journalism. For such students, a second six-credit course in the historical, philosophical and social aspects of science will be offered. Other members of the College will have the option of taking this course if they so desire.

Performance Requirement
Students in the College must maintain a "B" average in courses offered by the College with no grade lower than a "C".

Further Information
Further information on the courses and activities of the Science College can be obtained either by writing to:
Concordia University
Science College
Room H-1260
1455 de Maisonneuve Blvd. West
Montreal, Quebec H3G 1M8
or by telephoning the College office — 879-4160. Personal interviews with a Fellow of the Science College may be arranged through the College office.
Science College Core Curriculum

The College offers a core of courses which are required of all students. This core consists of 30 of the 90 credits normally required for a B.Sc. degree. These courses have been developed specifically for the College. The core courses have been developed with the intention to provide a unique integrated programme of education in science.

PROGRAMMES

In addition to completing the Core Curriculum students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements by completing a departmental honours, specialization or major programme leading to a B.Sc.

The superscript indicates credit value.

30 Science College Curriculum

3 SCOL C200
9 Chosen from SCOL C250, C251, C252, C253
12 SCOL C290, C390, C490
6 Chosen from SCOL C270, C271

Additionaly all science college students are required to attend the college seminars held once weekly. College students will be expected to act as tutors for students in their departments for two hours per week in two of their three years in the university.

* Students may replace SCOL C490 with a Departmental Honours Thesis (6 credits) or the equivalent.

COURSES

SCIENCE COLLEGE C200
Topics for Multidisciplinary Study
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the multiple levels at which a scientific problem can be understood. They will have the opportunity to study the interplay between scientific disciplines, the factors that distinguish the dominant approaches in each field, and the common qualities of the sciences that mark them as part of the same enterprise. The course will take one or more topics and analyze them from the viewpoint of various disciplines. Representatives of the disciplines will lecture on the different aspects. The unique contribution made by each field to the understanding of a problem will in this way become apparent. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C250
Survey of a Scientific Discipline I
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. This course will survey one or two disciplines, these to include biology, chemistry, geology, computer science, engineering, mathematics, physics and psychology. The form of the course may vary according to the particular discipline. The goal is to indicate the nature of the problems dealt with by a discipline at present and in the recent past, its characteristic style(s) of analysis and the directions in which it seems to be headed. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C251
Survey of a Scientific Discipline II
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL C250 registers for SCOL C251. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C252
Survey of a Scientific Discipline III
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL C251 registers for SCOL C252. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C253
Survey of a Scientific Discipline IV
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL C252 registers for SCOL C253. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C270
Historical, Philosophical and Social Aspects of Science I
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. This course will discuss the intellectual framework of science, and the relationships between science and society; the political and philosophical questions inherent in the scientific process. This course is primarily intended for science students and will rely heavily on primary sources. Students will be expected to understand the scientific issues at the level at which they were originally expressed. (6 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C271
Historical, Philosophical and Social Aspects of Science II
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL C270 may register for SCOL C271.

SCIENCE COLLEGE C290
Independent Study I
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. The student will work under the supervision of a member of the faculty on either a practical laboratory project, or a literature study. A formal written report will be required. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C390
Independent Study II
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL C290 registers for SCOL C390. Students will be encouraged to work in a different field from that of their SCOL C290 project. (3 credits).

SCIENCE COLLEGE C490
Independent Study III
Prerequisite: Membership in the Science College or permission of the College. A student who has completed SCOL C390 registers for SCOL C490. Students will be encouraged to work in a different field from that of their SCOL C290 and C390 projects (6 credits).
The students will vary in age, work experience, living situations and academic backgrounds. We envisage the Institute serving the many CEGEP students who want to continue their studies in this new field. In addition, there will be many mature students who wish to return to school after years away. Some women may have already completed a B.A. but wish to update their degree courses in such areas as Women's History, Women's literature, or Psychology, which were not available when they went to university. Others may never have had the opportunity to finish a degree and would like to renew this process of self-education. Still further, there are career women who might wish to study an element of Women's Studies which would be helpful in their work. Courses on Women and the Law, Sex-Role Socialization in Education, or Economics of Discrimination might be appropriate for them. Finally, there will be many men students who are interested in studying Women's History or the changing contemporary situation in regard to sex roles and sex identity; they are welcome to become members of the Institute and take part in its programmes, structures and educational environment.

**Structures**

Although the Tutors are chiefly responsible for the administration of the Institute, mechanisms have been devised whereby all members (full and part time faculty, staff and students) participate in the decision-making processes. The members are expected to contribute to the para-academic life of the Institute, although the degree of involvement is left to the individual to define. This is particularly important in the light of the diverse nature of our membership.

**Academic Criteria**

Students should consult with the Principal of the Simone de Beauvoir Institute and the Coordinator of the Women's Studies Programme (See Section 31.34) in order to establish the specific academic requirements for membership in the Institute.
Academic Resources — Faculty Tutors
The Tutors are mainly professors who have been involved in research and teaching in Women’s Studies for several years. They come from various disciplines within the Arts and Science Faculty. In addition, there are Tutors who have been involved in developing innovative, interdisciplinary methodology appropriate to Women’s Studies. On each campus there will be some Tutors in residence at the Institute. Other Tutors will remain in their own departments, but will maintain close ties with the Institute through advising students and participating in the decision-making structures.

Para-Academic Resources — Advisers
Besides offering the academic means for analyzing women’s roles in society by way of its Women’s Studies curriculum, the Institute will encourage students to develop the individual and group strengths necessary for promoting social and personal change. Students will benefit from extra-curricular workshops designed to permit them to test their learning in experience. It is also important that students receive training in dealing with the conflicts and pressures accompanying contemporary changes in women’s roles. To this end, the Institute will work closely with professional and non-professional staff from the offices of Guidance, Health Services, the various libraries, Manpower, Dean of Students Learning Development, Audio-Visual, and the Lacolle Centre. In addition to the academic counselling available from the faculty tutors, para-academic counselling will also be available.

Location
The main centre for the Institute is at present on the Sir George Williams Campus at 2170 Bishop Street. It includes Faculty and secretarial offices, a lounge, a reading and a seminar room; there is also a resource centre on the Loyola Campus at 7079 Terrebonne Avenue.

COURSES
Note: The Women’s Studies Programme is not at this point administered by the Institute. The Coordinator of the Programme is appointed by and directly responsible to the Provost of Division IV of the Faculty of Arts and Science. She is assisted in her task by a Steering Committee. For your convenience, we are listing here the courses included in the Women’s Studies Programmes.

Classics
CLASSICS C254
Women in Classical Antiquity

Economics
ECONOMICS C397
Economics of Discrimination
Prerequisite: Economics C201, C203

Education
EDUCATION C321
Sex Role Socialization in the School

English
ENGLISH C249
Women in Literature I
ENGLISH C250
Women in Literature II

ENGLISH C251
Selected Topics in Literature Written by Women I
ENGLISH C252
Selected Topics in Literature Written by Women II

Français
FRANÇAIS C451
La Littérature québécoise au féminin
Prerequisite: Français C251
FRANÇAIS C476
La Littérature au féminin I
Prerequisite: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271
FRANÇAIS C477
La Littérature au féminin II
Prerequisite: Français C320 ou C322 ou C271

History
HISTORY C318
Women in Western History

Philosophy
PHILOSOPHY C230
Human Identity

Political Science
POLITICAL SCIENCE C334
Women and the Law

Psychology
PSYCHOLOGY C390
Sexual Differentiation
Prerequisite: Psychology C200 or equivalent

Religion
RELIGION C333
Women in Religion I
RELIGION C334
Women in Religion II

Sociology
SOCIOLOGY C372
Sociology of Sex Roles
Prerequisite: Sociology C200

Theological Studies
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C471
Women and Christianity
THEOLOGICAL STUDIES C472
The Feminine and the Female in Contemporary Christian Theology

Women’s Studies
WOMEN’S STUDIES C290
Women’s Identity and Image: Historic Attitudes
WOMEN’S STUDIES C291
Women’s Identity and Image: Recent Approaches
WOMEN’S STUDIES C390
Selected Topics in Women’s Studies I
WOMEN’S STUDIES C391
Selected Topics in Women’s Studies II
WOMEN’S STUDIES C392
Social Change: Women in Modern Society

334
Language/Langue

Les règlements actuels permettent à tout/e étudiant/e d'écrire ses devoirs ou examens en anglais ou en français dans tous les cours offerts, à l'exception des cours de langue. La langue d'enseignement sera normalement l'anglais.

Non-francophone students may equally submit assignments in English in Français C476, C477 and C451 as long as they are taking the course for credit in Women's Studies or as an elective and not as part of a programme of the French Department.

The Institute is studying the possibility of eventually offering courses in language learning through the medium of Canadian writings on or by women. Both French and English language learning courses based on this principle are planned.
# Table of Contents

61.1 COMMERCE & ADMINISTRATION

61.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- 61.2.1 Bachelor Degree
- 61.2.2 Core Requirements
- 61.2.3 Bachelor of Commerce Programme
- 61.2.4 Bachelor of Administration Programme

61.3 GENERAL INFORMATION

61.4 ACCOUNTANCY

61.5 ADMINISTRATION

61.6 FINANCE

61.7 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

61.8 MANAGEMENT

61.9 MARKETING

61.10 QUANTITATIVE METHODS

61.11 ECONOMICS

61.12 COMPUTER SCIENCE

61.13 ADDITIONAL COURSES FOR COMMERCE STUDENTS

61.14 SPECIAL PROGRAMMES IN ACCOUNTANCY

61.15 SPECIAL CERTIFICATES

61.16 COMMERCE & ADMINISTRATION CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE
61.1 Commerce & Administration

Dean
PIERRE SIMON

Associate Deans
ROBERT CURNEW (Academic and Administration)
ROLAND WILLS (Academic Programmes and Student Affairs)

Members of the Commerce & Administration Consultative Committee are listed in 61.16

61.2 Admission Requirements

General admission requirements are listed in § 13
Specific requirements for admission to the Faculty of Commerce & Administration for students in CEGEP are Math 101, 103, 105, 203 or equivalent. Arrangements will be made in the first-year programme to give special instruction to those students who lack adequate mathematical preparation.

61.2.1 BACHELOR DEGREE PROGRAMMES

The faculty of Commerce and Administration offers two distinct Bachelor programmes. The Bachelor of Commerce (BComm) degree is the more structured "professional" type programme in which the student will select a Major from those offered in Commerce or Economics. The Bachelor of Administration (BAdmin) degree is a less structured "liberal" type programme which permits the student to pursue interests within or outside the Faculty and offers the possibility of complementing a fundamental grounding in Administration with minor concentrations in an area of interest. Degree requirements listed below apply to all students entering the programme on or after June 1, 1976.

61.2.2 CORE REQUIREMENTS

The required 51-credit core is identical for both programmes and comprises the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>C213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>C243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>C201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>C266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>C213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>C218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>C244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>C203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>C213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>C314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>C475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>C313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>C350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>C340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>C314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>C315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>C460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The student is responsible for following the correct sequence of courses required for the completion of a particular programme.

61.2.3 BACHELOR OF COMMERCE PROGRAMME

This programme provides the student with an education for business life. It is our intention to graduate students liberally educated about business. To accomplish this, we have designed a multi-disciplinary and interdisciplinary curriculum which is intellectually challenging.

The first year of the programme is intended to provide an informative accumulation of operational attitudes, skills and tools which form the base for the core concentration.

The core concentration in the second year attempts to give broad experience in all phases of business in a coordinated, analytical and reflective period of study. All the resources of the student's intellectual ability are combined with his interdisciplinary studies to analyze, formulate, judge, and solve challenging business situations.

The last year of the programme is intended to provide the student with an opportunity to immerse himself in an area of specialized study. In addition, the student participates in a course which is designed to test his ability to integrate his knowledge and to view the study of business as a whole.

In view of this design, all students must follow the sequence of the courses on the basis of an academic year as outlined in the curriculum. No student will be permitted to register for second or third year courses without having completed the courses of the first academic year.

Exceptions may be authorized in writing for valid reasons by the Dean or Academic Adviser.

Degree Requirements*

To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, all students are required to follow a Major Programme. A Major consists of at least 24 credits in the chosen discipline in addition to the required 51-credit core. The remaining credits are unrestricted electives.
and may be selected to form a Minor programme if applicable. Major and Minor programmes are available in the following areas:

*A more stringent performance level is to be required of all students registering for the first time in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Administration degrees, effective June 1, 1980.

### CONCORDIA FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION

#### *Bachelor of Commerce*  
**Major** | **Minor**
--- | ---
Accountancy | X | X
**Economics** | X |
Finance | X | X
International Business | |
Management  
  Administrative Management | X | X
  Human Resource Management | X |
  Personnel Management | |
  Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management | X |
  Managerial Law | X |
Marketing | X | X
Quantitative Methods | X | X
  Data Processing | X |
  Business Statistics | |
  Management Operations Research | X |
  Business Systems | X |
  Production Systems | X |

Students of this Faculty who elect to major in any of the disciplines of the Faculty or Economics will be enrolled in a Bachelor of Commerce degree programme.

#### *Bachelor of Administration*  
**Specialization** | **Minor**
--- | ---
General Administration (60 credits) | X |

30 credits may be elected from any of the offerings of the University but at least 15 credits must be beyond the introductory level.

Students will indicate their preferred field of concentration at the time of application for entry. It should be noted, however, that since the programme of study of the first year is common to all programmes, students may change to another programme, provided, of course, that the capacity of the programme permits it.

*Both degrees have a common core of 51 credits out of a total of 90 credits.*

**Students may follow an Honours in Economics but they must get approval from the Arts and Science Faculty (Department of Economics).
61.2.4 Bachelor of Administration Programme

The Bachelor of Administration Programme is designed to develop problemsolvers and decision-makers in all walks of life.

A successful graduate is able to develop objectives and strategies, organize people and resources, direct an organization's activities and control these activities, and appraise objectives and strategies in the light of results.

The programme has been made flexible enough to allow a student to develop according to his own needs.

This programme provides the student with a fundamental grounding in administration and offers the opportunity to pursue varied interests among courses offered by the University.

61.3 General Information

Old Credit Programme (Transition)

Students who have enrolled in a programme at this Faculty prior to June 1, 1976 will complete the programme as shown in the University Announcement 1975/76, for substitution of courses not offered in the new programme, students will consult with representatives of the respective departments.

Failures

Students are cautioned that a failure in a first term course will prohibit them from proceeding to a second term course for which the first is a prerequisite. Students who find themselves in this position must drop the second term course and register in a section of the failed course, if available.

There will be a course change period at the beginning of the second term at which time students failing in the above category must make arrangements with the Office of the Registrar for the necessary course changes.

NOTE: THERE ARE NO SUPPLEMENTAL EXAMINATIONS IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION.

Degree Requirements*

To obtain the degree of Bachelor of Administration, students are required to complete the 51-credit core and 9 elected credits from Commerce and/or Economics to complete the 60 credits required for specialization. The remaining 30 credits may be selected from any of the offerings of the University but at least half of these must be beyond the introductory level.

*A more stringent performance level is to be required of all students registering for the first time in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Administration degrees, effective June 1, 1980.

French Language

The business community, as well as governments, now express a preference for university graduates who are bilingual. We, therefore, advise all students to take advantage of the opportunities available during their years at this University to ensure that they are bilingual when they present themselves for employment upon graduation.

Courses/Non Commerce Students

Students not registered in the Faculty of Commerce & Administration, who wish to undertake any courses offered by the faculty, but do not have the stated prerequisites, must obtain permission in writing from the Student Request Committee, Faculty of Commerce, prior to registration.
61.4 Accountancy

Professor and Acting Chairman of the Department
L. Bessner

Professors
A. Dickie
H. Mann

Associate Professors
G. R. Curnew
H. Dauberis
H. Jensen
D. F. Macdonald
E. B. Markland
K. P. O'Day
H. B. Ripstein

Assistant Professors
C. Draimen
M. Gold
G. Lowenfeld
W. E. Pitzsch
F. L. Broccchi

Lecturers
J. B. Fisher
V. K. Kalevar
C. H. Liebman
D. Perrigard
A. Vasil

Special Lecturers
J. G. Finnie
H. S. Greenspon
R. Lann
F. Zwirz

61.4.1 PROGRAMMES

30 Major in Accountancy
3 ACCO C323
3 ACCO C325
3 ACCO C326
3 ACCO C403
3 ACCO C414
3 ACCO C429
3 ACCO C441
9 additional credits offered by the Department.

12 Minor in Accountancy
3 ACCO C323
3 ACCO C326
6 additional credits offered by the Department.

61.4.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCOUNTANCY C213
Financial I
This course examines the theory and practice involved in recording and reporting an organization's financial information for interested parties. It includes the preparation and analysis of financial statements. This course is required for all Commerce and Administration students and is recommended for non-Commerce and Administration students, particularly those considering graduate studies in business administration. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C218
Managerial I
Prerequisite: Accountancy C213. This course is an introduction to the development of accounting information for purposes of control, decision making and the more efficient operation of the enterprise. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTING C220
An Accounting Approach to Management
This course is designed to cover certain major aspects of management related to the accounting process. These include: business organization; accounting concepts; financial statement analysis; management uses of accounting information; and, the effect of taxation on business decisions. (3 credits). NOTE A/See § 200.2: Commerce and Administration students may not take this course for credits.

ACCOUNTANCY C221
Accounting and Management
Prerequisite: Accountancy C220. This course is sequential to Accountancy C220, and examines in greater depth the areas covered in that course. (3 credits). NOTE A/See § 200.2: Commerce and Administration students may not take this course for credits.
ACCOUNTANCY C323  
Intermediate I  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C213. This course extends, at a senior level, the material covered in earlier courses, integrating the previous work with advanced theory and application. Intensive study is made of the theory and practice of external reporting by commercial and other entities. Concepts and procedures involved in the valuation of resources are studied, as are the concepts of income determination. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C325  
Advanced  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C326 previously or concurrently. This advanced course is primarily concerned with corporate combinations. A study is also made of other advanced accounting areas. (3 credits) NOTE A/See 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C326  
Intermediate II  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C323. This course continues the intensive study of Intermediate I with particular emphasis on obligations, funds valuation statements and financial statement analysis. (3 credits)

ACCOUNTANCY C403  
Cost and Management Accounting  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C218 and C329. This course, based primarily on lectures and problem-solving, is directed to needs of students who contemplate careers in professional accounting as members of recognized accounting bodies. A detailed examination is made of the various techniques, systems and procedures applicable to the managerial use of accounting information for decision-making, profit-planning and control. (3 credits) NOTE A/See 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C407  
Accounting Practice and Policy  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C323. Corequisite: Accountancy C326, C410, C429 and C402. Areas previously or concurrently covered in the field of corporate financial reporting are extended, and current accounting literature and pronouncements of professional accounting bodies are examined. (3 credits). NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C410  
Specialized  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C326. In this course an examination is made of some of the specialized aspects of financial accounting. The course focuses on the application of accounting principles and theory to "unusual" business transactions and entities. (3 credits)

ACCOUNTANCY C414  
Information Systems and Control  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C218. This course includes information systems theory, control theory and practice, responsibility accounting, and a survey of selected management science techniques. Through case analysis and discussions the interrelationships between information and control systems, managerial style and human behaviour are established. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

NOTE: Introductory-level knowledge of computer systems is recommended.

ACCOUNTANCY C422  
Cost and Management Accounting  
(Advanced)  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C403. This course, through cases and problems, continues at an advanced level the study of modern cost and managerial accounting systems, and emphasizes the contemporary problems facing accountants, and their potential solutions by the use of sophisticated techniques. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C429  
Analytical Auditing  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C326. This course introduces auditing theory and its application by external and internal auditors in fulfilling their respective objectives and responsibilities. The focus is on the audit of transactions or procedures used by organizations. An analytical approach is used to discuss different accounting systems and to evaluate systems of internal control. The development and use of detailed audit procedures and audit programs is also covered. Cases and problem solving form the basis of student involvement in this course. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C432  
Financial Auditing  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C429. This course emphasizes the role of the public accountant in expressing an opinion on the financial statements of an organization. The use of audit standards, procedures and internal control is related to the expression of an auditor's opinion. Cases and problems solving form the basis of student involvement in this course. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C433  
Auditing and Investigation  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C429. This course deals with questions related to professional accounting practices and also covers different types of management services that auditors are frequently requested to undertake. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C441  
Taxation I  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C213. This course examines the Canadian taxation structure. Emphasis is given to the income taxes levied on individuals, and includes the taxation of capital gains, employment, business and investment income. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C442  
Taxation II  
Prerequisite: Accountancy C441. This course extends the coverage of Accountancy C441 with a detailed examination of taxes on corporate incomes, and of corporate distributions. Sales taxes, succession duties and other tax areas are also examined. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C451  
Computer Auditing  
Prerequisite: Computer Science C211 or equivalent, and Accountancy C429. This course explores the impact of large scale computer use on the auditor and his examination of a company's records and systems
of internal control. The emphasis is on helping the auditor understand when a computer can be used to assist him and how to follow through with its use. Topics covered include the different controls and techniques required in a computer system, the audit trail, approaches to computer auditing and computer application for auditing, computer and software security, and consideration of the various computerized audit packages available. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C461
Accounting Theory I
Prerequisite: Accountancy C325. This course examines the framework underlying current accounting thinking and procedures, and a study is made of the development and the influence of professional accounting organizations and regulatory bodies on accounting theory. Controversial areas are emphasized. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C462
Accounting Theory II
Prerequisite: Accountancy C461. This course extends the coverage of Accountancy C461. Particular emphasis is placed on developments in the current literature and in problem areas facing the accounting profession. (3 credits)

ACCOUNTANCY C468
(Also listed under International Business)
International Accounting
Prerequisites: Marketing 462 or International Business 362, Accountancy 213 and 218, Finance 314 and 315. (Students who have taken International Business 468 may not take this course for credit.)
This course examines accounting practices employed by different countries; accounting and financial control of international operations, and various consolidation procedures and their effect on the interpretation of financial statements are discussed. (3 credits)

ACCOUNTANCY C470
Special Topics in Accounting
Prerequisite: Departmental approval. Intended to complement and supplement accounting courses taken previously or currently at the senior level, this course emphasizes accounting literature and modern thought. Students are encouraged to work independently on research topics of interest to them. Enrollment is restricted and is subject to departmental approval. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

ACCOUNTANCY C471
Accounting Seminar
Prerequisite: Accountancy C470. This course examines in greater depth areas of individual interest. Enrollment is restricted and is subject to departmental approval. (3 credits) Students repeating Accountancy C471 register for credits under Accountancy C472 NOTE A/See § 200.2
ADMINISTRATION C201
Introduction to Administration
(Administered by the Finance Department)
This course is intended to develop a basic understanding of the role of administration in our society. The course includes a survey of different forms of organizations, their social and legal responsibilities, and how they function to achieve their goals. (3 credits)
NOTE: Commerce and Administration students may not take this course for credit.

ADMINISTRATION C202
Perspective on Business
(Administered by the Finance Department)
This course is designed to review the historical development of business (in Canada in particular) and to examine the relationships between the firm (management) and the owners, the employees, the customers, the government and the community. Further, it studies some of the problems facing Canadian business today: the dehumanizing aspect, pollution problems, large vs. small firms, foreign ownership, competition, etc. (3 credits)
NOTE: Commerce and Administration students may not take this course for credits.

ADMINISTRATION C350
Transportation
(Administered by the Marketing Department)
This course will deal with economic principles underlying the various modes of transport: i.e. rail, water, motor, air and pipeline. Current problems of each will be discussed. In addition, a survey of the principles of business logistics will be covered. Cases will be utilized when possible. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2
61.6 Finance

Associate Professor and Chairman of the Department
E. J. DOUGLAS

Professor
C. C. POTTER

Visiting Professor
M. INAGAKI

Assistant Professors
T. BARNES
J. FLYNN
Y. GEYIKDAGI
A. RIDING
K. RIENER

Executive-in-Residence
W. T. G. HACKETT

61.6.1 PROGRAMMES

24 Major in Finance
3 FINA C440
3 FINA C441
18 additional credits offered by the Department

12 Minor in Finance
3 FINA C440 (subject to change)
3 FINA C441 (subject to change)
6 additional credits offered by the Department

61.6.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

FINANCE C314
Introduction to Finance I
Prerequisites: Economics C203 or equivalent, Accountancy C213, or Accountancy C218 previously or concurrently. A course dealing with financial standards and forecasting, the theory of interest, capital expenditure decisions, current asset management and the behaviour of money and capital markets. (3 credits) NOTE: Students who have previously taken Finance 215 may not take this course for credit. NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C315
Introduction to Finance II
Prerequisites: Finance C314 and Economics C201 or equivalent. A course dealing with short, intermediate and long-term financing instruments, financial structure and valuation, cost of capital and dividend policy. (3 credits) NOTE: Students who have taken Finance 215 should consult the Department concerning permission to take this course. NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C417
Capital Budgeting Theory
Prerequisite: Finance C315. An examination of the criteria for efficient investments and optimum financial budgeting. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C418
Cost Benefit Analysis
Prerequisite: Finance C315. Private and public resource investment, planning programming budgeting systems and associated problems. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C430
Financial Management I
Prerequisite: Finance C315. A study of the role and responsibility of the senior financial officer in the achievement of current control through operational finance. A variety of case studies are used to encourage the students to develop a critical approach to the subject. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C431
Financial Management II
Prerequisite: Finance C430. This course is a continuation of Finance C430, using the case method approach to cover such topics as long-term financing, investment decisions, mergers and acquisitions. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C440
Finance Theory I
Prerequisite: Finance C315. This course discusses the role of research and theory in finance, and the theories of wealth allocation, interest, capital markets, and asset pricing. The discussion of these topics includes the effects of such influences as risk and inflation. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2
FINANCE C441
Finance Theory II
Prerequisites: Finance C440. This course will be a continuation of Finance C440 covering such topics as: dividends and the value of the corporation, cost of capital, game theory and liquidity. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C452
Investment Analysis
Prerequisite: Finance C315. The examination of the workings of security markets and analytical techniques for the valuation of securities. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C453
Investment Management
Prerequisite: Finance C452. A study of diversification and portfolio management techniques. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C455
Seminar in Finance
Prerequisite: Finance C315. This course is intended primarily for Majors students and provides an opportunity for more intensive study in one or more specific topics of finance. The topic will vary according to the special interests of the professor and the students. (3 credits) Students repeating Finance C455 register for credits under Finance C456 NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C460
Financial Intermediaries (National)
Prerequisite: Finance C315. Principles of money and credit in their application to the operations of the central bank, chartered banks, and the financial system and markets generally. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE C461
Financial Intermediaries (Quebec)
Prerequisite: Finance C315. A study of the operation of financial institutions in the province of Quebec. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

FINANCE 467
International Managerial Finance and Investment
(Also listed under International Business)
61.7 International Business

61.7.1 PROGRAMMES

Programme Co-ordinator
K. C. DHAWAN

12 Minor in International Business
3 MARK C462
9 Additional credits among MARK C465, MANA C466, FINA C467, ACCO C468

61.7.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

(The following five courses are also listed under each respective department).

MARKETING C462
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
Environment of World Business
Prerequisite: 2nd year standing in Commerce. (Students who have taken International Business 362 may not take this course for credit.)

This is a foundation course in international business; the objective is to present information which will expose the student to cultural, social, political, economic, legal and financial environments in which the Canadian businessman manages his operations abroad. Each student will be encouraged to develop his own philosophy toward international business activities by developing research and analytical skills in analyzing current and long term problems perceived in different economic systems and environments. Specific topics include empirical dimensions of world economy, economic development, international trade and investment patterns, regional economic co-operation, area studies, Canadian nationalism and foreign investment in Canada, etc. (3 credits)

MARKETING C465
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
International Marketing Management
Prerequisites: Marketing C462 or International Business 362, Marketing C213 and C350. (Students who have taken International Business 465 may not take this course for credit.)

This course studies the management approach to international marketing with emphasis on key variables that are controllable by the international marketing manager. Attention is focused on market measurement, product policy, channels, pricing, and promotion with special emphasis on the development and control of multinational marketing strategies and programs. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C466
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
Management of Multinational Corporations
Prerequisites: Marketing C462 or International Business 362, Management C213, C266, C340. (Students who have taken International Business 466 may not take this course for credit.)

This is a course that demonstrates the analytical tools of operations and organization theory applicable within a multinational company. The course is designed to give students a grasp of the problems of strategy formulation and organization, and inculcates a general knowledge of the major parameters in which an international manager operates. Focus is on the Canadian as well as other international companies based in U.S.A., Europe, Japan, etc. (3 credits)

FINANCE C467
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
International Managerial Finance and Investment
Prerequisites: Marketing C462 or International Business 362, Finance C314 and C315. (Students who have taken International Business 467 may not take this course for credit.)


ACCOUNTANCY C468
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
International Accounting
Prerequisites: Marketing C462 or International Business 362, Accountancy C213 and C218, Finance C314 and C315. (Students who have taken International Business 468 may not take this course for credit.)

This course examines accounting practices employed by different countries; accounting and financial control of international operations, and various consolidation procedures and their effect on the interpretation of financial statements are discussed. (3 credits)
61.8 Management

Associate Professor and Acting Chairman of the Department
H. A. GRAM

Professors
G. BRINK
J. KELLY
H. TUTSCH

Associate Professors
S. APPELBAUM
A. ASHOUR
R. CRAWFORD
M. FRANKLIN
G. JOHNS
T. KUBICEK
P. PITSLADIS
G. S. RAJAN
R. SHEITOYAN
J. SMOLA

Assistant Professors
V. BABA
J. P. BRUNET
J. GOODWIN
M. JAMAL
R. OPPENHEIMER

Lecturers
M. BELCOURT
J. FISHER
P. WILSON

Sessional Lecturers
P. FILIATRAULT
D. FRANKLIN
S. HASTYIAK
F. LINDSAY
M. SHARP

61.8.1 PROGRAMMES

24 Major in Administrative Management
3 MANA C345
3 MANA C369
3 MANA C442 (subject to change)
3 MANA C461
3 MANA C462
3 MANA C464
3 MANA C476
3 one of MANA C442, C420, C402, C474

12 Minor in Administrative Management
3 MANA C369
3 MANA C442
3 MANA C461
3 MANA from the programme of Major in Administrative Management

12 Minor in Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
3 MANA C451
3 MANA C452
3 MANA C454
3 Mark C352 or C485

24 Major in Human Resource Management
3 MANA C341
3 MANA C342
3 MANA C420
3 MANA C462
3 MANA C463
3 MANA C464
6 two of MANA C369, C441, C479

12 Minor in Personnel Management
3 MANA C341
3 MANA C462
3 MANA C464
3 MANA from programme of Major in Human Resource Management

12 Minor in Managerial Law
3 MANA C476
3 MANA C477
3 MANA C478
3 MANA C479

61.8.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MANAGEMENT C211
Business Law
A general survey of the law obtaining in the Province of Quebec with special emphasis on the aspects thereof relating to business and commerce. It includes a basic outline of the law of Domicile, Marriage, Persons, Property, Ownership and its modifications, Successions. Gifts and Wills, Testamentary Executors, Contracts, Quasi-Contracts, Offences and Quasi-Offences, Privileges, Hypothecs and Prescription, and a more detailed study of the Contract of Sale, Lease and Hire of Things and of Work, Mandate, Loan, Deposit, Partnership, Suretyship, Pledge, Insurance and an outline of the basic law applying to Negotiable Instruments, Corporations, Carriers, Bankruptcy and Winding Up, and Copyrights, Patents and Trade Marks. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2. Commerce and Administration students may not take this course for credits.

MANAGEMENT C213
Foundations of Behaviour
The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to those behavioral concepts relevant to the study of organizational problems. Topics include preception, attitudes,
MANAGEMENT C266
Management: Theory & Practice

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to management theory and practice. Management will be viewed as a discipline and as a process (planning, organizing and evaluating). The evolution and scope of management will be considered with illustrations drawn from Canadian experiences. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C340
Organizational Behaviour

Prerequisites: Management C213; C266. This course is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to study behaviour within formal organizations. Through theoretical and experiential approaches, the focus of instruction progressively moves through the different levels of analysis, particularly motivation, leadership and group behaviour. The objective of the course is to improve the student's perceptual, analytical and problem solving skills in the diagnosis and innovative resolution of behavioural problems in organizations. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C341
Organization Theory

Prerequisites: Management C340. The function, structure and processes of organizations will provide the focus for study. Inter-relationships among the psychosocial, technological, and formal properties of organizations will be examined. Emphasis will be placed on the diagnosis, analysis of organizational problems and optimal design alternatives for improving organizational performance and effectiveness will be explored. The objective is to provide the student with a thorough understanding of the nature of contemporary complex organizations. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C342
Organizational Change

Prerequisites: Management C340. An administrative perspective of the behavioural and rational empirical strategies for effecting change in organizations. Emphasis will be placed on an eclectic approach to the planning and implementation of change. Models and methods of change will be reviewed and opportunities for the development of change-agent skills will be provided. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C345
Production Management I

Prerequisite: Quantitative Methods C314. It is the production function of the enterprise that gives us the products or services that we sell. In this course we attempt to help management guide and control this area. Topics include: government programs and incentives, health and safety regulations, production incentive systems, management information systems and plant location. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C346
Production Management II

Prerequisite: Management C345. This course is a continuation of Production Management I and is designed to supplement the knowledge of those students choosing to minor in Production Management. One or more of the following topics will be dealt with in depth: work measurement and development of standard data for incentive systems; production planning, scheduling and control; research and development; plant layout and materials handling. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C368
Social Aspects of Enterprise

Prerequisite: Second year standing in any faculty. The purpose of this course is to facilitate understanding of the impact of social, economic, political and ethical environment on the process of managerial decision-making. Consideration is given to the conceptual foundations of business including the business corporation, its function and the legitimacy of its power structure. (3 credits)

NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C402
Supervisory Practice

Prerequisites: Management C340. A seminar focusing on the emerging understanding of leadership and supervisory techniques in task oriented organizations. Contemporary concepts and research on leadership and supervision will be examined. The seminar will analyze the multiple bases for influence and the situational or contingency aspects of leadership. A balance among the conceptual, diagnostic, and experiential approaches to the development of supervisory capability will be emphasized. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C409
Principles of Insurance

This course examines the growth of insurance companies in Canada and their effect upon the economy. In addition, the basic fundamentals of insurance are covered, including such topics as life insurance, income replacement, annuities, group insurance, liability, auto, fire and theft insurance. Practical applications and use of insurance dealing with both personal and business situations will be noted. (3 credits)

NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C420
Business Research Methods

Prerequisites: Management C340 and QM C243-C244 or equivalent. This seminar focuses on the means by which social and organizational data can be gathered, analyzed, and interpreted. Needs of the firm for efficient, timely, and unobtrusive research are given special attention. Topic coverage
includes applications of the scientific method, research design, field research techniques, data analysis, research utilization, and use of existing information sources. Student projects will parallel the classroom activities by designing and conducting business research studies of limited scale. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C441 Conflicts Management
Prerequisites: Management C340. An administrative approach to the study of interpersonal, intergroup and intra-organizational conflict. Utilizes lectures, case studies and interaction exercises to convey theory, empirical research and applications. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C442 Managerial Concepts
Prerequisites: Management C340. This course provides an opportunity for intense study of recent developmental topics within the discipline. Topics might include women in management, managing in Quebec, Management By Objectives, long-range planning, equity theories of motivation, changing roles of managers. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C451 Managing a Small Business
Prerequisite: Accountancy 'C213. This introductory course emphasizes the operational aspects of management that are uniquely important to a small enterprise. It provides opportunity to practice operational decision-making under conditions characteristic for small firms. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C452 Entrepreneurship
Prerequisite: Third year standing. This course will provide for the student a source of the basic techniques needed to start or purchase a business of his own. Consideration will be given to evaluation methods, the nature of an entrepreneur, legal and tax aspects and other aspects of interest to an individual starting a venture as a career alternative. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C454 Policy and Strategy for the Small Enterprise
Prerequisites: Third year standing. This course will help the student to familiarize himself with problems of strategy formulation and implementation within the framework of starting and/or managing a small or medium-sized enterprise. All functions of management will be considered in this context and field work will be encouraged. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C460 Business Policy I
Prerequisites: Third year standing in Commerce and completion of core courses. This course is designed to introduce the student to strategy formulation and implementation. Emphasis will be on integrating the learning of the programme in order to develop in students a global view of the organization. Cases will be drawn from the private, public, and non-profit sectors and consideration will be given to policy problems in both the Canadian and international contexts. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C461 Business Policy II
Prerequisite: Management C460. This course will concentrate on how the strategy formulated in Business Policy I will be implemented by the organization. Organizational structures will be studied in differing environments. The relationships between organization structures and the organization's strategy will be analyzed. The problems encountered by general managers as well as middle managers in the process of the implementation of the set policies will be studied. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C462 Personnel Management I
Prerequisite: Management C340. The aim of this course is to provide a sound background in fundamentals, theory, principles and practice of personnel management. It will focus on the philosophies underlying current personnel policy and practices. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C463 Personnel Management II
Prerequisite: Management C462. The course will focus on the techniques of recruitment, selection, training, executive development, labour relations, performance appraisal and compensation administration. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C464 Labour and Industrial Relations I
Prerequisite: Management C340. Labour relations is a survey course designed to provide a practical and comprehensive approach to the state of labour-management relations in Canada. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C465 Collective Bargaining and Industrial Relations II
Prerequisite: Management C464. This course is designed to help the student to look at day-to-day problems connected with negotiation and administration of collective bargaining agreements. The course puts some stress on the behavioural aspects of industrial relations. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C466 Management of Multinational Corporations
(Also listed under International Business)
Prerequisites: Marketing 462 or International Business 362, Management C213, C266, C340. (Students who have taken International Business 466 may not take this course for credit.)
This is a course that demonstrates the analytical tools of operations and organization theory applicable within a multinational company. The course is designed to give students a grasp of the problems of strategy formulation and organization, and inculcates a general knowledge of the major parameters in which an international manager operates. Focus is on the Canadian as well as other international companies based in U.S.A., Europe, Japan, etc. (3 credits)
MANAGEMENT C477
Management Theory — Advanced
Prerequisite: Management C266. This course will attempt to further develop the conceptual framework which was established in Management Theory I. To this end it will examine selected management concepts and appraise their value in terms of their application to the actual practice of business. Issues such as the effect of innovation and technological change, managing the knowledge worker, organization planning and comparative management will be considered. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MANAGEMENT C474
Institutional Administration
Prerequisite: Management C340. Management of institutions and agencies in the non-profit (private and public) sector presents unique opportunities and challenges to the manager. This class will provide an introduction to that field. Emphasis will be given to those characteristics of the organization and functioning of these programmes which distinguish them from commercial firms, including the peculiar nature of human services, and the influence of social-political processes. Class activities will utilize theoretical and case material and field observations. Student projects will concentrate on policy formulation and administrative function in an agency of the students’ choice. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C475
Business Law I
Prerequisite: Second Year Standing in Commerce. This course deals with the Canadian and Quebec Law governing business organizations and the Quebec Civil Law concerning property, contracts, sales, lease, agency, commercial paper, consumer protection, regulation of finance, warranties and product liability, civil responsibility and obligations. It is essentially the body of law governing the relationships among businessmen and between businessmen and consumers, i.e. private business law. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C476
Business Law II
Prerequisite: Management C475. Federal and provincial government regulation of business including bankruptcy, anti-competes, trade marks and patents, labour law, insurance, special commercial contracts including secured transactions, fair employment, environmental law. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C477
The Law of Insolvency and Secured Transactions
Prerequisite: Management C475. An examination of the various laws and cases both Federal and Provincial across Canada, governing commercial insolvency with particular emphasis upon the liability of directors and officers and the creditors rights in bankruptcy including the role of inspectors and the trustee. An examination of the various forms of secured transactions, which creditors may avail themselves of, more particularly financial institutions including assignment of book debts, pledge, mortgages, bonds, trust deeds. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C478
Company Law
Prerequisite: Management C475. The examination of important legal issues relating to the business corporation including an analysis of their legal nature and structure and the powers, rights and obligations of directors, officers and shareholders, including analysis of the legal implications, insider trading, company re-organization, mergers, joint ventures and takeovers. These matters will be studied through the Federal, Quebec and Ontario Companies’ Acts and relevant court cases. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C479
Labour Law
Prerequisite: Management C475. A study of the law and relevant court cases dealing with major labour-management issues including collective bargaining, union certification, strike, lock out, grievances and arbitration. Covers Canadian law, primarily Quebec. (3 credits)

MANAGEMENT C499
Special Topics in Administration
Enrolment is restricted and subject to departmental approval. Intended to complement and supplement business courses taken previously or concurrently, this course emphasizes business literature and modern thought. Students are encouraged to work independently on research topics of interest to them. (3 credits) Students repeating Management C499 register for credits under Management C498. NOTE A/See § 200.2
61.9 Marketing

61.9.1 PROGRAMMES

24 Major in Marketing
3 Mark C352
3 Mark C402
3 Mark C490
15 Mark credits offered by the Department.

30 Certificate in Marketing Research
3 MARK C213
3 MARK C350
3 MARK C352
3 MARK C402
3 MARK C452
3 QUAN C221
3 QUAN C243
3 QUAN C244
3 QUAN C447
3 QUAN C448

NOTE:
1. Students currently enrolled in an undergraduate degree programme at Concordia may not count those courses towards this certificate. They may however take a Minor in Marketing Research.
2. Applicants with insufficient background in Mathematics must in addition, take Mathematics C208 and C209.
3. Accountancy C213 and Management C213 are waived as prerequisites for Marketing C350 and C352 respectively for students enrolled in this programme.

12 Minor in Marketing
3 Mark C352
3 Mark C402
3 Mark C490
3 Mark credits offered by the Department

30 Minor in Marketing Research
3 MARK C213
3 MARK C350
3 MARK C352
3 MARK C402
3 MARK C452
3 QUAN C221
3 QUAN C243
3 QUAN C244
3 QUAN C447
3 QUAN C448

NOTE: Non-Commerce Students
1. Accountancy C213 and Management C213 are waived as prerequisites for Marketing C350 and C352 respectively for students taking this minor.
2. Applicants with insufficient background in Mathematics must, in addition, take Mathematics C208 and C209.

61.9.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

MARKETING C213
The Marketing Process (Introductory)
The course examines the nature of marketing and its role in society as well as the inter-relationships that are operative within the marketing process — both external as related to society and the consumer and internal as related to the organization of the marketing process within the firm. Many of the factors influencing these relationships are also examined. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C350
Marketing Management
Prerequisite: Marketing C213. An introduction to the managerial concepts and practices involved in planning and carrying out corporate marketing policies and strategies. The four basic elements of the marketing mix, product, price, promotion and distribution and their interrelationships will be examined in detail. The case method will also be used in order to apply these concepts to realistic marketing problems. (3 credits)
MARKETING C352
Buyer Behaviour
Prerequisite: Marketing C213. This course analyzes the motivations, roles and behaviour of the consumer, how he and she are affected by economic, social and cultural influences, and how the marketer may model this behaviour for decision-making purposes. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C402
Marketing Research I (Methods)
Prerequisites: Marketing C350 and Quantitative Methods C244. The role of research in marketing process, the role of models, and the development of measurement techniques are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the nature and scope of marketing research methods for obtaining internal and external data and on the steps and principles involved in gathering and analyzing data. The student is also briefly introduced to applications of marketing research. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C452
Marketing Research II (Application)
Prerequisite: Marketing C402. The application of marketing research to problem areas such as advertising, sales management, and product strategy. Alternative research designs are applied to actual problems. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C453
Advertising and Sales Promotion Management
Prerequisite: Marketing C350. The course deals with the theory and practice of advertising and sales promotion. Through case studies, field trips and simulations the student learns how to analyze media and budgets, plan promotional campaigns, utilize research findings and evaluate advertising effectiveness. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C454
Sales Management
Prerequisite: Marketing C350. The course deals with the theoretical and applied aspects of the management of personal selling. Through cases, simulations and special presentations the student learns how to recruit, select, train, organize, motivate, evaluate, compensate, supervise and control the sales force. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C463
Retail Management
Prerequisite: Marketing C350. This course seeks to apply the theories of marketing and administration to the retail situation. Topics to be covered include site selection for single and multi- unit retail outlets, organization and staffing the retail operation, the wholesaler-retailer relationship, consumer behaviour in the retail situation. The impact of such new developments as consumer cooperatives, franchising, discounting and computer technology on the future of retailing will also be considered. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C464
Consumerism
Prerequisite: Marketing C350. The current evolution of marketing and consumerism is subjected to critical evaluation and analytical review. Problem areas which may be examined include marketing costs and efficiency, the social objectives of and objections to marketing, the impact of marketing on the environment, the pollution of marketing, ethics of marketers, and the role of government in the marketplace. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C465
(Also listed under International Business) International Marketing Management
Prerequisite: International Business 362 or Marketing C462. (Students who have taken International Business 362 may not take this course for credit). This course studies the management approach to international marketing with emphasis on key variables that are controllable by the international marketing manager. Attention is focused on market measurement, product policy, channels, pricing and promotion with special emphasis on the development and control of multinational marketing strategies and programs. (3 credits)

MARKETING C485
Product Management
Prerequisites: Marketing C350. This course will focus on the managerial aspects of industrial marketing. The concept of organization buying behavior and its impact on marketing strategy formulation will be discussed. Management of the industrial marketing mix considering product service development, intelligence, promotion, channels, and performance measurement will be covered, both in existing product lines and new product launch activities. (3 credits)

MARKETING C490
Marketing Policy
Prerequisites: Marketing C350 and 9 additional credits in marketing courses. A capstone course in Marketing, utilizing readings, projects and selected case studies requiring the student to incorporate concepts and techniques of previous marketing courses in determining marketing policy. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

MARKETING C491
Special Topics Seminar
This seminar is an inquiry into various selected topics which will vary from year to year. (3 credits) Students repeating Marketing C491 register for credits under Marketing C492. NOTE A/See § 200.2
61.10 Quantitative Methods

Chairman
D. DOREEN, Associate Professor

Professor
G. PEDERZOLI

Associate Professors
C. BAYNE
A. CLAUS
Z. POPP
C. SANDBLOM
S. SRINIVASAN
D. WEST
R. WILLS

61.10.1 PROGRAMMES

24 Major in Quantitative Methods
9 QUAN C316, C327, C345
6 QUAN C423, C424
3 QUAN C412, C414, C416
3 QUAN C444, C447, C448
3 QUAN C425, C426

24 Major in Data Processing
6 QUAN C221, C327
9 QUAN C422, C423, C425
3 QUAN C424 or Acc C414
6 QUAN C417, C421, C426

12 Minor in Business Statistics
3 QUAN C345
3 QUAN C444
3 QUAN C447
3 QUAN C448

12 Minor in Business Systems
3 QUAN C327
3 QUAN C423
3 QUAN C424
3 QUAN C425, C426

12 Minor in Quantitative Methods
3 QUAN C316, C345, C327
3 QUAN C412, C414, C416
3 QUAN C444, C447, C448
3 QUAN C425, C426

12 Minor in Managerial Operations Research
3 QUAN C316
3 QUAN C412
3 QUAN C414
3 QUAN C416

12 Minor in Production Systems
3 QUAN C365
3 MANA C345
3 QUAN C416
3 QUAN C412, C448

61.10.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C221
Introduction to Business Computing
Prerequisite: None. An introductory course for students interested in the applications of computers in business and industry. (3 credits)

NOTE: Students with credit for Comp Sc 211 may not take this course for additional credit.

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C223
Data Processing Techniques
Prerequisites: Quantitative Methods C221 or Computer Science 211, Continuation of Quantitative Methods C221, covering the equipment and methods used in data processing, to give the student as wide as possible an acquaintance with computers of all makes and models, communications and terminal equipment, and special input and output devices. The basic methods for collecting, verifying, preparing and disseminating information will be studied. Elementary programs in the BASIC language will be written and run by the students through the local time-sharing service. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C243
Introductory Business Statistics I
Prerequisites: One CEGEP course in each of Algebra and Calculus, or equivalent. The objectives of the course are to introduce the student to applications of statistics in managerial decision-making. Topics covered include descriptive measures, frequency distribution analysis, probability theory, probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing. All examples will be derived from the functional areas of business, including Finance, Accounting, Production, Purchasing, Marketing, etc. (3 credits)
QUANTITATIVE METHODS C244 Introductory Business Statistics II
Prerequisite: QM C243 or equivalent. This course offers further development of probability and statistics concepts needed for management decisions. Topics covered include regression and correlation analysis, forecasting and smoothing techniques, time series analysis, sampling theory, quality control and analysis of variance. The usefulness of these techniques in managerial applications will be discussed with examples, problems and cases. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C313 Managerial Operations Research
Prerequisite: QM C243 and C244, or equivalent. This course is an introduction to managerial operations research and its role and function in executive decision. It emphasizes both assumptions and management applications. The basic areas covered include: formulation, solution techniques, optimization concepts and model building; linearity programming and related economic interpretation; transportation problems; transshipment problems; assignment problems; network analysis (CPM and PERT); game theory. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C314 Operations Research and Production Systems
Prerequisite: QM C313 or equivalent. This course is an extension of QM C313. The basic areas covered include: Managerial Decision theory and utility theory, inventory control; waiting lines; time and motion studies; plant lay-out; design of the production planning systems; capacity planning models; sequencing and routing; Markov chains and applications; simulation. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C316 Optimization Techniques
Prerequisite: QM C313 or equivalent. This course deals with optimization techniques in Management Sciences. It includes: linear programming, simplex algorithm, sensitivity testing and duality, postoptimality analysis, separable programming; dynamic programming; integer programming; non-linear programming; stochastic programming; multiplier theory, Management applications such as portfolio selection, capital budgeting, production smoothing, inventory scheduling, competitive strategies, regeneration models will be given particular attention. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C345 Business Decision Analysis
Prerequisites: QM C243 and C244 or equivalent. This course deals with the analysis of choices under uncertainty. It provides a coverage of Bayesian inference, decision theory, prior, posterior and pre-posterior distributions (discrete and continuous). It includes the analysis of uncertain payoffs and biased measurements, analytical utility functions and their properties; the use of judgment probability and the principle of substitution for strategies. Economics of sampling, risk-sharing, group decision will also be considered. Examples of decision making in production planning, research and development, manpower planning, finance etc. will be presented and discussed. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C353 Mathematical Analysis for Business — Calculus
Prerequisites: One CEGEP course in each of Intermediate Algebra and Calculus or equivalent. The various applications of differential and integral calculus and the use of difference and differential equations in the functional areas of management, e.g. production, marketing, accounting, and finance, personnel administration, and purchasing will be studied. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C354 Mathematical Analysis for Business — Matrix Algebra
Prerequisites: One CEGEP course in each of Intermediate Algebra and Calculus or equivalent. Properties and applications of matrix algebra in the functional areas of management, e.g. production, marketing, accounting and finance, personnel administration and purchasing, will be studied. Special applications (e.g. input-output analysis) will be explored. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C365 Production Systems I
Prerequisites: QM C243, C244 and C313. In this course an introduction to production systems of the enterprise is presented. Topics include: technology and design, forecasting, allocation of resources, scheduling, work methods and measurement, location problems, plant layout, and materials handling, process control and quality control. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C412 Network Optimization Models
Prerequisites: QM C313 and C314 or equivalent. This course includes a detailed study of Network Models in Management Sciences. It includes classical transportation problem; transshipment model, assignment model; shortest route algorithms in cyclic and acyclic networks; critical path scheduling; maximum flow through a capacitated network; out-of-kilter algorithm multicommodity network. Special applications to production scheduling, employment engagement, machine replacement, allocation situations, catering problems will be considered. (3 credits)
QUANTITATIVE METHODS C414
Operations Research Models in the Social Environment
Prerequisites: QM C313 and C314 or equivalent. This course is designed to keep the student informed of most recent and successful applications of Operations Research Models in the Social Environment. The topics to be discussed will be selected from: Criminal Justice, Educational Systems, Pollution, Rural and Agricultural Models, Transportation, Energy Models etc. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C416
Inventory, Replacement, Maintenance Models
Prerequisites: QM C313 and C314 or equivalent. This course covers deterministic inventory models, stochastic inventory models, special structures of inventory control practice; replacement of items which deteriorate with time; replacement of items which fail suddenly, staffing problems; maintenance models; reliability theory; analysis of operational warranty techniques; renewal theory and managerial applications. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C417
Commercial Software
Prerequisite: Quantitative Methods C423. A study of a representative sample of the software program packages available commercially for use in business applications, including systems packages such as file management, payroll, inventory, and bill-of-materials; and control packages such as critical path scheduling, linear programming, and simulation. Sources of software; criteria for evaluating and choosing packages; implementation, maintenance and modification of packages. Class and individual projects on the use of typical packages. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C421
R.P.G. Programming
Prerequisites: Quantitative Methods C423. R.P.G. stands for Report Program Generator. This course is designed to teach the students the logic of the R.P.G. compiler. The knowledge gained in class will be utilized to solve problems and write about 5 programs geared for the business environment. There will be 3 lecture hours per week and approximately 5 to 10 hours of programming and debugging per week outside class. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C422
Data Processing Management
Prerequisite: Quantitative Methods C423. The theory and practice of management as applied in commercial data processing. Planning for new business systems and computers; the feasibility study; the computer as an aid in planning; the organization of a data centre; staffing the data centre; job description and job specifications; maintenance and security; control methods for operation, data entry, processing and output. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C423
Business Computer Programming
Prerequisite: QM C221 or equivalent. This course introduces the use of computer terminals and the BASIC programming language in on-line business applications. Attention will be given to good programming practices, proper documentation, and the organization of programming teams. Structured programming concepts will be illustrated using the standard COBOL language for batch file-handling programs. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C424
Data Processing Systems and Applications
Prerequisite: QM C423 or Comp C251 or equivalent. This course will survey and study the various currently available data processing systems, illustrated by a detailed study of typical applications to production, inventory control, ordering and invoicing. The role of management (at all levels) in planning, implementing, staffing, operating and controlling a data system will be studied by readings and cases. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C425
Business Systems Analysis and Design
Prerequisite: QM 221 or equivalent. Principles of the design of data processing systems, and a detailed study of the process of implementing a new system. Methods of evaluating an existing system or a proposed modification. Maintaining quality, economy, security and integrity in a data system. Students will study and report on an actual operating data system. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C426
Business Systems Simulation and Control
Prerequisite: Computer Science C211, Quantitative Methods C244, and C314; or equivalent. Digital simulation of stochastic and deterministic business sub-systems will be studied and executed in FORTRAN; various other simulation languages and models will be reviewed and evaluated; large scale simulation models (total system approach) and computer oriented management planning and control models will be examined. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C433
Topics in Quantitative Methods
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. This course is intended primarily for major students, and allows opportunity for more intensive examination of one or more particular topics in quantitative methods. The specific subject will vary according to the special interest of the professor offering the course in any given year. (3 credits) Students repeating Quantitative Methods C433 register for credits under Quantitative Methods C434. NOTE A/See § 200.2

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C444
Business Experimental Analysis
Prerequisites: QM C243 and C244 or equivalent. This course deals with the design and the analysis of experiments which are relevant to the decision-maker in management fields. It includes analysis of variance; orthogonal classification; factorial experiments; block designs; mixed models; replication; calibration studies; economics of experimentation; non-parametric statistical inference; discriminant analysis. All functional areas of management application will be considered and used as examples and in cases. (3 credits)
QUANTITATIVE METHODS C447
Statistical Forecasting
Prerequisites: OM C244 or equivalent. This course presents the foundations of applied time series analysis for managerial forecasting. It includes forecasting methods and objectives; fundamental concepts in time series analysis; models for stationary time series; model for nonstationary time series; models for seasonal time series; Box and Jenkins methods; forecast evaluation. (3 credits)

QUANTITATIVE METHODS C448
Business Sampling Techniques and Quality Control
Prerequisites: OM C243 and C244 or equivalent. This course consists of two parts. Part 1 deals with the different sampling methodologies and their applications to managerial problems. Problems relating to sampling of accounts receivable and payable, audit control, accounting information system, evaluation of inventories, market research studies, and assembly line situations, will be studied in detail. The second part involves understanding the use of different quality control charts (C Chart, U Chart, X and R Charts) in production and marketing environment. (3 credits)
Bachelor of Commerce students who wish to follow an Honours or Major programme in Economics may meet the requirements of the Faculties of Commerce and of Arts and Science by following the programmes described below. The course descriptions for Economics courses may be found in Section 31.11.

**61.11.1 PROGRAMMES**

**90 B. Comm Honours in Economics**

*Year I*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON C201*, C203*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUAN C243, C244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK C213, FINA C314**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCO C213, C218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C213, C266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Year II*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON C301, C302</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON C303, C304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA C315, MARK C350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C340, C475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Year III*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON ADVANCED CORE***</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUAN C313, C314</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C460, or ECON elective in consultation with the Economics Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A student who has been granted exemptions for ECON C201 or C203 must take an equivalent number of credits in Economics.

** ECON C203 is a prerequisite for FINA C314

† If the student does not have a calculus course and a linear algebra course, ECON C221 and C222 should be taken at this stage.

*** See Section 31.11

**90 B. Comm Major in Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON C201*, C203*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUAN C243, C244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK C213, FINA C314**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCO C213, C218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C213, C266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON C301, C302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON C303, C304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINA C315, MARK C350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C340, C475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON elective (400 level)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUAN C313, C314</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C460, or elective in consultation with the Economics Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A student who has been granted exemptions for ECON C201 or C203 must take an equivalent number of credits in Economics.

** ECON C203 is a prerequisite for FINA C314
61.12 Computer Science: For a Major in Data Processing see § 61.10.

61.13 Additional Courses for Commerce Students

COMPUTER SCIENCE
Courses in Computer Science are available as electives to Commerce students.

FINE ARTS
The following course in Fine Arts is available to Commerce students.

THEATRE C320
Theatre Administration
A course in theatre administration covering office and plant management, production, touring, and prepackaged plant costing; contracts, insurances, budgeting and seasonal planning. Lectures with actual case studies in depth. (6 credits)

61.13.1 NON-CREDIT COURSES
The following courses, are offered from time to time to meet the needs of various business organizations. They do not carry credits towards the Bachelor of Commerce degree. Students must consult the timetable to determine which of the following courses are offered in the current academic year.

BUSINESS C221 (NON-CREDIT)
Office Management
A course in the principles of office management, including such as the function of the office in business; organization and principles of control; office systems and routines; office equipment and labour saving devices; office planning and layouts; selection and training of office personnel; office communications.

NOTE: This course was previously designated as Administration 221. Students who have taken Administration 221 should not take this course.

BUSINESS C222 (NON-CREDIT)
Procurement Principles
This course is designed to cover the fundamentals of purchasing policies and procedures and the organization and functions of the purchasing department in business and industry. Topics covered will include pricing, negotiation, quality and quantity determination, budgetary institutions etc., as well as the relationship between purchasing and other management functions. Class discussion and case studies are the basic method of study employed.

NOTE: This course was previously designated as Administration 442 and 443. Students who have taken Administration 442 and/or 443 should not take this course.

BUSINESS C223 (NON-CREDIT)
Business Systems
This course is designed primarily for students with practical business experience, managers, and potential system men. It provides a panoramic view of the systems tools, techniques and equipment and relates them to practical situations arising in an enterprise in this age of change. Topics covered include: translation of management objectives into business system procedures and methods; organization planning; fact finding and related tools such as flow charting, work measurement, information requirement studies; selling implementation and management of system and organization changes including planning, presentation and documentation tools such as critical path scheduling, decision table construction, procedure writing, project control techniques; information gathering, processing, distribution and retention equipment from simple office machines to computers.

NOTE: This course was previously designated as Executive Training 441 and 442. Students who have taken Executive Training 441 and/or 442 should not take this course.

BUSINESS C241 (NON-CREDIT)
International Trade
The fundamental and practical aspects of importing and exporting, covering such subjects as trade terms and definitions, import and export regulations; export credits insurance; customs regulations; handling of export traffic; trading documents; air cargo and air express; marine insurance; financing.

NOTE: This course was previously designated as Marketing 241. Students who have taken Marketing 241 should not take this course.

BUSINESS C251 (NON-CREDIT)
Transportation and Traffic (Introductory)
This course in freight traffic management is primarily for students who wish to specialize in this line of endeavour. It covers the practical aspects of transportation in Canada including such matters as bills of lading and shipping procedures; special services of railways; express; claims and claims prevention; freight contracts; marine insurance; customs; interpretation of the railway act and railway law.

NOTE: This course was previously designated as Marketing 251. Students who have taken Marketing 251 should not take this course.

BUSINESS C252 (NON-CREDIT)
Transportation and Traffic (Advanced)
Prerequisite: Business 251. This course in freight traffic management is primarily for students who wish to specialize in this line of endeavor. It covers the practical aspects of transportation in Canada including such matters as tariff construction and freight rate structures; condition of carriage; ocean freight contracts; mariner insurance; customs; interpretation of the railway act and railway law.

NOTE: This course was previously designated as Marketing 252. Students who have taken Marketing 252 should not take this course.
BUSINESS C260 (NON-CREDIT)
Basic Mathematics for Business
Review of elementary algebraic operations; fractions, ratios, proportions, percentages, simple equations, arithmetic and geometric progressions, logarithms; graphical algebra; simple and compound interest; annuities, amortization and sinking funds, depreciation and bond values; simple business statistics including: the collection of statistical data, various methods of presentation including tables and graphs, the frequency distribution and its mathematical analysis including averages, measures of dispersion, measures of skewnesses, normal curve, and correlation.
61.14 Special Programmes in Accountancy

The three professional organizations listed below recognize certain Concordia University courses for course exemptions or standing in their professional designation programmes.

**ORDER OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS OF QUEBEC: Chartered Accountant (CA)**

The Faculty of Commerce and Administration offers a Diploma in Accountancy which has been approved by the Order of Chartered Accountants of Quebec. Entry into the program normally requires a Bachelor’s degree in Commerce, and a major in accountancy with high academic standing. Applicants lacking an appropriate pattern of undergraduate work will be required to complete successfully certain qualifying courses, as assigned by the diploma program director. For further details refer to the Concordia University Graduate Studies schedule.

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION OF INDUSTRIAL ACCOUNTANTS OF QUEBEC: Registered Industrial Accountant (R.I.A.)**

Students who wish to follow the RIA program must register with the Professional Corporation of Industrial Accountants of Quebec. A table of course equivalencies for RIA and Concordia courses is shown below.

### R.I.A. Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Accounting Theory and Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Accounting: Cost Determination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Accounting: Management Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Concordia University Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>Financial I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C218</td>
<td>Managerial I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>Intro to micro-economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>Intro to macro-economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>COMPUTER SCIENCE C211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C206</td>
<td>Mathematics C206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C309</td>
<td>Fundamental Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>Math for the Social and Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>Intermediate I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C326</td>
<td>Intermediate II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT C475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>MANAGEMENT C213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340</td>
<td>Foundations of Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>Taxation I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C403</td>
<td>Taxation II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C243</td>
<td>Intro Business Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C244</td>
<td>Intro Business Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>QUANTITATIVE METHODS C313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>Operations Research and Production Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>Cost Accounting (Advanced) (Note 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES IN ACCOUNTANCY

61.14
### SPECIAL PROGRAMMES IN ACCOUNTANCY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61.14</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Management: Processes and Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Accounting: Selected Topics</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Operational Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61.14</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
1. This table is subject to amendment to reflect future changes in course relationships.
2. The Corporation’s exams in courses 41, 43 and 53 are mandatory. Students requesting an exemption from the RIA course work in any of these mandatory courses should consult with the Department of Accountancy, RIA co-ordinator.

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION OF CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS OF QUEBEC: Certified General Accountant (C.G.A.)

Students who wish to follow the C.G.A. program must register with the Professional Corporation of Certified General Accountants of Quebec. A table of course equivalencies for C.G.A. and Concordia courses is shown below.

#### C.G.A. Courses

**LEVEL I**

- 101 Accounting Principles
- 108 Law

**LEVEL II**

- 202 Mathematics of Finance
- 203 Statistics
- 221 Intermediate Accounting

**LEVEL III**

- 304 Economics
- 311 Cost Accounting
- 325 Management Information and Computer Systems

**LEVEL IV**

- 401 Advanced Accounting
- 409 Income Tax
- 417 Fundamental Auditing

**LEVEL V**

- 500 Organization Behaviour
- 509 Income Tax — Advanced
- 511 Advanced Accounting

#### Concordia Courses

- ACCOUNTANCY C325: Advanced (Note 2)
- ACCOUNTANCY C414: Information Systems and Control
- ACCOUNTANCY C429: Analytical Auditing
- ACCOUNTANCY C432: Financial Auditing
- MANAGEMENT C460: Business Policy I (Note 2)

### PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION OF CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS OF QUEBEC: Certified General Accountant (C.G.A.)

Students who wish to follow the C.G.A. program must register with the Professional Corporation of Certified General Accountants of Quebec. A table of course equivalencies for C.G.A. and Concordia courses is shown below.

#### C.G.A. Courses

**LEVEL I**

- 101 Accounting Principles
- 108 Law

**LEVEL II**

- 202 Mathematics of Finance
- 203 Statistics
- 221 Intermediate Accounting

**LEVEL III**

- 304 Economics
- 311 Cost Accounting
- 325 Management Information and Computer Systems

**LEVEL IV**

- 401 Advanced Accounting
- 409 Income Tax
- 417 Fundamental Auditing

**LEVEL V**

- 500 Organization Behaviour
- 509 Income Tax — Advanced
- 511 Advanced Accounting

#### Concordia Courses

- ACCOUNTANCY C213: Financial I
- ACCOUNTANCY C218: Managerial I
- MANAGEMENT C475: Business Law I
- MANAGEMENT C476: Business Law II
- See Note 2
- QUANTITATIVE METHODS C243: Intro Business Statistics I
- QUANTITATIVE METHODS C244: Intro Business Statistics II
- ACCOUNTANCY C323: Intermediate I
- ACCOUNTANCY C326: Intermediate II

- ECONOMICS C201: Intro to Micro-economics
- ECONOMICS C203: Intro to Macro-economics
- ACCOUNTANCY C403: Cost and Management Accounting
- ACCOUNTANCY C414: Information Systems and Control

- ACCOUNTANCY C325: Advanced Accounting
- ACCOUNTANCY C441: Taxation I
- ACCOUNTANCY C429: Analytical Auditing
- ACCOUNTANCY C432: Financial Auditing

- MANAGEMENT C340: Organizational Behaviour
- MANAGEMENT C431: Organization Theory
- ACCOUNTANCY C442: (Note 3) Taxation II
- ACCOUNTANCY C410: Specialized
- ACCOUNTANCY C461: Accounting Theory I (Note 3)
61.15 Special Certificate Programmes

There are many organizations within the business community designed to serve the needs of people working in specialized areas of business. These organizations recognize that the educational qualifications of those seeking membership must be continually upgraded. Therefore, they sponsor an Academic Certificate which may be obtained through correspondence courses or through a lecture programme.

The Faculty of commerce and Administration cooperates with these business organizations by permitting personnel to register as independent (partial) students, and to take courses leading to a certificate to be awarded by the organization concerned.

Students must comply with the University regulations regarding dates of application and independent (partial) student entrance requirements as outlined in the Academic Calendar § 11. In addition to this, they must meet the requirements of the specific organization.

The credit course taken may be applied toward the Bachelor of Commerce degree provided the student meets the admission requirements and wishes to transfer from independent (partial) status to undergraduate status after completing a certificate programme. Students are advised that they must meet the Bachelor of Commerce curriculum requirements in force at the date of transfer.

Each certificate programme has one or more special courses required to complete the programme. These courses do not carry credit toward a Bachelor's degree and are designated as non-credit courses.

Students interested in the following certificate programmes will obtain details of required courses from the organization concerned:

- The Administrative Management Society (Montreal Chapter) Inc.
- Association of Professional Placement Agencies and Consultants
- The American Marketing Association (Montreal Chapter)
- The Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators
- The Canadian Association of Purchasing Agents (Montreal Division)
- Data Processing Management Association (Montreal Chapter)
- Institute of Canadian Bankers
- The Montreal Personnel Association
- The Systems and Procedures Association of America (Montreal Chapter)
- The National Secretaries Association (CPS)
- The Insurance Institute of Canada
- The Trust Companies Institute of Canada

61.16 Commerce & Administration Consultative Committee

The purpose of this committee is the maintenance of a continuing and constructive relationship and dialogue between the Faculty of Commerce and Administration and a broadly representative group of senior business executives. In this way the relevance of the work of the Faculty to the needs of the business community is kept under review, while the objectives, roles and accomplishments of the Faculty and the qualifications of its graduates are made better known in business circles.

The personnel of the Committee comprises senior members of the business community, senior faculty representatives and also representatives of student organizations.

Chairman  
W. T. G. HACKETT

Vice-Chairman  
STANLEY D. CLARKE (Business)

Vice-Chairman  
LAWRENCE J. BOYLE (Academic)

Business  
COLIN AVERY  
Controller, Apparel Fabrics Division, Dominion Textile Ltd.

DONALD S. BARTLETT  
President, Bar-Well Foods Ltd.
J. H. BIRKETT
Vice-President, Administration and Director,
Celanese Canada Inc.

RUPERT B. CARLETON
Barrister and Solicitor

JOCHEN CARTON, O.C.
President, Desgagnés Maritime Ltée

RODOLPHE CASGRAIN
President, Casgrain & Compagnie Ltée

STANLEY D. CLARKE
President, Clarke Transportation Canada Ltd.

CREIGHTON CROSS
Vice-President, Business Planning and Development,
Alcan Smelters & Chemicals Ltd.

J. H. DINSMORE
President, Petromont Inc.

DR. J. F. C. DIXON
Manager, Educational Relations, Canadian Industrial Limited

JAMES N. DOYLE
Executive Vice-President, Legal & Corporate Affairs, Steinberg Inc.

G. G. DUNNIGAN
Group Vice-President, Steetly Industries Ltd.

JOHN R. GARDNER
Vice-President, Group for Canada, Sun Life of Canada

MME. MARTHE HATCH
Marketing Research Manager, Molson du Québec Ltée

PAUL BRITTON PAINE
Chairman & President, Montreal Trust Company

DONALD G. PAYNE
Executive Vice-President, Finance & Administration, Bank of Montreal

A. J. (FRED) PRINCE
President, Johnson & Johnson

R. J. REDDING
Vice-President, Marketing, Petrofina Canada Ltd.

W. J. REID
Vice-President, Finance, Air Canada

R. T. RILEY
Vice-President, Administration, Canadian Pacific

JOHN F. RONALD
President, Catelli Limited

THE HON. MAURICE SAUVE, P.C.
Vice-President, Administration, Consolidated Bathurst Limited

HERBERT O. SPINDLER
Partner, Coopers & Lybrand

JOHN W. COLLYER, C.A.
Loyola Alumni Association; Partner, Campbell Sharp

MARK MACPHERSON
M.B.A. Alumni Association; General Manager, Esen-Bur Systems

A. J. (FRED) PRINCE
Associates of Concordia University; President, Johnson & Johnson

Faculty
Dean, Faculty of Commerce and Administration
PIERRE SIMON
Associate Dean, Academic & Administration
G. R. CURNEW
Associate Dean, Academic Programmes & Student Affairs
R. O. WILLS
Assistant Professor, Department of Management
V. BABA
Assistant Professor, Department of Marketing
MICHEL J. BERGIER
Professor, Department of Accountancy
LAWRENCE BESSNER
Associate Professor, Department of Finance
LAWRENCE J. BOYLE
Chairman, Department of Finance
EVA DOUGLAS
Chairman, Department of Quantitative Methods
DALE DOOREN
Director, MBA Programme
DONALD R. EMERY
Chairman, Department of Management
HAROLD A. GRAM
Executive in Residence, Department of Finance
W. T. G. HACKETT
Chairman, Department of Graduate Studies
V. H. KIRPALANI
Chairman, Department of Marketing
LEE MCGOWN
Director, Ph. D. Programme
PETER PASOLD
Assistant Professor, Department of Finance
A. RIDING
Chairman, Department of Accountancy
F. SBROCCHI

Students
President, Commerce Graduate Student Association
ERIC PRESENTI
Other Students
TBA
Table of Contents

71.1 FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
   71.1.1 Admission Requirements
   71.1.2 Academic Regulations
   71.1.3 Additional Regulations for the Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computer Science
   71.1.4 Availability of Programmes

71.2 BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING
   71.2.1 Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering
   71.2.2 Membership in the Order of Engineers of Quebec
   71.2.3 Accreditation by the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers
   71.2.4 Engineering Core
   71.2.5 Graduation Requirements
   71.2.6 Scheduling of Courses

71.3 CENTRE FOR BUILDING STUDIES
   71.3.1 Academic Regulations
   71.3.2 Course Requirements
   71.3.3 Undergraduate Component
   71.3.4 Graduate Component

71.4 DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING
   71.4.1 Course Requirements

71.5 DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
   71.5.1 Course Requirements

71.6 DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
   71.6.1 Course Requirements

71.7 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

71.8 DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
   71.8.1 Bachelor of Computer Science Programme
   71.8.2 Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Computer Science
   71.8.3 Computer Science Core
   71.8.4 Honours Programme
   71.8.5 Minor in Computer Science
   71.8.6 Programmes in Data Processing
   71.8.7 Discontinued Programmes
   71.8.8 Course Descriptions

71.9 CERTIFICATE PROGRAMME IN QUALITY CONTROL
   71.9.1 Admission Requirements
   71.9.2 Curriculum for the Certificate in Quality Control
   71.9.3 Academic Regulations
   71.9.4 Course Requirements
   71.9.5 Course Descriptions
71.1 Faculty of Engineering

Dean
M. N. S. SWAMY

Vice-Dean, Academic and Professor of Engineering
JACK BORDAN

Vice-Dean, Administration and Finance, and Associate Professor of Computer Science
GRAHAM MARTIN

Assistant Dean, Academic Programmes, Engineering and Computer Science
J. CHARLES GIGUERE

Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Student Affairs, Engineering and Computer Science
J. F. LINDSAY

Assistant Dean, Planning and Priorities, Engineering and Computer Science
G. D. XISTRIS

Director, Centre for Building Studies
PAUL P. FAZIO

Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering
M. S. TROITSKY

Chairman, Department of Electrical Engineering
A. ANTONIOU

Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering
T.S. SANKAR

Acting Chairman, Department of Computer Science
J. MCKAY

Note: The following programmes are offered in the Faculty of Engineering:
(1) Bachelor of Engineering degrees in Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering.
(2) Programme in Building Engineering leading to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and Master of Engineering (Building).
(3) Bachelor of Computer Science degree.
(4) Minor in Computer Science
(5) Certificate in Quality Control.

The requirements for the programmes are different, and the appropriate section in the following pages must be consulted for each.

71.1.1 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applications for admission to the B.Eng. or B.Comp.Sc. programmes are submitted to the Admissions Office at the preferred campus.

General Admission requirements are listed in §13. In addition, the following specific requirements exist for the various programmes. Applicants should specify their choice of programme on their application.

1) B. Eng. (Civil, Electrical, Mechanical)
B. Comp. Sc. (General Business Option)
Certificate in Quality Control
CEGEP (Profile 10.4)
Mathematics 101
103
105
203

Completion of the above courses is a necessary condition for regular admission to a B. Eng. programme, the minimum length of which will range from 126.50 to 132.50 credits depending on the programme chosen. Consideration will be given to reducing the length of an individual student's programme in cases where he/she has completed one or more of the CEGEP courses listed below. Corresponding Concordia numbers and credit values are also listed. In no case may a programme be reduced below a minimum of 105 credits.

CEGEP Numbers
203-101
203-201
203-301
202-101
420-911
242-101
242-201 and 211
242-301
205-901
221-322

Concordia Numbers
PHYS C2043, C2241
PHYS C2053, C2251
PHYS C2061
CHEM C2053
COMP C2111
ENGR C2122
ENGR C2132
CIVI C2312
CIVI C2713

2) B. Comp. Sc. (General Science, Mathematics and Digital Systems Options)
CEGEP (Profile 10.10)
Mathematics 103
105
203
Physics 101
201
301
Chemistry 101
201
301
Biology 301

Students will be required to take COMP C2111 during their first year, in addition to regular programme requirements, if they have not obtained credit for Data Processing 420-911 (Introduction to Fortran) or
...its equivalent, COMP C2113 is available during the summer.

Note: Applications from graduates of CEGEP technology programmes will also be considered. Such applicants admitted to the undergraduate programme may be required to take certain special courses.

71.1.2 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students should refer to the section presenting the Academic Regulations of the University, §16.

For additional regulations governing the programme in Building Engineering leading to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and Master of Engineering (Building), see Section 71.3.

71.1.3 ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS FOR THE BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING/BACHELOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

Definitions

Programme: The programme consists of

(i) All courses and other requirements specified in §71 for the B. Eng/ B. Comp. Sc. degrees, and/or

(ii) All courses and other requirements specified in §14 for the Pre Engineering/ Computer Science Mature Student programme, or.

(iii) Any modifications to (i) and (ii) as specified by the Faculty on an individual basis.

Academic Year: A period of time which includes a Summer and its subsequent Fall and Winter terms.

Appropriate member of the Dean’s office: As appointed by the Dean of Engineering.

Student Adviser: Faculty member responsible for counselling students.

Objectives

The objectives of these regulations are:

First, to ensure that students can, with the assistance or intervention of the Faculty, assess themselves objectively, and plan programmes of study designed to meet their individual needs.

Second, to ensure that the Faculty can certify that all of its graduates are qualified to enter their profession.

Grading System

See §16.3 for the Concordia grading system. Results for courses specified in §71 for the B. Eng/B. Comp. Sc. degrees are to be submitted as letter grades only, (e.g. C–, B+, A).

Regulations

1. Upon completion of the term of study where the student’s programme includes a first attempt at not less than four of the courses specified for the B. Eng or B. Comp. Sc. degrees in section 71 of the undergraduate calendar, full-time students may register for six courses in the following term (See Table 1) provided that they have achieved a grade of C– or better in each of at least two thirds of the courses for which they were registered. Students who do not achieve a grade of C– or better in each of at least two thirds of the courses for which they were registered will have their programme for the next term determined by the appropriate member of the Dean’s Office in consultation with their advisor.

2. Students’ standings are assessed at the end of each academic year providing they have registered for at least four courses in the programme subsequent to their previous assessment, or in the case of a first assessment, subsequent to their admission to the programme. Standings of students requiring fewer than four courses to complete the B. Eng./B. Comp. Sc. programmes will be determined on the basis of only those courses registered for in that academic year.

The assessment is based on the grades obtained for all courses in the programme for which they have registered, subsequent to their previous assessment, or in the case of a first assessment, subsequent to their admission to the programme. A grade obtained as a result of writing a supplemental examination and/or completing the work for a course graded ‘INC’ is not included in the assessment.

3. Students’ standings are determined according to the following criteria:

Acceptable Standing

C– or better in each of at least two-thirds of the courses registered for with no more than one failure if eight or fewer courses have been registered for, or two failures if more than eight courses have been registered for. (See Table 1)

Conditional Standing

C– or better in each of at least one-half of the courses registered for, with no more than two failures if eight or fewer courses have been registered for, or three failures if more than eight courses have been registered for. (See Table 2)

Failed Standing

Failure to meet the criteria for acceptable or conditional standings, or conditional standing over two consecutive assessments.

4. Students in acceptable standing may proceed subject to the following conditions: Any failing grade must be cleared by passing the supplemental examination and/or completing the work for the course, or by repeating the failed course, or by replacing the failed course by an alternative approved by the student’s Department.

5. Students in conditional standing may proceed for one year of study subject to the following conditions:

a) They must repeat successfully all courses in which failing grades were obtained, or replace them by alternatives approved by the appropriate member of the Dean’s Office in consultation with the student’s Department.

b) They must repeat or replace by approved alternatives at least one-half of those courses in which they obtained grades in the ‘D’ range. The specific courses to be repeated will be determined by the appropriate member of the Dean’s Office in consultation with the student’s Department.

c) Full-time students may register for a maximum of five courses per term, part-time students for a maximum of two courses per term.

d) They must obtain acceptable standing at the time of their next assessment.

6. Subject to regulation 7 below, failed students may be considered for re-admission upon application to the appropriate member of the Dean’s Office. If re-admitted, they will be placed on academic probation to be determined at the time of their re-admission.
They must return to good standing at the time of their next assessment.

7. Failed students who were previously classed as failed students must withdraw from the University.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 1</th>
<th>MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR ACCEPTABLE STANDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of Courses</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. No. of Grades of 'C-' or above</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. No. of Failing Grades</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 2</th>
<th>MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR CONDITIONAL STANDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. of Courses</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min. No. of Grades of 'C-' or above</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. No. of Failing Grades</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 71.1.4 AVAILABILITY OF PROGRAMMES

There is great flexibility in the method of progressing through a programme of Engineering or Computer Science at Concordia. This is shown in the table below. Students are also free to proceed in either a 6 or 8 term sequence in the Engineering programme. Further information on sequencing may be found in the Programme Guide issued by the Assistant Dean, Academic Programmes, and in Section 71.2.7 of this calendar.

**January Entrants**

In addition to admitting students to its programmes for the fall session, the Faculty admits in January, students who have completed their collegial studies. In the case of the B.Eng. programme, students will be admitted at the Sir George Williams Campus only; and if they are full-time students, are expected to undertake full-time studies during the subsequent summer.

---

**Industrial Parallel Studies (IPS)**

Attention should be given to a programme unique to Concordia, that of Industrial Parallel Studies. IPS are available at the Sir George Williams Campus. They are offered for students who have successfully completed the First Year of the programme, or its equivalent, and whose employers are prepared to certify that they will be employed for a maximum of 20 hours per week during the Fall/Winter Sessions. The Faculty timetable is arranged to allow students undertaking IPS to attend the University for either five half days or two and one-half days per week.

Priority for IPS is given to students who have completed the First Year of the programme in the Evening. All students undertaking such studies must have been granted permission by the office of the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Student Affairs, Engineering and Computer Science, from whom the pamphlet Industrial Parallel Studies, giving more detailed information, can be obtained upon request.

---

**Table 3 AVAILABILITY OF PROGRAMMES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>COMPLETE PROGRAMME</th>
<th>PARTIAL PROGRAMME*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Eng.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Comp. Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Systems</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor in Computer Science</td>
<td>S,L</td>
<td>S,L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate in Quality Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students may complete the first two thirds of their programme at the Loyola campus. They must transfer to the Sir George Williams campus for the final third. In the case of students registered in combined programme in Building Engineering, this transfer must be effected after completion of the first third of the programme.

** Students must transfer to full-time studies after completion of the first third of the programme.
71.2 Bachelor of Engineering

71.2.1 CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

The University offers programmes leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the fields of Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. The B.Eng. (Civil) degree is also offered as part of the programme in building engineering leading to the combined degrees of B.Eng. (Civil) and M.Eng. (Building) given by the Centre for Building Studies. To be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, students must satisfactorily complete all course requirements for the programme in which they are registered and achieve acceptable standing. Course requirements include the engineering core as defined in Section 71.2.4, programme core and option requirements. These are given in subsequent sections. They comprise a group of required courses with a group of elective courses which allow students to select part of their programme to provide some depth in an area of specialization according to their particular interests, or breadth in the general field of their chosen discipline.

In their final undergraduate year, students with high standing may be granted permission by their department and the Engineering Graduate Studies Committee to register for a limited number of graduate courses offered by the Faculty in lieu of some courses in the undergraduate programme. Successful completion of a B.Eng. programme requires hard work and considerable dedication on the part of each student. Courses are presented with the expectation of an average of about two hours of ‘outside’ work for each lecture hour and about one-half hour of ‘outside’ work for each hour spent in the laboratory for all programmes of study.

71.2.2 MEMBERSHIP IN THE ORDER OF ENGINEERS OF QUEBEC

The Order of Engineers of Quebec (OEQ) has fully accredited the Bachelor of Engineering curricula in Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering; and will admit graduates of these three programmes as members according to the Engineers Act and the OEQ By-Laws and providing applicants can complete the French language requirements.

Quebec law now requires that candidates seeking admission to provincially-recognized Quebec professional corporations (such as the Order of Engineers of Quebec), be tested on their ability in the French language.

Information on this testing program of the Office de la langue française may be obtained by writing to: Office de la langue française, 800 Place Victoria, 15e étage, Montréal, Québec, H4Z 1G8, telephone: 873-8361.

71.2.3 ACCREDITATION BY THE CANADIAN COUNCIL OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

The Accreditation Board of the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers (CCPE) has accredited the Bachelor of Engineering curricula in the Departments of Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. The Board has recommended to the Constituent Associations of CCPE that graduation from the above curricula be considered as sufficient academic qualification for purposes of registration in all Provinces and Territories in Canada.

71.2.4 ENGINEERING CORE

To be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, students admitted after January 1979 must satisfactorily complete the following courses as well as those specified for their programme, as shown in subsequent sections. Students admitted for January 1979 or earlier should consult the Programme Guide available in the Assistant Dean’s Office.

*CHEM C205 General Chemistry I 3.00
*COMP C211 Introduction to Computers and Computing 3.00
*PHYS C204 Mechanics 3.00
*PHYS C205 Electricity and Magnetism 3.00
*PHYS C224 Introduction to Experimental Mechanics 1.00
*PHYS C225 Introduction to Experimental Electricity 1.00
*EMAT C212 Calculus and Differential Equations 3.00
*EMAT C232 Matrices and Advanced Calculus 3.00
*EMAT C271 Applied Probability and Statistics 3.00
*ENGR C212 Technical Drawing 2.00
*ENGR C273 Basic Circuit Analysis 3.75
*ENGR C281 Technical Literature 2.00
ENGR C402 Engineering Law 1.50
**ENGR C410 Technical Report 1.50

6 credits chosen from the ‘Social Aspects of Engineering’ group, ***

ENGR C491 Engineers and Society 3.00
ENGR C492 Historical Impact of Technology on Society 3.00
ENGR C493 Engineering, Resources & Environment 3.00
ENGR C494 Effect of Technology on the Person 3.00
ENGR C495 Assessment and Direction of Technology 3.00
ENGR C496 Technology and Human Affairs 3.00

39.75

* Offered in both Day and Evening.
** To be submitted at the beginning of the academic year in which the student expects to graduate.
*** Students in the Combined Programme in Building Engineering must successfully complete BLDG C481 as part of the 6 credit requirement. (For all students, 3 of these 6 credits may be replaced by a specified course or courses in French, subject to the approval of the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Student Affairs. A list of such courses is available from the Assistant Dean’s Office.)
71.2.5 GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
Students must complete their programme in acceptable standing.

71.2.6 SCHEDULING OF COURSES
A programme guide indicating course schedules for both the 6 and 8 term Engineering, and Computer Science sequences is available from the Faculty Office on either campus. The programme in Building Engineering leading to the combined degrees of B. Eng. (Civil) and M. Eng. (Building) will normally require a minimum of 9 terms for completion.
A unique programme in engineering education has been developed by the Centre for Building Studies in response to trends in the building industry. These trends include large and more complex projects, the need for the conservation of scarce resources and changes in the methods of project delivery. Important educational implications arising from these trends include the need for more interdisciplinary knowledge, acquaintance with more rigorous analysis and design techniques and greater knowledge of economics, decision analysis and management techniques. The program as defined consists of an integrated bachelor's and masters program which may be completed in four years and which builds on two proven degree programs, these being the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and the Master of Engineering (Building). The combined program has been given the designation Building Engineering. Building Engineering, as a discipline, encompasses the body of knowledge which pertains to all phases in the life-cycle of a constructed facility, namely conception, planning, design, construction, operation and disposal. Students who successfully complete the program will receive two degrees: Viz Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and Master of Engineering (Building). The program has been designed to appeal to students who aspire to leadership roles within the building industry and who can maintain an accelerated pace of studies.

The services of the building engineer will be sought by consultants, owners, contractors, manufacturers, government and research and educational institutions. His/her talents will be applied to all phases in the life cycle of various types of built facilities which include commercial, residential, industrial and institutional facilities as well as to the development of new innovations and knowledge pertaining to the built environment.

The programme has as its focus four branches of building engineering, these being building science, building environment, building structures, and construction management. Each student receives an in-depth treatment of the engineering fundamentals which relate to the above four branches as well as a specialist knowledge in one of these branches and a minor in one other branch.

At the undergraduate level, attention is focused on engineering mathematics, physical science and engineering fundamentals which relate to the four branches of concentration. Some emphasis is also placed on developing specialist knowledge in one of building science, building environment, building structures, and construction management and a minor in another branch. To further enhance the students decision-making skills, courses will also be taken on decision analysis, integrated building design and computer aided design. Depending on the career objectives of the student, he/she is also required to prepare a Project and Report, or Thesis.

Within the area known as building science, emphasis is placed on building materials, building enclosure systems and industrialized building. The area of building environment emphasizes thermal environment, acoustics
and illumination. Topics treated include the analysis and design of conventional building mechanical systems, sound isolation and noise control and innovative systems such as solar energy. The area of building structures, a shared responsibility with Civil engineering, concentrates on principles of structural analysis and design and the application of these principles to the investigation of building structural systems. The area of construction management emphasizes both what is being managed as well as the techniques of management and includes the treatment of legal and labour issues in construction, the techniques of planning, scheduling and control of construction projects and methods of construction.

71.3.1 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students should refer to the section presenting the Academic Regulations of the University, §16.

Additional regulations for the combined programme in Building Engineering are as follows:

1. Students will be assessed at the end of terms 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9.

2. In order to remain in the programme students must a) have obtained C− or better in at least 2/3 of the courses registered for at the 200 level with no more than 2 failures, b) have obtained B− or better in at least 2/3 of the courses registered for at the 300 level with no more than 2 failures, c) have obtained B or better in at least 3/4 of the courses registered for at the 400 level or above with no failures.

3. a) Students who fail to meet 2a) or 2b) above must withdraw from the programme. If they are allowed to continue towards the B.Eng. degree, they may do so in the programme of their choice. b) Students who do not meet 2c) above but do meet 2b) for the courses taken at the 400 level or above may continue for a maximum of one year, after which they must meet condition 2c).

4. Students who either choose or are required to withdraw from the programme, may, if they are allowed to proceed under the regulations governing B.Eng. programmes, enter the undergraduate option of their choice.

71.3.2 COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The combined programme in building engineering consists of the Undergraduate Component (Engineering Core, Civil Engineering Core and Building Engineering Core), and the Graduate Component.

The nominal length for the Undergraduate Component is 128.25 credits, and for the Graduate Component, 45 credits. Adjustments may be made on an individual basis as per section 71.1.1.

71.3.3 UNDERGRADUATE COMPONENT

The undergraduate component requires successful completion of the following courses.

**Engineering Core**

See Section 71.2.5. Note that students in the combined degree programme must replace one of the required Social Aspects courses with BLDG C481.

**Civil Engineering Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C311 Transform Calculus and Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C391 Numerical Methods in Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C213 Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C242 Statics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C243 Dynamics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C244 Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C251 Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C341 Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C361 Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C362 Fluid Mechanics II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*CIVI C271 Surveying</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C321 Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C353 Structural Design</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C354 Structural Analysis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C431 Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C491 Construction Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

52.75

* Offered in both day and evening

† Summer school to be taken before entering second year of study in the B.Eng. programme.

**Building Engineering Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C221 Materials Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C341 Building Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C361 Building Science I</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C362 Building Science II</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C371 Building Service Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C401 Building Economics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C461 Building Enclosure Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C471 Building Environment</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG C475 Generation and Distribution of Power in Buildings</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C435 Foundation Design</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C452 Matrix Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35.75

71.3.4 GRADUATE COMPONENT

The Graduate Component requires successful completion of 45 credits. For graduate offerings, refer to the Graduate Calendar.

**Common Core (9 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLDG N658 Decision Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG N750 Computer Aided Building Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLDG N751 Integrated Building Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Branch Requirement (15 Credits from one of the following branches)**

Building Science
Building Environment
Building Structures
Construction Management

**Elective Credits**

Chosen from other graduate courses in Building Engineering or from other graduate courses.

Thesis oriented option — 0.
Course oriented option — 15.
Project Work

Course oriented option:
Project and Report (6 credits)
ENGR N798
ENGR N799

Thesis oriented option:
Thesis (21 credits)
Registration Sequence:
ENGR 881-882, Term 7
ENGR 883-884, Term 8
ENGR 885-886, Term 9
Department of Civil Engineering

Civil Engineering is primarily concerned with the creation of the complex systems of construction facilities for sound economic growth of the community. In a broad sense, civil engineers learn to control and modify the environment effectively so as to satisfy the needs and desires of society. Their responsibility for design ranges from foundations and superstructures of our common structures such as buildings, bridges, dams, tunnels, wharves, etc., to many unusual structures such as rocket installations, containment vessels for nuclear reactors, supports for radio telescopes, frame works for aircraft. In addition, civil engineers are concerned with the engineering aspects of water resources, rivers, harbours, irrigation and drainage; with the disposal of wastes and the control of the quality of air and water; with highways, railroads, airports and other transportation facilities; with measuring, mapping and interpreting the physical conditions of the surface of the earth; and with planning metropolitan areas and constructing and managing their public facilities.

The programme is designed so that students, after having obtained grounding in the fundamentals of Civil Engineering, may specialize in one of four options. Students interested in Building Studies should refer to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) and Master of Engineering (Building) in Section 71.3.

71.4.1 COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The programme in Civil Engineering consists of the Engineering Core, the Civil Engineering Core, and one of the options described below. The nominal length of the programme is 128.75 credits. Adjustments may be made on an individual basis as per Section 71.1.1. An additional option exists for those students registered in the combined degree in Building Engineering (See Section 71.3). Students admitted prior to Summer 79 should consult the programme guide available from the Assistant Deans' Office to determine their individual course requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professor of Engineering and Chairman of the Department
M. S. Troitsky

Professors
H. B. POOROOSHAB
A. S. RAMAMURTHY
Z. A. ZIELINSKI

Associate Professors
MATTHEW MCC. DOUGLASS
CARL GOLDMAN
JULIUS KRANTZBERG
M. S. NASSER
OSCAR PEKAU

Assistant Professor
A. HANNA

Adjunct Professor
P. BHASKARAN

Civil Engineering Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C311</td>
<td>Transform Calculus</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C391</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C213</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C242</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C243</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C244</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C251</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C341</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C361</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C362</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C271</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C321</td>
<td>Engineering Materials</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C353</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C354</td>
<td>Structural Analysis</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C431</td>
<td>Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C491</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Option Course Requirements

The Department of Civil Engineering offers options in four broad interrelated areas.

1. Structural Engineering (S)
2. Water Resources Engineering (W)
3. Transportation Engineering (T)
4. Foundations (F)

Students must complete their option core as listed below, and a minimum of six further elective credits chosen from this list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C403</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C231</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C341</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Options

- S, W, T
- F

* Offered in both Day and Evening.
† Summer school to be taken before entering second year of study in the B. Eng. programme.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Terms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C372</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>S, W, T, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C381</td>
<td>Water Resources Engineering</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>S, W, T, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C434</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C435</td>
<td>Advanced Soil Mechanics</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C452</td>
<td>Foundation Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>X**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C453</td>
<td>Matrix Analysis of Structures</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C454</td>
<td>Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C451</td>
<td>Advanced Steel Structures</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C471</td>
<td>Advanced Structural Analysis</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C472</td>
<td>Highway Design</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C474</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C481</td>
<td>Urban Transportation Planning</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>S, W, T, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C482</td>
<td>Water Supply Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>S, W, T, F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C483</td>
<td>Urban Sanitation</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C484</td>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVI C485</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering</td>
<td>3.50</td>
<td>W, F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minimum of: 36.25

**acceptable as elective course for all options shown above.
71.5 Department of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Engineering and Chairman of the Department
ANDREAS ANTONIOLI

Professors
B. B. BHATTACHARYYA
STANLEY J. KUBINA
BELA A. LOMBOS
V. RAMACHANDRAN
M. N. S. SWAMY
M. Vidyasagar

Associate Professors
V. K. BHARGA
c|
| CHARALAMBOUS
J. CHARLES GIGUERE

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Electrical Engineering is concerned primarily with energy and information; their conversion, transformation and transmission in the most efficient, convenient and reliable manner.

The electrical engineer is involved in the conversion of energy from its original mechanical, thermal, nuclear, wind or solar form to electricity. He/she has primary responsibility for the design and control of continent spanning power grids which are used to transport this energy from generating stations to the consumer. He/she is again responsible for designing efficient converters which will transform this energy back into forms which meet the needs of the user for heat, refrigeration, light, electromechanical devices of all types, and for the running of a host of electronic communications and data processing systems.

The other major field of activity of the electrical engineer is information processing and transmission. The revolution in electronics which began some thirty years ago with the invention of the transistor, and which continues to-day through the advent of the microprocessor, has had a profound impact not only on our capability to communicate with each other or to store masses of easily retrievable information about ourselves, but also on our ability to construct 'intelligent' machines. This production both of new devices, and of sophisticated applications for these devices (for example in bio-medical engineering) continues apace. While contributing to what has been, and will continue to be, a major transformation in the structure of our society, the electrical engineer may, in the course of his career, be engaged in a variety of activities: research, development, design, manufacture, operation, maintenance, control and marketing of devices and systems. In so doing, he/she will be called upon to assist or direct the efforts of other engineers, individuals or groups of people of widely varying backgrounds and abilities.

As such he/she must receive a professional education of great breadth and depth.

Great emphasis is placed at Concordia on giving the student a solid foundation in mathematics, electrical engineering fundamentals and design techniques so that he/she will be equipped both to contribute and to respond to a rapidly evolving technology. Of equal importance, though much less time is devoted to it in the curriculum, is the fostering of an awareness in the student of the interaction of his/her profession and the society it serves, and of his/her ability to communicate effectively both with colleagues and with fellow citizens.

71.5.1 COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The programme in Electrical Engineering consists of the Engineering Core, §71.2.5, the Electrical Engineering Core shown below, and one of four elective options. The nominal length of the programme is 126.50 credits. Adjustments may be made on an individual basis as per Section 71.1.1.

Students admitted prior to Summer 1979 should consult the Programme Guide available in the Assistant Deans' Office.

Electrical Engineering Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS C206</td>
<td>Waves and Modern Physics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS C207</td>
<td>Heat and Sound</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C252</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C312</td>
<td>Laplace Transforms and Advanced Differential Equations</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C391</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C245</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C274</td>
<td>Physical Systems and Measurements</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C372</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Control Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C403</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C411</td>
<td>Computer Organization and Software</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C251</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Electives
Programme Requirements include the completion of one of four options:

1. Electronics/Communications Option

Students must complete a minimum of 24.25 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C411</td>
<td>Pulse Circuits</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C414</td>
<td>Logic Design II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C415</td>
<td>Electronics III</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C417</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C421</td>
<td>Semiconductor Physics</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C422</td>
<td>Analog IC Design</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C423</td>
<td>Digital IC Design</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C441</td>
<td>Modern Filter Design</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C442</td>
<td>Digital Filters</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C453</td>
<td>Microwaves and Optics I</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C454</td>
<td>Microwaves and Optics II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C455</td>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C462</td>
<td>Statistical and Digital Communications</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C481</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Project</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C482</td>
<td>Topics in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Computer Engineering Option

Students must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C474</td>
<td>Digital Computers in Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C411</td>
<td>Pulse Circuits</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C414</td>
<td>Logic Design II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C416</td>
<td>Design of Digital Computers</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also choose a minimum of 9.25 credits from:

*COMP C241  Computer Languages and Programming  3.00
ENGR C471  Time Domain Analysis and Design  4.00
ENGR C472  Studies in System Optimization  4.50
*ELEC C316  Fundamentals of Discrete Structures  2.00
ELEC C417  Microprocessor Systems  3.75
ELEC C442  Digital Filters  3.00
ELEC C462  Statistical and Digital Communications  3.75
ELEC C481  Electrical Engineering Project  4.00
ELEC C482  Topics in Electrical Engineering  3.00

3. Power Option

Students must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C333</td>
<td>Electric Machines</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C431</td>
<td>Electrical Power Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C433</td>
<td>Static Power Converters</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also choose a minimum of 13.00 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C412</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C471</td>
<td>Time Domain Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C472</td>
<td>Studies in System Optimization</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C473</td>
<td>Control System Design</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C474</td>
<td>Digital Computers in Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C411</td>
<td>Pulse Circuits</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C414</td>
<td>Logic Design II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C417</td>
<td>Microprocessor Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C481</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Project</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C482</td>
<td>Topics in Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who wish to enter the M. Comp. Sc. programme should register for COMP C241 and ELEC C316.
4. **Systems Option**

Students must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C471</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C472</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C473</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also choose a minimum of 12.00 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C412</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C474</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C414</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C417</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C431</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C441</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C442</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C462</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C481</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C482</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
71.6 Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor of Engineering and Chairman of the Department
T. S. SANKAR

Professors
R. M. H. CHENG
M. P. DUPLESSIS
C. C. K. KWOK
H. J. McQUEEN
M. O. M. OSMAN

Associate Professors
W. G. HABASHI
F. D. HAMBLIN
S. KATZ
K. I. KRAKOW
S. LIN
R. A. NEEMEH
S. SANKAR
G. D. XISTRIS

Assistant Professors
A. E. BLACH
V. HOA
A. J. SABER
J. SVOBODA

Research Assistant Professors
B. M. BAGHAT
R. B. BHAT
R. R. GUNTUR
T. KREPEC
P. M. LEE

Research/Teaching Associates
A. E. FAHIM
G. GUREWITZ
V. LATINOVC
R. LEE
A. M. SHARAN
N. SURESH
G. WARNER

Adjunct Associate Professors
G. M. McKINNON
J. WILSON

Adjunct Assistant Professors
R. DUKKIPPATI
A. ELGABRY
K. KIVENKO
D. T. MY
M. D. O'RIAIN
M. SAMHA

DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

As in all branches of professional engineering, mechanical engineers are concerned with the creation of devices, systems, structures, and processes for human use. Their task is to apply scientific, mathematical, economic and social knowledge to satisfy specific needs. The services required of mechanical engineers encompass a very wide range of professional activity, such as design, research, development and management carried out in environments of equally diverse nature, such as industry, medicine, private practice, university and government.

Representative fields of endeavour for mechanical engineers include all forms of power generating equipment (steam, internal combustion, nuclear, jet rocket, fuel cells), the design of mechanisms and machines, controls and automation, vibration analysis, environmental control (heating, ventilation and refrigeration), materials handling and precision measurement.

Any of the specific fields may involve the design, construction and control of machines and equipment as well as the research and development of new processes, materials and techniques.

In view of the very wide range of activities in the field, the mechanical engineering curriculum consists of a combination of core courses with a series of technical electives. Strong emphasis is given to building on the principles presented in the basic engineering science and physical systems courses of the General Requirements. Further core courses are taken by all mechanical engineering undergraduates and deal with topics basic to the field, including control theory, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, machine design and metallurgy. Technical electives allow students to obtain some specialization in a particular area of the field, depending on their interests and expected future professional activity. Three general areas of specialization are available, namely conventional mechanical engineering which emphasizes thermal fluid power (Option A), design and production engineering (Option B), and electro-mechanical systems, including control systems (Option C).

71.6.1 COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The programme in Mechanical Engineering consists of the Engineering Core, Section 71.2.5, the Mechanical Engineering Core shown below, one of three option cores, and a minimum of 12.00 further elective credits. The nominal length of the programme is 132.50 credits. Adjustments may be made on an individual basis as per Section 71.1.1.

Students admitted prior to Summer 1979 should consult the Programme Guide available in the Assistant Deans’ Office.

 Mechanical Engineering Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C311</td>
<td>Transform Calculus</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C213</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C214</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C221</td>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C242</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR C243</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C244</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials I</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C251</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C274</td>
<td>Physical Systems and Measurements</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C361</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C362</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C372</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Control Systems</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C403</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C311</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C312</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C321</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Design I</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C341</td>
<td>Kinematics of Mechanisms</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C342</td>
<td>Dynamics of Machines</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C351</td>
<td>Thermodynamics II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C352</td>
<td>Heat Transfer I</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C373</td>
<td>Instrumentation and Measurements</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C411</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C441</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Design II</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C334</td>
<td>Electric Machinery</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

73.50

* Offered in both day and evening

**Technical Electives**

Students must complete one option core and a minimum of 12.00 further elective credits.

1. **Option A — Thermal Fluid Power**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH C452</td>
<td>Heat Transfer II</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C461</td>
<td>Gas Dynamics</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Option B — Design and Production**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH C421</td>
<td>Deformation and Mechanical Shaping of Metals</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C445</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. **Option C — Automation and Control Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C473</td>
<td>Control System Design</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C463</td>
<td>Fluid Power Control</td>
<td>3.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Preferred Credits for Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMAT C391</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Engineering Systems</td>
<td>A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C411</td>
<td>Computer Organization and Software</td>
<td>B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C412</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C473</td>
<td>Control System Design</td>
<td>A,B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.00

**Credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C474</td>
<td>Digital Computers in Systems</td>
<td>B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C475</td>
<td>Process Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>A,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C311</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANA C345</td>
<td>Production Management</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C423</td>
<td>Thermal Treatment and Processing of Metals</td>
<td>A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C443</td>
<td>Mechanical Vibrations</td>
<td>A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C453</td>
<td>Environmental Control</td>
<td>A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C455</td>
<td>Introduction to Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>A,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C462</td>
<td>Fluid Machinery</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C463</td>
<td>Fluid Power Control</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C471</td>
<td>Microprocessors and Applications</td>
<td>B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH C481</td>
<td>Design or Experimental Project</td>
<td>A,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C471</td>
<td>Time Domain Analysis and Design</td>
<td>B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR C472</td>
<td>Studies in System Optimization</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC C312</td>
<td>Electronics II</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.00

Students may also choose from the following courses, providing these can be accommodated within their timetable:
Engineering Mathematics

**EMAT C212 Calculus and Differential Equations (3 credits)**
- Vector functions of one variable, with applications. Introduction to ordinary differential equations. Functions of several variables: differentiation and multiple integrals.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Tutorials: 2 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: CEGEP Math 203

**EMAT C232 Matrices and Advanced Calculus (3 credits)**
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Tutorials: 2 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: EMAT C212 previously or concurrently.

**EMAT C252 Complex Variables (3 credits)**
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisites: EMAT C212; EMAT C232; previously or concurrently.

**EMAT C271 Applied Probability and Statistics (3 credits)**
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.

**EMAT C311 Transform Calculus and Partial Differential Equations (3 credits)**
- Elements of complex variables. The Laplace transform: Laplace transforms and their properties, solution of linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Further theorems and their applications. The Fourier transform: orthogonal functions, expansion of a function in orthogonal functions, the Fourier series, the Fourier integral, the Fourier transform, the convolution theorem. Partial differential equations: physical foundations of partial differential equations, introduction to boundary value problems.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: EMAT C232.

**EMAT C312 Laplace Transforms and Advanced Differential Equations (3 credits)**
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisites: EMAT C232 and C252.

**EMAT C391 Numerical Methods in Engineering Systems (3 credits)**
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisites: EMAT C212 and C232.

Engineering

**ENGR C212 Technical Drawing (2 credits)**
- Elements of graphic geometry, orthographic projections, pictorial views, sectional and auxiliary views, dimensioning, standard components, conventions, working drawings. Free-hand pictorial and orthographic sketching.
- Lectures: 2 hours per week.
- Tutorial: 2 hours per week.

**ENGR C213 Descriptive Geometry (2 credits)**
- Spatial relationships of points, lines, planes, and solids. Application to pictorial representation of three-dimensional objects, intersections of planes and solids, developments, mapping and topographical problems.
- Lectures: 2 hours per week.
- Tutorial: 2 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: ENGR C212.
ENGR C214  
Engineering Drawing (2 credits)  
Detailed study of machine elements and components, their representation in design and working drawings. Industry standards, use of drafting manuals and catalogs in the process of design. Tolerance systems and true positioning. An individual student design/drafting project will be an integral part of this course.  
Lectures: 2 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 2 hours per week.  
Prerequisite: ENGR C213.

ENGR C221  
Materials Science (3 credits)  
Relationships between properties and internal structure; classification of materials; atomic bonding; molecular, crystalline and amorphous structures; crystal imperfections and mechanisms of structural change; microstructures; structures and mechanical properties of polymers. Phase diagrams. Introduction to heat treatment.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite: CEGEP Physics 101 or 201.

ENGR C242  
Statics (3 credits)  
Resultant of force systems: equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies; distributed forces; statically determinate systems; cables and trusses; friction; moments of inertia; virtual work. Introduction to stress, strain and bending moment diagrams.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisites: ENGR C212 previously or concurrently; CEGEP Physics 101 or 201.

ENGR C243  
Dynamics (3 credits)  
Kinematics of a particle and rigid body; forces and accelerations; work and energy; impulse and momentum; dynamics of a system of particles and rigid bodies, introduction to vibrations.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisites: EMAT C212 and ENGR C242.

ENGR C244  
Mechanics of Materials I (3.75 credits)  
Stress, strain and elasticity, analysis and design of structural and machine elements subject to axial, torsional and bending loads; shear and bending moment diagrams; deflections; combined stresses; dynamic loading; repeated loads, stress concentration and fatigue.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisites: ENGR C242, EMAT C212, ENGR C242 previously or concurrently.

ENGR C245  
Applied Mechanics (3 credits)  
Resultants of force systems, equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies, virtual work, stress and strain. Kinematics of particles and rigid bodies, force and acceleration, impulse and momentum, dynamics of particles and rigid bodies.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisites: CEGEP Physics 201 or 101; EMAT C212.

ENGR C251  
Thermodynamics I (3 credits)  
Basic principles of thermodynamics and their application to various systems composed of pure substances and their homogeneous non-reactive mixtures. Simple power production and utilization cycles.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Prerequisite: CEGEP Math 103.

ENGR C273  
Basic Circuit Analysis (3.75 credits)  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.  
Prerequisites: EMAT C212, previously or concurrently; CEGEP Physics 201 or 202.

ENGR C274  
Physical Systems and Measurements (3.75 credits)  
Time differentiation, time integration, and singularity functions. Network representation of mechanical, fluid and thermal systems in terms of lumped elements and through and across variables. Generalization of the methods of the basic electrical circuit analysis to the formulation of equilibrium equations and their solution. Application to problems of modelling and measurements in physical systems. Generalized impedance and system functions. Operational block diagrams and analog computer solutions.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.  
Prerequisite: ENGR C273.

ENGR C281  
Technical Literature (2 credits)  
Discussion of the corpus of scientific and technical literature, its forms and impact. Searching the literature. Research and referencing methods. Automated information retrieval sources and methods. Technical and scientific style. Preparation of reports, technical papers, abstracts, memos, letters, manuals, brochures, specifications, theses, etc. Some attention will be given to the special requirements of the Canadian milieu, and to Canadian studies on scientific and technical information.  
Lectures: 2 hours per week.

ENGR C341  
Mechanics of Materials II (3 credits)  
Analysis of statically indeterminate systems; composite beams; introduction to inelastic action; energy methods; theories of
ENGR C361
Fluid Mechanics I (3 credits)
Fluid properties and flow characteristics: fluid statics, basic laws for systems and control volumes, conservation of mass, linear-momentum equation, moment-of-momentum equations, first law of thermodynamics. Bernoulli equation, kinematics of flow, dynamics of flow, dimensional analysis and similarity, characteristics of real fluid flow, flow measurement.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisites: EMAT C232, ENGR C244.

ENGR C362
Fluid Mechanics II (3.75 credits)
Incompressible viscous flow, steady closed conduit flow, fluid resistance and boundary layer effects, differential equations for open channel flow, specific energy, gravity waves, hydraulic jump, fluid machinery. Selected experiments in incompressible flow and in open channel flow.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ENGR C361.

ENGR C372
Fundamentals of Control Systems (3.75 credits)
General feedback theory; time and frequency domain analysis of feedback control systems; stability criteria; root-locus methods; modelling of d.c. servos; design of simple feedback systems; introduction to state-space methods.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisites: EMAT C311 or C312; ENGR C374.

ENGR C402
Engineering Law (1.5 credits)
Different branches of law; engineering registration; negligence; law vs. ethics; contracts; labour organizations and legislation; workmen's compensation act.
Lectures: 1 1/2 hours per week.

ENGR C403
Engineering Economy (1.5 credits)
Organization and financing of business enterprise; functions of management; CPM and PERT; economy studies for decision making, annual cash, present worth, and rate of return methods; multiple alternatives; depreciation; income tax.
Lectures: 1 1/2 hours per week.

ENGR C410
Technical Report (1.5 credits)
All Engineering students must submit a technical report on entering their final year. This report should be from 2,000 to 5,000 words in length, on a topic drawn from the engineering experience of the student during the summer work. If a suitable topic based on personal experience is not available, students may write on a topic connected with engineering, scientific or industrial work. Students are advised to consult their department concerning the suitability of the proposed topic. If it is judged suitable, the letter of approval must accompany the report.
The report, including an abstract, must be suitably documented and illustrated, must be typewritten on one side only of 8 1/2" x 11" white paper of good quality and must be suitably bound. Students are referred to Form and Style: Theses, Reports, Term Papers, 4th Edition by Campbell and Ballou, published by Houghton Mifflin.
The original and two photocopies which will be used for marking must be submitted to the office of the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Student Affairs, by 5:00 p.m. on the third Monday after Fall classes begin. With the exception of special circumstances approved by the Engineering Undergraduate Studies Committee in individual cases, any acceptable report submitted after this date will receive an FF-INC grade, which grade will appear on the student record. Once marked, a second entry of the course code will be made along with the final grade. An (X) beside this second grade will indicate that this was a late submission.
Prerequisite: ENGR C281.

ENGR C411
Computer Organization & Software (3.75 credits)
Number systems and codes. Logical basis of computer structure; machine organization and functional units; machine programming including subroutines, linkages, macros and assembly systems; compilers and operating systems. Difference between mainframe, mini, and microcomputer systems.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 1 1/2 hours per week.
Prerequisite: CEGEP Data Processing 911 or equivalent.

ENGR C412
Operations Research (3 credits)
An introduction to the application of mathematical models to various industrial problems; queuing theory, game theory, linear programming, inventory theory and Monte Carlo Processes.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: CEGEP Data Processing 911 or equivalent.

ENGR C471
Time Domain Analysis and Design (4 credits)
State space analysis and design of continuous and discrete systems. Controllability and observability, modal control, pole placement techniques, Luenberger observers, Lyapunov stability.
Lectures: 4 hours per week.
Prerequisite: ENGR C372.

ENGR C472
Studies in System Optimization (4.5 credits)
Various techniques of system optimization, such as calculus of variations, Pontryagin's maximum principle, as well as some numerical methods, are studied. These techniques are applied to real systems in fields such as
Social Aspects of Engineering

ENGR C491
Engineers and Society (3 credits)
Sociological analysis of the interaction between the engineering profession and society, the development of the profession, growth of technical societies, trends in engineering and engineering technology education, relationship to other professions. Role of engineers in Canadian industry, government and industrial research.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C281; registration in the final 3 terms of the programme.

ENGR C492
Historical Impact of Technology on Society (3 credits)
Social history of technology and of science including ancient and mediaeval periods, industrial revolution and modern times. Engineering and scientific creativity, social and environmental problems created by uncontrolled technology, appropriate technology.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C281; registration in the final 3 terms of the programme.

ENGR C493
Engineering, Resources and Environment (3 credits)
Sources, consequences and control of air, water, noise, solid and radiation pollution. Management of mineral and energy resources. Conservation of resources through engineering efficiency, recycling and communal practices. Renewable resources. Case studies of engineering projects.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C281; registration in the final 3 terms of the programme.

ENGR C494
Effect of Technology on the Person (3 credits)
Psychological effects of various technologies. Changes in personal, family and community values arising from various patterns of industrial development. Enhancement of personal development by technology, adaptation of the machine to man, the organization man.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C281; registration in the final 3 terms of the programme.

ENGR C495
Assessment and Direction of Technology (3 credits)
Science policy, technology transfer, research and industrial innovation, information networks. Environmental impact assessment, technological forecasting, future studies, consensus society.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C281; registration in the final 3 terms of the programme.

ENGR C496
Technology and Human Affairs (3 credits)
An examination of the social and historical context of scientific and technological change, including the reciprocal interactions of science and technology with government, ideology, economic development, religion, literature and social theory. The scientific, social and cultural nature of man's relationship to his environment with emphasis on pollution, conservation, population, and resources.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C281; registration in the final 3 terms of the programme.

Building Engineering

BLDG C341
Building Engineering Systems (3 credits)
Introduction to systematic solution of building engineering problems. Techniques treated include linear programming, network analysis, nonlinear programming, geometric programming and an introduction to decision analysis and simulation. Techniques illustrated by application to problems in building science, building environment, building structures and construction management.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: EMAT C271; COMP C211.
BLDG C361
Building Science I (4 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisite: ENGR C251

BLDG C362
Building Science II (4 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite: ENGR C243; BLDG C361

BLDG C371
Building Service Systems (3 credits)
Principles of design of building service systems, including HVAC systems, lighting and water supply systems, and vertical transportation systems. Inter-relationships and economics of various service systems.
Lectures: 2 hours per week.
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C251; ENGR C362 previously or concurrently.

BLDG C401
Building Economics (3 credits)
Development of economic performance measures of interest to developers, owners, contractors and users. Sources of finance and the determinants of the cost of money. Treatment of: life cycle costing; economic risk; tax regulation; inflation; forecasting techniques; model building; cost indices; elemental estimating; computerized information systems. Consideration of non-economic analyses of projects, single buildings and building components.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: BLDG C341

BLDG C481
Building Enclosure Design (3 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: BLDG C362 and CIVIC321. Note: Students having completed CIVIC411 may not take this course for credit.

BLDG C471
Building Environment (3 credits)
Principles of design of interior environmental systems including thermal comfort, thermal load and HVAC systems analysis, acoustical comfort and illumination.
Lectures: 2 hours per week.
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: BLDG C371

BLDG C475
Generation and Distribution of Power in Buildings (3 credits)
Principles of operation and control of plant within the built environment including: diesel and gas engines, boiler plants, refrigeration plants, turbines, compressors and electrical machinery. Electrical power distribution, transformers, switch gears and safety aspects.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C251; ENGR C273.

BLDG C481
Architectural Appreciation and Design (3 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: Completion of 20 courses. Open only to students in Building Engineering and students enrolled in the structures and foundations options of Civil Engineering.

BLDG N658
Decision Analysis (3 credits)
Development of a basic theory of decision making under uncertainty. Rationales of decision makers, utility, the concept of the value of perfect information. The Bayesian approach to decision making, preposterior analysis and optimal fixed-sized analysis for random processes. Decision analysis with multiple objectives, structuring the problem, multiattributed utility functions, case studies.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: BLDG C341, EMAT C271.

BLDG N750
Computer Aided Building Design (3 credits)
Identification of objectives, decision variables, processes and information flow in building design. Application and evaluation of computer systems to components of building design process. Determination of decision variables in problem modeling and sensitivity of results. Current applications in structural analysis and design, space layout, electrical distribution systems, HVAC design, lighting design, estimating, specification editing and scheduling. Evaluation of issues of interdisciplinary information control and interchange.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: BLDG N655, N656.

BLDG N751
Integrated Building Design (3 credits)
Analysis and synthesis of integrated multifunctional systems — (structural, mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, and construction).
### Civil Engineering

#### CIVI C231
**Geology** (2.75 credits)
- Basic principles of physical and structural geology, with emphasis on topics related to Civil Engineering; study of minerals, rocks and soil types, load formation, techniques of air photo interpretations and geological maps.
- Lectures: 2 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.

#### CIVI C271
**Surveying** (3 credits)
- Elementary operations employed in engineering surveying; use, care and adjustment of instruments; linear and angular measurements; traversing; earthwork calculations; theory of errors; horizontal and vertical curves and curve layout; slope stakes and grades, application of surveying methods to city, and topographic surveying and introduction to advanced surveying techniques; use of digital computers in surveying calculations.
- Summer school taken before entering second year of study in the B. Eng. programme.
- Lectures and Field Work: 8 hours per day; 6 days per week for 3 weeks.

#### CIVI C321
**Engineering Materials** (3.75 credits)
- Microscopic properties of materials; engineering properties of structural metals; behaviour of wood; production and properties of concrete; bituminous materials, ceramics, plas­tics, introduction to composite materials.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.

#### CIVI C341
**Civil Engineering Systems** (3 credits)
- Development of concepts and techniques commonly associated with systems engineering which are applicable to the design and operation of systems that concern Civil Engineers. Problem formulation, optimization, linear programming, sequencing, routing and scheduling, mathematical expectation, random models and queues. The techniques developed are used to solve problems in Transportation, Water Resources, Structures and Construction Management.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: Registration in second year in Civil Engineering programme; EMAT C271, CEGEP Data Processing 911 or equivalent.

#### CIVI C353
**Structural Design** (4 credits)
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: ENGR C341 previously or concurrently.

#### CIVI C354
**Structural Analysis** (4 credits)
- Analysis of statically determinate structures: influence lines, deflections. Analysis of statically indeterminate structures: the method of consistent deformations, the three moment equation, the slope deflection, and the moment distribution methods.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: ENGR C341 previously or concurrently.

#### CIVI C372
**Transportation Engineering** (3 credits)
- A survey of all transportation modes and introduction to some recent concepts of transportation system planning. Social and economic importance of transportation; essential elements of a transportation system, characteristics of different transportation modes.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisites: Registration in second year of the Civil Engineering programme; CIVI C341.

#### CIVI C381
**Water Resources Engineering** (3.5 credits)
- Open channel hydraulics; critical flow, uniform and non-uniform flows; design of erodible and non-erodible channels; flow profile, classification and computation. Practical problems.
- Lectures: 2 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisites: ENGR C362, CIVI C231 previously or concurrently; EMAT C271.

#### CIVI C431
**Soil Mechanics** (4.5 credits)
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisites: CIVI C321 and completion of 20 courses.

#### CIVI C434
**Advanced Soil Mechanics** (3 credits)
- Selected topics in mechanics of soil media including water flow, rheological behaviour and failure theories. Earth pressure theory. Slope stability.
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Prerequisite: CIVI C431.

#### CIVI C435
**Foundation Design** (3.75 credits)
- Lectures: 3 hours per week.
- Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
- Prerequisites: CIVI C354; C431.
CIVI C451  
Advanced Structural Analysis (4 credits)  
Analysis of frames, arches and cable structures; influence lines for statically indeterminate structures; plastic analysis; computer applications.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C354.

CIVI C452  
Matrix Analysis of Structures (3 credits)  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C451, previously or concurrently.

CIVI C453  
Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design (3.5 credits)  
Design of reinforced concrete slabs, frames, prefabricated structures, girders, and shells; prestressed concrete structures.  
Lectures: 2 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C353.

CIVI C454  
Advanced Steel Structures (3.5 credits)  
Contemporary methods for analyzing and designing steel structures. Codes. Comprehensive design problems from the fields of steel buildings, bridges of various types, and cable structures.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C451.

CIVI C471  
Highway Design (3 credits)  
Design controls and criteria including traffic and highway characteristics and capacity; location and right-of-way; Earthworks; geometric design of highways and terminals; pavement design. Highway design project.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C372.

CIVI C472  
Traffic Engineering (3 credits)  
The vehicle, driver, and roadway system, traffic volumes, highway capacity and level of service; statistical distributions of traffic stream measurements; queueing processes; network analysis; surveillance and control concepts.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C341 and C372.

CIVI C473  
Urban Planning (3 credits)  
The general planning process. Basic studies: population, economics and land use; land use planning; capital improvement programmes and financing. Plan implementation.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C372.

CIVI C474  
Urban Transportation Planning (3 credits)  
The systems approach to transportation planning process, supply and demand functions, travel forecasting models, land-use models, urban data collection and analysis, impact on the environment, evaluation of alternative transportation systems, future transportation technology.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C341 and C372.

CIVI C481  
Water Supply Systems (3.75 credits)  
Water use cycle; capacity of water supply systems; sources of raw water; development of surface water and ground water; water quantities and requirements; design of distribution systems; storage; pumping; water quality; introduction to water purification practices.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.  
Prerequisite: CIVI C381.

CIVI C482  
Urban Sanitation (3.75 credits)  
Sources, characteristics and quantities of waste waters; public health considerations; urban hydrology and drainage; design of sewers; introduction to wastewater treatment practices; disposal of wastes; stream pollution and control.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.  
Prerequisite: CIVI C381.

CIVI C483  
Hydrology (3.5 credits)  
Hydrologic principles, precipitation, data collection and interpretation, floods, ground water hydrology.  
Lectures: 2 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CIVI C381.

CIVI C484  
Hydraulic Engineering (3.5 credits)  
Engineering economy and design of water resources systems; reservoir design and operating rules; flood control; navigation; drainage; irrigation; hydroelectric developments. Other selected topics.  
Lectures: 2 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisite: CIVI C381.

CIVI C485  
Hydraulic Structures (3.5 credits)  
Hydrological principles, selection and design of dams, spillways, outlet works and other hydraulic structures.  
Lectures: 2 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.

CIVI C491  
Construction Engineering (3 credits)  
The nature of construction and the environment in which the industry works; contractor objective; organizational structures for project delivery; rudimentary decision analysis; planning, scheduling and control of men, money, machines, materials and methods to control time cost and content.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisite: Completion of 20 courses in the Civil Engineering programme.
Electrical Engineering

ELEC C251 Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering (3 credits)
Electric charge, Coulomb's Law, electrostatic forces, electric field, Gauss' Law, electric potential, stored energy. Dielectrics, properties of materials in electric fields. Electric current, conduction in a vacuum and in material media, displacement current, magnetic field of a current, force on a current-carrying wire, magnetic induction, electromotive force, energy stored in a magnetic field. Magnetism in material media, magnetic circuits. Time varying fields. Capacitance, resistance, inductance, elements of electric circuits.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.
Prerequisites: ENGR C273, EMAT C232 previously or concurrently.

ELEC C311 Electronics I (4.5 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: ELEC C274.

ELEC C312 Electronics II (4.5 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ELEC C311, ELEC C341.

ELEC C316 Fundamentals of Discrete Structures (2 credits)
Set algebra; mappings and relations. Algebraic structures: semigroups and groups. Elements of the theory of undirected and directed graphs.
Lectures: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: CEGEP Data Processing 911 or equivalent; EMAT C232.

ELEC C321 Electrical Properties of Materials (3.75 credits)
Structure of crystals. Electrical, magnetic, dielectric and optical characteristics and their measurements. Energy levels, localized states, and transport properties of solids. Recent device applications of metals, semimetals, semiconductors, semi-insulators and insulators.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C251.

ELEC C331 Electromechanics (4.5 credits)
Three-phase circuits. Power transformers. Energy in singly and doubly excited systems; principles of electromechanical energy conversion. Basic features and models of d.c. machines, 3-phase induction machines, 3-phase synchronous machines.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ELEC C251; ENGR C274 previously or concurrently.

ELEC C333 Electric Machines (3.75 credits)
Air gap field distribution, windings, harmonic content of induced voltages in rotating machines. Magnetic core calculations. Direct current machines, single-phase and three-phase induction motors, three-phase synchronous motors, selsyns, linear motors.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C331.

ELEC C334 Electric Machinery (3 credits)
Three-phase circuits. Magnetic fields, circuits and forces; transformers; basic features of rotating machines; models, characteristics and applications of d.c. machines, polyphase synchronous and induction machines.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ENGR C274. Note: Students in Electrical Engineering may not take this course for credit.

ELEC C341 Linear Network Analysis (3 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: EMAT C312 previously or concurrently; ENGR C274.

ELEC C351 Electromagnetic Field Theory (3 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisites: EMAT C232 and C252, ELEC C251.

ELEC C401 Electrical Engineering Seminar (1 credit)
Near the end of their programme, students in Electrical Engineering hold meetings with faculty members. These meetings are organized to provide the student with an opportunity to exercise his ability to present and defend his thoughts on topics of his own choice. Students will be encouraged to devote some of their discussions to such topics as continuing professional education, professional societies, organization of engineering employment, and professional ethics.
Seminars: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite: Completion of 17 courses.
ELEC C411
Pulse Circuits (4.5 credits)
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: EMAT C312, ELEC C312.

ELEC C413
Logic Design I (3.75 credits)
Digital design versus analog design. Boolean algebra and its application to electrical switching circuits. Analysis, design and optimization of combinational circuits. Transistor gates and their practical limitations. Modern integrated-circuit logic families such as RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL, MOSL, and CMOSL. Applications of combinational circuits to electronic systems and instrumentation. Flip-flops and their applications.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C311.

ELEC C414
Logic Design II (3.75 credits)
Characterization, analysis, design, and optimization of clock-mode, pulse-mode, and level-mode sequential circuits. Hazards. Read-only and random access memories. Design of counters and registers. Introduction to MSI and LSI components. Application of sequential circuits to electronic systems and instrumentation.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C413.

ELEC C415
Electronics III (3.75 credits)
Linear and nonlinear operational amplifier circuits such as stable-gain differential amplifiers, negative-impedance converters, gyrators, logarithmic amplifiers, precision rectifiers, voltage regulators, etc. Analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters. Computer-aided analysis of electronic circuits.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C312.

ELEC C416
Design of Digital Computers (3 credits)
Computer memories, registers and data path. Register-transfer level description of digital systems. Design of control and arithmetic units. Inter-system communication, input/output, design of interfaces. Parallelism in computer systems for increased speed of operation. Special computers such as microprocessors.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: ELEC C414; ENGR C411.

ELEC C417
Microprocessor Systems (3.75 credits)
Introduction to microprocessor architecture. Instruction set, addressing mode, and programming techniques. I/O systems, memories, and interfacing. Developmental systems. Engineering applications.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.

Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisites: ENGR C411, ELEC C414 previously or concurrently.

ELEC C421
Semiconductor Physics (3.75 credits)
Electrons in periodic lattices. Intrinsic and extrinsic semi-conductors, p-n junctions, diodes and transistors, materials and p-n junction fabrication technology. Measurements of bulk properties.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C321.

ELEC C422
Analog IC Design (4.5 credits)
Fabrication of analog integrated circuits. Technology processes such as oxidation, photolithography, diffusion, metalization and epitaxy. Derivation of the Ebers-Moll transistor model. Design of integrated-circuit components satisfying prescribed specifications. Design of multi-transistor circuits such as differential and operational amplifiers.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: ELEC C421.

ELEC C423
Digital IC Design (3.75 credits)
Properties of metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) junctions. Basic MOSFET theory and technology. MOS/LSI design. Design of MOS integrated-circuits such as MOS and CMOS logic circuits, nonvolatile MOS memory cells, and charge-coupled devices.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C416.

ELEC C431
Electrical Power Systems (3.75 credits)
Inductance, capacitance, resistance of polyphase transmission lines; current and voltage relations of transmission lines; load flow studies; symmetrical and unsymmetrical faults; power system stability.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C331.

ELEC C433
Static Power Converters (3.75 credits)
Circuits and operating principles of phase-controlled converters; external performance characteristics; harmonic content of d.c. output voltage and a.c. input current; dual converters; converters as power amplifiers. Application to variable speed drives; d.c. machine dynamics, feedback control.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks.
Prerequisites: ENGR C372; ELEC C311 and C331.

ELEC C441
Modern Filter Design (3.75 credits)
Image parameters, constant-k and m-derived filters. The approximation problem. Design of Butterworth, Chebyscheff, and Bessel filters as terminated lossless networks. Design of constant-resistance all-pass
ELEC C442
Digital Filters (3 credits)
Introduction to recursive and non-recursive
digital filters: the z-transform; realization
methods; amplitude and phase characteristics
and relevant approximations and trans-
formations; comparison of digital with con-
tentional filters: application of digital filters.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: ELEC C341.

ELEC C453
Microwaves and Optics I (3.75 credits)
Uniform and nonuniform plane waves, sur-
faced waves, surface impedance, impedance
transformation, matching, Smith chart.
Waveguide modes, cutoff frequency, disper-
sion, losses. Dielectric optical waveguides,
surface waveguides, microstrip. Principles of
light transmission optics. Basic antenna the-
ory, linear dipole, aperture antennas, diffra-
tion, linear arrays.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate
weeks.
Prerequisites: EMAT C312, ELEC C341 and
C351.

ELEC C454
Microwaves and Optics II (3.75 credits)
Circuit theory for waveguiding systems,
waveguide discontinuities. Binomial and
Chebyshev impedance transformer design.
Electromagnetic resonators, the Fabry-Perot
resonator. Periodic structures, microwave fil-
ters. Faraday rotation and ferrite devices.
E.M. wave propagation in optically active
media, electro-optic devices. Principles of
microwave tubes.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate
weeks.
Prerequisite: ELEC C453.

ELEC C455
Acoustics (3 credits)
Sound generation and propagation in
elastic media; conversion between acous-
tical, electrical, and mechanical
energy. Lumped-parameter approximations,
sound in rooms, underwater acoustics,
microphones, loudspeakers and audio
communications problems; noise and vibra-
tion control problems.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: ELEC C351.

ELEC C461
Communication Circuits and Systems
(3.75 credits)
Principles of amplitude, frequency and
phase modulation. Modulators, mixers, and
demodulators. Representative examples of
complete transmission systems. Qualitative
treatment of modulation systems in the pre-
sence of noise.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate
weeks.
Prerequisites: EMAT C312; ELEC C312.

ELEC C462
Statistical and Digital Communications
(3.75 credits)
Transmission and filtering of random sig-
nals, analysis of modulation systems, in par-
ticular Pulse Code Modulation, Phase Shift
Keying. Frequency Shift Keying, etc., and
introduction to noise analysis, information
theory and coding.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate
weeks.
Prerequisites: EMAT C271; ELEC C461.

ELEC C481
Electrical Engineering Project (4 credits)
The Electrical Engineering project provides
an opportunity for each student to carry out
a design project associated with one or more
of the specialist elective courses, under the
supervision of a faculty member. The nature
of the project selected should be such as to
require independent study of current technical
literature. When feasible the designs will
be assessed in the laboratory. Each student
is to present a complete report at the end of
the project. Equivalent laboratory time: 6 hours per
week.
Prerequisite: Registration in final year.

ELEC C482
Topics in Electrical Engineering
(3 credits)
This course may be offered in a given year
upon the authorization of the Electrical En-
gineering Department. The course content
may vary from offering to offering and will be
chosen to complement the elective courses
available in a given option or options.
Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.

Mechanical Engineering

MECH C311
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I
(3 credits)
Fundamentals of manufacturing processes
and their limitations, metrology, machine
shop practice, forming, machining and cast-
ing processes, welding and joining, plastic
production and non-conventional machining
techniques. Laboratory includes use of basic
machines, preparation of shop drawings with
emphasis on production and field trips to
local industries.
Lectures: 2 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 hour per week.
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.
Prerequisite: MECH C312 previously or con-
currently.

MECH C312
Mechanical Engineering Design I
(3 credits)
Introduction to engineering design proce-
dures through the use of open-ended design
projects. Lecture topics will include engineer-
ing design process, consideration of alterna-
tives, specifications, pencil thinking, principle
of design synthesis, dimensioning for manu-
facture and interchangeability, quality con-
trol, presentation of engineering data and
MECH C321 Strength and Failure in Metals (3 credits)
The service capabilities of alloys and their relationship to microstructure as produced by thermal and mechanical treatments; material codes, material selection for design; strengthening mechanisms, composite materials. Modes of failure of materials; fracture, fatigue, wear, creep, corrosion, radiation damage. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Tutorial: 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: ENGR C221.

MECH C341 Kinematics of Mechanisms (2.5 credits)
Geometry of motion and mobility criteria; kinematic analysis and synthesis of linkages; theory of spur gears, helical, worm and bevel gearing; gear trains and differentials; cam kinematics. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week, alternate weeks. Tutorial: 2 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisite: MECH C311.

MECH C342 Dynamics of Machines (2.5 credits)
Kinematic analysis of space mechanisms; static and dynamic analysis of planar mechanisms and gear trains; dynamic analysis of space mechanisms; gyroscopic forces; balancing of rating and reciprocating machinery. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week, alternate weeks. Tutorial: 2 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisite: MECH C341.

MECH C351 Thermodynamics II (3.75 credits)
Thermodynamic functions and equation, relationships between properties; behaviour of gases and their nonreactive mixtures; combustion. Applications of thermodynamics to power production and utilization systems. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Tutorial: 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: ENGR C251.

MECH C352 Heat Transfer I (3.75 credits)
Steady state and transient heat conduction, numerical methods for two-dimensional steady state heat conduction. Radiation heat exchange between black bodies, between grey bodies and from gases, vapours and flames. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisite: EMAT C311.

MECH C373 Instrumentation and Measurements (3.75 credits)
Unified treatment of measurement of physical quantities. Principle, characteristics, design and calibration of components and systems for measuring position, velocity, acceleration, force pressure, flowrate, temperature, proximity detection, etc. Background knowledge of electronics covering signal generation and processing. Concepts of accuracy and repeatability, linearity, response criteria, bandwidth, input and output impedance, matching of measuring systems, drift and bias. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisite: ENGR C274.

MECH C411 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II (3 credits)
Analytical review of current design practices and specification of standard components encountered in mechanical engineering. Introduction to overall system reliability estimates, interchangeability of mechanical devices and influence of stress-strength in determining the actual configuration of mechanical elements. Standard components covered include: various types of mechanical drives, cams, clutches, couplings, brakes, seals, fasteners, springs and bearings. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week. Tutorial: 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MECH C311.

MECH C421 Deformation and Mechanical Shaping of Metals (3.75 credits)
The mechanisms of deformation and softening and the effects of processing variables on the mechanical properties of metals: cold working, annealing and hot working of metals. The effects of mechanical parameters and materials properties on the processing and on the product. Mechanical forming: shear line theory, extruding, forging, rolling, drawing. Metal cutting, machinability, metrology. Powder technology. Shaping of plastics: extrusion, molding, vacuum, forming, laminating. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisite: ENGR C221.

MECH C423 Thermal Treatment and Processing of Metals (4 credits)
MECH C441
Mechanical Engineering Design II
(3 credits)
Concepts in design; failure of mechanical elements under dynamic loading; shafting; bolted and welded joints; anti-friction and journal bearings; design of gears. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 2 hours per week. Prerequisites: ENGR C244; MECH C312 and C342.

MECH C443
Mechanical Vibrations (3.75 credits)
Transient vibrations under impulsive shock, and arbitrary excitation; normal modes, free and forced vibration. Multi-degree of freedom systems, influence coefficients, orthogonality principle, numerical methods. Continuous systems; longitudinal torsional and flexural free and forced vibrations of prismatic bars. Lagrange's equations. Vibration measurements. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Tutorial: 1 hour per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisites: EMAT C311; ENGR C274; MECH C342.

MECH C445
Machine Design (3.5 credits)
Design of springs; design of gear and hydraulic drives, design for hydrodynamics and hydrostatic lubrication; optimum design of mechanical systems, design strategy, value and merit function, maximizing and minimizing procedures. Laboratory work includes an advanced design project representative of those encountered in industry. Lectures: 2 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: MECH C441.

MECH C452
Heat Transfer II (3.75 credits)
Review of momentum transfer, free and forced convection heat transfer, dimensional analysis as applied to convection heat transfer configurations, heat exchangers, introduction to mass transfer. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisite: ENGR C362; MECH C352.

MECH C453
Environmental Control (3 credits)
The effect of air temperature and humidity on physiological comfort, overall heat-transfer coefficients across building sections, heating load calculations, the effect of solar radiation on air-conditioning load, cooling load calculations, heating, air-conditioning and ventilating systems, design of piping and duct arrangement. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: MECH C352.

MECH C455
Introduction to Nuclear Engineering
(3 credits)
Nuclear engineering principles. Nuclear reactions and reactors; control, heat removal and safety. Processing and properties of reactor fuels, moderators and coolants.

Types of power reactors; radiation safety and protection. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: MECH C351 and C352.

MECH C461
Gas Dynamics (3.75 credits)
Review of one-dimensional compressible flow. Normal and oblique shock waves; Prandtl-Meyer flow; combined effects in one-dimensional flow; non-ideal gas effects; multi-dimensional flow; linearized flow; method of characteristics. Selected experiments in supersonic flow, convergent-divergent nozzles, hydraulic analogue and Fanno tube. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisites: ENGR C362; MECH C351.

MECH C462
Fluid Machinery (3 credits)
Momentum analysis for fluid propulsion, moment-of-momentum and Euler turbine equations, thermodynamics of gas flow, analysis of blades and impellers, performance of incompressible and compressible turbo-machinery. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: ENGR C362; MECH C351.

MECH C463
Fluid Power Control (3.75 credits)
Introduction to Fluid Power; pneumatic devices; fluidic devices; hydraulic system components; hydraulic and electro-hydraulic systems; dynamic performance of fluid power systems; fluid logic. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Laboratory: 3 hours per week, alternate weeks. Prerequisites: ENGR C361 and C372.

MECH C471
Microprocessors and Applications
(3 credits)
Introduction to the concepts and practices of using microprocessors and micro-computers in such applications as instrumentation, manufacturing, control and automation; architecture and programming techniques; design of interface logic circuits; I/O systems; case studies of engineering applications. Lectures: 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: ENGR C411.

MECH C481
Design of Experimental Project (3 credits)
A mechanical engineering design, simulation or experimental project appropriate to the senior level carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. A complete report is required at the end of the project. Equivalent laboratory time: 6 hours per week. Prerequisite: Registration in final year.
71.8 Department of Computer Science

Professor of Computer Science, and Acting Chairman of the Department
J. MCKAY

Professor
C. Y. YSUE

Associate Professors
V. S. ALAGAR
J. W. ATWOD
T. D. BUI
W. M. JAWORSKI
S. L. KLASA
C. LAM
G. MARTIN
K. MENON
T. RADHAKRISHNAN

Assistant Professors
B. C. DESAI
E. J. DOEDEL
T. FANCOTT
J. GREENSHIELDS
J. JUERGENS
J. OPATRNY
D. K. PROBST
E. REGENER

Lecturers
W. G. PROBST
G. WEISS

Visiting Associate Professor
S. SELKOW

Visiting Assistant Professor
V. VAISHNAVIR

71.8.1 BACHELOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE PROGRAMME

A new Concordia University Computer Science Department, with a revised set of course offerings, has replaced the old SGW and Loyola Departments of Computer Science. The Commerce component of the former Loyola Computer Science offerings has been transferred to the Faculty of Commerce and Administration. The re-structuring of courses is clearly indicated in the Equivalents Index Section 200.6.

71.8.2 CURRICULUM FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

The University offers a programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science with four Options, namely General Science, Digital Systems, General Business and Mathematics. To be recommended for the degree of Bachelor of Computer Science, students must satisfactorily complete an approved programme of at least 90 credits, comprising 42 credits of the core requirements and at least 48 credits as specified for one of the four options.

71.8.3 COMPUTER SCIENCE CORE

30 COMP C2213, C2313, C2413, C2513,
C3223, C3523, C4433 C4533, C4916
3 COMP C3613 or EMAT C3913 or
MATH C3113
9 From Computer Science courses at or above the 300 level, of which not
more than 3 credits may be chosen from COMP C311, C321, C341,
C351, and C421.

1. General Science Option

42 Computer Science Core
18 MATH C2419, C2619, and C2816.
3 Elective credits in Computer Science
at the 300 level or above.
21 Elective credits chosen from
a) those offerings of the Faculty of
Arts and Science which are credit-

itable towards a 90 credit/B.Sc.
programme.
b) those offerings of the Faculty of
Commerce and Administration
which are creditable towards a 90
credit B.Com. or B.Admin.
degree.
c) those offerings of the Faculty of
Engineering other than COMP
C211.
d) other courses as authorized by
the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate
Student Affairs, in consulta-
tion with the Department.
6 Elective credits.

2. Digital Systems Option

42 Computer Science Core
33 EMAT C2123, C2323, C2523, C2713,
C3123,
ENGR C2733,75, C2743,75
ELEC C3113,75
COMP C3523, C4263
12 Chosen from ENGR C3733,75, C4714,
C4743,75
ELEC C3123,50, C3413, C4114,50,
C4413,75, C4423, C4613,75,
C4623,75
COMP C3233, C3423, C4753
6 Elective credits from any depart-
ment.

3. General Business Option

42 Computer Science Core
6 Accountancy C213; C218
6 Economics C201; C203
3 Finance C314
3 Management C266
3 Marketing C213
9 Quantitative Methods C243; C244;
C313
9 Elective credits from Commerce and
Administration*
9 Elective credits from any depart-
ment.
*Students would normally register for
FINA C315, MANA C213 or C340, and
MARK C350. Students exempt from
MANA C213 would normally substitute
MANA C340.
COMPUTER SCIENCE 71.8

4. Mathematics Option

42 Computer Science Core
18 Math C241s, C261s, C281s
3 Elective credits in Computer Science at the 300 level or above
9 credits in mathematics chosen from one of the lists below
6 credits in mathematics, chosen from courses at the 300 level or above
6 elective credits chosen from:
   a) those offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Science which are creditable towards a 90 credit B.Sc. programme.
   b) those offerings of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration which are creditable towards a 90 credit B.Com. or B.Admin. degree.
   c) those offerings of the Faculty of Engineering other than COMP C211.
   d) other courses as authorized by the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Student Affairs, in consultation with the Department.
6 elective credits
List 1 Discrete Mathematics: MATH C322, C382, C392, C393, C394, C432, C491, C492.
List 2 Numerical Methods and Operations Research: MATH C312, C331, C381, C431, C432, C434, C435.
List 3 Probability and Statistics: MATH C342, C343, C344s, C345s, C351, C353, C451.

71.8.4 HONOURS PROGRAMME

Students should refer to Sections 16.2.4 and 16.2.5 of the calendar for academic regulations for the Honours Programme. In addition the following regulations apply to the B. Comp. Sc. programme.

1. Students who are required to withdraw from the honours programme must enter the General Science Option.
2. Students entering the honours programme from the General Science option of the B. Comp. Sc. must complete a minimum of 30 credits towards the degree after having been accepted as honours students. Other students entering the programme with advanced standing must complete a minimum of 30 credits of the basic honours requirements after having been accepted as honours students.
3. Students in the honours programme are required to confirm their standing with the Computer Science Department by November 15 of each year.

Requirements for Honours

Basic Requirements

Year I
12 Comp C221, C231, C241, C251
18 MATH C241, C261, C281

Year II and III
18 COMP C322, C352, C443, C453, C491
3 chosen from COMP C361, MATH C311
6 MATH C271, C351
3 chosen from COMP C323, C325
3 chosen from COMP C436, C465
3 chosen from COMP C342, C441, C445
3 chosen from COMP C455, C456
3 chosen from COMP C426, C471, C475
6 chosen from MATH C331, C342, C343, C344s, C345s, C434.

Courses outside the basic requirements:

6 elective credits chosen from:
   a) those offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Science which are creditable towards a 90 credit B.Sc. programme.
   b) those offerings of the Faculty of Commerce and Administration which are creditable towards a 90 credit B.Com. or B.Admin. degree.
   c) those offerings of the Faculty of Engineering other than COMP C211.
   d) other courses as authorized by the Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Student Affairs, in consultation with the Department.
6 elective credits

71.8.5 MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

This programme is offered on both campuses.

Minor in Computer Science
12 COMP C211, C221 or C321, C231, C241 or C311
12 Computer Science electives.

71.8.6 PROGRAMMES IN DATA PROCESSING

Both major and minor programmes in Data Processing can be found in the Commerce and Administration section of the undergraduate calendar, Section 61.

71.8.7 DISCONTINUED PROGRAMMES

For requirements for the following programmes, see the 1978/79 undergraduate calendar.

Bac. Spec. (Math and Comp. Sc.)
Bac. Spec. (Comp. Sc.)
B.Sc. Major in Computer Science
Minor in Scientific Computing (Loyola Campus)
Minor in Computer Science (SGW Campus)
71.8 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Please note that the former offerings of the SGW and the Loyola departments of Computer Science have merged into a single set of offerings of the Concordia Department of Computer Science. For equivalent course numbers please consult section 200.8. Students who have taken a given course under an old number may not repeat it for credit under an equivalent number.

COMP C211
Introduction to Computers and Computing (3 credits)
An introduction to the essential features of computers and computing systems. Problem analysis, algorithms and flowcharts. Detailed specifications of the FORTRAN language. This course will include programming assignments, to be prepared, tested, and documented individually.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.

COMP C217
Computers in Society (3 credits)
An introductory course for Arts students with no previous experience of computers. It covers the history of computers, the component parts of a computer, how human beings and computers pass information to each other, and what computers can (and cannot) be used for in the fields of education, research, business, medicine, art, government and the humanities. The effect of computers on society and the individual. Available as an elective for all students, but may not be taken for additional credit by students who already have credit for COMP C211, QUAN C211 or C217.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.

COMP C221
Introduction to Assembly Language Programming (3 credits)
Computer structure, machine language, instruction execution, addressing techniques and digital representation of data, symbolic coding and assembly systems; macro definition and generation. Programme segmentation and linkage; loading. Systems and utility programmes; programming techniques. Introduction to the facilities provided by operating systems.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.
Prerequisite: CEGEP Data Processing 911, or equivalent.

COMP C231
Introduction to Discrete Structures (3 credits)
Introduction to a high level programming language and fundamental algebraic, logical and combinatoric concepts such as: Set algebra; mappings and relations, Algebraic structures; semi-groups and groups. Elements of the theory of directed and undirected graphs. Boolean algebra and propositional logic. Applications of these structures to various areas of computer science.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: CEGEP Data Processing 911, or equivalent, previously or concurrently.

COMP C241
Computer Languages and Programming (3 credits)

Precision programming by use of structured programming techniques. Definitions and specifications of syntax and semantics of programming languages. Use of high-level languages with examples chosen from discrete structures.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: CEGEP Data Processing 911, or equivalent; CEGEP Math 203; COMP C231 or ELEC C316.

COMP C251
Introduction to Business Programming (3 credits)
Introduction to business data processing. Basic file organization and handling, record layouts, elementary information storage and retrieval. Detailed specifications of the Common Business Oriented Language (COBOL). Structured programming concepts will be emphasized. This course will include programming assignments involving basic business applications, to be prepared, tested and documented individually.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C211 or QUAN C223 or CEGEP Data Processing 911, or equivalent.

COMP C311
Advanced FORTRAN Programming (3 credits)
Discussion of concepts in advanced FORTRAN programming, using examples from numerical analysis. Topics to be covered will include: double precision, complex, and Boolean arithmetic, character-string manipulation; object time FORMAT; use of mass storage devices; file handling; use of software packages such as IMSLIB, SSP; introduction to structured programming and structured FORTRAN.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C211.

COMP C321
Assembler Language Programming I (3 credits)
Review of the basic concept of IBM 360/370 architecture and instruction repertoire. Memory access and storage. Detailed flowcharting of problems. Rules for coding assembler language programmes, including use of base registers, programme linking and sectioning and the use of macro instruction. Documentation, debugging and testing of programmes. Students will write and run several programmes on an IBM 360/75 computer.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C251 or C311.

COMP C322
Computer Organization (3 credits)

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C221 or C321, C311 or C241, or equivalent.
COMP C323  
Mini-Computer Systems (3 credits)  
Hardware and software structures relating to mini-computers. Processor architecture, input-output architecture, and operating system components. The laboratory provides hands-on access to mini-computer systems using machine and assembly language programming.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: COMP C322, or permission of the Department.

COMP C325  
Logical Design and Switching Theory (3 credits)  
Review of binary arithmetic and Boolean algebra as applied to logic design. Combinational logic design techniques, sequential circuit design and analysis. Circuit Design using SSI and MSI elements. Introduction to digital systems.  
Laboratory: 2 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CEGEP Data Processing 911, or equivalent, and COMP C231, or permission of the Department.

COMP C341  
PL/1 Programming (3 credits)  
Study of the basic rules and important features of the PL/1 language. This will be integrated with the solution of a variety of practical computer programming problems, both scientific and commercial.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: COMP C241 or C251 or C311.

COMP C342  
Programming Languages and Compiler Theory (3 credits)  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: COMP C221 and C241.

COMP C351  
Advanced Cobol Programming (3 credits)  
Review of basic COBOL programming principles and techniques. Interfacing with the operating system; job control language. Advanced topics to be covered include: sorting, table handling, indexing and searching, report writing; direct access file handling and updating; subprograms; declaratives; source libraries; segmentation, design and structured programming will be emphasized. This course will include programming assignments.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisite: COMP C251.

COMP C352  
Data Structures (3 credits)  
A detailed study of the basic data structures commonly used in data processing; techniques for data manipulation in structures such as stacks, queues, linked lists and trees; the management of memory space and overflow; internal sorting, external sorting and hash table methods. Emphasis will be on the design, implementation and evaluation of the various methods and the best choices of data structures for different applications.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: COMP C241 and C251, or permission of the Department.

COMP C361  
Elementary Numerical Methods (3 credits)  
Introduction to numerical algorithms fundamental to scientific computer applications. Errors; interpolation and curve fitting, solution of polynomials and non-linear equations; numerical integration; Matrix and solution of systems of linear equations; Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations; Linear programming and simplex method. Emphasis on the algorithmic approach; efficiency.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Tutorial: 1 1/2 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: CEGEP MATH 105 or equivalent; COMP C311 or C241.

COMP C362  
Computer Applications of Statistics (3 credits)  
This course is designed to familiarize the student with the application of computers to statistical problems. Computer terminals and batch processing of Fortran programs are used to develop a working knowledge of standard programs for control charts, analysis of experimental design, sampling plans, forecasting, and statistical analysis common to many other fields. Students are expected to be familiar with elementary statistics and to be able to program in Fortran.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: COMP C211 and one statistics course.

COMP C372  
Teleprocessing (3 credits)  
The study of remote control of computers by human operators or by other computers. The following topics will be covered: the categories of data transmission systems; channel capacities, communication line characteristics, modems, coding systems, transmission modes, transmission errors, various types of dialogue between man and computer, networks, terminals and control units, programmes and software.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: QUAN C233 or COMP C221.

COMP C421  
Assembler Language Programming II (3 credits)  
Continuation of Computer Science C321. Further exercise in assembler language programming for the IBM 360/370. A study of assembler languages for other computers, including UNIVAC 9300 and the DEC-PDP-11.  
Lectures: 3 hours per week.  
Prerequisites: COMP C321 or permission of the Department.

COMP C426  
Digital System Design (3 credits)  
Microprocessor architectures and assembly languages. Standard LSI system components. Interface design using MSI and LSI. Microcomputer system architecture. Mic­ rocomputer peripheral devices and func­
COMP C435  
**Formal Languages and Syntactic Analysis** (3 credits)

- Definition of formal grammars: arithmetic expressions and precedence grammars; context-free and finite-state grammars.
- Algorithms for syntactic analysis: recognizers, backtracking and operator precedence techniques.
- Semantics of grammatical constructs.
- Simple syntactical compilation.
- Introduction to parsers.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C322 and C325, or permission of the department.

COMP C436  
**Introduction to the Theory of Automata** (3 credits)

- Description of finite state automata and machines: state transition diagrams and matrices.
- Regular expressions. Kleen's theorem, congruence and reduction.
- Chomsky hierarchy and its relation to machines.
- Computational complexity.
- Church's thesis, and Turing machines.
- Sequential and other types of machines.
- Relationships to corresponding grammars.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C241.

COMP C441  
**Advanced Programming Languages** (3 credits)

- Concepts of, comparison of, and practice in several of the following programming languages: ALGOL, LISP, PL/1, SIMULA67, and SNOBOL.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C325.

COMP C443  
**Computer Operating Systems** (3 credits)

- Software organization, translating, linking, loading, and executing.
- Control programs for batch processing, time-sharing, and real-time applications.
- Accounting, communication between program units.
- Multiprogramming and multiprocessing systems.
- Addressing techniques, paging and memory management.
- Control of parallel input-output processing.
- Buffers and interrupt facilities.
- File systems.
- Protection.
- Detailed analysis of a small operating system.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C324 and C322.

COMP C445  
**Heuristic Programming** (3 credits)

- The definition of heuristic vs. algorithmic methods.
- Rational heuristic approach: non-numerical symbolic programming.
- Self-organizing systems.
- Heuristic pro-techniques including a list of the uses of list processing languages.
- Survey of examples from representative application areas including artificial intelligence, and other advanced computer application areas.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C352.

COMP C453  
**File and Data Bases** (3 credits)

- This course is a continuation of C352 covering file structures and data bases.
- Random, index sequential, inverted, and multilist file structures; concept of data models.
- Data language, data security and data integrity.
- The organization, storage, search and retrieval methods of Hierarchical, Network, and Relational data models will be discussed.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C352.

COMP C455  
**Principles of Data Processing** (3 credits)

- Study of techniques used in data processing applications.
- Preparation and handling of data; file organization and design, storage device characteristics, programming techniques, documentation, interpretation and validity of results.
- Examples of business systems.
- Introduction to systems analysis.
- This course will include the analysis, design and implementation of a computer-oriented business system.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisite: COMP C251.

COMP C456  
**Information Retrieval** (3 credits)

- The basic problems of information retrieval. Document and library data bases.
- Question logic and processing considerations.
- Structure of search programs for batched questions with sequential and inverted files.
- Practical considerations in system design.
- Measures of retrieval effectiveness.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C352 or equivalent.

COMP C465  
**Analysis of Algorithms** (3 credits)

- Empirical and theoretical measures of the efficiency of algorithms.
- A study of good algorithms related to sorting, matrix multiplication, fast Fourier transform, integer and polynomial arithmetic, and graph theory.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C352 and C361, or permission of the Department.

COMP C471  
**Computer Graphics** (3 credits)

- Display memory; generation of points, vectors, etc.
- Interactive versus passive graphics.
- CRT devices and plotters, analog storage of images.
- Digitizing and digital storage.
- Pattern recognition.
- Data structures and graphics software.
- The mathematics of three-dimensional transformations, projections.
- Applications in computer-aided design and instruction.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Laboratory: 1 1/2 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C352 and C443.

COMP C475  
**Discrete System Simulation** (3 credits)

- Discrete random variables and their distributions.
- A comparison of simulation techniques: discrete, continuous and hybrid.
- Queueing models, analysis of data.
- Model building.
- Review of simulation languages.
- Application to business problems and operations research.

Lectures: 3 hours per week.
Prerequisites: COMP C241, MATH C241 or QUAN C244 or EMAT C271.
COMP C490
Computer Science Seminar and Project
(3 credits)
Individual work on a computer science project under the supervision of a faculty member, and a series of seminars dealing with topics of current interest by faculty members, students and industry representatives. At least 60 hours of work must be done on a project approved in advance, including the submission of a technical report. Special arrangements can be made with the Department to accept a project carried out by a student employed in a commercial firm.
Note: Students who have credit for COMP C491 may not take this course for credit.
Note: This course is offered on the Loyola Campus only.

COMP C491
Computer Science Project (6 credits)
The students will work on a major project under the direction of a faculty member, and submit a suitable written report on the work carried out. Students planning to register for this course should consult with the department in the fall term preceding entry into the final term of study.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.
71.9 Certificate Programme in Quality Control

The programme leading to the Certificate in Quality Control is offered at the Loyola campus, in the evening only.

71.9.1 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Applications for admission to the certificate programme in Quality Control are submitted to the Admissions Office at the Loyola Campus.

General Admission requirements are listed in §13.

Special requirements are a Diploma of Collegial Studies, or its equivalent, including the CEGEP courses Math 101, 103, 105 and 203, or their equivalents.

71.9.2 CURRICULUM FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN QUALITY CONTROL
To be recommended for the award of the Certificate in Quality Control, students must satisfactorily complete the programme of 48 credits specified below. Of the total credits required, 36 pertain directly to quality control, while the remainder are from computer science, mathematics and other allied areas.

The courses offered in the programme will provide the student with an in-depth understanding and working knowledge of the principles and practices used in the rapidly expanding field of quality control.

The programme is fully endorsed by the Montreal Section of the American Society for Quality Control (ASQC) - It has been designed in keeping with the requirements stipulated by the Education Institute of the ASQC headquarters and, as such, does much to prepare candidates for the ASQC Quality Engineer Certificate examinations. It should be noted, however, that the certificate programme does not lead to admission to the Order of Engineers of Quebec, or to the legal use of the title Engineer.

71.9.3 ACADEMIC REGULATIONS
Students are subject to the academic regulations of the University.

71.9.4 COURSE REQUIREMENTS
To be recommended for the award of the Certificate, students must satisfactorily complete the following courses:

QUAL C200 Elementary Metrology
QUAL C201 Advanced Metrology
QUAL C202 Statistical Quality Control
QUAL C203 Statistical Sampling
QUAL C204 Basic Concepts of Reliability
QUAL C205 Reliability Engineering
QUAL C206 Quality Management
QUAL C207 Design of Experiments
QUAL C208 Quality Assurance Technology
QUAL C209* Accounting for Quality Control
COMP C211 Introduction to Computers and Computing
COMP C362 Computer Applications of Statistics

3 elective credits from Computer Science or Quantitative Methods

* Students admitted before 01 June 1980 may replace this course with QUAN C221.

Course descriptions are given below, except for those with the prefixes QUAN or COMP, which may be found in the Commerce and Administration and Computer Science sections of the calendar.

QUAL C201
Advanced Metrology (3 credits)
This course applies the principles presented in Elementary Metrology, and explores the value of these principles through everyday applications to modern technology.

Special consideration is given to the 'Systeme Internationale' (Modernized Metric System) and its influence on industry (including the use of conversion tables and formulae).

The course treats non-destructive testing techniques and their applications, including (in some depth) radiographic, ultrasonic and nucleonic gauging and measurement.
Prerequisite: QUAL C200.

QUAL C202
Statistical Quality Control (3 credits)
Techniques for establishing, monitoring and maintaining process control of manufactured products. A workshop course with full
student participation in solving a variety of practical statistical quality control problems. Discussed are the concept of variation, frequency distributions, functions of a frequency distribution, the various types of control charts including those for attributes and variables data, analysis of patterns, process capability studies and other related topics.

QUAL C203 Statistical Sampling (6 credits)
Statistical sampling theory and its application to quality control. Also discussed in lecture workshop/sessions are risks for producer and consumer. Topics include elements of probability theory; the binomial; Poisson, and hyper-geometric distribution; sampling theory; sampling plans, classification of sampling plans — AQL, AOQL and LTPD, types of sampling plans within each classification, such as single, double, multiple, unit sequential, and continuous plans and their associated operating characteristic curves. MIL-STD-105D and MIL-STD-414 are discussed in detail and the Dodge and Romig tables are highlighted. Prerequisite: QUAL C202.

QUAL C204 Basic Concepts of Reliability (3 credits)
A mixed format of lectures, workshops, problems and discussions designed to familiarize the student with the basic principles of reliability. Building gradually from historical review, definitions and concepts, the course discusses probability theory, Poisson and exponential distributions, reliability equation, MTBF and failure rate concepts, Weibull analysis, mean and median ranks, confidence statements, life characteristic curves, system reliabilities, standby systems, associated problems and other related topics. Prerequisite: QUAL C202.

QUAL C205 Reliability Engineering (3 credits)
Statistical methods in life testing. Introduction, reliability concepts and definitions, historical review and development. Life characteristic curve, Poisson and exponential distributions, exponential reliability equation, MTBF and failure rate concepts. Chi square confidence statements and intervals, Weibull analysis, mean and median ranks, associated problems. Probability theory, system reliabilities, standby systems, and other related topics. Prerequisite: QUAL C201

QUAL C206 Quality Management (3 credits)
Emphasis is on general principles of planning and management rather than quality control methodology. The concept of total quality control, from design, development and manufacture to customer use, is developed.

The economics of quality, the planning and implementation of a quality cost programme, organization for quality, procurement quality control, in-process control, motivation for quality, value engineering, system quality audit, customer feedback and product liability are topics treated in detail.

QUAL C207 Design of Experiments (6 credits)
An introductory course, providing a more systematic approach to experimentation with emphasis on the use of statistical designs for data interpretation and known confidence in the result and overall costs. The course covers: tests of hypotheses, F, t and X2 tests, analysis of variance, goodness of fit tests, use of probability paper, and control chart analysis of experimental results. Also included are experimental design methods such as: full and fractional factorial designs, regression analysis, multiple and random balance designs, Latin square, cube and nested designs, etc. Prerequisite: QUAL C202.

QUAL C208 Quality Assurance Technology (6 credits)
The basic principles of quality assurance, and its definition as a planned and systematic pattern of actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a product or service conforms to established requirements. The development of the individual quality system in a modular format to cover the various phases of the industrial and commercial enterprise. Topics include: development of Quality Organizations, systems engineering, closed loop feedback systems, principle of modular systems, what the customer expects versus what he gets, development of quality product, computer software QA, product safety and reliability, vendor-vendee relations, manufacturing, processing and post production servicing. Note A: See §200.6.

QUAL C209 Product Cost Control (3 credits)
This course introduces the student to product cost control and related areas. Topics include introductions to: accounting, procedures, cash flow, budgeting, capital equipment costing and amortization, product cost, cost of quality control systems ("quality costs"). Lectures: 3 hours per week.
81 Faculty of Fine Arts

Table of Contents

81.1 FACULTY OF FINE ARTS
81.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
81.3 DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
    81.3.1 BFA Degree Requirements
    81.3.2 Residency Requirements
    81.3.3 Course Load
    81.3.4 BFA Honours Programme Requirements
    81.3.5 Honours Committee
    81.3.6 Diploma in Art Education

Division of Visual Arts

81.4 STUDIO ART
81.5 ART EDUCATION
81.6 ART HISTORY
81.7 CINEMA

Division of Performing Arts

81.8 DANCE
81.9 MUSIC
81.10 THEATRE ARTS
81.1 Faculty of Fine Arts

Dean
ALFRED PINSKY

Associate Dean
EDWY F. COOKE

Assistant Dean
GERRY GROSS

Assistance to the Dean
E. ANNE ADAMS

81.2 Admission Requirements

General admission requirements are listed in § 13. Recommendations for admissions to the programmes in the Faculty of Fine Arts are as follows:

Art Education
Specialization: 8 CEGEP courses in Studio Art or exemption for Art C200
Major: 8 CEGEP courses in Studio Art or exemption for Art C200*
Certificate: the candidate must be legally qualified to teach at the elementary level

Archaeology
Minor: no specific requirements

Art History
Honours: students must apply for entry to the programme after the completion of 30 credits and prior to the commencing of the final 30 credits
Major, Minor: no specific requirements

Cinema
Specialization in Film Production: Normally students applying for the Specialization are admitted into the Major in Cinema. Upon completion of the 18 credits required in both the Major in Cinema and the Specialization in Film Production, students may apply for transfer into the Specialization in Film Production. Acceptance into this programme is based on the student's performance in the University, especially on the creative potential shown in Film Production C231.
Specialization in Film Studies: Normally students applying for the Specialization are admitted into the Major in Cinema. Upon completion of both Film Studies C211 and C212 students may apply for transfer to the Specialization in Film Studies. Acceptance into this programme is based on the student's performance in the University, especially on the critical or scholarly potential shown in Film Studies C211 and C212.
Major: interview - a portfolio may be submitted at the interview
Minor: no specific requirements

Film Animation
Minor: portfolio

Fine Arts
Major: no specific requirements

Graphic Design
Specialization: 8 CEGEP courses in Studio Art or exemption for Art C200*

Modern Dance
Major: no specific requirements

Music
Specialization: 6 CEGEP courses in Music**. Students applying for entrance to the specializations are accepted into the Major in Integrative Music Studies. Upon completion of the core requirements, students may apply for transfer into one of the specializations. Acceptance is based on the student's general academic performance in all University courses, but especially in the core courses.
Major, Minor: no specific requirements

Photography
Minor: portfolio — no specific CEGEP programme

Printmaking
Specialization: Normally students applying for entrance to this Specialization are accepted into the Major in Studio Art. It is recommended that full-time students register for 12 credits in Printmaking in their first 30 credits. Upon completion of these credits students may apply for transfer by submitting their portfolios. Acceptance into the Specialization is based on the student's academic performance at Concordia and especially on the portfolio.

Studio Art
Major: 8 CEGEP courses in Studio Art or exemption for Art C200*

Theatre Arts
Specialization: Normally students applying for one of the specializations in Theatre Arts are admitted into the Major
81.3 Degree Requirements

Students preparing for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts will take a minimum of 90 credits. Each credit represents, for the average student, a minimum of 45 hours of work spread across lectures, conferences, laboratories, studio or practice-periods, tests, examinations and personal work.

81.3.1 BFA DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Graduation with the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts requires:

1. Successful completion of a Specialization, a Major or a Double Minor programme in Fine Arts.

Students must successfully complete at least 24 of the 90 credits outside their area of concentration. These 24 credits shall be selected according to the following requirements:

a) 6 credits may be within the Faculty of Fine Arts, but must be outside their area of concentration.
b) 18 credits shall be outside the Faculty of Fine Arts

*Communication Studies courses do not fulfill the B.F.A. degree requirement which states that 18 credits shall be outside the Faculty of Fine Arts.

**Students enrolled in the Specialization in Art Education or Graphic Design (72 credits) each are permitted to use one of their required courses in Art History (6 credits) to satisfy this requirement. To fulfill this requirement, students whose programmes already contain a large studio component, such as Art Education, Graphic Design, Printmaking or Studio Art may not select credits from Studio Art or Art Education except for Art C220, Art C460, Art C461 or Photography C250.

81.2.1 TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who have already completed courses in other colleges or universities who wish to apply for advanced standing will be granted credits on the basis of the programme at Concordia University.

Transfer applicants for all Studio Art programmes will be required to submit a portfolio and/or slides of work for the Portfolio Committee, Division of Visual Arts, for placement recommendation. This must be done prior to registration. Students seeking a second degree must complete a minimum of 60 credits at Concordia University, while students transferring credits towards a first degree must complete a minimum of 45 credits at Concordia. (see § 16.1.5 and § 81.3.2)

81.2.2 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

Any student wishing to enter a Studio Art course, who does not have an exemption for Art C200, but has previously studied studio art, must submit a portfolio of their work. This portfolio is submitted at least one week prior to registration, to the Portfolio Committee of the Division of Visual Arts for placement recommendation.

Concentration Requirement

The Concentration Requirement can be satisfied either by a Specialization, a Major or a Double Minor (2 x 30 credits) programme. The selection is to be made upon entry, prior to registration.

The requirement of selecting a programme upon entry should not be thought of as being necessarily a final commitment. The Fine Arts programme is designed to be flexible enough to allow for changes, subject to limitations where certain programmes are in great demand.

A "Minor" is made up of an approved sequence of 30 credits. The term "Double Minor" states that the student has followed, within the requirements for the BFA degree, a planned programme of study in two specialized fields, with a lower degree of concentration in either than is afforded by a Major Programme.

81.3.2 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

To fulfill the residency requirements for a BFA degree with a Specialization or Major in

1. Art Education, Graphic Design, Printmaking or Studio Art: at least 30 credits in Studio Art and 6 credits in Art History must be taken at Concordia.

2. Cinema, Film Production or Film Studies: at least half of the required credits in Cinema must be taken at Concordia.

3. Drama, Drama in Education, Theatre Performance or Theatre Scenography: at least 30 credits in Theatre Arts must be taken at Concordia.


5. Minor programmes: at least 15 credits required in the minor must be taken at Concordia.
Ordinarily this, combined with the other Degree requirements (see § 81.3) implies that the full-time student must enroll for a minimum of two years of study at Concordia University.

Students are also subject to the University residency requirements (see § 16.1.5).

81.3.3 COURSE LOAD
The normal course load for the Faculty of Fine Arts is 30 credits per year for a full-time student.

i) Students may not register for more than 18 credits in any studio area in any given academic year.

ii) Students may register for only 6 credits (one course) in which films are produced as a course requirement during any given academic year. See § 81.7.3 for list of courses. Also, students are limited, during their degree programme, to 18 credits in Film Production courses in which films are produced as a course requirement. See § 81.7.3.

iii) Students may register for only 6 credits in Theatre Production (Theatre Arts Section) in any given academic year.

To carry additional credits the student must submit a request for permission to do so to the Student Request Committee of the Faculty.

81.3.4 BFA HONOURS PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS
See Academic Regulations § 16.2.4

Prospective Honours Students must apply for entry to the programme after the completion of 30 credits and prior to the commencing of their last 30 credits of the B.F.A. degree.

Applications are made through the honours advisers upon completion of 30 credits.

81.3.5 HONOURS COMMITTEE
Dean, A. PINsky, Chairman
Assistant Professor R. PARKER, Director of the Division of Visual Arts
Assistant Professor S. PAIKOWSKY, Assistant Director of Visual Arts, Art History
Associate Professor E. JAMES, Honours adviser
Registrar’s delegate C. FOSTER
Honours student representative

81.3.6 DIPLOMA IN ART EDUCATION
The Faculty of Fine Arts offers a one year post-graduate programme leading to the Diploma in Art Education.

This programme is integrated with the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Specialization in Art Education) to provide a continuous pattern of studies preparing art specialists for teaching in elementary and secondary schools.

In order to qualify for admission, students must have completed the Concordia University Bachelor of Fine Arts (Specialization in Art Education) or the equivalent. Graduates of other institutions will be considered if they have had the equivalent of an undergraduate major in studio work and can present an acceptable portfolio. They will be expected to make up the Education and Art Education courses included in the Bachelor of Fine Arts, Specialization in Art Education.

The Diploma Programme is offered in the Day only. Graduates who have been awarded the Diploma in Art Education meet the requirements for a Specialists Certificate in Art, awarded by the Quebec Board of Education.

A detailed description of the Programme may be found in the Graduate Studies Calendar.

81.3.7 PROGRAMME ADVISERS
The Faculty of Fine Arts has a Student Programme Office where students obtain information on Faculty regulations and assistance in planning their programmes in Fine Arts. These advisers have a complete list of faculty members to whom students are referred for detailed information on classes and programmes.
Division of Visual Arts

Director of the Division of Visual Arts
R. PARKER

81.4 STUDIO ART
81.5 ART EDUCATION
81.6 ART HISTORY
81.7 CINEMA
81.4 Studio Art

Associate Professor and Assistant Director
Visual Arts, Studio Art
J. I. SMITH

Assistant Professor and Assistant Director
Visual Arts, Studio Art
S. HUDSON

Professors
G. MOLINARI
Y. GAUCHER
A. PINSKY

Associate Professors
U. COMTOIS
J. GOGUEN
R. GORDON
D. JONES
H. W. JONES
J. KELLY
J. KRAUSE

81.4.1 PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for fulfilling their particular degree requirements, hence the following sequence must be read in conjunction with § 81.3.

The superscript indicates credit value.

72 BFA Specialization in Graphic Design

30 Drawing C200⁶, Design C200⁶, Graphic Design C260⁶, Photography C200⁶, Graphic Design C300⁶
6 Art C220⁶ or 6 credits in Art History elective
6 Art History C240⁶ or, if exempt, an Art History elective
12 Graphic Design C310⁶, C320⁶, C330⁶, C340⁶
6 Graphic Design C410⁶, C420⁶, C430⁶, C440⁶
6 Graphic Design elective
6 Studio Art elective

66 BFA Specialization in Printmaking*

12 Art History electives
12 Drawing C200⁶, C300⁶
12 Printmaking C310⁶, C320⁶, C330⁶
6 Painting C200⁶, Photography C200⁶, Sculpture C200⁶ or studio elective

Option A (Intensive)
12 Printmaking C210⁶, C220⁶, C230⁶
6 Printmaking C410⁶, C420⁶, C430⁶
6 Printmaking C450⁶, Art C440⁶

Option B (Extensive)
18 Printmaking C210⁶, C220⁶, C230⁶
6 Printmaking C410⁶, C420⁶, C430⁶, C450⁶, Art C440⁶

* All students select courses from the core of 42 credits.

Option A permits specialization in two of the three areas of printmaking (intaglio, lithography or serigraphy).

Option B requires students to follow courses at the 200 level in all three areas of printmaking.

60 BFA Major in Art History and Studio Art

6 Art History C240⁶ or, if exempt, an Art History elective
6 Art C434⁶ or Studio Art elective
24 Art History electives
24 Studio Art electives

* Art C460 may be substituted for 6 credits in Art History

60 BFA Major in Fine Arts*

0-24 Art History Section: Art History elective credits**
0-24 Cinema Section: Cinema elective credits chosen from Film Studies C200⁶, C211⁶, C212⁶, C311⁶, C312⁶, C313⁶, C314⁶, C315⁶, C316⁶, C322⁶, C323⁶, C324⁶, C326⁶, C327⁶, C328⁶, C329⁶, C411⁶, C413⁶, C414⁶, C415⁶, C416⁶, C417⁶, C418⁶, C419⁶, C422⁶, C423⁶, C424⁶, C425⁶, C427⁶, Film Animation C312⁶, Film Production C231⁶
0-24 Dance Section: Dance elective credits chosen in consultation with the Dance co-ordinator
0-24 Music Section: Music elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Music
0-24 Studio Art Section: Studio Art elective credits**
0-24 Theatre Arts (Drama) Section: Theatre Arts elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Theatre Arts

* All students select courses from the core of 42 credits.

** All students select courses from the core of 42 credits.

P. LANDSLEY
J. MILLER
F. MULVEY
B. WAINWRIGHT

Assistant Professors
R. BIGELOW
M. DEWES
D. DORRANCE
J. FOX
T. GIBSON
P. KOHLER
K. LIPKE
L. PLOTEK
I. WHITTMERE

Lecturers
W. KROL
K. TWEEDIE
Credits must be taken in a minimum of 3 fields of concentration with a maximum of 24 credits in any field.

** Art C460 may be substituted for 6 credits in Studio Art or Art History.

### BFA Major in Studio Art

- 6 Art History elective credits
- 6 Lecture/seminar elective credits in Art or Art History
- 48 Visual Arts Studio elective credits (6 credits may be taken in studio courses in Cinema, Dance, Music or Theatre Arts selected in consultation with an adviser from Cinema, Dance, Music or Theatre Arts)

### BFA Major in Graphic Design

- 24 Drawing C200, Design C200, Graphic Design C260, Graphic Design C300
- 6 Art C220 or Art History elective
- 6 Art History C240 (or, if exempt, an Art History elective)
- 6 Graphic Design C310, C320, C330, C340
- 6 Graphic Design C410, C420, C430, C440
- 6 Studio Art elective or Film Animation C312

### 81.4.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**Portfolios:** Students without 8 credits in CEGEP Studio Art who wish to register for a course in Studio Art must first complete Art C200. However, they may submit a portfolio of their work to the Portfolio Committee of the Division of Visual Arts requesting exemption for Art C200. Portfolios must be submitted at least one week prior to the student’s registration date.

**Note:** Students are required to bear the cost of materials in Studio Art courses.

#### Art:

**ART C200**

**Studio Art I**

An introduction to studio art including drawing, painting, design, sculpture and related media. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**ART C220**

**Theories of Design**

An examination of outstanding and significant achievements in the field of design. Special emphasis is placed on the development of design as an independent art form in the twentieth century. (6 credits)

**ART C420**

**Special Topics in Studio Art**

Prerequisite: 18 credits in studio art and written permission of the Director of Visual Arts. A course for advanced students which provides an opportunity for the study of more specialized areas in studio art. (6 credits)

**ART C434**

**Materials and Methods of the Artist**

Prerequisite: Written permission of the Director of Visual Arts. Through a series of special projects this course familiarizes the student with some of the various materials, techniques and other aspects of the artist’s craft. Since special emphasis is given to historical techniques this course is particularly recommended to all students in art history. Lectures and studio periods. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**ART C436**

**Studio Workshop: Special Studies**

Prerequisite: Third year standing* and written permission of the Director of Visual Arts. This course provides the opportunity for a limited number of students to pursue advanced studies in the studio area. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

* less than 36 credits remaining in degree programme

**ART C440**

**Papermaking: Process and Assemblage**

Prerequisite: 24 credits in studio art. The making and use of paper as related to the Visual Arts. The course examines the physical and structural possibilities of paper as well as impression, assemblage and surface use. (6 credits)

**ART C460**

**Analysis of Great Works of Art**

A course in art principles. Through the formal analysis of selected masterpieces of painting and sculpture the student is led to a fuller comprehension of the nature of formal order in the arts. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**ART C461**

**Aesthetic Inquiry in Visual Arts**

A course in the application of aesthetic theories to the objects and events of visual arts. Topics include the artistic process as expression, intuition and imagination. Further consideration is given to the products of
STUDIO
ART
81.4

painting, sculpture and graphics emphasizing various contemporary critical and theoretical stances. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART C480
Special Topics in Studio Art
Prerequisite: Art C420 and written permission of the Studio Art Section. A student repeating Art C420 registers under Art C480 for credit. (6 credits)

ART C485
Special Topics in Studio Art
Prerequisite: 18 credits in studio art and written permission of the Director of Visual Arts. A course for advanced students which provides an opportunity for the study of more specialized areas in studio art. (3 credits)

ART C486
Special Topics in Studio Art
Prerequisite: Art C485 and written permission of the Section. A student repeating Art C485 registers under Art C486 for credit. (3 credits)

Crafts:
CRAFTS C200
Introduction to Crafts
Prerequisite: Art C200 previously or concurrently, or Art C200 exemption. A studio course introducing ceramics, fibres and metals as used in contemporary crafts. Students explore the structural, functional and expressive possibilities of these media. Consideration is given to the history of crafts and the relationship of crafts to other art forms. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

CRAFTS C310
Introduction to Ceramics
Prerequisite: Crafts C200. An introduction to clay as an art medium. The students investigate the various aspects of forming, shaping, and decorating clay for firing and glazing. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

CRAFTS C320
Fibre Structures
Prerequisite: Crafts C200. The use of various processes of fibre construction as art: loom and non-loom weaving, basketry, spinning, dyeing, and primitive fibre techniques. Consideration is given to the history of the styles, materials, methods and techniques of textiles. (6 credits)

CRAFTS C410
Ceramics II
Prerequisite: Crafts C310. Advanced studies in forming and finishing clay. (6 credits)

CRAFTS C450
Advanced Workshop in Crafts
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Crafts, written permission of the Crafts Coordinator and third-year standing. This workshop provides the opportunity for a limited number of students to pursue advanced studies in Crafts. (6 credits)

Design:
DESIGN C200
Fundamentals of Design I
Prerequisite: Art C200 previously or concurrently, or Art C200 exemption. A comprehensive introduction to the practical and theoretical study of two and three dimensional design: the elements and principles of visual communication, analysis of structure and form, materials and methods of the designer. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

DESIGN C202
Design in the Arts I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Director of Visual Arts. Major in Dance or second year standing in a Faculty of Fine Arts programme outside of Studio Art Section. A foundation course in the elements and principles of design for Fine Arts students with concentrations outside of Studio Art. The focus is on process rather than product creation in this theoretical and practical preparation for design problems in the student's area of concentration. (3 credits)

DESIGN C203
Design in the Arts II
Prerequisite: Design C202. A continuation of Design C202. (3 credits)

DESIGN C300
Design II
Prerequisite: Design C200. Continuation of Design C200. A practical and theoretical course reflecting the comprehensive nature of design. Emphasis is placed on problem identification and resolution using the resources and inquiry methods of the designer. (6 credits)

Drawing:
DRAWING C200
Drawing I
Prerequisite: Art C200 or Art C200 exemption. An exploration of drawing as a means of expression. Various media are employed to examine and express form, space, figurative and other graphic images. Drawing from observation, imagination and memory is included. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

DRAWING C300
Drawing II
Prerequisite: Drawing C200. A drawing course in which various media and forms of expression are explored at the more advanced level. Lectures and studio periods are included. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

DRAWING C400
Drawing III
Prerequisite: Drawing C300. Continuation of Drawing C300. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

Graphic Design:
GRAPHIC DESIGN C260
Graphic Design I
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Graphic Design Major or Specialization. The tools and techniques of graphic communication with special emphasis on typography. A context for these studies is provided by an inquiry into the cultural and communicative roles of the graphic designer. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
GRAPHIC DESIGN C300
Graphic Design II
Prerequisite: Graphic Design C260. A continuation of Graphic Design C260. The graphic combination of text and illustration is emphasized in various formats. Portfolio development is required. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

GRAPHIC DESIGN C310
Illustration I
Prerequisite: Design C200, Drawing C200 and Graphic Design C260. Exploration of the ideas, techniques and materials of the illustrator. The course focuses upon both personal development in drawing and technical facility. Students are required to develop their portfolios in illustration. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C320
Display Graphics I
Prerequisite: Design C200, Drawing C200 and Graphic Design C260. The dynamics of spatial organization as applied to graphic communication. A study of the function of contemporary three dimensional graphics provides a background for studio experiences with structural materials and shop tools. Students are required to develop their portfolios in display graphics. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C330
Sequential Graphics I
Prerequisite: Design C200, Drawing C200 and Graphic Design C260. The design of brochures, folders, books, magazines and other visual formats including slide presentations. Important considerations include clarity of communication and visual integration of sequential units. Students are required to develop their portfolios in sequential graphics. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C340
Typography and Poster Graphics I
Prerequisite: Design C200, Drawing C200 and Graphic Design C260. Typography, graphic symbols and images as applied to posters. The course includes a survey of posters as vehicles for social and political aims as well as for advertising purposes. Students are required to develop their portfolios in typography and poster graphics. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C410
Illustration II
Prerequisite: Graphic Design C310 and written permission of the Section. A continuation of Graphic Design C310. While the course deals with a variety of techniques useful in editorial and advertising illustration, it emphasizes personal development in drawing and encourages experimentaiton with original ideas. Students are required to develop their portfolios in illustration. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

GRAPHIC DESIGN C420
Display Graphics II
Prerequisite: Graphic Design C320 and written permission of the Section. A continuation of Graphic Design C320 with emphasis on packaging and exhibition graphics. Students are required to develop their portfolios in display graphics. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C430
Sequential Graphics II
Prerequisite: Graphic Design C330 and written permission of the Section. A continuation of Graphic Design C330. Students are required to develop their portfolios in sequential graphics. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

GRAPHIC DESIGN C440
Typography and Poster Graphics II
Prerequisites: Graphic Design C340 and written permission of the Section. A continuation of Graphic Design C340. Students are required to develop their portfolios in typography and poster graphics. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C450
Special Topics in Graphic Design
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Graphic Design and written permission of the Section. A course for advanced students which provides an opportunity for the study of more specialized areas in Graphic Design. (6 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C461
Special Topics in Graphic Design
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Graphic Design and written permission of the Section. A course for advanced students which provides an opportunity for the study of more specialized areas in Graphic Design. (3 credits)

GRAPHIC DESIGN C462
Special Topics in Graphic Design
Prerequisite: Graphic Design C461 and written permission of the Section. A student repeating Graphic Design C461 registers under Graphic Design C462 for credit. (3 credits)

Painting:

PAINTING C200
Painting I
Prerequisite: Art C200 or Art C200 exemption. An exploration of painting, colour, style, image, visual skills and the technology of painting materials. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PAINTING C300
Painting II
Prerequisite: Painting C200. A course in which various media and forms of expressions are explored at the more advanced level. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PAINTING C400
Painting III
Prerequisite: Painting C300. A continuation of Painting C300. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PAINTING C450
Advanced Studio in Painting
Prerequisite: Painting C400. A continuation of Painting C400. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

Photography:

PHOTOGRAPHY C200
Foundations in Photographic Vision: Theory and Practice I
Prerequisite: Minor in Photography, Cinema Major or second year standing in a
STUDIO
ART
81.4

Specialization/Major in the Visual Arts Division. An exploration of the aesthetics of photography through the rapid accumulation of images in the field and through the study of contact sheets and prints in the studio. Emphasis is placed upon developing an ability to see photographically. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

* Less than 66 credits remaining in degree programme.

NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing, and other materials.

PHOTOGRAPHY C250
Development of Photographic Traditions
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a BFA degree programme or third-year standing.* A course tracing the development of photography from its earliest appearance to the present. Issues are dealt with thematically and include ideas about photographs as documents, means of social criticism, forms of personal expression and sequential imagery. Reference is made to the relationship between photographs and other forms of art and to the social or political contexts which influenced its development. (6 credits)

* Less than 36 credits remaining in degree programme.

PHOTOGRAPHY C300
Photographic Vision: Theory and Practice II
Prerequisite: Photography C200 and C250 or written permission of the Section. A studio course directed towards refining darkroom techniques and extending the use of photography as a means of personal expression. Regularly scheduled seminars provide a historical context for contemporary issues. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing, and other materials.

PHOTOGRAPHY C310
Light and the Zone System
Prerequisite: Photography C200 and C250. A studio course dealing with the most essential element of photography, light, through an introduction to the zone system and its application to large and small format. The use of the zone system by contemporary photographers is discussed. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing, and other materials.

PHOTOGRAPHY C400
Advanced Workshop in Photography
Prerequisite: Photography C300. Advanced methods of black and white printing and investigations into the use of colour in photography. Students also explore methods of conservation and presentation related to exhibitions, portfolios and books. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.

PRINTMAKING:

PRINTMAKING C210
Intaglio I
Prerequisite: Drawing C200 previously or concurrently. A study of the basic principles of traditional and contemporary intaglio techniques such as drypoint, etching and aquatint. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRINTMAKING C220
Lithography I
Prerequisite: Drawing C200 previously or concurrently. A study of the basic principles of traditional and contemporary techniques in stone and plate lithography. NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRINTMAKING C230
Serigraphy I
Prerequisite: Drawing C200 previously or concurrently. A study of the basic principles of screen printing including direct techniques, photo-screen and cut film. (6 credits)

PRINTMAKING C310
Intaglio II
Prerequisite: Printmaking C210. Continuation of Printmaking C210. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRINTMAKING C320
Lithography II
Prerequisite: Printmaking C220. Continuation of Printmaking C220. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRINTMAKING C330
Serigraphy II
Prerequisite: Printmaking C230. Continuation of Printmaking C230. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRINTMAKING C410
Intaglio III
Prerequisite: Printmaking C310. Advanced intaglio techniques. (6 credits)

PRINTMAKING C420
Lithography III
Prerequisite: Printmaking C320. Advanced lithographic techniques. (6 credits)

PRINTMAKING C430
Serigraphy III
Prerequisite: Printmaking C330. Advanced screen printing. (6 credits)

PRINTMAKING C450
The Print in Books, Portfolios and Other Containers
Prerequisite: Printmaking C310 or C320 or C330 previously or concurrently, and 18 credits in studio art. The print in books, portfolios and other containers. Emphasis is placed on relief and intaglio methods and the relationship of type to image. (6 credits)

Sculpture:

SCULPTURE C200
Sculpture I
Prerequisite: Art C200 or Art C200 exemption. An investigation into the methods, materials and modes of expression in sculpture. Both traditional and contemporary materials and techniques are used. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
SCULPTURE C300
Sculpture II
Prerequisite: Sculpture C200. Continuation of Sculpture C200. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCULPTURE C400
Sculpture III
Prerequisite: Sculpture C300. Continuation of Sculpture C300. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
81.5 Art Education

Associate Professor and Assistant Director
Visual Arts, Art Education
S. HORNER

Professor
L. SHERMAN

Associate Professor
M. EDWARDS
E. SACCA

81.5.1 PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for fulfilling their particular degree requirements, hence the following sequence must be read in conjunction with § 81.3.

The superscript indicates credit value.

72 BFA Specialization in Art Education
6 Art Education C3006
6 Art Education C4006
6 Art History C2406 (or, if exempt, an Art History elective)*
6 Art History C4446
24 Drawing C2006, Painting C2006, Sculpture C2006 and Print-making C2106 or C2206 or C2306
12 Studio Art elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Art Education
6 Crafts C2006
6 Art Education C4306

* Art C460 may be substituted for an Art History elective.

NOTE: Students applying to the Diploma in Art Education and Quebec Certification must in addition take Education C210.

60 BFA Major in Art Education
6 Art Education C3006
6 Art Education C4006
6 Art History C2406 (or, if exempt, an Art History elective)*
6 Art History C4446
6 Crafts C2006
30 Studio Art elective credits (Film Animation C312 may be substituted for 6 credits in Studio Art)

* Art C460 may be substituted for an Art History elective.

NOTE: This programme is an alternative to the BFA Specialization in Art Education and does not lead directly into the Diploma programme. Electives permit a wider choice in appropriate complementary areas in preparation for graduate study in areas such as art therapy, museum work, recreation, geriatrics and fine arts administration. Students wishing to qualify for the Diploma should consult the Graduate Calendar.

81.5.2 CERTIFICATE IN ART EDUCATION FOR TEACHERS (Elementary School Level)

The Visual Arts Division offers a Certificate in Elementary Art Education for the professional development of teachers. The programme is designed in accordance with the guidelines of the Quebec Ministry of Education and consists of studios, seminars, lectures, and a practicum. Courses are scheduled in the late afternoon or evenings, both on and off campus for the convenience of teachers.

Admission Requirements

Entry into the programme requires that the candidate be legally qualified to teach at the elementary level. The Faculty of Fine Arts may allow up to 12 pro tanto credits in cases where students have completed appropriate courses that have not been applied to a previous degree or certificate.

30 Certificate in Art Education for Teachers (Elementary School Level)
6 Art Education C2006
6 Art C2006
6 Art Education C3306
12 Electives from other offerings within the Faculty of Fine Arts
ART EDUCATION C200
Art for Classroom Use
A practical and theoretical course of particular use to teachers. Concepts of art education, the use of materials and techniques are considered in relation to classroom situations. Students are introduced to various art media including painting, collage construction, printing and modelling. The course includes the use of slides, films and selected readings. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART EDUCATION C201
Art in Early Childhood I
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Specialization in Early Childhood, Major in Child Studies or written permission of the Section. An introductory study of the art making process in early childhood. This course is a studio workshop which investigates potential media and teaching approaches appropriate for the young child. (3 credits) Students who receive credit for this course may not take Art Education C200 for credit.

ART EDUCATION C202
Art in Early Childhood II
Prerequisite: Art Education C201. A continuation of Art C201. (3 credits)

ART EDUCATION C300
An Introduction to Art Education
Prerequisite: 30 university credits and enrolment in the Major or Specialization in Art Education. A workshop-seminar course in which materials and art concepts are investigated and related to the teaching of art. Readings in the literature of Art Education are included. (6 credits)

ART EDUCATION C301
Methodologies and Resources for the Teaching of Art History
Prerequisite: Art History C240. This course deals with the methodologies, resources and content for teaching art history in elementary and secondary schools. The course consists of lectures, museum seminars and field trips. (3 credits)

ART EDUCATION C302
Special Topics in Art Education
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A course which provides an opportunity for the study of specialized aspects of art education. Topics chosen for consideration vary from year to year. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.3

ART EDUCATION C303
Special Topics in Art Education
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A student repeating Art Education C302 registers under Art Education C303 for credit. (3 credits)

ART EDUCATION C330
Supervised Practicum in Elementary Art Education
Prerequisite: Art Education C200, Art C200 and enrolment in the Certificate programme in Art Education for Teachers. The course includes weekly seminars which examine the role of art in the educational system and the theoretical framework for the planning and implementation of art activities. Students design curriculum units in art for the elementary level and teach these under supervision in a school setting. Teaching performance is evaluated. (6 credits)

ART EDUCATION C400
Seminar and Practicum in Art Education
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Specialization or Major in Art Education, or written permission of the Section. The development of a philosophy of art education on the basis of studio experiences, readings, the observation of and participation in teaching situations. The course includes weekly seminars, Saturday practicum and observation in the high schools. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART EDUCATION C401
Special Topics in Art Education
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A course for advanced students which provides an opportunity for the study of limited and more specialized aspects of art education. The topics chosen for consideration vary from year to year according to the instructor's field of specialization. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.3

ART EDUCATION C402
Special Topics in Art Education
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A student repeating Art Education C401 registers under Art Education C402 for credit. (3 credits)

ART EDUCATION C430
Multi-Media
Prerequisite: 12 credits in studio art and enrolment in the Major or Specialization in Art Education or written permission of the Section. An introduction to photography, super-8 film-making, video and sound. The course deals with the practical and theoretical aspects of these media and explores their potential for the artist and art educator. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
### 81.6 Art History

**Assistant Professor and Assistant Director**
Visual Arts, Art History
S. PAIKOWSKY

**Professors**
E. F. COOKE
W. SANDERSON

**Associate Professors**
D. ANDRUS
H. GEORGE
E. JAMES
G. WALTERS

---

#### 81.6.1 PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for satisfying their particular degree requirements, hence the following sequence must be read in conjunction with § 81.3.

The superscript indicates credit value.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BFA Honours in Art History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art History C240(^6) or, if exempt, Art History elective chosen in consultation with the Honours Adviser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Art History C420(^6), C471(^3), C472(^3), C480(^6), C490(^6), C495(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42**</td>
<td>Art History elective credits chosen in consultation with the Honours Adviser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Part-time students enrolled in the Honours programme must successfully complete a minimum of 12 credits during each winter session in which the student is enrolled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**</td>
<td>With permission of the Honours Adviser, up to 12 credits in Art History may be substituted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prospective Honours Students must apply for entry to the programme after the completion of 30 credits and prior to the commencing of their last 30 credits of the B.F.A. degree.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BFA Major in Art History and Studio Art</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art History C240(^6) or, if exempt, an Art History elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art History elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24*</td>
<td>Art History electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Studio Art electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Art C460 may be substituted for 6 credits in Art History

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>60</th>
<th>BFA Major in Fine Arts*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>Cinema Section: Cinema elective credits chosen from Film Studies C200(^6), C211(^6), C212(^6), C311(^3), C312(^3), C313(^3), C314(^1), C315(^3), C318(^3), C321(^6), C322(^6), C323(^1), C324(^3), C325(^1), C327(^3), C328(^3), C329(^1), C411(^3), C413(^2), C414(^3), C415(^3), C416(^1), C417(^3), C418(^3), C419(^3), C422(^3), C423(^1), C424(^3), C425(^1), C427(^3), Film Animation C312(^6), Film Production C231(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>Dance Section: Dance elective credits chosen in consultation with the Dance co-ordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>Music Section: Music elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-24</td>
<td>Studio Art Section: Studio Art elective credits**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Credits must be taken in a minimum of 3 fields of concentration with a maximum of 24 credits in any field. ** Art C460 may be substituted for 6 credits in Studio Art or Art History.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>30</th>
<th>Minor in Archaeology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Art History C210(^6), C310(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Art History C410(^6), C415(^6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Electives chosen with the permission of the Archaeology Coordinator from appropriate courses in Anthropology, Art History, Chemistry, Classics, Geography, History or Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART HISTORY C210
Principles of Archaeology
An introduction to archaeological methods and techniques with examples drawn from the ancient civilizations of the Americas and the Mediterranean. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for Interdisciplinary Studies-Archaeology S333 or Archaeology-Interdisciplinary Studies S333 may not take this course for credit.

ART HISTORY C232
Introduction to Architecture and Sculpture
To enable the student to understand and appreciate great works in architecture and sculpture, and to develop a discriminative understanding of three-dimensional form in design and in his architectural environment. The main types, styles and techniques of these arts are explained and illustrated. To understand their significance, the student is encouraged to become familiar with great examples of these arts through pictorial reproductions, slides, models, museum visits, and field trips. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C240
Introduction to Art History
A study of selected works which represent outstanding and significant achievements in the visual arts. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C249
Canadian Sculpture and Architecture
A study of the more important developments of Canadian architecture and sculpture from indigenous forms to contemporary works. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C310
Applied Archaeology
Prerequisite: Art History C210. Students apply theoretical archaeological methods to the excavation of a prepared site and report on the excavation and their findings. (6 credits)

NOTE: Students who have received credit for Art History C480 must have written permission to register for this course from the Archaeology Coordinator.

ART HISTORY C338
Art in the Ancient Near East
An introduction to the art, architecture and minor arts in the ancient Near East and Aegean placing special emphasis upon Egypt, Mesopotamia, Crete and the Cycladic islands. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C339
Art and Architecture in Ancient Greece and Rome
An introduction to the art and architecture of the Mycenaean, Greek, Etruscan and Roman civilizations. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C342
The Renaissance in Italy
A survey of painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C343
The History of Nineteenth Century Art
Beginning with the age of Neo-classicism, this course examines Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, Neo-Impressionism and other nineteenth century European movements. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C346
History of Modern Architecture
An examination of the major building styles from the mid-eighteenth century through the twentieth century. Special emphasis on the contributions of individual architects. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C347
History of Drawing
Prerequisite: Six credits in Art History. The history of drawing in Western art. Topics examined include the working drawing, the emergence of drawing as an independent art form, the historical role of drawing in the education of the artist, and the formal qualities of drawing which distinguish it from other modes of visual expression. (3 credits)

ART HISTORY C348
History of Printmaking
Prerequisite: Six credits in Art History. The development and role of the print in the history of art. Topics include the evolution of the various techniques of printmaking, the educational function of the print, the formal qualities of the print which distinguish it from other means of visual expression, and its emergence as an independent art form. (3 credits)

ART HISTORY C410
Field Archaeology
Prerequisite: Art History C210 and C310. Supervised participation at a site approved by the Archaeology Coordinator. Students submit a paper concerning their participation in the excavation. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C415
Topics in Archaeology
Prerequisite: Art History C210 and C310. A course for advanced students with subject matter varying according to the interests of the instructor. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C420
Architectural Principles and Practice in the Western Tradition
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Art History or written permission of the Art History Section. An examination of the interrelationship between style, structure and meaning in selected periods of the History of Architecture. Consideration is also given to the social and aesthetic factors involved. (6 credits)
ART HISTORY C439
Iconography
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Art History. This course examines recurring visual symbols in Western Art which are derived from Classical or Christian literature. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C440
Early Christian and Byzantine Art
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History or written permission of the Section. A history of Christian art and architecture from their late Roman beginnings through the 6th century in Western Europe to the fall of Byzantium in 1453 in the East. The genesis and growth of major iconographic themes and their changing stylistic expressions are considered in architecture, mural decoration, manuscript illumination, and the liturgical arts. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C441
The History of Medieval Art
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History. The course examines the arts of the Middle Ages, beginning with the Carolingian Renaissance. Special emphasis is given to the architecture and sculpture of the Romanesque monasteries and the great Gothic cathedrals as well as the deluxe manuscripts of the French Court. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C442
The Renaissance in Northern Europe
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History. This course investigates the development of art in France, Flanders, Germany, and Austria in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C443
History of Baroque and Rococo Art and Architecture
Prerequisite: Art History C240 and 6 credits in Art History. This course examines the major achievements in Dutch, English, Flemish, French, Italian, Spanish, German and Austrian art and architecture in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C444
The Arts in Canada
Prerequisite: Art History C240 or enrollment in the Canadian Studies Major. A history of the arts in Canada from the seventeenth century to the present day. Where relevant, special attention is given to those European and American influences which have shaped its growth. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C445
American Art and the European Background
Prerequisite: Art History C240. A survey of American Art from earliest colonial times into the early 20th century, viewed against the background of those European developments which have significantly affected it. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C450
The Decorative Arts
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History. An examination of selected aspects of the Decorative Arts including furniture, glass, pottery and porcelain, metals and metal alloys, and textiles. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C451
English Art 1750–1910
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History or written permission of the Art History Section. A study of English art from the beginning of Romanticism to the first Post-impressionist exhibition in London. The primary emphasis is on painting, its theoretical basis, and its relationship to Continental art. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C455
Art in the Twentieth Century
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History. Starting with Fauvism, this course examines the main movements and trends which have occurred in Western art during the twentieth century. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C456
Art of the Americas
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History or written permission of the Art History Section. An examination of the art and architecture of selected indigenous cultures of the Americas emphasizing their place in an aesthetic and art historical tradition. (3 credits)

ART HISTORY C458
Non-Western Art
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History or written permission of the Art History Section. An examination of the art and architecture of selected Non-Western cultures emphasizing their place in an aesthetic and art historical tradition. (3 credits)

ART HISTORY C459
Western Art Since 1940
Prerequisite: 6 credits in Art History. An examination of recent developments in Western Art. Topics for discussion include the emergence of New York as a centre of contemporary art, the relationship of post World War II European art to that of North America, the generation of new art forms, the development of multi-media works and the nature and role of criticism. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C471
Special Topics in Art History
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Art History or written permission of the Art History Section. A course for advanced students which provides an opportunity for the study of limited and more specialized aspects of Art History. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C472
Special Topics in Art History
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Art History Section. A student repeating Art History C472 registers under Art History C472 for credit. (3 credits) NOTE A, C/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C473
Special Topics in Art History
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Art History Section. A student repeating Art History C472 registers under Art History C473 for credit. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C474
Special Topics in Art History
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Art History Section. A student repeating Art History C473 registers under Art History C474 for credit. (3 credits)
ART HISTORY C480
Special Studies in the History of Art
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Art History. Students in this course examine and discuss selected aspects of Art History. The areas chosen for consideration vary from year to year according to the instructor’s field of specialization. All students are required to undertake research projects and to submit papers based on their investigations. (6 credits) NOTE A: See § 200.3.

ART HISTORY C481
Special Studies in the History of Art
Prerequisite: Art History C480. A student repeating Art History C480 registers under Art History C481 for credit. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C490
Advanced Studies in Art History
Prerequisite: 18 credits in Art History and written permission of the Art History Section. A course for advanced students which provides for the study of limited and more specialized areas of Art History. The areas chosen for study vary from year to year according to the instructor’s field of specialization. All students are required to conduct research on selected aspects of the course topic. (6 credits) NOTE A, C: See § 200.3

ART HISTORY C491
Advanced Studies in Art History
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A student repeating Art History C490 registers under Art History C491 for credit. (6 credits)

ART HISTORY C495
Independent Study
Prerequisite: Third year standing in Honours Art History and written permission of Honours Adviser and Art History Section. Credit granted for independent projects supervised by a Faculty member. Students are required to submit a paper based on their investigation. (6 credits)
* less than 36 credits remaining in degree programme
81.7 Cinema

Assistant Professor and Assistant Director
Visual Arts, Cinema
T. WAUGH

Associate Professor
J. LOCKE

Assistant Professors
A. HERMAN
P. SVATEK

Lecturers
J. LEVITIN
M. FALSETTO

81.7.1 PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for fulfilling their particular degree requirements, hence the following sequences must be read in conjunction with § 81.3 and 81.3.3.

The superscript indicates credit value.

66 BFA Specialization in Film Production

NOTE: It is strongly recommended that students in the Specialization in Film Production have, or acquire, a knowledge of French.

42 Film Studies C2116, C2126, C3113, Film Production C2316, C3326, C3376, C3393, C4326
9 Film Production C3343, C3353, C3413, C4363, C4393, C4403, C4413, Photography C2006
9 Film Studies elective credits (excluding Film Studies C200)*
6 Film Production or Film Studies elective credits (excluding Film Studies C200)*

*Français C373 and/or up to 12 credits in Communication Studies credits listed in Section 81.3.4 may be substituted for Film Studies elective credits and must be considered as Film Studies credits for degree purposes.

66 BFA Specialization in Film Studies

NOTE: It is strongly recommended that students in the Specialization in Film Studies have, or acquire, a knowledge of French.

36 Film Studies C2116, C2126, C3113, C3123, C3226, Film Production C2316
6 Film Studies C3143, C3153, C4183, C4193
12 Film Studies elective credits (excluding Film Studies C200)**, Film Production C3343, C3413, C4413
6 Film Studies C4143, C4153, C4163, C4173, C4183, C4193, C4223, C4233, C4243
6 400 level Film Studies elective credits.

* Communication Studies C318 may be substituted for 3 credits in Film Studies and must be considered as Film Studies credits for degree purposes.

**Français C373 and/or up to 12 credits in Communication Studies credits listed in Section 81.3.4 may be substituted for Film Studies elective credits and must be considered as Film Studies credits for degree purposes.

48 BFA Major in Cinema

24 Film Studies C2116, C2126, C3226, Film Production C2316
12 Film Production C3316 and Film Production electives or Film Production C3326 and C3376

12 * Cinema elective credits (excluding Film Studies C200)

* Français C373 and Photography C200 or up to 12 credits in Communication Studies credits listed in Section 81.3.4 may be substituted for cinema electives and must be considered as cinema credits for degree purposes.

60 BFA Major in Fine Arts*

0-24 Art History Section: Art History elective credits**
0-24 Cinema Section: Cinema elective credits chosen from Film Studies C200, C2116, C2126, C3113, C3123, C3131, C3143, C3153, C3163, C3216, C3226, C3233, C3243, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3293, C4113, C4133, C4143, C4153, C4163, C4173, C4183, C4193, C4223, C4233, C4243, C4253, C4263, Film Animation C3126, Film Production C2316

0-24 Dance Section: Dance elective credits chosen in consultation with the Dance co-ordinator
0-24 Music Section: Music elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Music
0-24 Studio Art Section: Studio Art elective credits**
0-24 Theatre Arts (Drama) Section: Theatre Arts elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Theatre Arts

* Credits must be taken in a minimum of 3 fields of concentration with a maximum of 24 credits in any field.

** Art C460 may be substituted for 6 credits in Studio Art or Art History.

33 Minor in Film Animation*

27 Film Animation C3126, C3136, C4143, Film Studies C2126, C3233
6 Art C2006 or if exempt Visual Arts Studio elective
Moving Camera Aesthetic

Montage Aesthetic

Film Animation

Film Comedy I

Experimental Film

The Art of Film Directors

relations between long takes, deep focus cinematography and camera movement as well as to the role of camera movement in creating the significations of film. Films by Murnau, Renoir, Welles, Ophuls and Snow are included among those viewed and discussed. Weekly screenings. (3 credits)

Film Comedy I

Prerequisite: Second year standing. An introduction to film comedy in the silent and sound eras. The visual and verbal sources of comedy are analyzed through the study of films ranging from Mack Sennett's and Buster Keaton's to Woody Allen's and Jacques Tati's. Weekly screenings. (3 credits)

Experimental Film

Prerequisite: Second year standing. An examination of experimental film emphasizing developments from the late forties to the present. The New American Cinema is considered in relation to other North American and European experimental cinemas, and examples of the historical antecedents of recent experimental films are viewed and discussed. Weekly screenings. (3 credits)

The Art of Film Directors

Prerequisite: Cinema C211 or second year standing. A concentrated study of the work of several major directors from different periods in film history. Each director's work will be examined in detail with representative films from distinct periods. The films will be considered in terms of thematic and stylistic consistency and variation as well as bio-

81.7.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Film Studies:

FILM STUDIES C200

Introduction to Film Studies

A survey acquainting the student with the art of the film. The technical and critical terminology of film studies will be discussed. Popular literature on film, such as reviews, will be analyzed and the more specialized film literature will be introduced. Directors whose films are usually viewed include Antonioni, Bergman, Truffaut, Jutra, Kurosawa, Hitchcock, Ford, Arzner, Hawks, Cukor, Grieson, Lang, Keaton and Chaplin. Weekly screenings. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

FILM STUDIES C211

History of Film

A study of the history of film from its beginning to the 1950's. Changes in the forms, functions, aesthetics and technology of film will be dealt with through the examination of individual works seen in a chronological sequence. Weekly screenings. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

NOTE: A French section of this course will be offered under the direction of the Conservatory of Cinematographic Art.

FILM STUDIES C211

L'histoire du cinéma

Historique du cinéma, de ses débuts aux années 50. Les changements dans les formes, les fonctions, l'esthétique et les aspects techniques du cinéma y seront traités par l'examen des œuvres individuelles vues dans un ordre chronologique. Visionnements hebdomadaires. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

FILM STUDIES C212

Film Aesthetics

A study of the aesthetics of film. Topics include film criticism, theories about the fundamental elements of film, and comparisons between films which do not depend on their date of production. Problems of film description, interpretation and evaluation will be discussed. Weekly screenings. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

FILM STUDIES C311

Montage Aesthetic

Prerequisite: Film Studies C212. An intensive study of montage as an element of film style. Beginning with the work of D. W. Griffith, developments in film editing are followed through French Avant-Garde and Russian films of the 1920's to contemporary film. Weekly screenings. (3 credits)

FILM STUDIES C312

Moving Camera Aesthetic

Prerequisite: Film Studies C212. An intensive study of camera movement as an element of film style. Consideration is given to
FILM STUDIES C322
Contemporary Film
Prerequisite: Cinema C211 or second year standing.* This course begins with the New Wave in France and the resurgence of European film in the late 1950's and includes recent trends in documentary, Japanese and Underground film. The films will be studied in the context of major philosophical, political and cultural developments of the period as well as contemporaneous developments in other art forms. Weekly screenings. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
* less than 66 credits remaining in degree programme

FILM STUDIES C323
History of Animated Film
Prerequisite: Minor in Film Animation or second year standing.* A survey of animated film from the first decade of the twentieth century to the present. Styles of animation ranging from abstract experimental film of the 1920's to the Disney Studio to computer animation will be viewed and discussed. The contribution of the National Film Board of Canada and particularly that of Norman McLaren will be considered. Weekly screenings. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
* less than 66 credits remaining in degree programme

FILM STUDIES C323
Histoire du cinéma d'animation
* moins de 66 crédits à obtenir dans le programme conduisant à un diplôme

FILM STUDIES C324
Film Script Analysis
Prerequisite: Second year standing and six credits in Film Studies. A study of the film script both as a basis for the construction of a film and as an identifiable component of film with its own history and value. Examples from film history as well as the work of major screenwriters are analysed, in their written form and through film screenings. The stages of script development from story idea through shooting script are discussed. (3 credits)

FILM STUDIES C324
Analyse de scénarios
Préalable: niveau de scolarité de la deuxième année et six crédits en études cinématographiques. Etude de scénarios sur deux plans: d'une part carenave du film et d'autre part élément identifiable ayant une histoire et une valeur propres. Analyse d'exemples tirés de l'histoire du cinéma et de l'œuvre des plus grands dramaturges, à l'aide des textes euxmêmes et de visionnements. Les diverses étapes de rédaction du scénario depuis l'idée de départ jusqu'au découpage seront étudiées. (3 crédits)
* moins de 66 crédits à obtenir dans un programme conduisant à un diplôme

FILM STUDIES C326
Topics in National Cinemas
Prerequisite: Second year standing.* An examination of films as reflections of national cultures. Films by a range of directors representing one, or several, national groupings such as Japan, Brazil, Eastern Europe, Great Britain or Contemporary West Germany are discussed in the context of their aesthetic, cultural and political aspirations. Weekly screenings. (3 credits)
* less than 66 credits remaining in degree programme

FILM STUDIES C327
Sujets dans les cinémas nationaux
Préalable: niveau de scolarité de la deuxième année.* Le cinéma, reflet des cultures nationales. Les films de nombreux réalisateurs représentant un ou plusieurs regroupements nationaux comme le Japon, le Brésil, l'Europe de l'Est, la Grande-Bretagne ou l'Allemagne de l'Ouest sont analysés à la lumière des aspirations esthétiques, culturelles et politiques qu'ils véhiculent. Visionnements hebdomadaires. (3 crédits)
* moins de 66 crédits à obtenir dans un programme conduisant à un diplôme

FILM STUDIES C327
Third World Film
Prerequisite: Second year standing.* A survey of Third World films seen in relation to their cultural, political and aesthetic environment. Films are selected from areas such as Latin America, the Caribbean, Africa, the Middle East, South and East Asia. Weekly screenings. (3 credits)
* moins de 66 crédits à obtenir dans un programme conduisant à un diplôme

FILM STUDIES C327
Cinéma du Tiers-Monde
* moins de 66 crédits à obtenir dans un programme conduisant à un diplôme

FILM STUDIES C328
Nonfiction Film Since 1956
Prerequisite: Second year standing.* A cross-cultural survey of contemporary developments in the documentary film. The course begins with the precursors of cinéma direct in North America and Europe during the fifties and extends through the most recent applications of cinéma direct in the emerging cinemas of the Third World. Emphasis will be placed on both the artistic achievement and the theoretical, cultural and political context of the nonfiction film during this period of technological and aes-
FILM STUDIES C413
Seminar in Film History I
Prerequisite: Eighteen credits in Film Studies and written permission of the Cinema Section. A seminar for advanced students which provides for the study of limited and more specialized areas of film history. The areas chosen for study vary from year to year according to the instructor’s field of specialization. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.3

FILM STUDIES C414
Seminar in Film History II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A student repeating Film Studies C416 registers for credit under Film Studies C417. (3 credits)

FILM STUDIES C415
Seminar in Film Narrative
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. An examination of conventions of film narrative from a theoretical and historical point of view. Innovations in narrative structure are discussed and considerations given to the origin, development and transformation of narrative traditions in their cultural and aesthetic context. (3 credits)
FILM STUDIES C425
Professional Internship
Prerequisite: Second-year standing* and enrolment in the Cinema Major or Specialization in Film Studies. A Film Studies student who has been employed for not less than 500 hours within the same calendar year in film research, archival work, editing a film publication or in writing film criticism, may apply for 6 credits on the understanding that the Cinema Section must be satisfied that the work was done under the joint supervision of a qualified professional and a full-time Cinema Faculty member (6 credits). NOTE A/See § 200.3
* less than 66 credits remaining in degree programme.

FILM STUDIES C426
Special Topics in Film Studies I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A course for advanced students which will provide an opportunity for the study of limited and more specialized aspects of film studies. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

FILM STUDIES C427
Special Topics in Film Studies II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A student repeating Film Studies C426 registers for credits under Film Studies C427. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

FILM STUDIES C428
Independent Study I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A course of independent study in which the student may explore a specific area of Film Studies. (3 credits)

FILM STUDIES C429
Independent Study II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A student repeating Film Studies C428 a second time registers for credits under Film Studies C429. (3 credits)

Film Animation:
NOTE: A student may register for only one course in which films are produced as a course requirement during each academic session. See § 81.7.3.

FILM ANIMATION C312
Animation I
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Minor in Film Animation or written permission of the Cinema Section with either Film Production C231 or 6 credits in a studio art. A studio course introducing the theory and practice of film animation. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.

FILM ANIMATION C313
Animation II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and Film Animation C312. A continuation on a more advanced level of Film Animation C312. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.

FILM ANIMATION C414
Animation III
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. Film Animation C312, C313 and Film Studies C323. A continuation on a more advanced level of Film Animation C313. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.

Film Production:
NOTE: A student may register for only one course in which films are produced as a course requirement during each academic session. See § 81.7.3.

FILM PRODUCTION C231
An Introduction to Filmmaking I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section or enrolment in a Cinema programme and Film Studies C211 or C212 previously or concurrently. An introductory course in the theory and practice of filmmaking. This course stresses the individual student's creative efforts in producing films in Super 8. Lecture and laboratory. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of the film stock, processing, printing and other materials.

FILM PRODUCTION C331
Filmmaking Studio I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section, enrolment in the Major in Cinema and Film Production C231. An intermediate course in the theory and practice of filmmaking emphasizing the creative possibilities available when 16 mm lip sync equipment is not used. Formats include 16 mm with wild sound, Super 8 with wild sound or with double system or single system lip sync sound, and silent 16 mm or Super 8. Students work individually or as small crews depending on the project and the format. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.

FILM PRODUCTION C332
Filmmaking II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section, second-year standing* in the Specialization in Film Production or the Major in Cinema. Film Production C231, and Film Production C337 previously or concurrently. An intermediate course in the theory and practice of filmmaking introducing lip sync 16mm. The development of ideas for films and the preparation of these ideas for production, budgeting, production planning and working with a film crew. Students participate in a number of productions and assume a range of roles while beginning to develop their area of specialization within the production team. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.
* less than 66 credits remaining in degree programme.
FILM PRODUCTION C334
Problems and Methods of Film Production and Distribution
Prerequisite: Film Production C231. Topics include organizing a film project, financial aspects of film production and distribution, legal problems, film laboratory procedures and preproduction operations. (3 credits)
NOTE A/See § 200.3
FILM PRODUCTION C335
Acting and Directing Acting for the Screen
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and either Film Production C332 previously or concurrently or 6 credits in Film Production. A studio course for Cinema and Theatre students which explores directing and performing for film primarily through exercises recorded on video for analysis. Both performers and directors examine acting and directing acting for the camera through such topics as role preparation, character development and performance continuity. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
FILM PRODUCTION C337
Technical Aspects of Filmmaking
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section, enrolment in the Specialization in Film Production or the Major in Cinema, and Film Production C332 concurrently. Creative and experimental exercises in cinematography, sound and other components of filmmaking. The complex technology of filmmaking is emphasized as forming a basis for the creative use of the medium. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
FILM PRODUCTION C339
Montage in Filmmaking
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and both Film Production C332 and Film Studies C311 previously or concurrently. Fiction and nonfiction film editing emphasizing dynamic and continuity cutting and cutting room techniques. Activities include editing the image in synchronized double system, cutting music and sound effects, preparation for and supervision of the rerecording. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
FILM PRODUCTION C341
Writing for Film
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and Film Production C231. An introduction to writing for film with special emphasis on the relation of the script to filmmaking. Students are expected to submit work of their own for discussion, analysis and possible production in filmmaking courses. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
FILM PRODUCTION C431
Filmmaking Studio II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section, enrolment in the Major in Cinema and Film Production C331. A continuation of Film Production C331. A continuation of Film Production C332 with students working on more advanced filmmaking projects. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.
* less than 36 credits remaining in degree programme.
FILM PRODUCTION C433
Filmmaking Workshop
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section, third year standing* in the Major in Cinema and Film Production C332. A course in the theory and practice of filmmaking in 16mm wild sound and Super 8 formats, with some access to 16mm lip sync equipment for qualified students. The development of concepts of filmmaking introduced in Film Production C332 is continued using these formats. (6 credits)
NOTE: Students are required to bear the cost of film stock, processing, printing and other materials.
* less than 36 credits remaining in degree programme
FILM PRODUCTION C439
Cinematography
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section, enrolment in the Specialization in Film Production or the Major in Cinema and Film Production C337 previously or concurrently. An advanced course in camera and light for cinema. The contribution of cinematography to filmmaking is investigated through studio and location shooting exercises, lighting exercises and lectures. Subjects such as film stocks, lenses, filters and camera movement are discussed as elements in the creative process of filmmaking. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
FILM PRODUCTION C439
Advanced Montage in Filmmaking
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and Film Production C339. A continuation of Film Production C339. (3 credits)
FILM PRODUCTION C440
Sound for Film
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and Film Production C337. An advanced course in sound and its use in cinema. The contribution of sound to filmmaking is investigated through studio and location recording exercises and through demonstrations. (3 credits)
FILM PRODUCTION C441
Writing for Film II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and Film Production C341. A continuation of Film Production C341 on a more advanced level. (3 credits)
FILM PRODUCTION C445
Professional Internship
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section and second year standing* in the Specialization in Film Production or the Major in Cinema. A Film Production student who has been employed within the film industry for not less than 500 hours within the same calendar year may apply for 6
credits on the understanding that the Cinema Section must be satisfied that the work was done under the joint supervision of a qualified professional and a full-time Cinema Faculty member. (6 credits) Note A: See § 200.3

FILM PRODUCTION C446
Special Topics in Film Production I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A course for advanced students which will provide an opportunity for the study of limited and more specialized aspects of film production. (3 credits) NOTE A: See § 200.3

FILM PRODUCTION C447
Special Topics in Film Production II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A student repeating Film Production C446 registers for credits under Film Production C447. (3 credits) NOTE A: See § 200.3

FILM PRODUCTION C448
Independent Study I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A course in independent study in which the student explores a specific area of Film Production. (3 credits) NOTE A: See § 200.3

FILM PRODUCTION C449
Independent Study II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Cinema Section. A student repeating Film Production C448 registers for credit under Film Production C449. (3 credits) NOTE A: See § 200.3

81.7.3 FILMMAKING
Courses in which films are produced as a course requirement are:

- Film Animation C3126, C3136, C4146
- Film Production C2316, C3316, C3326, C4316, C4326, C4336

81.7.4 COMMUNICATION STUDIES FILM COURSES*
(for course descriptions see § 31.10)

Students enrolled in the Specialization in Film Studies, the Specialization in Film Production or the Major in Cinema may select 12 credits from the Communication Studies courses listed below as part of their required Film Studies elective credits.

Cinema Minors may select 6 credits from the Communication Studies courses listed below as part of the 18 Cinema credits required in addition to Film Studies C211 and C212. These credits must be considered as Film Studies elective credits for degree purposes.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3063
Documentary Film

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3073
Hollywood in the Silent Era

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3083
The German Expressionist Movement

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3093
The Revolutionary Soviet Cinema

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3103
The Hollywood Genres

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3113
The Classic French Cinema

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3123
La Nouvelle Vague

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3133
Ingmar Bergman and the Scandinavians

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3143
The Italians, from Neo-Realism to Today

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3153
Shakespeare in the Cinema

COMMUNICATION STUDIES C3163
The Canadian Cinema

*Communication Studies credits do not fulfill the BFA degree requirement which states that 18 credits must be outside the Faculty of Fine Arts and 6 credits must be outside their area of concentration.
Division of Performing Arts

Director of the Division of Performing Arts
S. FRIEDLAND

81.8 DANCE
81.9 MUSIC
81.10 THEATRE ARTS
DANCE
81.8

81.8 Dance

Assistant Professor and Co-ordinator of
Dance, Performing Arts
E. LANGLEY

81.8.1 PROGRAMME

Students are responsible for satisfying
their particular degree requirements, hence
the following sequence must be read in
conjunction with § 81.3.

The superscript indicates credit value.

54    BFA Major in Modern Dance
 12  Chosen from Dance C200, C300, C400
 12  Chosen from Dance C210, C310, C410
 18  Dance C211, C212, C320, C420
  3  Design C202
  3  Theatre Performance C201
  6  Music C221, C222

60    BFA Major in Fine Arts*
 0-24  Art History Section: Art History elective credits**
 0-24  Cinema Section: Cinema elective credits chosen from Film Studies
        C200, C216, C212, C311, C312

----------------------------------------

81.8.2 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DANCE C200
Workshop in Dance I
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance or written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. Studies in dance emphasizing the expressive possibilities of movement. Styles of dance are introduced and projects for performance are explored with consideration being given to the role of visual, acoustic and verbal elements in dance. (6 credits)

DANCE C210
Body Movement I
Prerequisite: Dance C200, previously or concurrently. Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance or written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. The development of suppleness, strength, coordination and kinetic awareness is emphasized. Body movement is discussed and developed as preparation for dance. (6 credits)

DANCE C211
Dance Traditions I
A survey of the history of dance including relations between older dance traditions and styles of modern dance. (3 credits)

DANCE C212
Dance Traditions II
Prerequisite: Dance C211. A continuation of C211. (3 credits)

DANCE C300
Workshop in Dance II
Prerequisite: Dance C200. Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance or written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. A continuation of Dance C200. (6 credits)

DANCE C310
Body Movement II
Prerequisite: Dance C300, previously or concurrently. Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance or written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. A continuation of Dance C210. (6 credits)

DANCE C320
Choreography I
Prerequisite: Dance C300, previously or concurrently and written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. The organization of movement, space and time into dance performances. The process of choreographic creation is followed through stages of originating the idea, developing the theme, rehearsing and performing. Student works are performed. (6 credits)

DANCE C400
Workshop in Dance III
Prerequisite: Dance C300. Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance or written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. A continuation of Dance C300. (6 credits)
DANCE C410
Body Movement III
Prerequisite: Dance C400, previously or concurrently. Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance or written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. A continuation of Dance C310. (6 credits)

DANCE C420
Choreography II
Prerequisite: Dance C320. Enrolment in Major in Modern Dance and written permission of the Coordinator of Dance. A continuation of Dance C320. (6 credits)
MUSIC

81.9 Music

Section 81.9

Associate Professor and Assistant Director
Performing Arts, Music
S. FRIEDLAND

Professor
B. LAGACE

Associate Professor
P. COHEN

Assistant Professors
W. BOTTENBERG
A. CROSSMAN
D. WALTER

Lecturers
K. AUSTIN
A. BELKIN
A. HOMZY
G. JACKSON

81.9.1 PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for fulfilling their particular degree requirements, hence the following sequences must be read in conjunction with § 81.3.
The superscript indicates credit value.

SPECIALIZATION IN MUSIC

The Faculty of Fine Arts offers four specialization programmes in Music which consist of 66 credits each.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

The required 27-30 credit core is identical for all four specializations in Music and comprises the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music C2306, C2313</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Music Studies C2006</td>
<td>6*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Music Studies C3109</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History C2006 or, if exempt, 6 credits in World Music selected in consultation with the Music Adviser</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History C3013, C3023, C3033, C3043, C3053, C4013, C4023</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* With permission of the Music Adviser students may substitute Integrative Music Studies C3006.

NOTE: The student is responsible for following the courses required for the completion of his/her particular specialization.

66 Specialization in Music Performance Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music C3306, C3313, C4313</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance Studies C3113, C3123, C3213, C3223, C4113, C4123, C4213, C4223</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance Studies C4313, C4323</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Music Studies C4106</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music electives selected in consultation with the Music Adviser</td>
<td>6-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

66 Specialization in Music Theory/Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Music Studies C3006</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Music Studies C4013, C4023, Contemporary Music Studies C4113, C4123</td>
<td>6-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music electives selected in consultation with the Music Adviser</td>
<td>6-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

66 BFA Specialization in Selected Music Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music C4913, C4923</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music electives in Specialization selected in consultation with programme adviser</td>
<td>30-33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in the Specialization may include the investigation of areas not normally combined in the music curriculum, including musical perception, theory, composition, pedagogy, literature and performance.

Eligibility: Completion of core with B average or better.

Entrance: Submission and approval of plan of course work and Special Project. (Music C491)

Performance Requirements: 1) B grade average in specialization.
2) B average in programme.
3) C average outside programme.

Review: Upon completion of the courses in this Specialization, the Special Project shall be graded by the appropriate Review Committee. The type of evaluation used will depend upon the nature of the project: exhibition, concert, recording or essay.

66 Specialization in Studio Music

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Core</td>
<td>27-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Music Studies C3006</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Music Studies C4013, C4023, C4113, C4123, Integrative Music Studies C3313, C3323</td>
<td>12-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music electives selected in consultation with the Music Adviser</td>
<td>12-21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

432
MUSIC C330
Private Study B II
Prerequisite: Music C230 and written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music C230. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC C331
Private Study A II
Prerequisite: Music C231 and written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music C231. (3 credits)

MUSIC C430
Private Study B III
Prerequisite: Music C330 and written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music C330. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC C431
Private Study A III
Prerequisite: Music C331 and written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music C331. (3 credits)

MUSIC C471
Independent Study
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. An independent study intended primarily for the student who wishes to study in an area of his own choice. May alternatively elect to compose a large scale work or perform an approved programme in public recital. Music Faculty are available for consultation. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.3

MUSIC C472
Independent Study
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music C471. (3 credits)
MUSIC C491 Special Project in Music
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. This course is intended for students enrolled in the Specialization in Selected Music Studies. It affords an opportunity for extensive development of the final project under the direction of a Faculty member. The content of this course varies according to the particular area being studied. A student repeating Music C491 registers under Music C492 for credit. (3 credits)

MUSIC C492 Special Project in Music
Prerequisite: Music C491 and written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music C491. (3 credits)

## Contemporary Music Studies:

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C300 Studio Music I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A workshop programme in selected Jazz, Rock, Popular and related styles. The study includes ensemble playing, improvisation, score reading, jazz theory and arranging. Practice/principle/conference. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C401 Studio Music II
Prerequisite: Contemporary Music Studies C300 or written permission of the Music Section. An intensive study of selected problems in the development of studio musicianship. The areas covered are determined by specific class needs. Practice/principle/conference. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C402 Studio Music III
Prerequisite: Contemporary Music Studies C401 or written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Contemporary Music Studies C401. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C411 Seminar-Workshop in Composition I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A seminar-workshop in one or more of the following: free composition; music for film, T.V., stage or mixed media; jazz, electronic, computer, aleatory, "brain" and experimental musics. Whenever possible, provisions are made for public performance of student works. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C412 Seminar-Workshop in Composition II
Prerequisite: Contemporary Music Studies C411. Continuation of Contemporary Music Studies C411. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C413 Seminar-Workshop in Composition III
Prerequisite: Contemporary Music Studies C412. Continuation of Contemporary Music Studies C412. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### CONTEMPORARY MUSIC STUDIES C414 Seminar-Workshop in Composition IV
Prerequisite: Contemporary Music Studies C413. Continuation of Contemporary Music Studies C413. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C200 Theory/Composition/Analysis I
Prerequisite: Music C222 or Music C222 exemption. A workshop in theory, composition, analysis and related areas. The course explores one or more traditional, contemporary or experimental approaches to the organization and uses of sound materials. Classroom and laboratory. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C300 Theory/Composition/Analysis II
Prerequisite: Integrative Music Studies C200 or equivalent. A study that coordinates exercises in part-writing and harmony with composition. Students work in a variety of traditional and contemporary forms, styles and media. Classroom and laboratory. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C310 Aural Perception: Analytical Hearing I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Hearing skills are developed through exercises in aural concentration, recall, reproduction, imagination, analysis and transcription. The sound materials used range from traditional to electronic, natural and mechanical. Classroom and laboratory. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C321 Comparative Analysis I
Prerequisite: Twelve credits in Music or written permission of the Music Section. A comparative study of various works representing different periods. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C322 Comparative Analysis II
Prerequisite: Integrative Music Studies C321. Continuation of Integrative Music Studies C321. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C331 Instrumentation/Arranging I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A study of the capabilities and uses of instruments in a variety of musical situations ranging from small ensembles to full orchestra. The areas covered are determined by specific class needs. Workshop and laboratory. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C332 Instrumentation/Arranging II
Prerequisite: Integrative Music Studies C331. Continuation of Integrative Music Studies C331. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### INTEGRATIVE MUSIC STUDIES C401 Theory/Composition III
Prerequisite: Integrative Music Studies C300 or written permission of the Music Section. A continuation of Integrative Music...
Music History:

MUSIC HISTORY C200
Music History and Society
A survey of musical styles in their social context, from pre-history to the present day. While emphasis is on the mainstream of the western tradition, attention is also given to folk, popular and jazz styles, as well as the music of other cultures. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC HISTORY C201
Medieval/Renaissance Music
Prerequisite: Music History C200 and Integrative Music Studies C200 or written permission of the Music Section. Representative works from the Medieval and Renaissance periods. Styles and performance practices are examined in the light of the historical forces that helped shape the course of Western Music. (3 credits)

MUSIC HISTORY C302
Music of the Baroque
Prerequisite: Music History C200 and Integrative Music Studies C200 or written permission of the Music Section. Representative works from the early 17th to the mid-18th century. The evolution of "common practice" is traced in the forms, styles and performance practices of the great masters and schools. (3 credits)

MUSIC HISTORY C303
Classical History
Prerequisite: Music History C200 and Integrative Music Studies C200 or written permission of the Music Section. Representative works from the age of Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven. Styles, forms and performance practices are examined within the context of 18th century social and cultural developments. (3 credits)

MUSIC HISTORY C304
Romanticism in Music
Prerequisite: Music History C200 and Integrative Music Studies C200 or written permission of the Music Section. Representative works from the late 18th to early 20th century. Styles and performance practices are studied as expressions of the romantic consciousness. (3 credits)

MUSIC HISTORY C305
Music in the Twentieth Century
Prerequisite: Music History C200 and Integrative Music Studies C200 or written permission of the Music Section. A selected area or movement in 20th century music. In a given semester the topic for consideration may include the work of a major composer, a national school, contemporary classicism, serialism, jazz, folk, popular, electronic, aleatory or experimental music. (3 credits)

MUSIC HISTORY C401
Special Study in Music History I
Prerequisite: 12 credits in Music and written permission of the Music Section. A study of a selected period, area or contribution. In a given year, the study may examine any significant aspect of Western, non-Western or other musics. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC HISTORY C402
Special Study in Music History II
Prerequisite: Music History C401. Continuation of Music History C401. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

Music in Education:

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C301
Music for Classroom Use I
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Specialization in Early Childhood Education, Major in Child Studies or written permission of the Music Section. This course is designed to give the student a working knowledge of contemporary techniques of group instruction in music. At least one established or experimental method is covered in some
MUSIC 81.9

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C302
Music for Classroom Use II
Prequisite: Music in Education C301 and written permission of the Music Section. A continuation of Music in Education C301. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C420
Studies in Music in Education
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A study of selected problems in music education. (6 credits)

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C430
Seminar-Workshop in Music Education
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A study of selected problems in the musical education of the child. Among the areas considered are the music curriculum, music and the other arts, concepts of musicality, musical thinking, the education of the musically gifted child, and the musical environment in home and school. Discussion is combined with workshop demonstrations. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C431
Seminar-Workshop in Music Education I
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A study of selected problems in the musical education of the child. Among the areas considered are the music curriculum, music and the other arts, concepts of musicality, musical thinking, the education of the musically gifted child, and the musical environment in home and school. Discussion is combined with workshop demonstrations. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C432
Seminar-Workshop in Music Education II
Prequisite: Music in Education C431. Continuation of Music in Education C431. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC IN EDUCATION C440
Studies in Music in Education
A student repeating Studies in Music in Education a second time registers for credit under Music in Education C440. (6 credits)

Music Performance Studies:

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C200
Orchestra I
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Students enrolled in this course participate in the Faculty orchestra or in other approved orchestra groups. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C201
Orchestra I J
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Students enrolled in this course participate in the Faculty orchestra or in other approved orchestra groups. (3 credits)

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C220
Choir I
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Students enrolled in this course participate in the Faculty choir or in other approved choral groups. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C221
Choir I J
Prequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Students enrolled in this course participate in the Faculty choir or in other approved choral groups. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C300
Orchestra II
Prequisite: Music Performance Studies C200, or C201 and written permission of the Section. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C200. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C311
Early Music Ensemble I
Prequisite: Written permission of the Section. A study, through performance, of representative vocal and instrumental works from the middle ages to the early baroque. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C320
Orchestra II
Prequisite: Written permission of the Section. A study, through performance, of selected works from the traditional and contemporary repertoires. The works studied are determined by class needs and the particular skills of each student. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C321
Traditional/Contemporary Ensemble I
Prequisite: Written permission of the Section. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C321. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C322
Traditional/Contemporary Ensemble II
Prequisite: Written permission of the Section. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C322. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C400
Orchestra III
Prequisite: Music Performance Studies C300. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C300. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C411
Early Music Ensemble III
Prequisite: Music Performance Studies C312. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C312. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C412
Early Music Ensemble IV

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C420
Choir III

NOTE A/See § 200.3
MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C421
Advanced Repertoire I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. An intensive study of selected works from the repertoire. Particular consideration is given to acquiring proficiency in conducting, balance, style, interpretation and related dimensions of higher technique. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C422
Advanced Repertoire II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C421. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C431
Seminar-Workshop in Performance I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. This course examines selected problems in the development of performance skills. The areas covered are, whenever possible, determined by the specific interests of students. Topics, in any given year, may include: technique; practice; style; interpretation; accompaniment; ensemble teaching children; the adult student. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C432
Seminar Workshop in Performance II
Prerequisite: Music Performance Studies C431 previously or concurrently. Topics will vary between sections and also from year to year. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C431. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C433
Seminar Workshop in Performance III
Prerequisite: Music Performance Studies C432 previously or concurrently. Topics will vary between sections and also from year to year. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C432. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

MUSIC PERFORMANCE STUDIES C434
Seminar-Workshop in Performance IV
Prerequisite: Music Performance Studies C433 previously or concurrently. Topics will vary between sections and also from year to year. Continuation of Music Performance Studies C433. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

World Music:

WORLD MUSIC C300
Folk Music of the Americas
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A survey of the roots and development of traditional music in the New World. The study examines aboriginal as well as transplanted and hybrid styles; urban and rural musics with special attention to European and African antecedents; the relationship of folk musics to popular and cultivated styles; transcription and arrangement, ethnomusicological method. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

WORLD MUSIC C310
Music in the Non-Western World
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Music Section. A survey of the art, religious and folk music of non-European cultures.
81.10 Theatre Arts

81.10.1 PROGRAMMES

Students are responsible for fulfilling their particular degree requirements, hence the following sequence must be read in conjunction with § 81.3.

The superscript indicates credit value.

Specializations: Students may apply upon satisfactory completion of one year in a Theatre Arts or Pre-Fine Arts programme including courses in their area of proposed specialization.

54 BFA Major in Drama*
18 Theatre C2006, C3006, C4006
6 Chosen from Production C2006, C2012, C3013, C3043, C3053
6 Theatre Performance elective credits
6 Theatre Scenography elective credits
18 Theatre Arts elective credits chosen in consultation with the programme adviser, Theatre Arts.

* No more than 36 credits in Theatre Arts courses at the 200 level may be applied toward the Major.

60 BFA Major in Fine Arts*
0-24 Art History Section: Art History elective credits**
0-24 Cinema Section: Cinema elective credits chosen from Film Studies C2006, C2116, C2126, C3113, C3123, C3133, C3143, C3153, C3183, C3216, C3226, C3236, C3249, C3263, C3273, C3283, C3293, C4113, C4133, C4143, C4153, C4163, C4173, C4183, C4193, C4223, C4233, C4243, C4253, C4273, Film Animation C3126, Film Production C2316
0-24 Dance Section: Dance elective credits chosen in consultation with the Dance co-ordinator
0-24 Music Section: Music elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Music
0-24 Studio Art Section: Studio Art elective credits**
0-24 Theatre Arts (Drama) Section: Theatre Arts elective credits chosen in consultation with a programme adviser, Theatre Arts

* Credits must be taken in a minimum of 3 fields of concentration with a maximum of 24 credits in any field.

** Art C460 may be substituted for 6 credits in Studio Art or Art History.

30 Minor in Theatre
12 Theatre C2006, C3006
6 Drama in Education, Theatre Performance and/or Theatre Scenography electives chosen in consultation with the programme adviser, Theatre Arts

Theatre Arts electives chosen in consultation with the programme adviser, Theatre Arts
## 81.10.2 CERTIFICATE IN CREATIVE DRAMA AND THEATRE ARTS

The Performing Arts Division offers a Certificate in Creative Drama and Theatre Arts (with Elementary and Secondary options) for the professional development of teachers. The programmes are designed in accordance with the guidelines of the Quebec Ministry of Education. The courses concern both practice and theory and are conducted as workshops and seminars. By recognizing the general educational utility of creative drama and, where appropriate, its many applications to the study of theatre arts, the overall programme integrates the study of these two fields. Pattern B (Elementary) concentrates more on creative drama than does Pattern A (Secondary) in which the focus is shifted somewhat towards Theatre Arts.

### Admission Requirements

Entry into the programme requires the candidate to be legally qualified to teach or be engaged in teaching.

In some cases, where teachers have completed studies similar to those of this programme, the Faculty of Fine Arts may also allow pro tanto credits up to a maximum of 12. These courses must not have been applied to a previous degree or certificate.

## 81.10.3 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### Theatre:

**THEATRE C200**

**Theatre Principles and Practices**

A study of the aesthetics, organization and functions of the theatre as a collaborative art. This course includes attendance at theatre performances.* (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

* The Theatre Arts Section endeavours to secure tickets at the lowest prices available to students.

**THEATRE C300**

**Theatre History**

A study of the development of the physical stage and representative theoretical and dramatic works within their social context from pre-history to the present. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**THEATRE C301**

**Canadian Theatre**

The development of theatre in Canada and the study of selected Canadian plays in text and in performance. Topics include amateur and professional theatre, the emergence of theatre programmes in schools and universities; regionalism; the cultural boom of the Sixties and the development of such institutions as festivals, arts councils and national and local theatre organizations. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**THEATRE C320**

**Theatre Administration**

Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A course in theatre administration: office and plant management, finance and budget, insurance, contracts, programme planning, public relations and touring. Lectures and case studies. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

### THEATRE C400

**Theatre Production Research**

Prerequisite: THEA C300 or written permission of the Section. A study of research processes used by directors, designers, actors, theatre critics and teachers through discussion of individual projects. Skills are developed and applied to the investigation of social, political and artistic aspects of historical periods providing a rich approach to practical theatre production including works actually in progress. (6 credits)

**THEATRE C401**

**Quebec Theatre**

Students should have a working knowledge of French. A study of selected plays of Quebec writers within their cultural milieu. Attendance at French and English language performances is required. Guest speakers involved in Quebec theatre are invited to supplement lectures. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**THEATRE C402**

**Playwriting Workshop**

Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Study of existing methods of playwriting in relation to stage production. Emphasis is on the creative work of the student guided by the criticism of the class and the instructor in the processes of stage realization. Promising scripts may receive workshop production. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

**THEATRE C403**

**Advanced Practicum**

Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Special studies in acting, directing, playwriting, design, technical production, or other related areas. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
THEATRE C404
Seminar in Theatre
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Research in one phase of theatre. A specific topic is chosen each year from such areas as the history of acting, directing, or design aspects of theatre practice or theatre history. (3 credits) NOTE A.C/See § 200.3

THEATRE C405
Independent Study I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Credit granted for independent projects supervised by a faculty member. Students are required to submit a paper based on their investigation. (3 credits)

THEATRE C413
Advanced Practicum
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Continuation of Theatre C403. A student who has completed Theatre C403 registers under Theatre C413 for further credit. (3 credits)

THEATRE C414
Seminar in Theatre
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Continuation of Theatre C404. A student who has completed Theatre C404 registers under Theatre C414 for further credit. (3 credits)

THEATRE C415
Independent Study II
Prerequisite: THEA C405 and written permission of the Section. Continuation of Theatre C405. Students who have taken Theatre C405 register for Theatre C415 for additional credits. (3 credits)

Drama in Education:

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C200
Creative Drama I
The foundations of creative drama. The course deals with the theory and practice of the development of forms of imaginative expression. Opportunities are provided for practical exercises in sense awareness, spontaneous divergent thinking and improvised play as well as for the discussion of group dynamics, creative processes and teaching methods for students from pre-kindergarten through secondary school. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C201
Drama in Early Childhood Education
Prerequisite: Enrolment in the Specialization in Early Childhood Education or the Major in Child Studies. The course focuses on the development of the participants' fluency and flexibility in imaginative expression, on theories about the nature and value of dramatic play, on the implementation of drama curricula for young children. Content includes sensory stimulation, imaginative role play, make-believe with objects and actions, spontaneous improvisation. (3 credits)

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C202
Stories for Children
Prerequisite: Drama in Education C200 or Drama in Education C201 or 6 credits in Theatre Performance. The course focuses on the development of the participants' skills in reading and telling stories, on the creation and evaluation of new stories, on methods of using children's literature as a basis for dramatic play. (3 credits)

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C300
Creative Drama II
Prerequisite: Drama in Education C200 or written permission of the Section. Creative drama activities in the integration of music, art and drama forms. Students explore innovative methods of using audio and visual materials in the classroom. One assignment requires the planning of a classroom activity in which several media are used to foster learning by means of dramatic expression. (6 credits)

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C400
Creative Drama III
Prerequisite: Drama in Education C300 or written permission of the Section. An examination of the objectives and content of the drama curriculum including a study of methods of teaching and assessment appropriate to the discipline. Specific topics include collective creation by the use of creative drama techniques and the function, management and selection of the school play. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C401
Supervised Internship — Elementary level
Prerequisite: Drama in Education C400. Based on the curriculum design project in Drama in Education C400, students teach a curriculum unit which uses drama methods in an elementary setting. The students are supervised and their teaching performance is evaluated on selected criteria related to teaching competence and professional behaviour. (3 credits)

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C402
Supervised Internship — Secondary level
Prerequisite: Drama in Education C400. Based on the curriculum design project in Drama in Education C400, students teach a curriculum unit in creative drama or theatre arts at the secondary level. The students are supervised and their teaching performance is evaluated on selected criteria related to teaching competence and professional behaviour. (3 credits)

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C410
Children's Theatre
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Theories of stage presentation for the child audience. Study of scripts, performance techniques, special conditions and responsibilities. (6 credits)

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C421
Special Topics in Drama in Education I
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A course which provides opportunity for the study of specialized aspects of Drama in Education. (3 credits) NOTE C/See § 200.3

DRAMA IN EDUCATION C422
Special Topics in Drama in Education II
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. A student repeating DINE C421 registers under DINE C422 for credit. (3 credits)
PRODUCTION:  

PRODUCTION C200  
Theatre Production B1  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a major, minor, or specialization in Theatre Arts or written permission of the Section. All students complete a variety of assigned tasks in technical production and/or front of house work. Under certain circumstances students may satisfy a part of the course requirements in acting assignments. Attendance at workshops and/or rehearsals is required. (6 credits)*  
* A student may not register for more than six credits in Production courses in any one year nor more than three credits in any one semester.

PRODUCTION C201  
Theatre Production A1  
Prerequisite: Enrolment in a major, minor, or specialization in Theatre Arts, or written permission of the Section. *All students complete a variety of assigned tasks in technical production and/or front of house work. Under certain circumstances students may satisfy a part of the course requirements in acting assignments. Attendance at workshops and/or rehearsals outside of class time is required. (3 credits)** NOTE A/See § 200.3  
* A student may not register for more than six credits in Production courses in any one year nor more than three credits in any one semester.  
** Students from other disciplines may satisfy the requirements of this course by completing assignments in related areas of production such as music and dance.

PRODUCTION C300  
Theatre Production B11  
Prerequisite: Production C200, or C201 and written permission of the Section. Students complete assigned tasks in theatre production in the areas of technical production, front of house work or acting. (6 credits)* NOTE A/See § 200.3  
* A student may not register for more than six credits in Production courses in any one year nor more than three credits in any one semester.

PRODUCTION C301  
Theatre Production All  
Prerequisite: Production C200 or C201. A continuation of Production C200 or C201. (3 credits)* NOTE A/See § 200.3  
* A student may not register for more than six credits in Production courses in any one year nor more than three credits in any one semester.

PRODUCTION C302  
Art Dramatique  
Prerequisite: Facilité en français et l’approbation de la Section. Cet atelier pratique vise à sensibiliser les étudiants aux exigences du texte dramatique et aux réalités de la scène. Les membres de ce cours montent et interprètent une pièce ou quelques actes du théâtre français ou québécois, ou des scènes créées dans le cours. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRODUCTION C303  
Stagecraft I  
Prerequisite: Scenography C201. A continuation of Scenography C201, including scene painting, the design and construction of stage properties, and more advanced work in technical drawing for the theatre. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRODUCTION C304  
Stagecraft II  
Prerequisite: Scenography C201. A continuation of Scenography C201, including scene painting, the design and construction of stage properties, and more advanced work in technical drawing for the theatre. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRODUCTION C305  
Independent Study I  
Prerequisite: Production C304 and permission of the Section. Continuation of Production C304. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

PRODUCTION C400  
Theatre Production Bill  
Prerequisite: Production C300. A continuation of Production C300. (6 credits) *NOTE A/See § 200.3  
* A student may not register for more than six credits in Production courses in any one year nor more than three credits in any one semester.

PRODUCTION C401  
Theatre Production All  
Prerequisite: Production C300 or C301. A continuation of Production C300 or C301. (3 credits)* NOTE A/See § 200.3  
* A student may not register for more than six credits in Production courses in any one year nor more than three credits in any one semester.

Scenography:

SCENOGRAPHY C200  
Scenography Design Studio  
Application of concepts of visual design for theatrical production. Emphasis is on the research processes and resources for visual materials in period architecture, furniture, decor and costume applied to the development of scenic and costume design. Students are required to develop portfolios of designs and visual resource materials. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C201  
Stagecraft I  
An introduction to the fundamentals of technical drawing for the theatre, stage lighting instrumentation, and the materials, equipment and techniques employed in the construction of stage scenery and properties. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C202  
Stagecraft II  
Prerequisite: Scenography C201. A continuation of Scenography C201, including scene painting, the design and construction of stage properties, and more advanced work in technical drawing for the theatre. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C203  
Stage Make-Up  
A practical course in the basics of stage make-up with emphasis on its use as an aid in the expression of dramatic character. Students are required to supply the make-up for the lab sessions. (3 credits)
THEATRE ARTS 81:10

SCENOGRAPHY C220
Costume Construction
Practical work in the cutting and construction of stage costumes. Consideration is given to the composition and handling of fabrics. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C300
Scenic Design
Prerequisite: Scenography C200 and C202. Studio work in designing scenery for theatrical productions. Emphasis is on the development of design concepts from script to stage and on techniques of presentation including drafting, rendering and model making. Students are required to develop their portfolios in scenic design. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C301
Stagecraft III
Prerequisite: Scenography C202. Practice in the planning, organization, preparation and performance phases of theatrical production. Students assume positions of responsibility in production management, stage management, technical direction and other major areas. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C303
Advanced Technical Problems
Prerequisite: Scenography C202. Advanced practical work in scenery and property construction techniques such as welding and thermoplastics. Technical drawing skills are developed and employed in solving complex construction problems. (3 credits)

SCENOGRAPHY C310
Lighting and Sound
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Theatre Arts Section. The technology and aesthetics of lighting and sound in the theatre. Students assume positions of responsibility for lighting and sound in theatrical productions. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C320
Costume Design
Prerequisite: Scenography C200 and six credits in Studio Art, or written permission of the Theatre Arts Section. The theory and practice of designing costumes for theatrical production. The course includes the development of design concepts, their application to projects, and methods of presentation. Students are required to develop their portfolios in costume design. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C401
Special Scenographic Techniques
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Theatre Arts Section. Practical work in one or more specialized area of theatre scenography such as advanced make-up techniques, masks, special effects, projected scenery. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

SCENOGRAPHY C402
Special Scenographic Techniques
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Theatre Arts Section. A student repeating Scenography C401 registers under Scenography C402 for credit. (3 credits)

SCENOGRAPHY C403
Advanced Scenographic Techniques
Prerequisite: Concurrent registration in a Production course and written permission of the Theatre Arts Section. Advanced projects in costume, lighting and/or scenic design. Students are required to realize at least one of their projects in production and to develop their portfolios in design. (6 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

Theatre Performance:

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C201
Acting I
Emphasis on developing imagination and physical expression, including basics of improvisation. Preparation of scenes and play excerpts for class study. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C202
Acting II
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C201. Preparation for the role, including scene and character analysis and the continued development of imagination and expression. Focus is on the presentation of scenes from plays. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C203
Performance Techniques I: Fundamentals of Voice and Movement
An introduction to the use of the body as an acting tool, with emphasis on movement, comprising exercises for vocal and physical flexibility, relief from tension, expressiveness of gesture and body composition, spatial awareness, vocal support, vocal quality, and speech mechanics. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C204
Performance Techniques II: Fundamentals of Voice and Movement
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C203. Integration of body and voice with increased focus on the speech processes. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C205
Performance Techniques III: Voice and Speech
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C204. Development of vocal expression with emphasis on performance analysis. (3 credits)

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C206
Performance Techniques IV: Voice and Speech
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C205. Continued development of vocal expression with emphasis on the study of dialects. (3 credits)

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C305
Directing I
Prerequisite: 12 credits from Theatre Performance and Scenography and written permission of the Section. Examination of and experimentation in staging and production organization. Exercises in visual, structural and conceptual analysis. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C306
Acting III
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C202 and C204 and written permission of the
Section. A continuation of Acting II focusing on an in-depth study of the development of character in relation to the dramatic text beginning with the realistic genre. Presentation of scenes. (3 credits).

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C307
Acting IV
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C306 and written permission of the Section. A continuation of the study of character in the realistic genre moving toward an examination of character within other selected theatrical styles. Presentation of scenes. (3 credits)

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C401
Acting V
Prerequisite: 24 credits in Theatre Performance (excluding Theatre Performance C305) and written permission of the Section. A studio course in acting styles with detailed analysis of plays of various periods. (3 credits)

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C402
Acting VI
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C401. Exploration of an experimentation in contemporary approaches to performance style and form. (3 credits)

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C405
Directing II
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C305 and written permission of the Section. Students direct short plays for studio presentation. Lectures and independent research. (3 credits)

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C406
Performance Techniques V: Special Movement and Vocal Skills
Prerequisite: Written permission of the Section. Fundamentals of special stage techniques for the theatre performer such as stage combat, dance and singing. (3 credits)

NOTE A/See § 200.3

THEATRE PERFORMANCE C407
Performance Techniques VI: Special Movement and Vocal Skills
Prerequisite: Theatre Performance C406 and written permission of the Section. Continuation of Theatre Performance C406. Advanced study of special techniques for the theatre performer. (3 credits) NOTE A/See § 200.3
Note: Recent curricular changes will affect some of the entries in the following lists. A student who suspects that a course he proposes to take may be equivalent to another for which he already has credits should consult his programme adviser.
Curricular change in the Faculty will affect some of the entries in the following list. A student who suspects that a course he proposes to take may be equivalent to another for which he already has credits should consult his programme adviser.

**NOTE A** The use of this note after certain course descriptions indicates that there exists an equivalent course and that students who have the equivalent course may not take the listed course for credits. To find out the equivalents to the listed course refer to the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andragogy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>S211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>S421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C362</td>
<td>S462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C364</td>
<td>S464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C365</td>
<td>S465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C367</td>
<td>S467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C368</td>
<td>S458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C397</td>
<td>S495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C398</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td>S434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C459</td>
<td>S459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>S461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C494</td>
<td>S494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>S499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Social Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C212</td>
<td>S212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>S321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>S351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>S400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C413</td>
<td>S413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>S421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>S431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>S441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>S442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>S451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C452</td>
<td>S452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C453</td>
<td>S453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C454</td>
<td>S454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C455</td>
<td>S455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>S461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>S471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C472</td>
<td>S472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C481</td>
<td>S481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C482</td>
<td>S482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE B** The use of this note after certain language course descriptions indicates that students for whom this is their mother tongue or whose schooling has been conducted in this language will not be admitted to this course.

**NOTE C** The use of this note after certain course descriptions indicates, that with the permission of the Department a student may take the listed course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C485</td>
<td>S485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C486</td>
<td>S486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C481</td>
<td>S411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>300Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>201A/B, N201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>S41A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C205</td>
<td>N241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C206</td>
<td>335A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C207</td>
<td>N255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C208</td>
<td>331A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C209</td>
<td>333B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>N202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>N380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C223</td>
<td>N381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>N203, 321A/B, Zool N210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C232</td>
<td>N214, 327A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C233</td>
<td>329B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C237</td>
<td>Zool N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C238</td>
<td>422Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>N204, 311A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C242</td>
<td>Bota N213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C246</td>
<td>Bota N216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>N215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>N343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C270</td>
<td>N253, 315A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>N372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>N373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>Zool N215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>420Z, N211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C332</td>
<td>Zool N213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C333</td>
<td>Zool N320, 440Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C335</td>
<td>Zool N331, Zool N330 (471)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C336</td>
<td>Zool N332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C337</td>
<td>424Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C338</td>
<td>Zool N210, N212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>522Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C341</td>
<td>N254, 511A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>Bota N210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>415A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>N461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C347</td>
<td>Bota N231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C348</td>
<td>Bota N320, N360, Bio1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>N310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C352</td>
<td>461C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C353</td>
<td>N312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C355</td>
<td>N314, 565A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C356</td>
<td>315A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C358</td>
<td>526B, 343B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C359</td>
<td>N317, 567B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C353</td>
<td>529B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C354</td>
<td>N416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C355</td>
<td>N313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C356</td>
<td>N360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C363</td>
<td>N350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C364</td>
<td>N421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C365</td>
<td>5242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C366</td>
<td>N427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C367</td>
<td>531A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C368</td>
<td>N425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C369</td>
<td>N360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td>N356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C371</td>
<td>N490, 590Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td>N427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td>N336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td>N337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C375</td>
<td>N338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C376</td>
<td>N339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C377</td>
<td>N340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C378</td>
<td>N341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C379</td>
<td>N342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380</td>
<td>N343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td>N344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C382</td>
<td>N345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C383</td>
<td>N346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C384</td>
<td>N347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C385</td>
<td>N348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C386</td>
<td>N349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C387</td>
<td>N350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C388</td>
<td>N351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C389</td>
<td>N352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td>N353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td>N354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td>N355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td>N356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C394</td>
<td>N357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C395</td>
<td>N358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C396</td>
<td>N359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C397</td>
<td>N360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C398</td>
<td>N361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C399</td>
<td>N362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>N363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>N364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>N365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C403</td>
<td>N366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C404</td>
<td>N367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>N368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C406</td>
<td>N369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C407</td>
<td>N370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C408</td>
<td>N371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C409</td>
<td>N372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>N373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>N374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>N375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C413</td>
<td>N376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C414</td>
<td>N377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C415</td>
<td>N378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C416</td>
<td>N379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C417</td>
<td>N380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C418</td>
<td>N381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C419</td>
<td>N382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C420</td>
<td>N383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>N384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>N385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C423</td>
<td>N386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C424</td>
<td>N387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C425</td>
<td>N388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C426</td>
<td>N389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C427</td>
<td>N390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C428</td>
<td>N391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C429</td>
<td>N392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>N393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>N394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>N395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C433</td>
<td>N396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td>N397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>N398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C436</td>
<td>N399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C437</td>
<td>N400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C438</td>
<td>N401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C439</td>
<td>N402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>N403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>N404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>N405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443</td>
<td>N406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C444</td>
<td>N407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>N408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C446</td>
<td>N409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>N410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C448</td>
<td>N411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C449</td>
<td>N412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>N413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>N414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C452</td>
<td>N415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C453</td>
<td>N416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C454</td>
<td>N417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C455</td>
<td>N418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C456</td>
<td>N419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C457</td>
<td>N420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C458</td>
<td>N421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C459</td>
<td>N422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>N423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>N424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td>N425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td>N426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td>N427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C465</td>
<td>N428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C466</td>
<td>N429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C467</td>
<td>N430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C468</td>
<td>N431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C469</td>
<td>N432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470</td>
<td>N433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>N434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C472</td>
<td>N435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C473</td>
<td>N436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C474</td>
<td>N437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>N438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>N439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C477</td>
<td>N440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C478</td>
<td>N441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C479</td>
<td>N442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480</td>
<td>N443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C481</td>
<td>N444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C482</td>
<td>N445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C483</td>
<td>N446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C484</td>
<td>N447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C485</td>
<td>N448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C486</td>
<td>N449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C487</td>
<td>N450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td>N350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C399</td>
<td>N354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C419</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>N431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>N431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C427</td>
<td>N481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>N443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C433</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C436</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C439</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N445</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C449</td>
<td>N322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C473</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C474</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C479</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td>N453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491</td>
<td>N452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C498</td>
<td>N452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>N453</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Classics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>L211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C212</td>
<td>L212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>L220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>L222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C224</td>
<td>L224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C225</td>
<td>L225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>HIST C219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L230</td>
<td>HIST L219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>HIST C221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L231</td>
<td>HIST L221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>HIST C223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*L240</td>
<td>S212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST L223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C241</td>
<td>HIST C224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*L240</td>
<td>S212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST L223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C242</td>
<td>HIST C225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*L241</td>
<td>S212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST L225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>HIST C320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*L241</td>
<td>S214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST L225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C346</td>
<td>HIST 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L344</td>
<td>HIST L324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* NOTE: Owing to restructuring of Ancient History courses, students should consult department when in doubt.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C448</td>
<td>HIST C420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L448</td>
<td>HIST L420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C449</td>
<td>HIST C422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L449</td>
<td>HIST L422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>L250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C251</td>
<td>L251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C252</td>
<td>L252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C253</td>
<td>L253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C254</td>
<td>L254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C256</td>
<td>L256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>L260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C264</td>
<td>HIST C227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L264</td>
<td>HIST L227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C265</td>
<td>HIST C229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L265</td>
<td>HIST L229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C268</td>
<td>L268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C269</td>
<td>L269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C280</td>
<td>L280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Greek S210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L380</td>
<td>Ancient Greek S241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480</td>
<td>L484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communication Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C205</td>
<td>L205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C255</td>
<td>L255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C275</td>
<td>L275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C278</td>
<td>L278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C281</td>
<td>L281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>L300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301</td>
<td>L301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C302</td>
<td>L302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C303</td>
<td>L303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C304</td>
<td>L304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C305</td>
<td>L305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C306</td>
<td>L306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C307</td>
<td>L307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C308</td>
<td>L308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C309</td>
<td>L309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>L310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>L311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>L312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>L313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>L314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>L315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C316</td>
<td>L316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C317</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>L330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>L331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>L350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td>L360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C361</td>
<td>L361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C362</td>
<td>L362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C363</td>
<td>L363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C378</td>
<td>L378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td>L381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C384</td>
<td>L384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C387</td>
<td>L387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C417</td>
<td>L417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>L435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>L440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>L441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>L442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443</td>
<td>L443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>L202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>L209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>L210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>L404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>L207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>S375 N375 375 INTRO STAT N-275 L304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301</td>
<td>L309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C302</td>
<td>S311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C303</td>
<td>L311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C304</td>
<td>S312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>L401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>L403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>S440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C316</td>
<td>S446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C317</td>
<td>L338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C318</td>
<td>S304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C319</td>
<td>S505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>S274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td>L322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C326</td>
<td>L320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>S407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C335</td>
<td>S420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C336</td>
<td>L436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C341</td>
<td>S422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>L414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C352</td>
<td>S438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C353</td>
<td>S430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C361</td>
<td>S306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td>L434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td>S468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C375</td>
<td>S465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C377</td>
<td>L307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td>L438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C382</td>
<td>L448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C383</td>
<td>S429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C386</td>
<td>S309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C387</td>
<td>L402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td>S307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td>L418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td>S426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C396</td>
<td>S308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C397</td>
<td>L310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C398</td>
<td>L493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C399</td>
<td>S490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>L494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>S491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C403</td>
<td>L481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>L451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C408</td>
<td>L452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>C415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>L443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C413</td>
<td>L405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>L455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>S477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C425</td>
<td>S412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C426</td>
<td>S413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C428</td>
<td>L471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>L467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>C442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>L447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443</td>
<td>S423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>L449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>L445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C473</td>
<td>L413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>L464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;C381&quot;</td>
<td>L438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C481</td>
<td>C428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td>L440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td>L418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C493</td>
<td>S426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C495</td>
<td>L411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C498</td>
<td>L495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>S493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>L496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>S494</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For SGW students ECON C381 is equivalent to ECON S428
For Loyola students, ECON C381 and ECON C481 are equivalent to ECON L438

**Education**

**Adult Education (previously Andragogy)**

- C200  C200
- C210  C200
- C220  C401
- C230  C209 and C320
- C330  C201
- C331  C200
- C340  C301
- C341  C309
- C342  C303
- C350  _
- C460  C421
- C461  C423
- C490  _
- C491  _
- C492  C400
- C493  _
- C410  EDUC C452

**Education**

- C201  S201
- C210  S210
- C211  S211
- C260  S260
- C270  S270
- C271  S271
- C230  S230
- C262  S262
- C305  S305
- C306  S306
- C370  S370
- C390  S390
- C391  S391
- C392  S392
- C393  S393
- C413  S413
- C414  S414
- C416  S416
- C417  S417
- C421  S421
- C426  S426
- C427  S427
- C430  S430
- C431  S431
- C432  S432
- C433  S433
- C434  S434
- C435  S435
- C441  S441
- C442  S442
- C445  S445
- C461  S461
- C470  S470
- C471  S471
- C480  S480
- C481  S481
- C497  S497
- C498  S498

**English**

- C205  S205
- C206  S206
- C209  S209
- C211  L200 S211

- OR

- C212  L200 S211
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C225</td>
<td>S225</td>
<td>C364</td>
<td>L225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C226</td>
<td>S226</td>
<td>C376</td>
<td>S343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C227</td>
<td>S227</td>
<td>C377</td>
<td>S344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C232</td>
<td>L272</td>
<td>C378</td>
<td>S345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C234</td>
<td>L262</td>
<td>C384</td>
<td>L244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C237</td>
<td>L260 S237</td>
<td>C386</td>
<td>S366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C238</td>
<td>S238</td>
<td>C390</td>
<td>L472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C239</td>
<td>S239</td>
<td>C392</td>
<td>L216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C249</td>
<td>L237</td>
<td>C393</td>
<td>S318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>L239</td>
<td>C394</td>
<td>L309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C251</td>
<td>S251</td>
<td>C395</td>
<td>L270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C252</td>
<td>S252</td>
<td>C396</td>
<td>L270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C254</td>
<td>L252</td>
<td>C398</td>
<td>S311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C256</td>
<td>L311 S241</td>
<td>C425</td>
<td>S425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C257</td>
<td>L311 S241</td>
<td>C426</td>
<td>S426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C258</td>
<td>L311 S241</td>
<td>C427</td>
<td>S427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C259</td>
<td>S263</td>
<td>C430</td>
<td>L402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>S260</td>
<td>C434</td>
<td>L481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C262</td>
<td>S262</td>
<td>C435</td>
<td>S478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C263</td>
<td>S263</td>
<td>C436</td>
<td>S479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C267</td>
<td>S267</td>
<td>C438</td>
<td>L420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C266</td>
<td>L412</td>
<td>C440</td>
<td>S440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C268</td>
<td>L341</td>
<td>C442</td>
<td>S442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C269</td>
<td>L346 S348</td>
<td>C443</td>
<td>S443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C270</td>
<td>L352 S244</td>
<td>C444</td>
<td>L483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C271</td>
<td>L301</td>
<td>C445</td>
<td>L485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C273</td>
<td>L303</td>
<td>C448</td>
<td>L487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C276</td>
<td>L305 S231</td>
<td>C449</td>
<td>S449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C277</td>
<td>L307</td>
<td>C456</td>
<td>S456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C279</td>
<td>L324</td>
<td>C457</td>
<td>S457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C280</td>
<td>L322</td>
<td>C459</td>
<td>S459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C281</td>
<td>L210 S281</td>
<td>C460</td>
<td>L420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C282</td>
<td>L208 S282</td>
<td>C462</td>
<td>L474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C283</td>
<td>L284 S283</td>
<td>C474</td>
<td>L475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C284</td>
<td>S287</td>
<td>C477</td>
<td>L477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C286</td>
<td>L342</td>
<td>C479</td>
<td>L479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C287</td>
<td>L41</td>
<td>C480</td>
<td>L490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C288</td>
<td>L341</td>
<td>C490</td>
<td>S492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C290</td>
<td>L352 S244</td>
<td>C492</td>
<td>S493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C291</td>
<td>L233</td>
<td>C494</td>
<td>S496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C292</td>
<td>L355</td>
<td>C495</td>
<td>S497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C295</td>
<td>L357</td>
<td>C496</td>
<td>L496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C296</td>
<td>L353</td>
<td>C498</td>
<td>L494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C297</td>
<td>L365</td>
<td>C499</td>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>S346 S348</td>
<td>C100</td>
<td>S100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301</td>
<td>L345</td>
<td>C201</td>
<td>S201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C302</td>
<td>L345</td>
<td>C202</td>
<td>L201*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C304</td>
<td>L407 S374</td>
<td>C203</td>
<td>S203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C305</td>
<td>S356</td>
<td>C204</td>
<td>S204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>L407 S374</td>
<td>C100</td>
<td>S100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>L410 S466</td>
<td>C201</td>
<td>S201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>L424 S333</td>
<td>C202</td>
<td>L201*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C316</td>
<td>L413</td>
<td>C203</td>
<td>S203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C317</td>
<td>L415</td>
<td>C204</td>
<td>L202*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C318</td>
<td>S363</td>
<td>C205</td>
<td>S211*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>L212 S375</td>
<td>C220*</td>
<td>S222*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C326</td>
<td>L426</td>
<td>C250</td>
<td>L213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C327</td>
<td>L255</td>
<td>C251</td>
<td>L473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>L343 S334</td>
<td>C251</td>
<td>L477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C332</td>
<td>L343 S334</td>
<td>C260</td>
<td>S314*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C333</td>
<td>L433</td>
<td>C261</td>
<td>L352*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C334</td>
<td>L433</td>
<td>C262*</td>
<td>L428*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C335</td>
<td>L429 S364</td>
<td>C263</td>
<td>S314*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C336</td>
<td>L438 S335</td>
<td>C265</td>
<td>S417*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C337</td>
<td>L437</td>
<td>C264</td>
<td>S313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340</td>
<td>L442 S336</td>
<td>C265</td>
<td>S418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>L442 S336</td>
<td>C270</td>
<td>S241*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>L441</td>
<td>C271</td>
<td>L475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C344</td>
<td>L446</td>
<td>C300</td>
<td>L303*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C346</td>
<td>L465</td>
<td>C301</td>
<td>L305*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C349</td>
<td>L450</td>
<td>C302</td>
<td>L304*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>L450</td>
<td>C303</td>
<td>S306*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C354</td>
<td>L454</td>
<td>C358</td>
<td>L223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C304</td>
<td></td>
<td>C428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C305</td>
<td>L322*</td>
<td>C429</td>
<td>S422*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C306</td>
<td>L324*</td>
<td>C430</td>
<td>L321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C307</td>
<td></td>
<td>C431</td>
<td>L323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C308</td>
<td>L307</td>
<td>C432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C309</td>
<td>L308</td>
<td>C433</td>
<td>L351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>L309</td>
<td>C434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>L311</td>
<td>C435</td>
<td>L353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>L313</td>
<td>C436</td>
<td>L241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>L314</td>
<td>C437</td>
<td>L243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>L315</td>
<td>C438</td>
<td>S427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>L316</td>
<td>C439</td>
<td>S428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C316</td>
<td>L318</td>
<td>C440</td>
<td>L425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C317</td>
<td>L319</td>
<td>C441</td>
<td>L245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C318</td>
<td>L320</td>
<td>C442</td>
<td>S424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C319</td>
<td>L321</td>
<td>C443</td>
<td>L439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>L322*</td>
<td>C444</td>
<td>L441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>S321*</td>
<td>C445</td>
<td>L443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C322</td>
<td></td>
<td>C446</td>
<td>L445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C324*</td>
<td>L210*</td>
<td>C447</td>
<td>L447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L211</td>
<td>C448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L326*</td>
<td>C449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>L263</td>
<td>C451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>L259</td>
<td>C452</td>
<td>L477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C352</td>
<td>S431*</td>
<td>C453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C353</td>
<td>L261</td>
<td>C454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C354</td>
<td>L265</td>
<td>C455</td>
<td>L396*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C355</td>
<td>L267</td>
<td>C456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C356</td>
<td>L269</td>
<td>C457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C357</td>
<td>L267</td>
<td>C458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C358</td>
<td>L473</td>
<td>C459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C359</td>
<td>L477</td>
<td>C460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td>S314*</td>
<td>C461</td>
<td>S441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C361</td>
<td>L462*</td>
<td>C462</td>
<td>S443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C362</td>
<td></td>
<td>C463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C363</td>
<td></td>
<td>C464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C364</td>
<td></td>
<td>C465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C365</td>
<td>S442</td>
<td>C466</td>
<td>S419*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C366</td>
<td>L326*</td>
<td>C467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C367</td>
<td>S410*</td>
<td>C468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C368</td>
<td>L428*</td>
<td>C469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C369</td>
<td>S312*</td>
<td>C470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td></td>
<td>C471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C371</td>
<td></td>
<td>C472</td>
<td>L441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td>L210*</td>
<td>C473</td>
<td>L445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td>L211</td>
<td>C474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td>S462*</td>
<td>C475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C375</td>
<td></td>
<td>C476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td>S438*</td>
<td>C477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C382</td>
<td>S438*</td>
<td>C478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C383*</td>
<td>L448*</td>
<td>C479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td></td>
<td>C480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>L305*</td>
<td>C481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>L306*</td>
<td>C482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L331</td>
<td>C483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L332</td>
<td>C484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C407</td>
<td>L210*</td>
<td>C485</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L326*</td>
<td>C486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S416</td>
<td>C488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C408*</td>
<td>L452*</td>
<td>C489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>L333</td>
<td>C490*</td>
<td>L498*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C413</td>
<td>L334</td>
<td>C491*</td>
<td>S491*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*6 credits

**Geography**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>L200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>S201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>S211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C212</td>
<td>S212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>GEOG) INTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C262</td>
<td>C265, S260  &amp; S261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C265</td>
<td>L265, L266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C266</td>
<td>L266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C271</td>
<td>S271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C275</td>
<td>C271 S11A L275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C276</td>
<td>C271 B L276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C305</td>
<td>C305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>C316 S16 N316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C317</td>
<td>C317 L317 483B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C322</td>
<td>C322 S222 N322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>C323 S223 N323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td>C325 L325 471A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>C331 S331 N331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C341</td>
<td>C341 S41L342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>C345 S45 N345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C346</td>
<td>C346 S46 N346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>C350 S50 N458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>C351 S51 N51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C355</td>
<td>C355 S55 N55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C356</td>
<td>C356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C362</td>
<td>C362 S62 N622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C363</td>
<td>C363 S63 N63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C371</td>
<td>C371 S71L375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td>C372 S72 L375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td>C373 S73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>C401 S401 N401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>C405 S405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>C412 S412 N412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>C422 S422 N422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C424</td>
<td>C422 S422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C433</td>
<td>GEOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td>S434 ST.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>C451 S451 N451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C457</td>
<td>C457 S457 N457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td>C462 S462 N466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td>S463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td>S463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>C475 S475 N475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>C476 S476 N476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491</td>
<td>C491 S491 N491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>201A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202</td>
<td>202B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>205A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C204</td>
<td>206B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C205</td>
<td>207A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>N215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>211B, N231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C212</td>
<td>222A, N220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>241A, N246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C214</td>
<td>341B, N352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C215</td>
<td>323B, N245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>202B, N323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221</td>
<td>211B, N171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>332B, N326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>311Z, N333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>312A, N338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>313B, N323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>421A, N322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>424B, N349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C316</td>
<td>301B, N353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C322</td>
<td>424B, N421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>303B, N464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>L264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C324</td>
<td>N370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td>302B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>411Z, N342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>451A &amp; 452B; N455 &amp; N456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C413</td>
<td>314B, N335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C414</td>
<td>400Z, N466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>N462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>331B, N461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C423</td>
<td>315A, N445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C424</td>
<td>351A, N475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C425</td>
<td>351A, N475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>L200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>L201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>L203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221</td>
<td>L208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C250</td>
<td>L209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C251</td>
<td>L206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C255</td>
<td>L207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>L476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C305</td>
<td>L277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>L320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>L321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>S491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C406</td>
<td>S491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>L350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C415</td>
<td>L381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C420</td>
<td>L401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C423</td>
<td>L430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C425</td>
<td>L431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>L450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>S354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>S445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>S457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C455</td>
<td>S457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>S460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td>S463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>L471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>L480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480</td>
<td>L480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C481</td>
<td>S458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS</td>
<td>C205 L205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>L213, L215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301</td>
<td>L301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C307</td>
<td>L307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>L320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>L323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C324</td>
<td>L394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td>L393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C395</td>
<td>L394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C417</td>
<td>L430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>L322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>L440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C437</td>
<td>L440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>L445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C495</td>
<td>L495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C497</td>
<td>L497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>C201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C206</td>
<td>L206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>L212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C261</td>
<td>L261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>C210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>L270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>C200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>L201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>L221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C206</td>
<td>L208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C209</td>
<td>L209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td>L373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td>L374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C388</td>
<td>S358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td>L390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td>S392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td>L291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C394</td>
<td>L292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C395</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C396</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>L402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C404</td>
<td>L404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C406</td>
<td>L406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>S421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C420</td>
<td>L420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>L422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C425</td>
<td>L430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C427</td>
<td>L442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C428</td>
<td>L446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>L450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>L452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>S431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>S445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>S451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>L410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>L470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>L676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C482</td>
<td>L694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C493</td>
<td>L490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C494</td>
<td>S446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C496</td>
<td>L922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>L946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C371</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>INTE L212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>INTE L204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>CANA L311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C251</td>
<td>SCH A S201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C253</td>
<td>SCH A S210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C255</td>
<td>SCH A S222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C258</td>
<td>INTE L230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>INTE L236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C280</td>
<td>INTE L250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C290</td>
<td>URBS S260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C291</td>
<td>WMNS S241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C295</td>
<td>INTE L220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>INTE L307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301</td>
<td>INTE L309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C302</td>
<td>INTE L311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>CANA L311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>SCH A S312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>SCH A S351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td>INTE L351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C371</td>
<td>INTE L353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C385</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Journalism**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Italians**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>L200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>L201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>L202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221</td>
<td>L203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>L204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C251</td>
<td>L220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C255</td>
<td>L221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C257</td>
<td>L222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>L223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C261</td>
<td>L224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>S390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C332</td>
<td>INTE L391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C334</td>
<td>INTE L393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C336</td>
<td>INTE L307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C337</td>
<td>INTE L309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C338</td>
<td>INTE L314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>INTE L315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>INTE L450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>C405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>C401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>C401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>C410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Library Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>L201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202</td>
<td>L202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>L303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C205</td>
<td>L305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>L320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C225</td>
<td>L325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>L331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C333</td>
<td>L333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>L345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td>L374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C407</td>
<td>L407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>L411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>L421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>L432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>L435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>L441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>L451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>L461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C478</td>
<td>L478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C479</td>
<td>L480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C481</td>
<td>L495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Linguistics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>C200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202</td>
<td>L202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>S221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>C300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301</td>
<td>C301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>C310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>C311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>C320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>C321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>C330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>C331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td>C360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C361</td>
<td>C361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td>C370,C371,L370,L371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td>C417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>C410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>C411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>C421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>C431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C492</td>
<td>C492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C493</td>
<td>C493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>N201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202</td>
<td>N202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>N203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C204</td>
<td>N204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C205</td>
<td>N205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C206</td>
<td>N206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C207</td>
<td>N207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C208</td>
<td>N208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>N210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C215</td>
<td>L215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C216</td>
<td>L216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>L220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C225</td>
<td>L225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C241</td>
<td>L241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C371</td>
<td>L371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td>L372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C374</td>
<td>L374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Philosophy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>L201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202</td>
<td>S201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>S211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C226</td>
<td>L206,361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C228</td>
<td>L208,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>L400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>S301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: The last entry is not fully visible.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>S458</td>
<td>C325</td>
<td>S325 N-325 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td></td>
<td>C326</td>
<td>S326 N-326 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td></td>
<td>C327</td>
<td>S327 N-327 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C436</td>
<td></td>
<td>C328</td>
<td>S328 N-328 428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C438</td>
<td>S491</td>
<td>C329</td>
<td>S329 N-329 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td></td>
<td>C330</td>
<td>S330 N-330 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>S437</td>
<td>C331</td>
<td>S331 N-331 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C452</td>
<td></td>
<td>C332</td>
<td>S332 N-332 332, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C454</td>
<td></td>
<td>C333</td>
<td>S333 N-333 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C456</td>
<td></td>
<td>C334</td>
<td>S334 N-334 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td></td>
<td>C335</td>
<td>N-335 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td>S465</td>
<td>C336</td>
<td>S363 N-363 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td></td>
<td>C337</td>
<td>N-426, N-463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C466</td>
<td></td>
<td>C401</td>
<td>S401 N-401 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C468</td>
<td></td>
<td>C402</td>
<td>S402 N-402 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C472</td>
<td>S466</td>
<td>C403</td>
<td>S403 N-403 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C474</td>
<td></td>
<td>C404</td>
<td>S404 N-404 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C477</td>
<td></td>
<td>C405</td>
<td>S405 N-405 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C479</td>
<td></td>
<td>C406</td>
<td>S406 N-406 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C480</td>
<td></td>
<td>C407</td>
<td>S407 N-407 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C482</td>
<td></td>
<td>C408</td>
<td>S408 N-408 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C484</td>
<td></td>
<td>C409</td>
<td>S409 N-409 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C486</td>
<td></td>
<td>C410</td>
<td>S410 N-410 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C492</td>
<td>S465</td>
<td>C411</td>
<td>S411 N-411 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C494</td>
<td>S466</td>
<td>C412</td>
<td>S412 N-412 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C495</td>
<td>S467</td>
<td>C413</td>
<td>S413 N-413 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C497</td>
<td>S468</td>
<td>C414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>L200; S211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220-C237</td>
<td>S212; S213, (inclusive) S214; S215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>L205; S271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>L303; S271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>L309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>L203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C316</td>
<td>L301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C317</td>
<td>S241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C318</td>
<td>S242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>L202; S412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>S206; S439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C333</td>
<td>L302; S442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C336</td>
<td>L208; S452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>S310; S454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>S204; S422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>S212; S421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C348</td>
<td>L210; S432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>S308; S434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C354</td>
<td>S404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C357</td>
<td>L314; S461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C363</td>
<td>L215; L313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C390</td>
<td>S383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td>S309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td>S308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C396</td>
<td>L312; S462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C375</td>
<td>S481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C378</td>
<td>S482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C381</td>
<td>L305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C384</td>
<td>L307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td>L317; L319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C394</td>
<td>L306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331-C374</td>
<td>S302-S404 (inclusive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>S471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>L304; L408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C420</td>
<td>S413; L402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>S472; L400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C437</td>
<td>S375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C438</td>
<td>L406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440-C443</td>
<td>S491-S493 (inclusive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C457</td>
<td>L421/L423</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sociology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>L201; S210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>L210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>S241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>S444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>L207; S421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C270</td>
<td>L206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C272</td>
<td>L214; S442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C280</td>
<td>S471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C282</td>
<td>L202; S470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C290</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C291</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>L330, S436, S437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>L300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311</td>
<td>S413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>S412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>S455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>L316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C324</td>
<td>S311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td>L401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>L213; S446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C335</td>
<td>S443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C337</td>
<td>L225; S424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340</td>
<td>L318; S432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>S464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>L402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C344</td>
<td>L343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>Part of L304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td>Part of L304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C353</td>
<td>S440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C354</td>
<td>S441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C357</td>
<td>L323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C358</td>
<td>S448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C360</td>
<td>L209, S457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C370</td>
<td>L302, S420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td>L405, S458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C377</td>
<td>L421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C380</td>
<td>L310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C382</td>
<td>S445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C391</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C392</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>L400, S438, S439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>S330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>L403, S422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C406</td>
<td>L450, S461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>S411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>S310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C415</td>
<td>S414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C426</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C435</td>
<td>L423, S447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>S450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C457</td>
<td>S449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>S452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C485</td>
<td>L462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C492</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C493</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C494</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C495</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spanish**

| C210   | L200                              |        |                                   |
| C211   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C220   | L202                              |        |                                   |
| C235   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C250   | L206                              |        |                                   |
| C251   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C271   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C255   | L206                              |        |                                   |
| C300   | L270                              |        |                                   |
| C305   | L276                              |        |                                   |
| C360   | L300                              |        |                                   |
| C361   | S221                              |        |                                   |
| C362   | S222                              |        |                                   |
| C400   | L320                              |        |                                   |
| C405   | L400                              |        |                                   |
| C410   |                                   |        |                                   |

**Teaching of English as a Second Language**

| C201   | S201                              | N-201  |                                   |
| C211   | S211                              | N-221  | Appl Ling 421 or 441              |
| C231   | S231                              | N-231  | Appl Ling 231 or 431              |
| C318   | S318                              | N-317  |                                   |
| C322   | S322                              | N-222  | Appl Ling 421 or 221              |
| C323   | S323                              | N-223  | Appl Ling 421 or 221              |
| C341   | S341                              | N-241  |                                   |
| C351   | S351                              | N-351  | Appl Ling 451 or 251              |
| C382   | S382                              | N-480  |                                   |
| C383   | S383                              | N-480  |                                   |
| C384   | S384                              | N-480  |                                   |
| C411   | S411                              | N-311  |                                   |
| C412   | S412                              | N-312  |                                   |
| C415   | S415                              | N-315  |                                   |
| C422   | S422                              | N-422  | Appl Ling 421 or 221              |
| C423   | S423                              | N-423  | Appl Ling 421 or 221              |
| C431   | S431                              | N-431  |                                   |
| C434   | S434                              | N-434  |                                   |
| C442   | S442                              | N-442  |                                   |
| C479   | S479                              | N-479  |                                   |
| C482   | S482                              | N-481  |                                   |
| C483   | S483                              | N-481  |                                   |
| C484   | S484                              | N-481  |                                   |
| C491   | S491                              | N-490  |                                   |

**Theological Studies**

<p>| C200   | L200                              |        |                                   |
| C202   | L202                              |        |                                   |
| C205   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C206   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C210   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C211   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C220   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C225   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C240   | L240                              |        |                                   |
| C241   | L241                              |        |                                   |
| C264   | L264                              |        |                                   |
| C266   | L265                              |        |                                   |
| C350   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C385   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C386   |                                   |        |                                   |
| C400   | L400                              |        |                                   |
| C402   | L402                              |        |                                   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>L405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C406</td>
<td>L406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C407</td>
<td>L407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C408</td>
<td>L408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>L411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>L412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C428</td>
<td>L232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C429</td>
<td>L231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>L451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C455</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C456</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C458</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C468</td>
<td>L468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C470</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>L221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C498</td>
<td>L499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>L499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTE A The use of this note after certain course descriptions indicates, that there exists and equivalent course and that students who have the equivalent course may not take the listed course for credits. To find out the equivalents to the listed course refer to the index below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>N-213 211 313A/B, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C214</td>
<td>N-214 211 315B, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C217</td>
<td>N-217 411A/B, 400, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C218</td>
<td>N-216 Man 411 Fin 416 413B, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220 (120)</td>
<td>320Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221 (121)</td>
<td>320Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>N-323 411 415B, 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td>N-325 412 419B, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C403</td>
<td>N-403 503A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C404</td>
<td>N-404 507B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>N-410 417B, 498 C324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C414</td>
<td>N-414 511B Fin 416 C425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>N-422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C429</td>
<td>N-429 431 517B, 508 C432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>N-432 431 519B, 508 C433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441 N441</td>
<td>Com. Law 513A/B, 504 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>N-442 515B, 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C451</td>
<td>N-451 (Computer Auditing New Name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>N-461 509A, 507B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C407</td>
<td>N-407 560Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>N-471 560Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201 (101)</td>
<td>N-201 312Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202 (102)</td>
<td>N-202 312Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>N-350 515B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C215</td>
<td>N-215 315, 413 407A/B, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>N-314 413 409B, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>N-315 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C417</td>
<td>N-417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C418</td>
<td>N-418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>N-430 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>N-431 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>N-440 423, 426 541B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>N-441 423, 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C452</td>
<td>N-452 423, 427 530Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C453</td>
<td>N-453 423 530Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C455</td>
<td>N-455 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>N-460 429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>N-461 429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>N-211 Com Law 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>N-213 Psyc 011, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C214</td>
<td>N-214 Soc 211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE C The use of this note after certain course descriptions indicates that with the permission of the Department a student may take the listed course twice for credits provided that a different subject is dealt with the second time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C215</td>
<td>N-215 413A/B, 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>N-313 415B, 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>N-315 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C340</td>
<td>N-340 413A/8, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C341</td>
<td>N-341 413A/8, 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>N-345 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C346</td>
<td>N-346 413A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C368</td>
<td>N-368 413A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C369</td>
<td>N-369 413A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>N-401 501A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C405</td>
<td>N-405 505B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C407</td>
<td>N-407 507A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C409</td>
<td>N-409 509B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>N-460 511B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>N-461 512B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td>N-462 513A/8, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td>N-463 514A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td>N-464 515A/8, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C465</td>
<td>N-465 516A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C466</td>
<td>N-466 517A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C467</td>
<td>N-467 518A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>N-475 519A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>N-476 520A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>N-499 521A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C461</td>
<td>N-461 522A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C462</td>
<td>N-462 523A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td>N-463 524A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td>N-464 525A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C465</td>
<td>N-465 526A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C466</td>
<td>N-466 527A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C467</td>
<td>N-467 528A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475</td>
<td>N-475 529A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C476</td>
<td>N-476 530A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C499</td>
<td>N-499 531A/8, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>N-213 419A/B, 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C350</td>
<td>N-350 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C352</td>
<td>N-352 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>N-402 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C452</td>
<td>N-452 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C453</td>
<td>N-453 221, 222, 523B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C454</td>
<td>N-454 521A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C463</td>
<td>N-463 521B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C464</td>
<td>N-464 522B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C485</td>
<td>N-485 523B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td>N-490 524B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491</td>
<td>N-491 525B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C208 (108)</td>
<td>300Z, Math 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C209 (109)</td>
<td>300Z, Math 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C243</td>
<td>N-243 242, 308Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C244</td>
<td>N-244 242, 308Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>N-313 518Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>N-314 518Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Old Numbers and Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C353</td>
<td>N-353 Math 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C354</td>
<td>N-354 Math 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C415</td>
<td>N-415 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C423</td>
<td>N-423 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C424</td>
<td>N-424 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C425</td>
<td>N-425 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C426</td>
<td>N-426 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C433</td>
<td>N-433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>N-445 442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C446</td>
<td>N-446 442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 200.3 Faculty of Fine Arts

Note A: The use of this note after certain course descriptions indicates that there exists an equivalent course and that students who have the equivalent course may not take the listed course for credit. To find out the equivalents to the listed course refer to the index below.

### Division of Visual Arts

#### Studio Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art C200</td>
<td>N-331, N-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C434</td>
<td>N-433, N-434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C436</td>
<td>N-435, N-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C460</td>
<td>N-460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Crafts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>C200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>C432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-370, N-470</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drawing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>N-401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Graphic Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C260</td>
<td>N371, N471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>C200, C250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N373, N374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>N475, N476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>N473, N474</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Painting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-211, N-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-312, N-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>N-412, N-413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>N-414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Photography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N338, N438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201, C301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Printmaking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>N-381, N-382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>N-381, N-382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>N-381, N-382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>N-481, N-482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(300)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C320</td>
<td>N-481, N-482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(300)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C330</td>
<td>N-481, N-482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C300)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Old Numbers and Equivalents

#### Sculpture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-321, N-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-421, N-422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>N-423, N-424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Art Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C400</td>
<td>N-450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>N-430</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C232</td>
<td>N-323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>N-340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C338</td>
<td>N-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>N-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>N-342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>N-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C346</td>
<td>N-446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>N-441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>N-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443</td>
<td>N-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C444</td>
<td>N-444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>N-445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C446</td>
<td>N-446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>N-447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C448</td>
<td>N-448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C449</td>
<td>N-449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>N-450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Cinema

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>C312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>C313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C414</td>
<td>C414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C232</td>
<td>N-323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C240</td>
<td>N-340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C338</td>
<td>N-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>N-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>N-342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>N-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C346</td>
<td>N-446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td>N-441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C442</td>
<td>N-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443</td>
<td>N-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C444</td>
<td>N-444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445</td>
<td>N-445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C446</td>
<td>N-446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>N-447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C448</td>
<td>N-448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C449</td>
<td>N-449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C450</td>
<td>N-450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Film

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C312</td>
<td>C312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C313</td>
<td>C313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C414</td>
<td>C414</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Film Production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C231</td>
<td>C231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C332</td>
<td>C332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C334</td>
<td>C334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C335</td>
<td>C335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C337</td>
<td>C337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C339</td>
<td>C339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C341</td>
<td>C341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td>C342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C343</td>
<td>C343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C345</td>
<td>C345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note C: The use of this note after certain course descriptions indicates that with the permission of the Section a student may take the listed course twice for credit, provided that a different content is dealt with the second time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C446</td>
<td>C450</td>
<td>C390</td>
<td>C301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C447</td>
<td>C451</td>
<td>C301</td>
<td>N-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C448</td>
<td>C428</td>
<td>C311</td>
<td>N-336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C449</td>
<td>C429</td>
<td>C312</td>
<td>N-337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C320</td>
<td>N-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C321</td>
<td>N-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C322</td>
<td>N-437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C431</td>
<td>N-465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C432</td>
<td>N-466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C433</td>
<td>N-467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C434</td>
<td>N-468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film</td>
<td>Cinema</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>C200</td>
<td>C310</td>
<td>N-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>C211</td>
<td>C320</td>
<td>N-360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C212</td>
<td>C212</td>
<td>C330</td>
<td>N-370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C314</td>
<td>C326</td>
<td>C340</td>
<td>N-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C315</td>
<td>C327</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>C321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C322</td>
<td>C322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323</td>
<td>C323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td>C326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C326</td>
<td>C440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C327</td>
<td>C441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C328</td>
<td>C428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C429</td>
<td>C429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221</td>
<td>N-211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C222</td>
<td>N-212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C223</td>
<td>N-233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C230</td>
<td>N-232</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C430</td>
<td>N-432</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471</td>
<td>N-471</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Music Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>N-481</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>N-482</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C411</td>
<td>N-485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C412</td>
<td>N-486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C413</td>
<td>N-487</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C414</td>
<td>N-488</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Music Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-235</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C300</td>
<td>N-335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C310</td>
<td>N-321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td>N-351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C331</td>
<td>N-449</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C332</td>
<td>N-450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>N-435 (C400)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C410</td>
<td>C411</td>
<td>N-353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td>N-355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C422</td>
<td>N-356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>N-451</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>N-452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C440</td>
<td>C412</td>
<td>N-354</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>N-245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C401</td>
<td>N-468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C402</td>
<td>N-469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C301; C302 (C300)</td>
<td>N-421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C431</td>
<td>N-475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C432</td>
<td>N-476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>C201</td>
<td>N-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C220</td>
<td>C201</td>
<td>N-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221</td>
<td>C201</td>
<td>N-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Division of Performing Arts

THEATRE ARTS

Theatre      Theatre Arts      Theatre Arts      Drama
C200         C201(281)         C300            N-247          247            351
C301         N-340            440            351
C401         N-481            431
C402         N-482            431
C403         N-485            531
C404         N-486            561
Contemporary Music Studies |                |                |                             |
Drama in Education |                |                |                             |
C200         N-331          231            523
C400         N-431          431            573
Production |                |                |                             |
C200         N-245          401
C201         N-468          401
C202         N-469          401
C220         (C321)         451
Scenography |                |                |                             |
C200         N-212          212
C201         N-413          413
C202         N-414          413
C203         N-415          413
C401         C402
Theatre Performance |                |                |                             |
C200         C201(202)       341
C201, C202    441
C305         441
C406         C403

Figure: Table of Old Numbers and Equivalents for various courses in Music, Film Studies, and Theatre Arts. The table lists course codes and their corresponding equivalences, including sections for Film Studies, Music, Contemporary Music Studies, Integrative Music Studies, Music History, Music in Education, and Music Performance Studies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
<th>Old Numbers and Equivalents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N-312</td>
<td>E-900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-332</td>
<td>E-901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-352</td>
<td>E-902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-371</td>
<td>E-903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-411</td>
<td>E-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-421</td>
<td>E-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-586</td>
<td>E-906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-581</td>
<td>E-907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-582</td>
<td>E-908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Concordia Equivalents</td>
<td>Other SGW 1977/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211 111, CEGEP Data Processing 911</td>
<td>S211 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C221 S221 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C231 S231 337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C241 S241 311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C251 QUAN C423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C311 S216 341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C322 S322 435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C323 S323 340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C341 S342 433</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C352 S352 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C361 S361 343</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C362 S362 424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C426 S426 427</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C436 S436 435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C436 S436 551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C443 S443 515</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C445 S445 537</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C453 S453 555</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C455 S455 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C456 S456 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C465 S456 425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C471 S471 425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C475 S475 425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C491 S491 561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

465
Graduate Programmes: Concordia

The following graduate programmes are offered at Concordia University. Major options within a programme are also listed. In most cases, courses are given in the late afternoon and evening, or in the evening only, making it possible for both full-time and part-time students to attend. Please contact the graduate programme director at the number indicated for further information.

Centre for the Teaching of English as a Second Language
M.A. J. Palmer 879-8590

Department of Biological Sciences
M.Sc.
Option A: With Thesis S. M. Ruby 879-4220
Option B: Teaching of Biology R. Roy 879-7233

Department of Building Engineering
M.Eng. & Ph.D. M. Shapiro 879-5857

Department of Chemistry
M.Sc.
Option A: With Thesis Z. Hamlet 879-4157
Option B: Teaching of Chemistry R. T. Rye 879-4159
Ph.D. Z. Hamlet 879-4157

Department of Civil Engineering
M.Eng. & Ph.D. A. S. Ramamurthy 879-4079

Faculty of Commerce and Administration
M.B.A. D. R. Emery 879-8571
Ph.D. P. Pasold 879-8101
Diploma in Accountancy H. Mann 879-4042
Diploma in Institutional Administration H. Mann 879-4042
Diploma in Sports Administration G. Short 482-0320
Ext. 735
H. Mann 879-4042

Department of Communication Studies
Diploma in Communication Studies C. Fischer 482-0320
Ext. 275

Department of Computer Science
M.Comp. Sci. J. McKay 879-8039

Department of Economics
M.A. J. Ahmad 879-8096
Ph.D. J. Ahmad 879-8096

Department of Education
M.A. (Educational Studies) H. Entwistle 879-8443
Option A: Philosophy of Education
Option B: History of Education
Option C: Educational Problems
M.A. (Educational Technology) P. D. Mitchell 879-4016
Diploma in Early Childhood Education M. Farrell 879-5993
Diploma in Instructional Technology D. Dicks 879-8132

Department of Electrical Engineering
M.Eng. & Ph.D. V. Ramachandran 879-2828

Department of English
M.A. E. Pechter 879-4208
Diploma in English E. Pechter 879-4208
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Fine Arts</td>
<td>M.F.A. (Art History or Visual Arts)</td>
<td>W. Sanderson</td>
<td>879-4198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A. (Art Education)</td>
<td>W. Sanderson</td>
<td>879-4198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D. (Art Education)</td>
<td>W. Sanderson</td>
<td>879-4198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma in Art Education</td>
<td>S. Horner</td>
<td>879-8593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>C. Nish</td>
<td>879-8088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>C. Nish</td>
<td>879-8088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts &amp; Science Committee-Humanities</td>
<td>Ph.D. (Humanities) (Interdisciplinary)</td>
<td>V. Zeman</td>
<td>879-5833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Studies</td>
<td>Diploma in Library Studies</td>
<td>C. Campbell</td>
<td>482-0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>M.A. and M.Sc.</td>
<td>M. Szabo</td>
<td>879-8426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.T.M. (Master of Teaching Mathematics)</td>
<td>J. Hillel</td>
<td>879-4262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option A: M.T.M. (High School level)</td>
<td>G. Cohen</td>
<td>879-5834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option B: M.T.M. (Collegiate level)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Option C: M.T.M. (Elementary School level)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma in the Teaching of Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.Eng. &amp; Ph.D.</td>
<td>S. Katz</td>
<td>879-5878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>D. Laskey</td>
<td>879-4833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma in Theological, Religious and Ethical Studies</td>
<td>M. Fahey</td>
<td>482-0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>S. K. Misra</td>
<td>879-4065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>S. K. Misra</td>
<td>879-4065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Political Science</td>
<td>Diploma in Community Politics and the Law</td>
<td>M. Danis</td>
<td>879-4225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
<td>M.A. (Applied Psychology)</td>
<td>A. Doyle</td>
<td>879-5936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A. (General-Experimental)</td>
<td>E. Brussell</td>
<td>879-4151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>T. Arbuckle-Maag</td>
<td>879-4147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Religion</td>
<td>M.A. (History and Philosophy of Religion)</td>
<td>F. Bird</td>
<td>879-7255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A. (Judaic Studies)</td>
<td>M. Oppenheimer</td>
<td>879-2845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>C. Davis</td>
<td>879-2843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma in Theological, Religious &amp; Ethical Studies</td>
<td>M. Fahey</td>
<td>482-0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>G. LeCavalier</td>
<td>879-5943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Theological Studies</td>
<td>Diploma in Theological, Religious and Ethical Studies</td>
<td>M. Fahey</td>
<td>482-0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ext. 403</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Note: Where the subject matter referred to appears on more than one consecutive page, only the first page number is given.

A

Academic Calendar: 13
Academic Year: 50, 74
Academic Regulations: 73
Appeals and Re-evaluation, 79
Evaluation, Grading, Examinations, 76
General, 74
Probation, 80
Programmes and Regulations, 75
Accountancy: 341; Special Programmes in, 361
Administration: 344
Administration: Bachelor of, 340
Administration: Faculty and, 19
Administration: Officers of, 22
Admission: 49
for Individual Faculties:
Arts and Science, 120
Commerce and Administration, 338
Engineering, 368
Fine Arts, 406
see also Department concerned
Application for, 52
Independent Student, 54
International Student, 55
January, 52
Mature Student, 60
Process of, 54, 56
Regulations, 49
Requirements, 51
Special Student, 54
Transfer Student, 51
Adult Education: 173
Certificate in, 173
Alumni: (Loy) 109, (SGW) 109
Andragogy, see Adult Education
Anthropology: 300
Appeals: 79
Applied Social Science: 127
Arabic, see Modern Languages
Art Education: 416; Diploma in, 408
Art History: 418
Arts: see Arts and Science
Arts: Bachelor of, 120
Arts and Science: Faculty of (General), 119
Courses offered Summer 1979 only, 318
Degree Requirements, 123
Divisions I–IV, 120
Profiles, 120
Programmes and Admissions Requirements, 120
Arts and Science: Faculty of (Departments)
Andragogy, see Education
Applied Social Science, 127
Biological Sciences, 130
Bio-Physical Education, 137
Chemistry, 142
Classics, 149
Colleges, Institutes, Schools & Centres: 319
Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies, 320
Centre for Mature Students, 321
Liberal Arts College, 323
Loneran University College, 326
School of Community and Public Affairs, 329
Science College, 331
Simone de Beauvoir Institute, 333
Communication Studies, 154
Computer Science, 315
Economics, 160
Education, 168
English, 176
English as a Second Language, 304
French, 188
Geography, 200
Geology, 206
Health Education, 210
History, 215
Interdisciplinary Studies, 225; see also Centre for, 320
Journalism, 234
Library Studies, 236
Mathematics, 240
Modern Languages and Linguistics, 249
Philosophy, 261
Physics, 267
Political Science, 274
Psychology, 282
Religion, 289
Science, 294
Sociology and Anthropology, 295
Teaching of English as a Second Language, 304
Theological Studies, 309
Women’s Studies, 316
Asian Studies: 226
Athletics: 90
Awards: 92
B

Belmore House: Campus Ministry, (Loy) 100
Biological Sciences: 130
Biology, see Biological Sciences
Bio-Physical Education, 137
Board of Governors: 20
Botany, see Biological Sciences
Building Studies: Centre for, 373
Bursaries: 94, (Loy) 96, (SGW) 97
C

Calendar: Academic, 13
Campus Centre: 98
Campus Ministry: 100
Canada Employment Centre: 91
Canadian Studies: 226
Centre for Continuing Education: 111
Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies: 320; see also 225
Centre for Mature Students: 321; see also 59
Certificate Programmes: 76
Certificates offered:
Adult Education, 173
Art Education for Teachers, 416
Arts and Science, 125
Community Nursing, 210
Community Service, 127
Creative Drama and Theatre Arts, 439
Education, 169
Family Life Education, 128
French Language, 189
Health Education, 210
Judaic Studies, 290
Library Studies, 236
Marketing Research, 352
Mathematics for Teachers (Elementary School Level) 241, (Secondary School Level) 241
Outdoor Education, 137
Quality Control, 401
Scientific Measurement, 143, 268
Teaching of English as a Second Language, 305
Teaching of Science (Elementary School Level), 284
Women's Studies, 316

Chaplains: 100
Cheating: 81
Chemistry: 142
Child Care: 100
Cinema: 422
Civil Engineering: 376
Classics: 149
Code of Conduct: 101
Colleges, Institutes, Schools & Centres: 319

Commerce: Bachelor of, 338
Commerce and Administration: Faculty of (General), 337
Additional Courses for Commerce Students, 359
Admission Requirements, 338
Consultative Committee, 363
Programmes, 338
Special Certificates, 363
Special Programmes in Accountancy, 361

Commerce and Administration: Faculty of (Departments)
Accountancy, 341
Administration, 344
Computer Science, 359
Economics, 358
Finance, 345
International Business, 347
Management, 348
Marketing, 352
Quantitative Methods, 354

Communication Studies: 154
Community Nursing: Certificate in, 210
Community Service: Certificate in, 127

Computer Science:
Arts and Science, 315
Bachelor of, 395
Commerce and Administration, 359
Course Descriptions, 397
Engineering, 395

Concentration: Type of
Certificate, 76
Double Minor, 76
Honours, 76
Major, 76
Major-Minor, 76
Minor, 76
Requirement, 75
Specialization, 76

Concordia: General, 7

Continuing Education: Centre for, 111
Certificate programmes of Business and Administration, 112
Educational Travel Programme, 113
English Language Courses, 113
Music and Arts, 113
Non-credit programmes, 112
Seminars and Workshops, 113

Councils:
Arts and Science, 20
Commerce and Administration, 21
Engineering, 21
Examinations: 76
Conduct During, 81
Supplemental, 80

F
Faculty:
  Full-time, 23
  Part-time, 35
  Research, 35
Faculty Councils:
  Arts and Science, 20
  Commerce and Administration, 21
  Engineering, 21
  Fine Arts, 21
Faculties:
  Arts and Science, 119
  Commerce and Administration, 337
  Engineering, 367
  Fine Arts, 405
Failure: Regulations, 80
Family Life Education: Certificate in, 128
Fees:
  Academic, 70
  Residence, 99
Fellowships: 95
Film Studies: see Cinema
Finance: 345
Financial Aid: Information and Scholarships, 92
Fine Arts: Bachelor of, 407
Fine Arts: Faculty of (General), 405
  Admission, 406
  Degree Requirements, 407
Fine Arts: Faculty of (Divisions)
  Performing Arts, 429
    Dance, 430
    Music, 432
  Theatre Arts, 438
  Visual Arts, 409
    Art Education, 416
    Art History, 419
    Cinema, 422
    Studio Art, 410
Foreign Students: see International Students
French: 188, Certificate in, 189
  Full-time Student: 50, 74

G
General Certificate in Arts and Science: 125
Geography: 200
Geology: 206
German: see Modern Languages
Governors: Board of, 20
Grading: 77
  Graduate Programmes: 467; see also Graduate Calendar
  Graduation: 75
Graphic Design: see Studio Art
Greek: see Classics
Guidance Information Centre: 91

H
Health Education: 210; Certificate in, 210
Health Services: 99
Hebrew: see Modern Languages
History: 215
Honours Programmes: 76
  New Concordia Regulations, 76
Housing: Off-Campus and Residence, 99
Incomplete: Courses graded, 81
Independent Students: 51, 54, 74

Admission of, 54
Academic Regulations re, 84
Definition of, 51
Individual Studies Programme: 228
Insurance:
  International Students Insurance, 56, 99
Interdisciplinary Studies: 225
Asian Studies, 225
Canadian Studies, 226
Centre for, 320
Courses in, 230
Individual Studies Programme, 228
Recreation and Leisure Studies, 226
Russian Studies, 227
Science and Human Affairs, 228
Self-Elected Specialization Programme, 228
Third World Studies, 229
Undergraduate Scholars Programme, 229
Urban Studies, 230
International Business: 347
International Students:
  Admission of, 55
  Health Insurance, 56, 99
  Tuition and Fees, 56, 99
Italian: see Modern Languages

J
January Admission: 52
Journalism: 234
Judaic Studies: Certificate in, 290

L
Lacolle Centre: 98
Latin: see Classics
Legal Aid: 99
Liberal Arts College: 323
Librarians: 35
Library Studies: 236; Certificate in, 236
Linguistics: see Modern Languages
Loans: (Loy) 96; (SGW) 97
Lonergan University College: 326

M
Major: 76
Major-Minor: 76
Management: 348
Marketing: 352
Marketing Research: Certificate in, 352
Master's Degree Programme: 117; see also Graduate Calendar
Mathematics: 240
  for Teachers, Certificate in, 241
Mature Student: 59
  Admission, 60
  Centre for, 321
  Courses, 62
  Definition of, 51, 60
  Programmes, 60, 62
Mechanical Engineering: 381
Medals: 87
Minor: 76
Modern Languages and Linguistics: 249
Music: 432

O
Off-Campus Credit Programmes: 116
Officers of the Administration: 22
Ombudsmen's Offices: 101
Outdoor Education: Certificate in, 137
Painting: see Studio Art
Part-time Student: 50, 74
Performing Arts: 429
Philosophy: 261
Photography: see Studio Art
Physical Education and Athletics: 90; see also Bio-Physical Education
Physics: 267
Plagiarism: 83
Political Science: 274
Portuguese: see Modern Languages
Printmaking: see Studio Art
Prizes: 87
Probation: Academic, 80
Profiles: Arts and Science, 120
Programme Development: 98
Programme Profiles: Arts and Science, 120
Programmes:
Certificate, 76
Continuing Education: non-credit, 112
Diploma, 117; see also Graduate Calendar
Double Minor, 76
Graduate, 467; see also Graduate Calendar
Honours, 76
Major, 76
Major-Minor, 76
Master's, 117; see also Graduate Calendar
Mature Student, 60
Minor, 76
Off-Campus credit, 116
of interest to Teachers, 116
Specialization, 76
Psychology: 282
Quality Control: Certificate Programme in, 401
Quantitative Methods: 354
Reading Training Centre: 91
Recreation and Leisure Studies: 226
Re-evaluation: 79
Registration: 74
Regular Session: 50, 74
Regulations:
Academic, 73
Admission, 49
Curriculum, 75
Evaluation, Grading, Examinations, 76
Failure, 80
Obligations, 75
Programmes and Regulations, 75
Religion: 289; see also Theological Studies
Requirements:
Admission, 51
Residence, 74
Residence and Housing: 99
Residence Requirements: 51, 74
Rights and Responsibilities: Ombudsmen's Offices, 101
Russian Studies: 227; see also Modern Languages
School of Community and Public Affairs: 329
Scholarships: Concordia-wide, 92, (Loy) 95, (SGW) 96
Science: 294
Bachelor of, 120
Certificate in Teaching of, 294
College, 351
Science and Human Affairs: 228
Scientific Measurement: Certificate in Biology Option, 268
Chemistry Option, 143, 268
Physics Option, 268
Sculpture: see Studio Art
Second Bachelor's Degree: 74
Self-Elected Specialization: 228
Senate: Members of, 20
Simone de Beauvoir Institute: 333
Sociology and Anthropology: 295
Spanish: see Modern Languages
Specialization: 76
Status:
Full-time, 50, 74
Part-time, 50, 74
see also Student: Classification of
Student: Classification of Certificate, 50
Independent, 51, 54, 74
Mature, 51, 60
Special, 51, 54
Undergraduate, 50
Student Associations: 107
Alumni Association, (Loy) 109
Associate of Alumni, (SGW) 109
Concordia Graduate Students, 108
Concordia Undergraduate Students, (CUSA) 108
Student Life: Council on, 22; see also Student Services
Student Request Committees: 84
Student Services: 89
Campus Ministry, 100
Canada Employment Centre, 91
Guidance, 91
Health Services, 98
International Students, 99
Lacolle Centre, 98
Legal Aid, 99
Physical Education and Athletics, 90
Programme Development, 98
Residence and Housing, 99
Rights and Responsibilities—Ombudsmen, 101
Scholarship and Financial Aid Information, 92
Social and Cultural Activities, 98
Studio Art: 410
Summer Session: 50, 74
Supplemental Examinations: 80
Teachers, Programmes of interest to, 116
Teaching of English as a Second Language: 304
Certificate in, 305
Teaching of Science: Certificate in, 294
Theatre Arts: 438
Theological Studies: 309; see also Religion
Third World Studies: 229
Transcripts: 52
Tuition: 69
Undergraduate Scholars Programme: 229
Undergraduate Students: 50
Urban Studies: 230
Visual Arts: 409
Withdrawal: from Courses or University, 70
Women's Studies: 316
Certificate in, 316
Zoology: see Biological Sciences
Notes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January</th>
<th>February</th>
<th>March</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td>23 24 25 26 27 28 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>June</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2 3</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>4 5 6 7 8 9 10</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>11 12 13 14 15 16 17</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>18 19 20 21 22 23 24</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28 29 30</td>
<td>25 26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>July</th>
<th>August</th>
<th>September</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4 5</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 7 8 9 10 11 12</td>
<td>3 4 5 6 7 8 9</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 14 15 16 17 18 19</td>
<td>10 11 12 13 14 15 16</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 21 22 23 24 25 26</td>
<td>17 18 19 20 21 22 23</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>24 25 26 27 28 29 30</td>
<td>28 29 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>October</th>
<th>November</th>
<th>December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
<td>S M T W T F S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 2 3 4 5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td>
<td>2 3 4 5 6 7 8</td>
<td>7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 13 14 15 16 17 18</td>
<td>9 10 11 12 13 14 15</td>
<td>14 15 16 17 18 19 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20 21 22 23 24 25</td>
<td>16 17 18 19 20 21 22</td>
<td>21 22 23 24 25 26 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 27 28 29 30 31</td>
<td>23 24 25 26 27 28 29</td>
<td>28 29 30 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>